

Calibration Guide

Agilent Technologies EMC Series Analyzers

This guide documents firmware revision A.08.xx

This manual provides documentation for the following instruments:

**E7401A(9 kHz - 1.5 GHz)
E7402A(9 kHz - 3.0 GHz)
E7403A(9 kHz - 6.7 GHz)
E7404A(9 kHz - 13.2 GHz)
E7405A(9 kHz - 26.5 GHz)**



Agilent Technologies

Manufacturing Part Number: E7401-90054

Supersedes E7401-90040

Printed in USA

December 2001

© Copyright 2000, 2001 Agilent Technologies, Inc.

Notice

The information contained in this document is subject to change without notice.

Agilent Technologies makes no warranty of any kind with regard to this material, including but not limited to, the implied warranties of merchantability and fitness for a particular purpose. Agilent Technologies shall not be liable for errors contained herein or for incidental or consequential damages in connection with the furnishing, performance, or use of this material.

The following safety symbols are used throughout this manual. Familiarize yourself with the symbols and their meaning before operating this instrument.

WARNING

***Warning* denotes a hazard. It calls attention to a procedure which, if not correctly performed or adhered to, could result in injury or loss of life. Do not proceed beyond a warning note until the indicated conditions are fully understood and met.**

CAUTION

Caution denotes a hazard. It calls attention to a procedure that, if not correctly performed or adhered to, could result in damage to or destruction of the instrument. Do not proceed beyond a caution sign until the indicated conditions are fully understood and met.

WARNING

This is a Safety Class 1 Product (provided with a protective earthing ground incorporated in the power cord). The mains plug shall only be inserted in a socket outlet provided with a protective earth contact. Any interruption of the protective conductor inside or outside of the product is likely to make the product dangerous. Intentional interruption is prohibited.

WARNING

If this product is not used as specified, the protection provided by the equipment could be impaired. This product must be used in a normal condition (in which all means for protection are intact) only.

CAUTION

Always use the three-prong ac power cord supplied with this product. Failure to ensure adequate earth grounding by not using this cord may cause product damage.

CAUTION

This instrument has autoranging line voltage input, be sure the supply voltage is within the specified range.

Warranty

This Agilent Technologies instrument product is warranted against defects in material and workmanship for a period of one year from date of shipment. During the warranty period, Agilent Technologies will, at its option, either repair or replace products which prove to be defective.

For warranty service or repair, this product must be returned to a service facility designated by Agilent Technologies. Buyer shall prepay shipping charges to Agilent Technologies and Agilent Technologies shall pay shipping charges to return the product to Buyer. However, Buyer shall pay all shipping charges, duties, and taxes for products returned to Agilent Technologies from another country.

Agilent Technologies warrants that its software and firmware designated by Agilent Technologies for use with an instrument will execute its programming instructions when properly installed on that instrument. Agilent Technologies does not warrant that the operation of the instrument, or software, or firmware will be uninterrupted or error-free.

LIMITATION OF WARRANTY

The foregoing warranty shall not apply to defects resulting from improper or inadequate maintenance by Buyer, Buyer-supplied software or interfacing, unauthorized modification or misuse, operation outside of the environmental specifications for the product, or improper site preparation or maintenance.

**NO OTHER WARRANTY IS EXPRESSED OR IMPLIED.
AGILENT TECHNOLOGIES SPECIFICALLY DISCLAIMS THE
IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS
FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE.**

Should Agilent have a negotiated contract with the User and should any of the contract terms conflict with these terms, the contract terms shall control.

EXCLUSIVE REMEDIES

THE REMEDIES PROVIDED HEREIN ARE BUYER'S SOLE AND EXCLUSIVE REMEDIES. AGILENT TECHNOLOGIES SHALL NOT BE LIABLE FOR ANY DIRECT, INDIRECT, SPECIAL, INCIDENTAL, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES, WHETHER BASED ON CONTRACT, TORT, OR ANY OTHER LEGAL THEORY.

Where to Find the Latest Information

Documentation is updated periodically. For the latest information about Agilent EMC Analyzers, including firmware upgrades and application information, please visit the following Internet URL:

<http://www.agilent.com/find/emc>.

Contents

1. Calibrating

Calibration	12
Calibration Cycle	13
Performance Verification Test Tables	13
Before You Start	19
Recording the test results	19
Performing Self-Alignment	19
Periodic verification of operation	20
Test equipment you will need	20

2. Performance Verification Tests

Calibration	30
1. 10 MHz Reference Output Accuracy	34
Equipment Required	34
Procedure	34
2. 10 MHz High-Stability Frequency Reference Output Accuracy:	
Agilent E7401A, E7402A, E7403A, E7404A, and E7405A (Option 1D5)	37
Equipment Required	37
Procedure	38
3. Frequency Readout and Marker Frequency Count Accuracy:	
Agilent E7401A and E7402A	40
Equipment Required	40
Procedure	40
4. Frequency Readout and Marker Frequency Count Accuracy:	
Agilent E7403A, E7404A, and E7405A	43
Equipment Required	43
Additional Equipment for Option BAB	43
Procedure	43
5. Frequency Span Accuracy: Agilent E7401A	47
Equipment Required	47
Procedure	47
100 kHz and 100 MHz Frequency Span Readout Accuracy	48
6. Frequency Span Accuracy:	
Agilent E7402A, E7403A, E7404A, and E7405A	51
Equipment Required	51
Additional Equipment for Option BAB	51
Procedure	51
7. Noise Sidebands	55
Equipment Required	55
Additional Equipment for Option BAB	55
Procedure	55
8. Noise Sidebands - Wide Offsets:	
Agilent E7402A, E7403A, E7404A, and E7405A	60
Equipment Required	60

Contents

Additional Equipment for Option BAB	60
Procedure	60
9. System-Related Sidebands	65
Equipment Required	65
Additional Equipment for Option BAB	65
Procedure	65
10. Residual FM	67
Equipment Required	67
Additional Equipment for Option BAB	67
Procedure	68
Part 1: Residual FM	68
Part 2: Residual FM for Option 1D5	70
11. Sweep Time Accuracy	72
Equipment Required	72
Additional Equipment for Option BAB	72
Procedure	72
12. Display Scale Fidelity	75
Equipment Required	75
Additional Equipment for Option BAB	75
Procedure	76
Part 1: Log Display Scale Fidelity, Analog Bandwidths	77
Part 2: Log Display Scale Fidelity, Digital Bandwidths	79
Part 3: Linear Display Scale Fidelity, Analog Bandwidths	81
Part 4: Linear Display Scale Fidelity, Digital Bandwidths	83
13. Input Attenuation Switching Uncertainty	87
Equipment Required	87
Additional Equipment for Option BAB	87
Procedure	88
14. Reference Level Accuracy: Agilent E7401A	93
Equipment Required	93
Procedure	93
15. Reference Level Accuracy:	
Agilent E7402A, E7403A, E7404A, and E7405A	100
Equipment Required	100
Additional Equipment for Option BAB	100
Procedure	101
16. Resolution Bandwidth Switching Uncertainty	107
Equipment Required for Agilent E7402A, E7403A, E7404A, and E7405A	107
Additional Equipment for Option BAB	107
Procedure	107
17. Absolute Amplitude Accuracy (Reference Settings): Agilent E7401A	110
Absolute Amplitude Accuracy	110
Equipment Required	110
Procedure	110

Contents

18. Absolute Amplitude Accuracy (Reference Settings):	
Agilent E7402A, E7403A, E7404A, and E7405A	115
Absolute Amplitude Accuracy	115
Equipment Required	115
Additional Equipment for Option BAB	115
Procedure	115
19. Overall Absolute Amplitude Accuracy: Agilent E7401A	120
Equipment Required	120
Procedure	120
20. Overall Absolute Amplitude Accuracy:	
Agilent E7402A, E7403A, E7404A, and E7405A	127
Equipment Required	127
Additional Equipment for Option BAB	127
Procedure	127
21. Resolution Bandwidth Accuracy	134
Equipment Required	134
Additional Equipment for Option BAB	134
Procedure	135
22. Frequency Response: Agilent E7401A	138
Equipment Required	138
Procedure	138
23. Frequency Response, Agilent E7402A	147
Equipment Required	147
Procedure	148
24. Frequency Response, Agilent E7403A, E7404A, and E7405A	160
Equipment Required	160
Procedure	161
25. Frequency Response (Preamp On): Agilent E7401A	184
Equipment Required	184
Procedure	184
26. Frequency Response (Preamp On): Agilent E7402A	191
Equipment Required	191
Procedure	191
27. Frequency Response (Preamp On):	
Agilent E7403A, E7404A, and E7405A	201
Equipment Required	201
Additional Equipment for Option BAB	201
Procedure	201
28. Other Input-Related Spurious Responses: Agilent E7401A	212
Equipment Required	212
Procedure	212
29. Other Input-Related Spurious Responses:	
Agilent E7402A, E7403A, E7404A, and E7405A	216
Equipment Required	216
Procedure	216

Contents

30. Spurious Responses: Agilent E7401A	222
Equipment Required	222
Procedure	223
Part 1: Third Order Intermodulation Distortion	223
Part 2: Second Harmonic Distortion	227
31. Spurious Responses: Agilent E7402A	229
Equipment Required	229
Procedure	230
Part 1: Third Order Intermodulation Distortion	230
Part 2: Second Harmonic Distortion	234
32. Spurious Responses: Agilent E7403A, E7404A, and E7405A	239
Equipment Required	239
Procedure	240
Part 1: Third Order Intermodulation Distortion	240
Part 2: Second Harmonic Distortion	244
33. Gain Compression: Agilent E7401A and E7402A	255
Equipment Required	255
Procedure	255
34. Gain Compression: Agilent E7403A, E7404A, and E7405A	259
Equipment Required	259
Additional Equipment for Option BAB	259
Procedure	259
35. Displayed Average Noise Level: Agilent E7401A	263
Equipment Required	263
Procedure	263
36. Displayed Average Noise Level: Agilent E7402A	269
Equipment Required	269
Procedure	269
37. Displayed Average Noise Level: Agilent E7403A and E7404A	275
Equipment Required	275
Procedure	275
38. Displayed Average Noise Level: Agilent E7405A	283
Equipment Required	283
Additional Equipment for Option BAB	283
Procedure	283
39. Residual Responses	290
Equipment Required	290
Additional Equipment for Option BAB	290
Procedure	290
40. Fast Time Domain Amplitude Accuracy:	
Agilent E7401A, E7402A, E7403A, E7404A, E7405A (Option AYX)	293
Equipment Required	293
Procedure	293
41. Tracking Generator Absolute Amplitude and Vernier Accuracy:	
Agilent E7401A (Option 1DN)	295
Equipment Required	295

Contents

Procedure	295
42. Tracking Generator Absolute Amplitude and Vernier Accuracy:	
Agilent E7402A, E7403A, E7404A, and E7405A (Option 1DN)	298
Equipment Required	298
Procedure	298
43. Tracking Generator Level Flatness: Agilent E7401A (Option 1DN)	301
Equipment Required	301
Procedure	302
Tracking Generator Level Flatness, Center Frequency ± 100 kHz	304
44. Tracking Generator Level Flatness:	
Agilent E7402A, E7403A, E7404A, and E7405A (Option 1DN)	307
Equipment Required	307
Procedure	307
Tracking Generator Level Flatness, Center Frequency ± 100 kHz	310
45. Tracking Generator Harmonic Spurious Outputs: Agilent E7401A (Option 1DN)	313
Equipment Required	313
Procedure	313
46. Tracking Generator Harmonic Spurious Outputs:	
Agilent E7402A, E7403A, E7404A, and E7405A (Option 1DN)	317
Equipment Required	317
Procedure	317
47. Tracking Generator Non-Harmonic Spurious Outputs:	
Agilent E7401A (Option 1DN)	321
Equipment Required	321
Procedure	321
Measuring Fundamental Amplitudes	322
Measuring Non-Harmonic Responses	323
Determining the Highest Non-harmonic Spurious Response	325
48. Tracking Generator Non-Harmonic Spurious Outputs:	
Agilent E7402A, E7403A, E7404A, and E7405A (Option 1DN)	326
Equipment Required	326
Procedure	326
49. Tracking Generator LO Feedthrough:	
Agilent E7402A, E7403A, E7404A, and E7405A (Option 1DN)	331
Equipment Required	331
Procedure	331
50. Gate Delay Accuracy and Gate Length Accuracy:	
Agilent E7401A, E7402A, E7403A, E7404A, and E7405A (Option 1D6)	334
Equipment Required	334
Procedure	334
51. Gate Mode Additional Amplitude Error:	
Agilent E7401A, E7402A, E7403A, E7404A, and E7405A (Option 1D6)	339
Equipment Required	339
Additional Equipment for Option BAB	339
Procedure	339

3. Performance Verification Test Records

Agilent E7401A Performance Verification Test Record	343
Agilent E7402A Performance Verification Test Record	363
Agilent E7403A Performance Verification Test Record	387
Agilent E7404A Performance Verification Test Record	413
Agilent E7405A Performance Verification Test Record	441

4. If You Have a Problem

What You'll Find in This Chapter	476
Before You Call Agilent Technologies	477
Check the Basics	477
Read the Warranty	478
Service Options	478
How to Call Agilent Technologies	478
How to Return Your Analyzer for Service	480
Service Tag	480
Original Packaging	480
Other Packaging	482

1 **Calibrating**

Calibration

This chapter identifies the performance test procedures which test the electrical performance of the analyzer.

Allow the analyzer to warm up in accordance with the temperature stability specifications before performing the tests in this chapter.

None of the test procedures involve removing the cover of the analyzer.

Calibration verifies that the analyzer performance is within all specifications. It is time consuming and requires extensive test equipment. Calibration consists of *all* the performance tests. For a complete listing of the performance tests, see the performance verification tests table for your specific analyzer.

Calibration Cycle

The performance tests in chapter 2 should be used to check the analyzer against its specifications once every year. Specifications are listed in the *Specifications Guide*.

Performance Verification Test Tables

The tables on the following pages list the performance tests in [Chapter 2, “Performance Verification Tests,”](#) required for each model number. Perform all the tests marked with a dot in the “Std” (standard) column. If any options are installed in the analyzer, also perform all tests marked with a dot in the appropriate option column.

Table 1-1 Agilent E7401A Performance Verification Tests

Performance Test Name		Calibration for Instrument Option:				
		Std ^a	1DN	1D5	1D6	AYX
1.	10 MHz Reference Output Accuracy ^b	•				
2.	10 MHz High-Stability Frequency Reference Output Accuracy			•		
3.	Frequency Readout and Marker Frequency Count Accuracy	•				
5.	Frequency Span Accuracy	•				
7.	Noise Sidebands	•				
9.	System-Related Sidebands	•				
10.	Residual FM	•				
11.	Sweep Time Accuracy	•				
12.	Display Scale Fidelity	•				
13.	Input Attenuation Switching Uncertainty	•				
14.	Reference Level Accuracy	•				
16.	Resolution Bandwidth Switching Uncertainty	•				
17.	Absolute Amplitude Accuracy (Reference Settings)	•				
19.	Overall Absolute Amplitude Accuracy	•				
21.	Resolution Bandwidth Accuracy	•				
22.	Frequency Response	•				
25.	Frequency Response (Preamp On)	•				
28.	Other Input-Related Spurious Responses	•				
30.	Spurious Responses	•				
33.	Gain Compression	•				
35.	Displayed Average Noise Level	•				
39.	Residual Responses	•				
40.	Fast Time Domain Amplitude Accuracy					•
41.	Tracking Generator Absolute Amplitude and Vernier Accuracy		•			
43.	Tracking Generator Level Flatness		•			
45.	Tracking Generator Harmonic Spurious Outputs		•			
47.	Tracking Generator Non-Harmonic Spurious Outputs		•			
50.	Gate Delay Accuracy and Gate Length Accuracy				•	
51.	Gate Mode Additional Amplitude Error				•	

a. Perform these tests for all E7401A analyzers.

b. Perform this test only on analyzers not equipped with Option 1D5.

Table 1-2 Agilent E7402A Performance Verification Tests

Performance Test Name		Calibration for Instrument Option:				
		Std ^a	1DN	1D5	1D6	AYX
1.	10 MHz Reference Output Accuracy ^b	•				
2.	10 MHz High-Stability Frequency Reference Output Accuracy			•		
3.	Frequency Readout and Marker Frequency Count Accuracy	•				
6.	Frequency Span Accuracy	•				
7.	Noise Sidebands	•				
8.	Noise Sidebands - Wide Offsets	•				
9.	System-Related Sidebands	•				
10.	Residual FM	•				
11.	Sweep Time Accuracy	•				
12.	Display Scale Fidelity	•				
13.	Input Attenuation Switching Uncertainty	•				
15.	Reference Level Accuracy	•				
16.	Resolution Bandwidth Switching Uncertainty	•				
18.	Absolute Amplitude Accuracy (Reference Settings)	•				
20.	Overall Absolute Amplitude Accuracy	•				
21.	Resolution Bandwidth Accuracy	•				
23.	Frequency Response	•				
26.	Frequency Response (Preamp On)	•				
29.	Other Input-Related Spurious Responses	•				
31.	Spurious Responses	•				
33.	Gain Compression	•				
36.	Displayed Average Noise Level	•				
39.	Residual Responses	•				
40.	Fast Time Domain Amplitude Accuracy					•
42.	Tracking Generator Absolute Amplitude and Vernier Accuracy		•			
44.	Tracking Generator Level Flatness		•			
46.	Tracking Generator Harmonic Spurious Outputs		•			
48.	Tracking Generator Non-Harmonic Spurious Outputs		•			
49.	Tracking Generator L.O. Feedthrough		•			
50.	Gate Delay Accuracy and Gate Length Accuracy				•	
51.	Gate Mode Additional Amplitude Error				•	

a. Perform these tests for all E7402A analyzers.

b. Perform this test only on analyzers not equipped with Option 1D5.

Table 1-3 Agilent E7403A Performance Verification Tests

Performance Test Name		Calibration for Instrument Option:				
		Std ^a	1DN	1D5	1D6	AYX
1.	10 MHz Reference Output Accuracy ^b	•				
2.	10 MHz High-Stability Frequency Reference Output Accuracy			•		
4.	Frequency Readout and Marker Frequency Count Accuracy	•				
6.	Frequency Span Accuracy	•				
7.	Noise Sidebands	•				
8.	Noise Sidebands - Wide Offsets	•				
9.	System-Related Sidebands	•				
10.	Residual FM	•				
11.	Sweep Time Accuracy	•				
12.	Display Scale Fidelity	•				
13.	Input Attenuation Switching Uncertainty	•				
15.	Reference Level Accuracy	•				
16.	Resolution Bandwidth Switching Uncertainty	•				
18.	Absolute Amplitude Accuracy (Reference Settings)	•				
20.	Overall Absolute Amplitude Accuracy	•				
21.	Resolution Bandwidth Accuracy	•				
24.	Frequency Response	•				
27.	Frequency Response (Preamp On)	•				
29.	Other Input-Related Spurious Responses	•				
32.	Spurious Responses	•				
34.	Gain Compression	•				
37.	Displayed Average Noise Level	•				
39.	Residual Responses	•				
40.	Fast Time Domain Amplitude Accuracy					•
42.	Tracking Generator Absolute Amplitude and Vernier Accuracy		•			
44.	Tracking Generator Level Flatness		•			
46.	Tracking Generator Harmonic Spurious Outputs		•			
48.	Tracking Generator Non-Harmonic Spurious Outputs		•			
49.	Tracking Generator L.O. Feedthrough		•			
50.	Gate Delay Accuracy and Gate Length Accuracy				•	
51.	Gate Mode Additional Amplitude Error				•	

- a. Perform these tests on all Agilent E7403A analyzers.
b. Perform this test only on analyzers not equipped with Option 1D5.

Table 1-4 Agilent E7404A Performance Verification Tests

Performance Test Name		Calibration for Instrument Option:				
		Std ^a	1DN	1D5	1D6	AYX
1.	10 MHz Reference Output Accuracy ^b	•				
2.	10 MHz High-Stability Frequency Reference Output Accuracy			•		
4.	Frequency Readout and Marker Frequency Count Accuracy	•				
6.	Frequency Span Accuracy	•				
7.	Noise Sidebands	•				
8.	Noise Sidebands - Wide Offsets	•				
9.	System-Related Sidebands	•				
10.	Residual FM	•				
11.	Sweep Time Accuracy	•				
12.	Display Scale Fidelity	•				
13.	Input Attenuation Switching Uncertainty	•				
15.	Reference Level Accuracy	•				
16.	Resolution Bandwidth Switching Uncertainty	•				
18.	Absolute Amplitude Accuracy (Reference Settings)	•				
20.	Overall Absolute Amplitude Accuracy	•				
21.	Resolution Bandwidth Accuracy	•				
24.	Frequency Response	•				
27.	Frequency Response (Preamp On)	•				
29.	Other Input-Related Spurious Responses	•				
32.	Spurious Responses	•				
34.	Gain Compression	•				
37.	Displayed Average Noise Level	•				
39.	Residual Responses	•				
40.	Fast Time Domain Amplitude Accuracy					•
42.	Tracking Generator Absolute Amplitude and Vernier Accuracy		•			
44.	Tracking Generator Level Flatness		•			
46.	Tracking Generator Harmonic Spurious Outputs		•			
48.	Tracking Generator Non-Harmonic Spurious Outputs		•			
49.	Tracking Generator L.O. Feedthrough		•			
50.	Gate Delay Accuracy and Gate Length Accuracy				•	
51.	Gate Mode Additional Amplitude Error				•	

a. Perform these tests on all E7404A analyzers.

b. Perform this test only if the analyzer is not equipped with Option 1D5.

Table 1-5 Agilent E7405A Performance Verification Tests

Performance Test Name		Calibration for Instrument Option:				
		Std ^a	1DN	1D5	1D6	AYX
1.	10 MHz Reference Output Accuracy ^b	•				
2.	10 MHz High-Stability Frequency Reference Output Accuracy			•		
4.	Frequency Readout and Marker Frequency Count Accuracy	•				
6.	Frequency Span Accuracy	•				
7.	Noise Sidebands	•				
8.	Noise Sidebands - Wide Offsets	•				
9.	System-Related Sidebands	•				
10.	Residual FM	•				
11.	Sweep Time Accuracy	•				
12.	Display Scale Fidelity	•				
13.	Input Attenuation Switching Uncertainty	•				
15.	Reference Level Accuracy	•				
16.	Resolution Bandwidth Switching Uncertainty	•				
18.	Absolute Amplitude Accuracy (Reference Settings)	•				
20.	Overall Absolute Amplitude Accuracy	•				
21.	Resolution Bandwidth Accuracy	•				
24.	Frequency Response	•				
27.	Frequency Response (Preamp On)	•				
29.	Other Input-Related Spurious Responses	•				
32.	Spurious Responses	•				
34.	Gain Compression	•				
38.	Displayed Average Noise Level	•				
39.	Residual Responses	•				
40.	Fast Time Domain Amplitude Accuracy					•
42.	Tracking Generator Absolute Amplitude and Vernier Accuracy		•			
44.	Tracking Generator Level Flatness		•			
46.	Tracking Generator Harmonic Spurious Outputs		•			
48.	Tracking Generator Non-Harmonic Spurious Outputs		•			
49.	Tracking Generator L.O. Feedthrough		•			
50.	Gate Delay Accuracy and Gate Length Accuracy				•	
51.	Gate Mode Additional Amplitude Error				•	

a. Perform these tests on all E7405 analyzers.

b. Perform this test only on analyzers not equipped with Option 1D5.

Before You Start

This brief procedure should be performed before starting the performance verification tests:

1. Switch the analyzer on and let it warm up for five minutes.
2. If the analyzer is an Agilent E7402, E7403, E7404, or E7405, connect a cable from AMPTD REF OUT to the 50 Ω Input.
3. Press **System, Alignments, Align Now, All**, and wait for the auto alignments to finish.
4. Read the remainder of this section before you start any of the tests, and make a copy of the Performance Verification Test Record described below in "Recording the test results."

Recording the test results

Performance verification test records, for each analyzer, are provided in the chapter following the tests.

Each test result is identified as a *TR Entry* in the performance tests and on the performance verification test record. We recommend that you make a copy of the performance verification test record, record the test results on the copy, and keep the copy for your calibration test record. This record could prove valuable in tracking gradual changes in test results over long periods of time.

Performing Self-Alignment

Perform a complete self-alignment at least once per day, or if the analyzer fails a verification test. To perform a self-alignment, press **System, Alignment, Align Now, All**. The instrument must be up to operating temperature in order for this test to be valid. If the analyzer continuously fails one or more specifications, complete any remaining tests and record all test results on a copy of the test record. Then refer to [Chapter 4](#), "If You Have a Problem," for instructions on how to solve the problem.

Periodic verification of operation

The analyzer requires periodic verification of operation. Under most conditions of use, you should test the analyzer at least once a year with the complete set of performance verification tests.

Test equipment you will need

The following tables list the recommended test equipment for the performance tests. The tables also list recommended equipment for the analyzer adjustment procedures which are located in the *Agilent EMC Analyzers Service Guide*. Any equipment that meets the critical specifications given in the table can be substituted for the recommended model.

Table 1-6 Recommended Test Equipment

Equipment	Critical Specifications for Equipment Substitution	Recommended HP/Agilent Model	Use ^a
Digital Multimeter	Input Resistance ≥ 10 megohms Accuracy: ± 10 mV on 100 V range	3458A	P,A,T
DVM Test Leads	For use with HP/Agilent 3458A Digital Multimeter	34118B	T
Universal Counter	Frequency Range: 10 MHz ± 100 Hz Time Interval Range: 25 ms to 100 ms Single Trigger Operation Range: 2.5 Vdc to -2.5 Vdc External Reference Input Gate Time: ≥ 10 seconds Frequency Resolution: 0.01 Hz	53132A	P,A,T
Frequency Standard	Frequency: 10 MHz Timebase Accuracy (Aging): $< 1 \times 10^{-9}$ /day	5071A	P,A

Table 1-6 Recommended Test Equipment

Equipment	Critical Specifications for Equipment Substitution	Recommended HP/Agilent Model	Use ^a
Oscilloscope	Bandwidth: dc to 100 MHz Vertical Scale Factor of 0.5 V to 5 V/Div Two channels Minimum Timebase Setting: <100 ns Digitizing display with pulse width and time interval measurement functions Delta -T measurement accuracy in 200 ns / div: <450 ps	54820A	T
Power Meter	Compatible with HP/Agilent 8480 series power sensors. dB relative mode. Resolution: 0.01 dB Reference Accuracy: ±1.2%	E4419B	P,A,T
RF Power Sensor (2 required)	Frequency Range: 100 kHz to 3 GHz Maximum SWR: 1.60 (100 kHz to 300 kHz) 1.20 (300 kHz to 1 MHz) 1.1 (1 MHz to 2.0 GHz) 1.18 (2.0 GHz to 3.0 GHz) Amplitude range: -25 dBm to 10 dBm	8482A	P,A,T
Microwave Power Sensor	Frequency Range: 50 MHz to 26.5 GHz Maximum SWR: 1.15 (50 MHz to 100 MHz) 1.10 (100 MHz to 2 GHz) 1.15 (2 GHz to 12.4 GHz) 1.20 (12.4 GHz to 18 GHz) 1.25 (18 GHz to 26.5 GHz) Amplitude range: -25 dBm to 0 dBm	8485A	P,A,T
Power Sensor, Low Power	Frequency Range: 50 MHz to 3.0 GHz Amplitude Range: -20 dBm to -70 dBm Maximum SWR: 1.4 (10 MHz to 30 MHz) 1.15 (30 MHz to 3.0 GHz)	8481D	P,A,T
Synthesized Signal Generator	Frequency Range: 100 kHz to 1500 MHz Amplitude Range: -35 to 16 dBm SSB Noise: <-120 dBc/Hz at 20 kHz offset	8663A	P,A

Table 1-6 Recommended Test Equipment

Equipment	Critical Specifications for Equipment Substitution	Recommended HP/Agilent Model	Use ^a
Spectrum Analyzer, Microwave	Frequency Range: 100 kHz to 7 GHz Relative Amplitude Accuracy: 100 kHz to 3.0 GHz: ± 1.8 dB Frequency Accuracy: ± 10 kHz at 7 GHz	8563E	P,T
Synthesized Sweeper (2 required)	Frequency Range: E7405A: 10 MHz to 26.5 GHz All others: 10 MHz to 13.2 GHz Frequency Accuracy (CW): $\pm 0.02\%$ Leveling Modes: Internal and External Modulation Modes: AM Power Level Range: -40 to 16 dBm	83630/40/50B 83620/30/B 40/50B	P,A,T
Function Generator	Frequency Range: 0.1 Hz to 15 MHz Frequency Accuracy: $\pm 0.02\%$ Waveform: Triangle, Square, Sine	33120A or 3325B	P,A,T
Attenuator/Switch Driver	Compatible with HP/Agilent 8494G and 8496G Programmable step attenuators	11713A	P
Attenuator, 1 dB Step	Attenuation Range: 0 to 11 dB Frequency Range: 50 MHz ± 1 MHz Connectors: Type-N female Calibrated at 50 MHz with accuracy of 1 to 11 dB attenuation: ± 0.010 dB.	8494A/G	P
Attenuator, 10 dB Step	Attenuation Range: 0 to 110 dB Frequency Range: 50 MHz ± 1 MHz Connectors: Type-N female Calibrated at 50 MHz with accuracy of: 0 to 40 dB attenuation: ± 0.020 dB 50 to 100 dB attenuation: ± 0.065 dB 110 dB attenuation: ± 0.075 dB	8496A/G	P

Table 1-6 Recommended Test Equipment

Equipment	Critical Specifications for Equipment Substitution	Recommended HP/Agilent Model	Use ^a
Attenuator, 10 dB Fixed	Nominal attenuation: 10 dB Frequency Range: dc to 3 GHz Connectors: Type-N(m) and Type-N(f)	8491A Option 010	P
Attenuator, 6 dB Fixed	Nominal attenuation: 6 dB Frequency Range: 50 MHz \pm 1 MHz VSWR: <1.1: 1 at 50 MHz	8491A Option 006	P
Attenuator, 20 dB Fixed	Nominal attenuation: 20 dB Frequency Range: 100 kHz to 3 GHz VSWR: <1.2: 1 at \leq 3 GHz	8491A Option 020	P
Attenuator Interconnect Kit	Mechanically and electrically connects HP/Agilent 8494A/G and HP/Agilent 8496A/G	11716 Series	

a. P = Performance Test, A = Adjustment, T = Troubleshooting

Table 1-7 Recommended Accessories

Equipment	Critical Specifications for Accessory Substitution	Recommended HP/Agilent Model	Use ^a
Directional Bridge	Frequency Range: 5 MHz to 3 GHz Directivity: >40 dB Coupling factor: 16 dB nominal Insertion Loss: 2 dB maximum	86205A	P
Power Splitter (for E7401A/02A)	Frequency Range: 9 kHz to 13.2 GHz Insertion Loss: 6 dB nominal Output Tracking: <0.25 dB Equivalent Output SWR: <1.22:1	11667A	P,A
Power Splitter (for E7403A/04A/05A)	Frequency Range: 9 kHz to 26.5 GHz Insertion Loss: 6 dB nominal Output Tracking: <0.25 dB Equivalent Output SWR: <1.22:1	11667B	

Table 1-7 Recommended Accessories

Equipment	Critical Specifications for Accessory Substitution	Recommended HP/Agilent Model	Use ^a
Directional Coupler (for E7403A/04A/05A)	Frequency Range: 2 GHz to 15 GHz Directivity: >16 dB Max.VSWR: 1.35:1 Transmission Arm Loss: <1.5 dB (nominal) Coupled Arm Loss: ~ 10 dB (nominal)	87300B	
Termination, 50 Ω (2 required for Option 1DN)	Impedance: 50 Ω nominal Connector: Type-N (m)	909A	P,T
Termination, 50 Ω	Impedance: 50 Ω (nominal) Connector: BNC (m)	11593A	P,A
50 MHz Low Pass Filter	Cutoff Frequency: 50 MHz Rejection at 65 MHz: >40 MHz Rejection at 75 MHz: >60 dB	0955-0306	P
300 MHz Low Pass Filter	Cutoff Frequency: 300 MHz Rejection at >435 MHz: >45 dB	0955-0455	P
1 GHz Low Pass Filter	Cutoff Frequency: 1 GHz Rejection at >2 GHz: >60 dB	0955-0487	P
1.8 GHz Low Pass Filter (for E7403A/04A/05A)	Cutoff Frequency: 1.8 GHz Rejection at >3 GHz: >45 dB	0955-0491 (2 required)	P
4.4 GHz Low Pass Filter (for E7403A/04A/05A)	Cutoff Frequency: 4.4 GHz Rejection at >5.5 GHz: >42 dB	9135-0005 or 360D (2 required)	P

a. P = Performance Test, A = Adjustment, T = Troubleshooting

Table 1-8 Recommended Adapters

Critical Specifications for Adapter Substitution	Recommended HP/Agilent Model	Use ^a
BNC (m) to BNC (m)	1250-0216	P,T
BNC tee (f,m,f)	1250-0781	A,T
Type-N (f) to APC 3.5 (f)	1250-1745	P,A,T
Type-N (f) to BNC (m)	1250-1477	P,T
Type-N (m) to BNC (f) (4 required)	1250-1476	P,A,T
Type-N (m) to BNC (m) (2 required)	1250-1473	P,T
Type-N (m) to Type-N (m)	1250-1472	P,T
Type-N (m) to Type-N (m)	1250-1475	P,A,T
Type-N (m) to SMA (m)	1250-1636	P
Type N(f) to Type N(f)	1250-0777	
Type N (m) to APC 3.5 (f) (3 required)	1250-1744	
APC 3.5 (f) to APC 3.5 (f)	1250-1749	
Dual Banana to BNC (f)	1251-2277	P,A,T
Type N (m) to BNC (f) (2 required)	1250-0780	

a. P = Performance Test, A = Adjustment, T = Troubleshooting

Table 1-9 Recommended Cables

Critical Specifications for Cable Substitution	Recommended HP/Agilent Model	Use ^a
Frequency Range: dc to 1 GHz Length: ≥122 cm (48 in) Connectors: BNC (m) both ends (4 required)	10503A	P,A,T
Type-N, 62 cm (24 in)	11500C	P,T
Type-N, 152 cm (60 in) (2 required)	11500D	P,A,T
Frequency Range: dc to 310 MHz Length: 23 cm (9 in) Connectors: BNC (m) both ends	10502A	P,T
Cable, Test Length: ≥91 cm (36 in) Connectors: SMB (f) to BNC (m) (2 required)	85680-60093	T
APC 3.5 Cable Frequency: 9 kHz to 26.5 GHz Connectors: APC 3.5 (m) Length: >92 cm (36 in) (2 required)	8120-4921	P,A,T

a. P = Performance Test, A = Adjustment, T = Troubleshooting

Tests included in this section:

1. 10 MHz Reference Output Accuracy
2. 10 MHz High-Stability Frequency Reference Output Accuracy: Agilent E7401A, E7402A, E7403A, E7404A, and E7405A (Option 1D5)
3. Frequency Readout and Marker Frequency Count Accuracy: Agilent E7401A and E7402A
4. Frequency Readout and Marker Frequency Count Accuracy: Agilent E7403A, E7404A, and E7405A
5. Frequency Span Accuracy: Agilent E7401A
6. Frequency Span Accuracy: Agilent E7402A, E7403A, E7404A, and E7405A
7. Noise Sidebands
8. Noise Sidebands - Wide Offsets: Agilent E7402A, E7403A, E7404A, and E7405A
9. System-Related Sidebands
10. Residual FM
11. Sweep Time Accuracy
12. Display Scale Fidelity
13. Input Attenuation Switching Uncertainty
14. Reference Level Accuracy: Agilent E7401A
15. Reference Level Accuracy: Agilent E7402A, E7403A, E7404A, and E7405A.
16. Resolution Bandwidth Switching Uncertainty
17. Absolute Amplitude Accuracy (Reference Settings): Agilent E7401A
18. Absolute Amplitude Accuracy (Reference Settings): Agilent E7402A, E7403A, E7404A, and E7405A
19. Overall Absolute Amplitude Accuracy: Agilent E7401A
20. Overall Absolute Amplitude Accuracy: Agilent E7402A, E7403A, E7404A, and E7405A
21. Resolution Bandwidth Accuracy
22. Frequency Response: Agilent E7401A
23. Frequency Response, Agilent E7402A
24. Frequency Response, Agilent E7403A, E7404A, and E7405A
25. Frequency Response (Preamp On): Agilent E7401A

26. Frequency Response (Preamp On): Agilent E7402A
27. Frequency Response (Preamp On): Agilent E7403A, E7404A, and E7405A
28. Other Input-Related Spurious Responses: Agilent E7401A
29. Other Input-Related Spurious Responses: Agilent E7402A, E7403A, E7404A, and E7405A
30. Spurious Responses: Agilent E7401A
31. Spurious Responses: Agilent E7402A
32. Spurious Responses: Agilent E7403A, E7404A, and E7405A
33. Gain Compression: Agilent E7401A and E7402A
34. Gain Compression: Agilent E7403A, E7404A, and E7405A
35. Displayed Average Noise Level: Agilent E7401A
36. Displayed Average Noise Level: Agilent E7402A
37. Displayed Average Noise Level: Agilent E7403A and E7404A
38. Displayed Average Noise Level: Agilent E7405A
39. Residual Responses
40. Fast Time Domain Amplitude Accuracy: Agilent E7401A, E7402A, E7403A, E7404A, E7405A (Option AXX)
41. Tracking Generator Absolute Amplitude and Vernier Accuracy: Agilent E7401A (Option 1DN)
42. Tracking Generator Absolute Amplitude and Vernier Accuracy: Agilent E7402A, E7403A, E7404A, and E7405A (Option 1DN)
43. Tracking Generator Level Flatness: Agilent E7401A (Option 1DN)
44. Tracking Generator Level Flatness: Agilent E7402A, E7403A, E7404A, and E7405A (Option 1DN)
45. Tracking Generator Harmonic Spurious Outputs: Agilent E7401A (Option 1DN)
46. Tracking Generator Harmonic Spurious Outputs: Agilent E7402A, E7403A, E7404A, and E7405A (Option 1DN)
47. Tracking Generator Non-Harmonic Spurious Outputs: Agilent E7401A (Option 1DN)
48. Tracking Generator Non-Harmonic Spurious Outputs: Agilent E7402A, E7403A, E7404A, and E7405A (Option 1DN)
49. Tracking Generator LO Feedthrough: Agilent E7402A, E7403A, E7404A, and E7405A (Option 1DN)
50. Gate Delay Accuracy and Gate Length Accuracy: Agilent E7401A, E7402A, E7403A, E7404A, and E7405A (Option 1D6)

51. Gate Mode Additional Amplitude Error: Agilent E7401A, E7402A, E7403A, E7404A, and E7405A (Option 1D6)

Calibration

To perform calibration:

1. Run all performance verification tests listed in Column 1 of [Table 2-1](#).
2. If any of the performance verification tests fail, perform the appropriate calibration adjustments listed in Column 2 of [Table 2-1](#) which corresponds to the failure.
3. Repeat all of the performance verification tests listed in Column 1 of [Table 2-1](#) if any calibration adjustments were made in [step 2](#). This will confirm that there is no interaction between adjustments which could negatively impact analyzer performance.

[Table 2-1](#) lists the performance verification tests and adjustments needed for calibration. The performance tests are located in the following pages of this chapter. Adjustment information is located in the service guide.

Table 2-1 Calibration Requirements

Test #	Performance Verification Tests	Calibration Adjustments
1.	10 MHz Reference Output Accuracy	10 MHz Frequency Reference Adjustment
2.	10 MHz High-Stability Frequency Reference Output Accuracy	10 MHz Frequency Reference Adjustment
3.	Frequency Readout and Marker Frequency Count Accuracy	None
4.	Frequency Readout and Marker Frequency Count Accuracy	None
5.	Frequency Span Accuracy	None
6.	Frequency Span Accuracy	None
7.	Noise Sidebands	None
8.	Noise Sidebands - Wide Offsets	None
9.	System-Related Sidebands	IF Amplitude
10.	Residual FM	None
11.	Sweep Time Accuracy	None
12.	Display Scale Fidelity	IF Amplitude
13.	Input Attenuation Switching Uncertainty	50 MHz Amplitude Reference
14.	Reference Level Accuracy	IF Amplitude
15.	Reference Level Accuracy	IF Amplitude
16.	Resolution Bandwidth Switching Uncertainty	IF Amplitude
17.	Absolute Amplitude Accuracy (Reference Settings)	None
18.	Absolute Amplitude Accuracy (Reference Settings)	None
19.	Overall Absolute Amplitude Accuracy	Frequency Response Adjustment
20.	Overall Absolute Amplitude Accuracy	None
21.	Resolution Bandwidth Accuracy	IF Amplitude
22.	Frequency Response	Frequency Response
23.	Frequency Response	Frequency Response
24.	Frequency Response	Frequency Response
25.	Frequency Response (Preamp On)	Frequency Response
26.	Frequency Response (Preamp On)	Frequency Response
27.	Frequency Response (Preamp On)	Frequency Response

Table 2-1 Calibration Requirements

Test #	Performance Verification Tests	Calibration Adjustments
28.	Other Input-Related Spurious Responses	None
29.	Other Input-Related Spurious Responses	None
30.	Spurious Responses	None
31.	Spurious Responses	None
32.	Spurious Responses	None
33.	Gain Compression	None
34.	Gain Compression	None
35.	Displayed Average Noise Level	Frequency Response
36.	Displayed Average Noise Level	Frequency Response
37.	Displayed Average Noise Level	Frequency Response
38.	Displayed Average Noise Level	Frequency Response
39.	Residual Responses	None
40.	Fast Time Domain Amplitude Accuracy	None
41.	Tracking Generator Absolute Amplitude and Vernier Accuracy	Tracking Generator ALC and Tracking Generator Frequency Slope
42.	Tracking Generator Absolute Amplitude and Vernier Accuracy	Tracking Generator ALC and Tracking Generator Frequency Slope
43.	Tracking Generator Level Flatness	Tracking Generator ALC and Tracking Generator Frequency Slope
44.	Tracking Generator Level Flatness	Tracking Generator ALC and Tracking Generator Frequency Slope
45.	Tracking Generator Harmonic Spurious Outputs	None
46.	Tracking Generator Harmonic Spurious Outputs	None
47.	Tracking Generator Non-Harmonic Spurious Outputs	None
48.	Tracking Generator Non-Harmonic Spurious Outputs	None
49.	Tracking Generator L.O. Feedthrough	LO Power
50.	Gate Delay Accuracy and Gate Length Accuracy	None
51.	Gate Mode Additional Amplitude Error	None

Manual use of Agilent 8494G and Agilent 8496G Attenuators with the Agilent 11713A

When using the programmable versions of the 1 dB and 10 dB step attenuator (Agilent 8494G and Agilent 8496G), the Agilent 11713A Attenuator/ Switch Driver must be used to control the attenuators. The Agilent 8494G 1 dB step attenuator should be connected as Attenuator X and the Agilent 8496G 10 dB step attenuator should be connected as Attenuator Y.

Use [Table 2-2](#) to determine which of the Attenuator X and Attenuator Y settings are used to set the step attenuators to the desired value. In the columns labeled Attenuator X and Attenuator Y, a “1” indicates that section is on (the LED in the button will be lit), while a “0” indicates that section is off. For example, if the 1 dB step attenuator should be set to 2 dB and the 10 dB step attenuator should be set to 60 dB, sections 2, 6, and 7 should be on (lit) and all other sections should be off.

Table 2-2 Agilent 11713A Settings for Agilent 8494G and Agilent 8496G

1 dB Step Atten (dB)	Attenuator X				10 dB Step Atten (dB)	Attenuator Y			
	1	2	3	4		5	6	7	8
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
1	1	0	0	0	10	1	0	0	0
2	0	1	0	0	20	0	1	0	0
3	1	1	0	0	30	1	1	0	0
4	0	0	1	0	40	0	0	1	0
5	1	0	1	0	50	1	0	1	0
6	0	1	1	0	60	0	1	1	0
7	1	1	1	0	70	1	1	1	0
8	0	0	1	1	80	0	0	1	1
9	1	0	1	1	90	1	0	1	1
10	0	1	1	1	100	0	1	1	1
11	1	1	1	1	110	1	1	1	1

1. 10 MHz Reference Output Accuracy

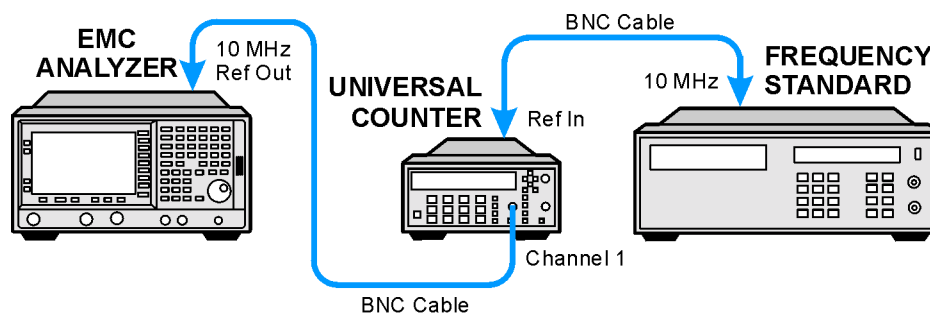
The setability is measured by changing the settings of the digital-to-analog converter (DAC), which controls the frequency of the timebase. The difference in frequency for each DAC step is calculated and compared to the specification.

The related adjustment for this performance verification test is the “10 MHz Reference Frequency Adjustment.”

Equipment Required

Universal counter (Instructions are for Agilent 53132A. For Agilent 5316B, refer to its user documentation.)
Frequency standard
Cable, BNC, 122-cm (48-in) (2 required)

Figure 2-1 10 MHz Reference Test Setup



wb91 a

Procedure

1. Connect the equipment as shown in [Figure 2-1](#). The frequency standard provides the reference for the universal counter.
2. Check that the analyzer is not in external reference mode. If **Ext Ref** appears on the screen, the analyzer is in external reference mode. If the analyzer is in external reference mode, disconnect the external reference.
3. *Ensure that the analyzer has been on and in internal frequency mode for at least five minutes before proceeding.*
4. Set the universal counter controls as follows:
 - a. Press **Gate & ExtArm**.
 - b. Press any one of the arrow keys until **TIME** is displayed.
 - c. Press **Gate & ExtArm** again. Using the arrow keys, set the time to 10 s.
 - d. Press **Enter**.

- e. On Channel 1, press **50 Ω/1 MΩ** until the LED is lit.
 - f. On Channel 1, press **x10 Attenuator** until the LED is extinguished.
 - g. On Channel 1, press **AC/DC** until the LED next to DC is extinguished.
 - h. On Channel 1, press **100 kHz Filter** until the LED is extinguished.
 - i. On Channel 1, press **Trigger/Sensitivity** until **Auto Trig** is displayed.
 - j. Use the arrow keys to toggle to off.
 - k. Press **Freq & Ratio**.
5. Wait for the universal counter reading to stabilize. Record the universal counter reading in [Table 2-3](#) as Counter Reading 1 with 0.1 Hz resolution.
 6. Set the analyzer by pressing the following keys:

System, Alignments, Timebase, Fine
 7. Record the number in the active function block of the analyzer in [Table 2-3](#) as Timebase Fine.
 8. Press the ↑ (up arrow) key on the analyzer.
 9. Wait for the frequency counter reading to stabilize. Record the frequency counter reading in [Table 2-3](#) as Counter Reading 2 with 0.1 Hz resolution.
 10. Press the ↓ (down arrow) key on the analyzer 2 times.
 11. Wait for the frequency counter reading to stabilize. Record the frequency counter reading in [Table 2-3](#) as Counter Reading 3 with 0.1 Hz resolution.
 12. Press **Preset** on the analyzer to return the DAC settings to their initial values. Press the **Factory Preset** softkey, if it is displayed.
 13. Subtract Counter Reading 1 from Counter Reading 2 and record the difference in [Table 2-3](#) as the Positive Frequency Change.

Positive Frequency Change = Counter Reading 2 – Counter Reading 1
 14. Subtract Counter Reading 3 from Counter Reading 1 and record the difference in [Table 2-3](#) as the Positive Frequency Change.

Negative Frequency Change = Counter Reading 1 – Counter Reading 3
 15. Of the Positive Frequency Change and negative frequency change values recorded in [Table 2-3](#), record the largest value in [Table 2-3](#) as the maximum frequency change.
 16. Divide the maximum frequency change by two and record the result as the settability.

1. 10 MHz Reference Output Accuracy

Table 2-3

10 MHz Reference Accuracy Worksheet

Description	Measurement
Counter Reading 1	_____ Hz
Timebase Fine DAC	_____ Hz
Counter Reading 2	_____ Hz
Counter Reading 3	_____ Hz
Positive Frequency Change	_____ Hz
Negative Frequency Change	_____ Hz
Maximum Frequency Change	_____ Hz
Settability	_____ Hz

2. 10 MHz High-Stability Frequency Reference Output Accuracy: Agilent E7401A, E7402A, E7403A, E7404A, and E7405A (Option 1D5)

This test applies only to analyzers equipped with the high-stability frequency reference, Option 1D5. If your analyzer does not have Option 1D5, perform the “10 MHz Reference Output Accuracy” test instead.

This test measures the warmup characteristics of the 10 MHz reference oscillator. The ability of the 10 MHz oscillator to meet its warmup characteristics gives a high level of confidence that it will also meet its yearly aging specification.

The universal counter is connected to the 10 MHz REF OUT. After the analyzer has been allowed to cool for at least 60 minutes, the analyzer is powered on. A frequency measurement is made five minutes after power is applied and the frequency is recorded. Another frequency measurement is made 10 minutes later (15 minutes after power is applied) and the frequency is recorded. A final frequency measurement is made 60 minutes after power is applied. The difference between each of the first two frequency measurements and the last frequency measurement is calculated and recorded.

The related adjustment for this performance verification test is the “10 MHz Reference Frequency Adjustment.”

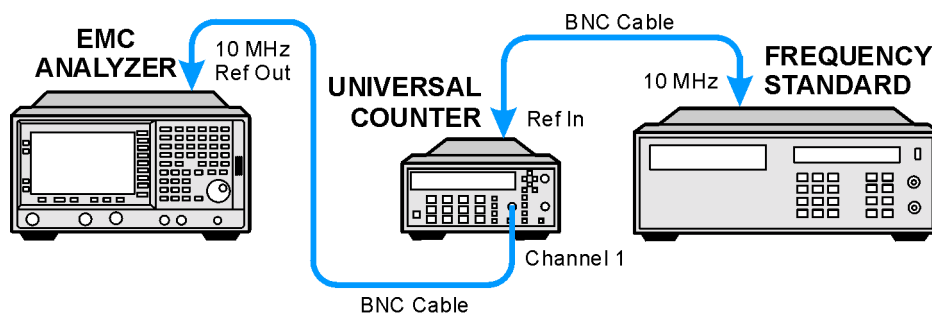
Equipment Required

Universal counter (Instructions are for Agilent 53132A. For Agilent 5316B, refer to its user documentation.)

Frequency standard

Cable, BNC, 122-cm (48-in) (2 *required*)

Figure 2-2 Frequency Reference Test Setup



wb91a

Procedure

The analyzer must have been allowed to sit with the power off for at least 60 minutes before performing this procedure. This adequately simulates a cold start.

1. Allow the analyzer to sit with the power off for at least 60 minutes before proceeding.
2. Switch the power to the analyzer on. Record the Power On Time below.
Power On Time _____
3. Connect the equipment as shown in [Figure 2-2](#). The frequency standard provides the reference for the universal counter. Disconnect any cable to the 10 MHz REF INPUT of the analyzer.
4. Check that the analyzer is not in external reference mode. Ext Ref will appear on the display if the analyzer is in external reference mode. If the analyzer is in external reference mode, disconnect the external reference.
5. Set the universal counter controls as follows:
 - a. Press **Gate & ExtArm**.
 - b. Press any one of the arrow keys until TIME is displayed.
 - c. Press **Gate & ExtArm** again. Using the arrow keys, set the TIME to 10s.
 - d. Press **Enter**
 - e. On Channel 1, press **50 Ω/1 MΩ** to light the LED next to 50 Ω.
 - f. On Channel 1, press **AC/DC** to extinguish the LED next to DC.
 - g. On Channel 1, press **x10 Attenuator** to extinguish the LED next to x10 Attenuator.
 - h. On Channel 1, press **100 kHz Filter** to extinguish the LED next to 100 kHz Filter.
 - i. On Channel 1, press **Trigger/Sensitivity** until Auto Trig is displayed.
 - j. Use the arrows keys to toggle to off.
 - k. Press **Freq & Ratio**
6. Continue with the next step 5 minutes after the Power On Time noted in [step 2](#).
7. Wait for the universal counter reading to make at least two readings. Record the universal counter reading in [Table 2-3](#) as Counter Reading 1 with 0.001 Hz resolution.
8. Continue with next step 15 minutes after the Power On Time noted in [step 2](#).
9. Wait for the universal counter reading to make at least two readings. Record the universal counter reading in [Table 2-3](#) as Counter Reading 2 with 0.001 Hz resolution.
10. Continue with next step 60 minutes after the Power On Time noted in [step 2](#).

2. 10 MHz High-Stability Frequency Reference Output Accuracy: Agilent E7401A, E7402A, E7403A, E7404A, and E7405A (Option 1D5)

11. Wait for the universal counter reading to make at least two readings. Record the universal counter reading in [Table 2-3](#) as Counter Reading 3 with 0.001 Hz resolution.
12. Calculate the 5 Minute Warm-up Error (in ppm) by subtracting Counter Reading 3 from Counter Reading 1 and dividing the result by 10.

$$\text{5 Minute Warm-up Error} = (\text{Counter Reading 1} - \text{Counter Reading 3})/10$$

NOTE

Dividing the frequency by 10 is equivalent to dividing the difference first by 10 MHz (to normalize the difference to the reference frequency) and then multiplying by 1×10^6 to convert the result to parts-per-million (ppm).

13. Record the 5 Minute Warm-up Error (in ppm) in the performance verification test record as Test Record entry 1.
14. Calculate the 15 Minute Warm-up Error (in ppm) by subtracting Counter Reading 3 from Counter Reading 2 and dividing the result by 10.

$$\text{15 Minute Warm-up Error} = (\text{Counter Reading 2} - \text{Counter Reading 3})/10$$

15. Record the 15 Minute Warm-up Error in the performance verification test record as Test Record entry 2.

Table 2-4**10 MHz Reference Accuracy Worksheet**

Description	Measurement
Counter Reading 1	_____ Hz
Counter Reading 2	_____ Hz
Counter Reading 3	_____ Hz

3. Frequency Readout and Marker Frequency Count Accuracy: Agilent E7401A and E7402A

The frequency readout accuracy of the analyzer is tested with an input signal of known frequency. By using the same frequency standard for the analyzer and the synthesized sweeper, the frequency reference error is eliminated.

There are no related adjustment procedures for this performance test.

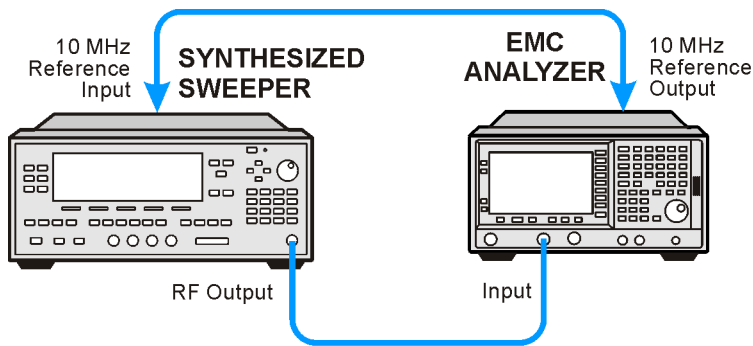
Equipment Required

Synthesized sweeper
 Adapter, Type N (f) to APC 3.5 (m)
 Cable, Type N, 183 cm (72 in)
 Cable, BNC, 122 cm (48 in)

Procedure

Figure 2-3

Frequency Readout and Marker Frequency Accuracy Test Setup



wb99a

This performance test consists of two parts:

- “Part 1: Frequency Readout Accuracy”
- “Part 2: Marker Count Accuracy”

Part 1: Frequency Readout Accuracy

1. Connect the equipment as shown in [Figure 2-3](#). Remember to connect the 10 MHz REF OUT of the analyzer to the 10 MHz REF INPUT of the synthesized sweeper.

3. Frequency Readout and Marker Frequency Count Accuracy: Agilent E7401A and E7402A

2. Perform the following steps to set up the equipment:
 - a. Press **INSTRUMENT PRESET** on the synthesized sweeper, then set the controls as follows:
 - CW, 1.490 GHz** (*Agilent E7401A*)
 - CW, 1.5 GHz** (*Agilent E7402A*)
 - POWER LEVEL, -10 dBm**
 - b. Press **Preset** on the analyzer. Press the **Factory Preset** softkey, if it is displayed. Set the analyzer by pressing the following keys:
 - FREQUENCY, Center Freq, 1.5 GHz**
 - SPAN, 20 MHz**
3. Press **Peak Search** (or **Search**) on the analyzer to measure the frequency readout accuracy.
4. Record the marker frequency reading in the performance verification test record.
5. Repeat [step 3](#) and [step 4](#) above for the remaining spans listed in [Table 2-5](#).

Table 2-5 **Frequency Readout Accuracy**

Analyzer Span (MHz)	Test Record Entry, Actual Marker Frequency
20	1)
10	2)
1	3)

Part 2: Marker Count Accuracy

Perform "Part 1: Frequency Readout Accuracy" before performing this procedure.

1. Press **Preset** on the analyzer. Press the **Factory Preset** softkey, if it is displayed. Set the analyzer to measure the marker count accuracy by pressing the following keys:
 - FREQUENCY, Center Freq, 1.490 GHz** (*Agilent E7401A*)
 - FREQUENCY, Center Freq, 1.5 GHz** (*Agilent E7402A*)
 - SPAN, 10 MHz**
 - BW/Avg, Res BW, 100 kHz** (Man)
 - Freq Count, Marker Count** (On)
 - Resolution** (Man), 1 Hz
2. Press **Peak Search** (or **Search**), then wait for a count be taken (it may take several seconds).

3. Frequency Readout and Marker Frequency Count Accuracy: Agilent E7401A and E7402A

3. Record the counter (Cnt:1) frequency reading as Test Record entry 4 of the performance verification test record.
4. On the analyzer, press **SPAN, 1 MHz**.
5. Press **Peak Search** (or **Search**), then wait for a count be taken (it may take several seconds).
6. Record the counter (Cnt:1) frequency reading as Test Record entry 5 of the performance verification test record.

4. Frequency Readout and Marker Frequency Count Accuracy: Agilent E7403A, E7404A, and E7405A

The frequency readout accuracy of the analyzer is tested with an input signal of known frequency. By using the same frequency standard for the analyzer and the synthesized sweeper, the frequency reference error is eliminated.

There are no related adjustment procedures for this performance test.

Equipment Required

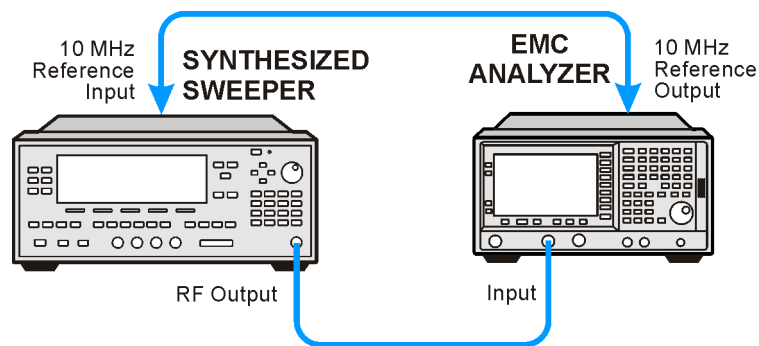
- Synthesized sweeper
- Adapter, Type N (m) to APC 3.5 (f)
- Adapter, APC 3.5 (f) to APC 3.5 (f)
- Cable, APC 3.5, 91 cm (36 in)
- Cable, BNC, 122 cm (48 in)

Additional Equipment for Option BAB

- Adapter, APC 3.5 (f) to APC 3.5 (f)

Figure 2-4

Frequency Readout and Marker Count Accuracy Test Setup



wb99a

Procedure

This performance verification test consists of two parts:

- “Part 1: Frequency Readout Accuracy”
- “Part 2: Marker Count Accuracy”

4. Frequency Readout and Marker Frequency Count Accuracy: Agilent E7403A, E7404A, and E7405A

Part 1: Frequency Readout Accuracy

1. Connect the equipment as shown in [Figure 2-4](#). Remember to connect the 10 MHz REF OUT of the analyzer to the 10 MHz REF INPUT of the synthesized sweeper.

Option BAB only: Use the APC 3.5 adapter to connect the cable to the analyzer input.

2. Perform the following steps to set up the equipment:
 - a. Press **INSTRUMENT PRESET** on the synthesized sweeper, then set the controls as follows:

CW, 1.5 GHz
POWER LEVEL, -10 dBm

- b. Press **Preset** on the analyzer. Press the **Factory Preset** softkey, if it is displayed. Set the analyzer by pressing the following keys:

FREQUENCY, Center Freq, 1.5 MHz
SPAN, 20 MHz

3. Press **Peak Search** (or **Search**) on the analyzer to measure the frequency readout accuracy.
4. Record the marker (Mkr1) frequency reading in the performance verification test record as indicated in [Table 2-6](#).
5. Change to the next analyzer span setting listed in [Table 2-6](#).
6. Repeat [step 3](#) through [step 5](#) for each analyzer frequency and span setting and synthesized sweeper CW frequency setting listed in [Table 2-6](#) for the analyzer being tested.

Table 2-6 Frequency Readout Accuracy

Synthesized Sweeper CW Frequency (MHz)	Analyzer Span (MHz)	Analyzer Center Frequency (GHz)	Test Record Entry Frequency (GHz)
1500	20	1.5	1)
1500	10	1.5	2)
1500	1	1.5	3)
4000	20	4.0	4)
4000	10	4.0	5)
4000	1	4.0	6)
Stop here for Agilent E7403A.			
9000	20	9.0	7)

Table 2-6

Frequency Readout Accuracy

Synthesized Sweeper CW Frequency (MHz)	Analyzer Span (MHz)	Analyzer Center Frequency (GHz)	Test Record Entry Frequency (GHz)
9000	10	9.0	8)
9000	1	9.0	9)
Stop here for Agilent E7404A.			
16000	20	16.0	10)
16000	10	16.0	11)
16000	1	16.0	12)
21000	20	21.0	13)
21000	10	21.0	14)
21000	1	21.0	15)

Part 2: Marker Count Accuracy

Perform "Part 1: Frequency Readout Accuracy" before performing this procedure.

1. Press **Preset** on the analyzer. Press the **Factory Preset** softkey, if it is displayed. Set the analyzer to measure the marker count accuracy by pressing the following keys:

FREQUENCY, Center Freq, 1.5 GHz

SPAN, 20 MHz

BW/Avg, Res BW, 100 kHz (Man)

Freq Count, Marker Count (On)

Resolution (Man)

2. Press **Peak Search** (or **Search**), then wait for a count be taken (it may take several seconds).
3. Record the counter (Cnt1) frequency reading in the performance verification test record as indicated in [Table 2-7](#).
4. Repeat [step 2](#) and [step 3](#) for each analyzer center frequency and span setting and synthesized sweeper CW frequency setting listed in [Table 2-7](#) for the analyzer being tested.

Performance verification test "Frequency Readout Accuracy and Marker Count Accuracy" is now complete.

Table 2-7

Marker Count Accuracy

Synthesized Sweeper CW Frequency	Analyzer Center Frequency	Analyzer Span	Counter Frequency (Cntr1)
MHz	GHz	MHz	Test Record Entry
1500	1.5	20	16)
1500	1.5	1	17)
4000	4.0	20	18)
4000	4.0	1	19)
Stop here for Agilent E7403A.			
9000	9.0	20	20)
9000	9.0	1	21)
Stop here for Agilent E7404A.			
16000	16.0	20	22)
16000	16.0	1	23)
21000	21.0	20	24)
21000	21.0	1	25)

5. Frequency Span Accuracy: Agilent E7401A

For testing each frequency span, two synthesized sources are used to provide two precisely-spaced signals. The analyzer marker functions are used to measure this frequency difference.

There are no related adjustment procedures for this performance test.

Equipment Required

- Synthesized sweeper
- Synthesized signal generator
- Power splitter
- Adapter, Type-N (m) to Type-N (m)
- Adapter, Type-N (f) to APC 3.5 (f)
- Cable, Type-N, 152-cm (60-in) (*2 required*)
- Cable, BNC, 122-cm (48-in)

Procedure

Full Span Frequency Span Readout Accuracy

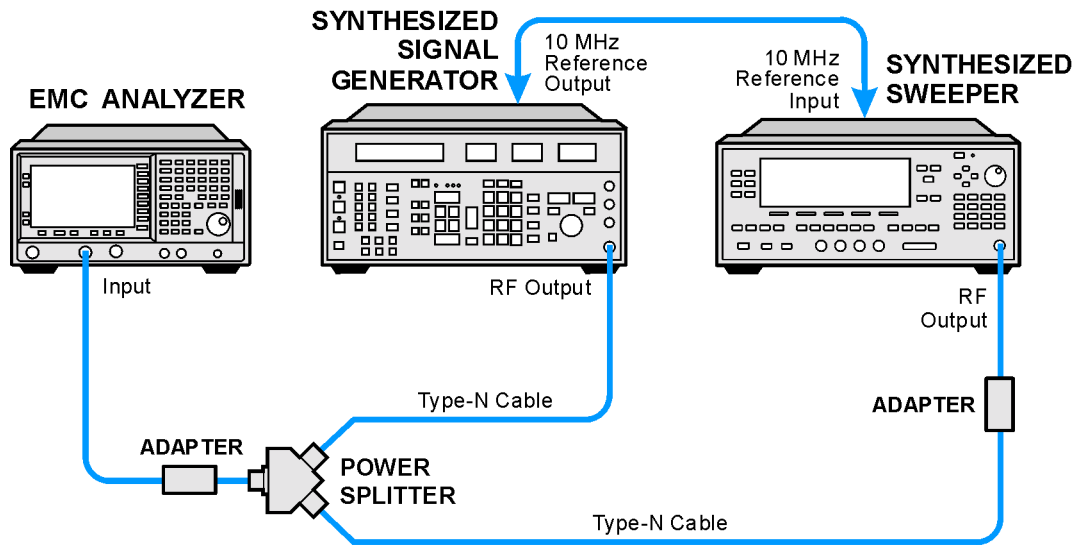
1. Connect the equipment as shown in [Figure 2-5](#). Note that the power splitter is used as a combiner. The synthesized signal generator provides the frequency reference for the synthesized sweeper.
2. Press **Preset** on the analyzer. Press the **Factory Preset** softkey, if it is displayed.
3. Press **PRESET** on the synthesized sweeper and set the controls as follows:

- CW, 1350 MHz**
- POWER LEVEL, -5 dBm**

4. On the synthesized signal generator, set the controls as follows:

- FREQUENCY, 150 MHz**
- AMPLITUDE, 0 dBm**

Figure 2-5 Frequency Span Readout Accuracy Test Setup



wb92a

5. Adjust the analyzer center frequency, if necessary, to place the lower frequency on the second vertical graticule line (one division from the left-most graticule line).
6. On the analyzer, press **Single**. Wait for the completion of a new sweep, then press the following keys:

Peak Search (or **Search**)
Marker, Delta
Peak Search (or **Search**)
Next Peak

The two markers should be on the signals near the second and tenth vertical graticule lines (the first graticule line is the left-most).

7. If necessary, continue pressing **Next Peak** until the active marker is on the right-most signal (1350 MHz).
8. Record the marker delta ($\Delta \text{Mkr}1$) frequency reading as Test Record entry 1 of the performance verification test record.

100 kHz and 100 MHz Frequency Span Readout Accuracy

1. Set the analyzer by pressing the following keys:

FREQUENCY, Start Freq, 10 MHz
Stop Freq, 110 MHz
Sweep, Sweep (Cont)

2. On the synthesized sweeper set the controls as follows:

CW, 100 MHz
POWER LEVEL, -5 dBm

3. Set the synthesized signal generator controls as follows:

FREQUENCY, 20 MHz
AMPLITUDE, 0 dBm

4. Adjust the analyzer center frequency to center the two signals on the display.
5. On the analyzer, press **Single**. Wait for the completion of a new sweep, then press the following keys:

Peak Search (or Search)
Marker, Delta
Peak Search (or Search)
Next Peak

The two markers should be on the signals near the second and tenth vertical graticule lines (the first graticule line is the left-most).

6. If necessary, continue pressing **Next Peak** until the active marker is on the right-most signal (100 MHz). Record the marker delta ($\Delta \text{Mkr}1$) frequency reading in the performance test record as Test Record entry 2.
7. Press **Marker, More, Marker All Off** on the analyzer.
8. Change to the next equipment settings listed in [Table 2-8](#).
9. On the analyzer, press **Single**. Wait for the completion of a newsweep, then press the following keys:

Peak Search (or Search)
Marker, Delta
Peak Search (or Search)
Next Peak
10. If necessary, continue pressing **Next Peak** until the marker delta is on the right-most signal. Record the marker delta ($\Delta \text{Mkr}1$) frequency reading in the performance test record.
11. Repeat [step 7](#) through [step 10](#) for the remaining analyzer span settings listed in [Table 2-8](#).

Table 2-8 **Frequency Span Readout Accuracy**

Analyzer Start Frequency (MHz)	Analyzer Stop Frequency (MHz)	Synthesized Signal Generator Frequency (MHz)	Synthesized Sweeper Frequency (MHz)	Test Record Entry	Analyzer Span (MHz)
0	1500	150	1350	1)	1500
10	110	20	100	2)	100
10	10.1	10.01	10.09	3)	0.1
800	900	810	890	4)	100
800	800.1	800.01	800.09	5)	0.1
1400	1500	1410	1490	6)	100
1499	1499.1	1499.01	1499.09	7)	0.1

6. Frequency Span Accuracy: Agilent E7402A, E7403A, E7404A, and E7405A

For testing each frequency span, two synthesized sources are used to provide two precisely-spaced signals. The analyzer marker functions are used to measure this frequency difference.

There are no related adjustment procedures for this performance test.

Equipment Required

- Synthesized sweeper
- Synthesized signal generator
- Power splitter
- Adapter, Type-N (m) to Type-N (m)
- Adapter, Type-N (f) to APC 3.5 (f)
- Cable, Type-N, 152-cm (60-in) (2 *required*)
- Cable, BNC, 122-cm (48-in)

Additional Equipment for Option BAB

- Adapter, Type-N (m), to APC 3.5 (f)

Procedure

Full Span Frequency Span Readout Accuracy

1. Connect the equipment as shown in [Figure 2-6](#). Note that the power splitter is used as a combiner. The synthesized signal generator provides the frequency reference for the synthesized sweeper.
2. Press **Preset** on the analyzer. Press the **Factory Preset** softkey, if it is displayed. Set the analyzer by pressing the following keys:

FREQUENCY, Stop Freq, 3 GHz

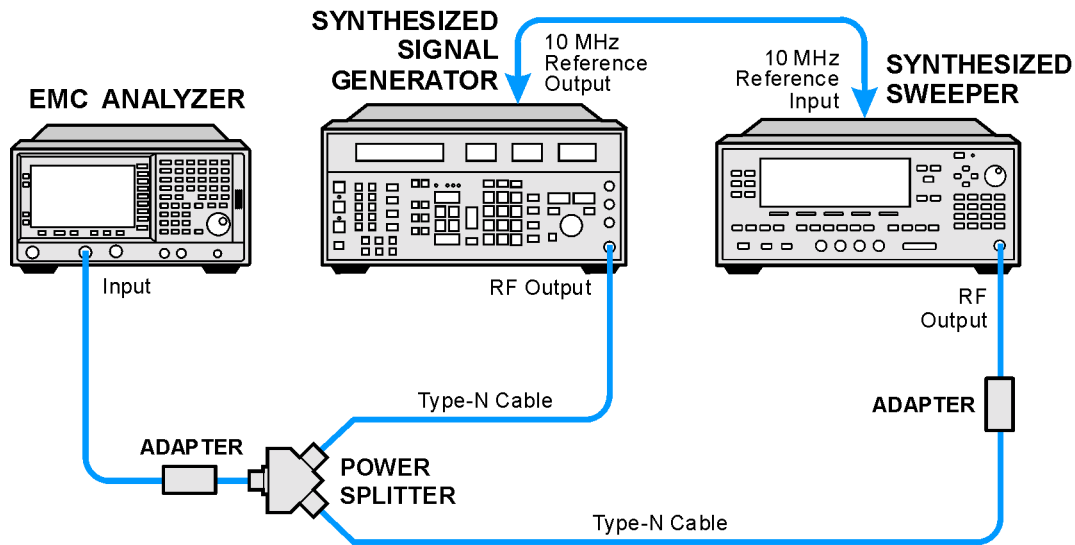
3. Press **PRESET** on the synthesized sweeper and set the controls as follows:

CW, 2700 MHz
POWER LEVEL, -5 dBm

4. On the synthesized signal generator, set the controls as follows:

FREQUENCY, 300 MHz
AMPLITUDE, 0 dBm

Figure 2-6 Frequency Span Readout Accuracy Test Setup



wb92a

5. Adjust the analyzer center frequency, if necessary, to place the lower frequency on the second vertical graticule line (one division from the left-most graticule line).
6. On the analyzer, press **Single**. Wait for the completion of a new sweep, then press the following keys:
 - Peak Search** (or **Search**)
 - Marker, Delta**
 - Peak Search** (or **Search**)
 - Next Peak**

NOTE

The two markers should be on the signals near the second and tenth vertical graticule lines (the first graticule line is the left-most).

7. If necessary, continue pressing **Next Peak** until the active marker is on the right-most signal (2700 MHz).
8. Record the marker delta ($\Delta \text{Mkr}1$) frequency reading as Test Record entry 1 of the performance verification test record.

100 kHz and 100 MHz Frequency Span Readout Accuracy

1. Set the analyzer by pressing the following keys:

FREQUENCY, Start Freq, 10 MHz
Stop Freq, 110 MHz
Sweep, Sweep (Cont)

6. Frequency Span Accuracy: Agilent E7402A, E7403A, E7404A, and E7405A

2. On the synthesized sweeper set the controls as follows:

CW, 100 MHz
POWER LEVEL, -5 dBm

3. Set the synthesized signal generator controls as follows:

FREQUENCY, 20 MHz
AMPLITUDE, 0 dBm

4. Adjust the analyzer center frequency to center the two signals on the display.
5. On the analyzer, press **Single**. Wait for the completion of a new sweep, then press the following keys:

Peak Search (or Search)
Marker, Delta
Peak Search (or Search)
Next Peak

The two markers should be on the signals near the second and tenth vertical graticule lines (the first graticule line is the left-most).

6. If necessary, continue pressing **Next Peak** until the active marker is on the right-most signal (100 MHz). Record the marker delta ($\Delta \text{Mkr}1$) frequency reading in the performance test record as Test Record entry 2.
7. Press **Marker, More, Marker Off** on the analyzer.
8. Change to the next equipment settings listed in [Table 2-9](#).
9. On the analyzer, press **Single**. Wait for the completion of a new sweep, then press the following keys:

Peak Search (or Search)
Marker, Delta
Peak Search (or Search)
Next Peak
10. If necessary, continue pressing **Next Peak** until the marker delta is on the right-most signal. Record the marker delta ($\Delta \text{Mkr}1$) frequency reading in the performance test record.
11. Repeat [step 7](#) through [step 10](#) for the remaining analyzer span settings listed in [Table 2-9](#).

Table 2-9 **Frequency Span Readout Accuracy**

Analyzer Start Frequency (MHz)	Analyzer Stop Frequency (MHz)	Synthesized Signal Generator Frequency (MHz)	Synthesized Sweeper Frequency (MHz)	Test Record Entry	Analyzer Span (MHz)
0	3000	300	2700	1)	3000
10	110	20	100	2)	100
10	10.1	10.01	10.09	3)	0.1
800	900	810	890	4)	100
800	800.1	800.01	800.09	5)	0.1
1400	1500	1410	1490	6)	100
1499	1499.1	1499.01	1499.09	7)	0.1

7. Noise Sidebands

A 1 GHz CW signal is applied to the input of the analyzer. The marker functions are used to measure the amplitude of the carrier and the noise level at 10 kHz, 20 kHz, and 30 kHz above and below the carrier. The 100 kHz offset from the carrier is also tested on Agilent E7401A analyzers. For all other analyzers, the 100 kHz offset from the carrier is tested in performance test [8. Noise Sidebands - Wide Offsets: Agilent E7402A, E7403A, E7404A, and E7405A](#).

There are no related adjustment procedures for this performance test.

Equipment Required

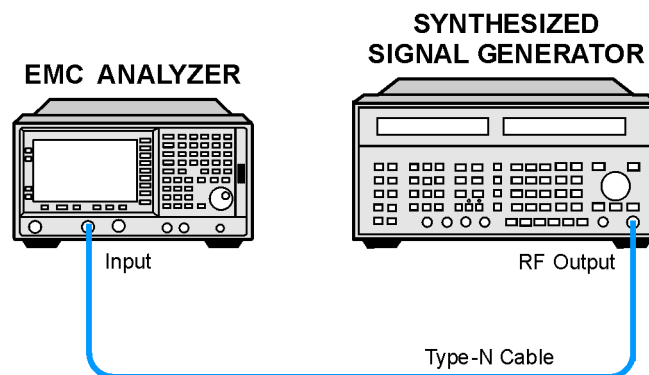
Synthesized signal generator
Cable, Type-N, 152-cm (60-in)

Additional Equipment for Option BAB

Adapter, Type-N (f), to APC 3.5 (f)

Figure 2-7

Noise Sidebands Test Setup



wb93a

Procedure

This performance test consists of four parts:

- Part 1: Noise Sideband Suppression at 10 kHz
- Part 2: Noise Sideband Suppression at 20 kHz
- Part 3: Noise Sideband Suppression at 30 kHz
- Part 4: Noise Sideband Suppression at 100 kHz (Agilent E7401A only)

Perform part 1 before performing parts 2 through 4 of this procedure. Part 4 applies only to Agilent E7401A analyzers.

7. Noise Sidebands

A worksheet is provided at the end of this procedure for calculating the noise sideband suppression.

Part 1: Noise Sideband Suppression at 10 kHz

1. Perform the following steps to set up the equipment:

Set the synthesized signal generator controls as follows:

FREQUENCY, 1000 MHz
AMPLITUDE, 0 dBm
AM OFF
FM OFF

2. Connect the equipment as shown in [Figure 2-7](#).
3. Press **Preset** on the analyzer. Press the **Factory Preset** softkey, if it is displayed. Set the analyzer by pressing the following keys:

FREQUENCY, Center Freq, 1 GHz
SPAN, 10 MHz
AMPLITUDE, Attenuation 10 dB (Man)
AMPLITUDE, More, Y Axis Units (or Amptd Units), dBm

4. Press the following analyzer keys to measure the carrier amplitude:

Peak Search (or Search)
FREQUENCY, Signal Track (On)
SPAN, 50 kHz
BW/Avg, 1 kHz
Video BW, 30 Hz (Man)
FREQUENCY, Signal Track (Off)
Sweep, Sweep Time, 5 sec
Single

Wait for the completion of a sweep, then press **Peak Search (or Search)**.

5. Press the following analyzer keys to measure the noise sideband level at 10 kHz:

Marker, Delta
More, Function, Marker Noise (or Noise)
AMPLITUDE, -10 dBm
FREQUENCY, CF Step, 10 kHz
Center Freq, ↑
SPAN, Zero Span
Single

Record the marker amplitude noise reading in [Table 2-10](#) as the Upper Sideband Noise Level at 10 kHz.

6. Press the following analyzer keys to measure the noise sideband level at -10 kHz:

FREQUENCY, Center Freq, ↓, ↓
Single

Record the marker amplitude noise reading in [Table 2-10](#) as the Lower Sideband Noise Level at –10 kHz.

7. Press **FREQUENCY, Center Freq, ↑**

Part 2: Noise Sideband Suppression at 20 kHz

1. Press the following analyzer keys to measure the noise sideband level at 20 kHz:

FREQUENCY, CF Step, 20 kHz
Center Freq, ↑
Single

Record the marker amplitude noise reading in [Table 2-10](#) as the Upper Sideband Noise Level at 20 kHz.

2. Press the following analyzer keys to measure the noise sideband level at –20 kHz:

FREQUENCY, Center Freq, ↓, ↓
Single

Record the marker amplitude noise reading in [Table 2-10](#) as the Lower Sideband Noise Level at –20 kHz.

3. Press **↑**.

Part 3: Noise Sideband Suppression at 30 kHz

1. Press the following analyzer keys to measure the noise sideband level at 30 kHz:

FREQUENCY, CF Step, 30 kHz
Center Freq, ↑
Single

Record the marker amplitude noise reading in [Table 2-10](#) as the Upper Sideband Noise Level at 30 kHz.

2. Press the following analyzer keys to measure the noise sideband level at –30 kHz:

FREQUENCY, Center Freq, ↓, ↓
Single

Record the marker amplitude noise reading in [Table 2-10](#) as the Lower Sideband Noise Level at –30 kHz.

7. Noise Sidebands

3. Press \uparrow .
4. If the analyzer is an Agilent E7401A, continue with [Part 4: Noise Sideband Suppression at 100 kHz \(Agilent E7401A only\)](#). Otherwise, continue with the next step.
5. In [Table 2-10](#), record the more positive values (either Upper Noise Sideband Level, or Lower Noise Sideband Level) at the three offset frequencies and record them in the table as the Worst-Case offsets. Record these Worst-Case offset values in the performance verification test record in locations 1, 2 and 3 respectively.
6. This completes the Noise Sidebands test for the Agilent E7402A, E7403A, E7404A, and E7405A analyzers.

Part 4: Noise Sideband Suppression at 100 kHz (Agilent E7401A only)

1. Press the following analyzer keys to measure the noise sideband level at 100 kHz:

CF Step, 98 kHz
Center Freq, \uparrow
Single

2. Press **Peak Search** (or **Search**) and record the marker amplitude noise reading in [Table 2-10](#) as the Upper Sideband Noise Level at 100 kHz.

NOTE

A spur may exist at 100 kHz offset from the carrier. Measuring at ± 98 kHz offset from the carrier will yield a noise sideband level worse than the reading at ± 100 kHz offset.

3. Press the following analyzer keys to measure the noise sideband level at -100 kHz:

FREQUENCY, Center Freq, \downarrow, \downarrow
Single

4. Press **Peak Search** (or **Search**) and record the marker amplitude noise reading in [Table 2-10](#) as the Lower Sideband Noise Level at -100 kHz.
5. In [Table 2-10](#), record the more positive values (either Upper Noise Sideband Level, or Lower Noise Sideband Level) at the four offset frequencies and record them in the table as the Worst-Case offsets. Record these Worst-Case offset values in the performance verification test record in locations 1, 2, 3 and 4 respectively.
6. This completes the Noise Sidebands test for the Agilent E7401A analyzer.

Table 2-10 **Noise Sidebands Worksheet**

Offset (kHz)	Noise Sideband Amplitude			Test Record Entry
	Upper (dBc/Hz)	Lower (dBc/Hz)	Worst (dBc/Hz)	
10 kHz				1
20 kHz				2
30 kHz				3
100 kHz ^a				4

a. This offset frequency is tested on Agilent E7402A, E7403A, E7404A, and E7405A analyzers as part of performance test [8. Noise Sidebands - Wide Offsets: Agilent E7402A, E7403A, E7404A, and E7405A](#).

8. Noise Sidebands - Wide Offsets: Agilent E7402A, E7403A, E7404A, and E7405A

A 1 GHz CW signal is applied to the input of the analyzer. The marker functions are used to measure the amplitude of the carrier and the noise level at 100 kHz, 1 MHz, 5 MHz, and 10 MHz above and below the carrier.

There are no related adjustment procedures for this performance test.

Equipment Required

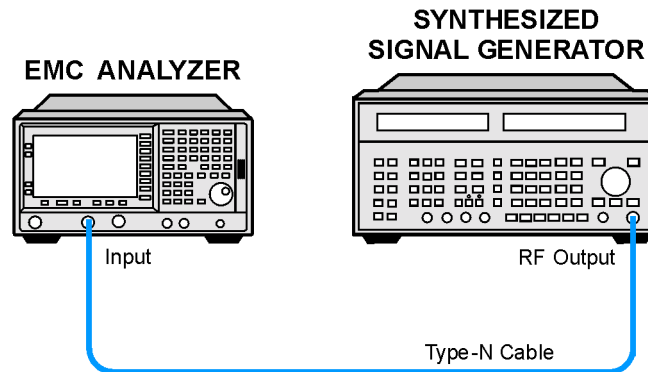
Synthesized signal generator
Cable, Type-N, 152-cm (60-in)

Additional Equipment for Option BAB

Adapter, Type-N (f), to APC 3.5 (f)

Figure 2-8

Noise Sidebands Test Setup



wb93a

Procedure

This performance test consists of four parts:

- Part 1: Noise Sideband Suppression at 100 kHz
- Part 2: Noise Sideband Suppression at 1 MHz
- Part 3: Noise Sideband Suppression at 5 MHz
- Part 4: Noise Sideband Suppression at 10 MHz

Perform part 1 before performing parts 2-4 of this procedure.

A worksheet is provided at the end of this procedure for calculating the noise sideband suppression.

Part 1: Noise Sideband Suppression at 100 kHz

1. Perform the following steps to set up the equipment:

Set the synthesized signal generator controls as follows:

FREQUENCY, 1 GHz
AMPLITUDE, 0 dBm
AM OFF
FM OFF

2. Connect the equipment as shown in [Figure 2-8](#).
3. Press **Preset** on the analyzer. Press the **Factory Preset** softkey, if it is displayed. Press the following keys on the analyzer:

FREQUENCY, Center Freq, 1 GHz
SPAN, 1 MHz

4. Press the following analyzer keys to measure the carrier amplitude:

Peak Search (or **Search**)
FREQUENCY, Signal Track (On)
SPAN, 10 kHz
FREQUENCY, Signal Track (Off)
BW/Avg, 1 kHz

5. Adjust the signal generator **AMPLITUDE** to place the signal peak within 0.5 dB of the reference level on the analyzer. Press **Single** and then press **Peak Search** (or **Search**).
6. Press the following analyzer keys:

Marker, Delta
More, Function, Marker Noise (or **Noise**)
AMPLITUDE, More, Y Axis Units (or **Amptd Units**), **dBm**
AMPLITUDE, -40 dBm
SPAN, Zero Span

7. Press **BW/Avg, Average On 10, Enter** to set the analyzer to video average 10 sweeps.
8. Press the following analyzer keys to measure the noise sideband level at 100 kHz:

FREQUENCY, CF Step, 99.8 kHz
Center Freq, ↑
Single

Wait for the analyzer to average ten sweeps.

9. Press **Peak Search** (or **Search**) and record the marker amplitude noise reading in [Table 2-11](#) as the Upper Sideband Noise Level at 100 kHz.

NOTE

A spur may exist at 100 kHz offset from the carrier. Measuring at ± 98 kHz offset from the carrier will yield a noise sideband level worse than the reading at ± 100 kHz offset.

Press the following analyzer keys to measure the noise sideband level at -100 kHz:

FREQUENCY, Center Freq, ↓, ↓
Single

Wait for the analyzer to average ten sweeps.

10. Press **Peak Search** (or **Search**) and record the marker amplitude noise reading in [Table 2-11](#) as the Lower Sideband Noise Level at -100 kHz.

11. Press **↑**.

Part 2: Noise Sideband Suppression at 1 MHz

1. Press the following analyzer keys to measure the noise sideband level at 1 MHz:

FREQUENCY, CF Step, 980 kHz
Center Freq, ↑
Single

Wait for the analyzer to average ten sweeps.

2. Press **Peak Search** (or **Search**) and record the marker amplitude noise reading in [Table 2-11](#) as the Upper Sideband Noise Level at 1 MHz.

NOTE

A spur may exist at 1 MHz offset from the carrier. Measuring at ± 980 kHz offset from the carrier will yield a noise sideband level worse than the reading at ± 1 MHz offset.

Press the following analyzer keys to measure the noise sideband level at -1 MHz:

FREQUENCY, Center Freq, ↓, ↓
Single

Wait for the analyzer to average ten sweeps.

3. Press **Peak Search** (or **Search**) and record the marker amplitude noise reading in [Table 2-11](#) as the Lower Sideband Noise Level at -1 MHz.

4. Press **↑**.

Part 3: Noise Sideband Suppression at 5 MHz

1. Press the following analyzer keys to measure the noise sideband level at 5 MHz:

FREQUENCY, CF Step, 5 MHz
Center Freq, ↑
Single

Wait for the analyzer to average ten sweeps.

2. Press **Peak Search** (or **Search**) and record the marker amplitude noise reading in [Table 2-11](#) as the Upper Sideband Noise Level at 5 MHz.
3. Press the following analyzer keys to measure the noise sideband level at –5 MHz:

FREQUENCY, Center Freq, ↓, ↓
Single

Wait for the analyzer to average ten sweeps.

4. Press **Peak Search** (or **Search**) and record the marker amplitude noise reading in [Table 2-11](#) as the Lower Sideband Noise Level at –5 MHz.
5. Press ↑.

Part 4: Noise Sideband Suppression at 10 MHz

1. Press the following analyzer keys to measure the noise sideband level at 10 MHz:

FREQUENCY, CF Step, 9.99 MHz
Center Freq, ↑
Single

Wait for the analyzer to average ten sweeps.

2. Press **Peak Search** (or **Search**) and record the marker amplitude noise reading in [Table 2-11](#) as the Upper Sideband Noise Level at 10 MHz.

NOTE

A spur may exist at 10 MHz offset from the carrier. Measuring at ± 9.99 MHz offset from the carrier will yield a noise sideband level worse than the reading at ± 10 MHz offset.

Press the following analyzer keys to measure the noise sideband level at –10 MHz:

FREQUENCY, Center Freq, ↓, ↓
Single

Wait for the analyzer to average ten sweeps.

8. Noise Sidebands - Wide Offsets: Agilent E7402A, E7403A, E7404A, and E7405A

3. Press **Peak Search** (or **Search**) and record the marker amplitude noise reading in [Table 2-11](#) as the Lower Sideband Noise Level at –10 MHz.
4. In [Table 2-11](#), record the more positive values (either Upper Noise Sideband Level, or Lower Noise Sideband Level) at the four offset frequencies and record them in the table as the Worst-Case offsets. Record these Worst-Case offset values in the performance verification test record in locations 1, 2, 3 and 4 respectively.

Table 2-11

Noise Sidebands Worksheet

Offset (kHz)	Noise Sideband Amplitude			Test Record Entry
	Upper (dBc/Hz)	Lower (dBc/Hz)	Worst (dBc/Hz)	
100 kHz				1
1 MHz				2
5 MHz				3
10 MHz				4

9. System-Related Sidebands

A 500 MHz CW signal is applied to the input of the analyzer. The marker functions are used to measure the amplitude of the carrier and the amplitude of any system-related sidebands more than 30 kHz away from the carrier. System-related sidebands are any internally generated sidebands related to the line, power supply or local oscillator.

There are no related adjustment procedures for this performance test.

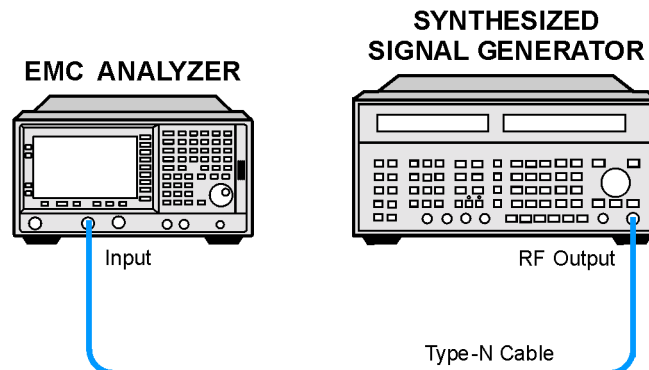
Equipment Required

Synthesized signal generator
Cable, Type-N, 152-cm (60-in)

Additional Equipment for Option BAB

Adapter, Type-N (f), to APC 3.5 (f)

Figure 2-9 System-related Sidebands Test Setup



wb93a

Procedure

1. Perform the following steps to set up the equipment:
 - a. Set the synthesized signal generator controls as follows:

FREQUENCY, 500 MHz
AMPLITUDE, 0 dBm
AM Off
FM Off

- b. Connect the equipment as shown in [Figure 2-9](#).

9. System-Related Sidebands

- c. Press **Preset** on the analyzer. Press the **Factory Preset** softkey, if it is displayed. Set the analyzer by pressing the following keys:

FREQUENCY, Center Freq, 500 MHz
SPAN, 10 MHz

2. Set the analyzer to measure the system-related sideband above the signal by performing the following steps:

- a. Press the following keys:

Peak Search (or **Search**)
FREQUENCY, Signal Track (On)
SPAN, 200 kHz
BW/Avg, 1 kHz
Video BW, 30 Hz (Man)

Allow the analyzer to take two complete sweeps. Then press the following keys:

FREQUENCY, Signal Track (Off)
CF Step, 130 kHz (Man)

- b. Press **Single** and wait for the completion of the sweep. Press **Peak Search** (or **Search**), then **Marker, Delta**.
- c. Press the following keys:

FREQUENCY, Center Freq
↑(step-up key)

3. Measure the system-related sideband above the signal by pressing **Single** on the analyzer. Wait for the completion of a new sweep, then press **Peak Search** (or **Search**).
4. Record the marker delta amplitude as Test Record entry 1 of the performance verification test record.
5. Set the analyzer to measure the system-related sideband below the signal by pressing the following keys:

FREQUENCY, Center Freq
↓ (step-down key)
↓ (step-down key)

6. Measure the system-related sideband below the signal by pressing **Single**. Wait for the completion of a new sweep, then press **Peak Search** (or **Search**).

Record the marker delta amplitude as Test Record entry 2 of the performance verification test record.

10. Residual FM

This test measures the inherent short-term instability of the analyzer LO system. With the analyzer in zero span, a stable signal is applied to the input and slope detected on the linear portion of the IF bandwidth filter skirt. Any instability in the LO transfers to the IF signal in the mixing process. The test determines the slope of the IF filter in Hz/dB and then measures the signal amplitude variation caused by the residual FM. Multiplying these two values yields the residual FM in Hz.

Since the 10 Hz resolution bandwidth filter is digitally implemented, its slope is well known. The measured amplitude variation is simply multiplied by the known slope to yield the residual FM in a 10 Hz resolution bandwidth.

There are no related adjustment procedures for this performance test.

Equipment Required

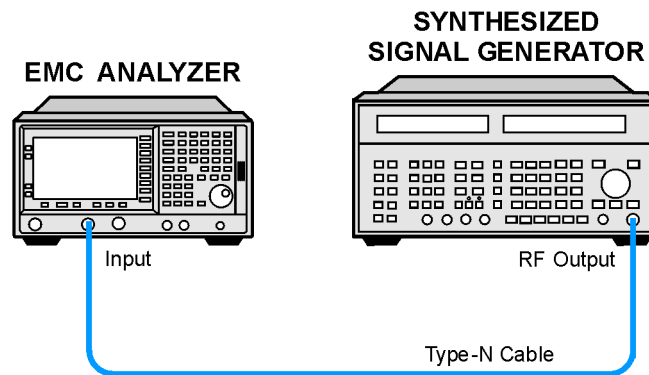
Synthesized signal generator
Cable, Type-N, 152-cm (60-in)

Additional Equipment for Option BAB

Adapter, Type-N (f), to APC 3.5 (f)

Figure 2-10

Residual FM Test Setup



wb93a

Procedure

This performance test consists of two parts:

“Part 1: Residual FM”

“Part 2: Residual FM for Option 1D5”

Perform “Part 2: Residual FM for Option 1D5” in addition to Part 1, only if your analyzer is equipped with Option 1D5.

Part 1: Residual FM

Determining the IF Filter Slope

1. Connect the equipment as shown in [Figure 2-10](#).
2. Set the synthesized signal generator controls as follows:

FREQUENCY, 1000 MHz
AMPLITUDE, -10 dBm
AM OFF
FM OFF

3. Press **Preset** on the analyzer. Press the **Factory Preset** softkey, if it is displayed. Set the analyzer by pressing the following keys:

FREQUENCY, Center Freq, 1 GHz
SPAN, 1 MHz
AMPLITUDE, Ref Level, 98 dB μ V
Scale/Div, 2 dB
BW/Avg, Res BW, 1 kHz

4. On the analyzer, press the following keys:

Peak Search (or **Search**)
SPAN, Span Zoom, 5 kHz

Wait for the `Span 5kHz` message to appear, then press:

Peak Search (or **Search**), **Marker** \rightarrow , **Marker** \rightarrow **Ref Lvl, Marker, Off**

5. On the analyzer, press the following keys:

Single (Wait for the sweep to finish)
Peak Search (or **Search**)
Meas Tools, Delta

6. On the analyzer, rotate knob counterclockwise until the marker delta (Δ Mkr1) amplitude reads $-8 \text{ dB} \pm 0.3 \text{ dB}$.
7. Press **Delta**, then rotate the knob counterclockwise until the marker delta (Δ Mkr1) reads $-4 \text{ dB} \pm 0.3 \text{ dB}$.

If you have difficulty achieving the ± 0.3 dB setting, then make the following analyzer settings:

Sweep, Sweep (Cont)
SPAN, 2 kHz
BW/Avg, Video BW, 30 Hz (Man)
Repeat [step 5](#) through [step 7](#).

8. Divide the marker delta (Δ Mkr1) frequency in Hertz by the marker delta (Δ Mkr1) amplitude in dB to obtain the slope of the resolution bandwidth filter. For example, if the marker delta (Δ Mkr1) frequency is 275 Hz and the marker delta (Δ Mkr1) amplitude is 3.92 dB, the slope would be equal to 94.2 Hz/dB. Record the result below:

Slope _____ Hz/ dB

Measuring the Residual FM

9. On the analyzer, press:

Marker, Off
Peak Search (or **Search**)
Meas Tools
Delta

10. Rotate the knob counterclockwise until the marker delta (Δ Mkr1) amplitude reads -10 dB ± 0.3 dB.

11. On the analyzer, press the following keys:

Marker, Normal
Marker \rightarrow , **Mkr** \rightarrow **CF**
Single
BW/Avg, Video BW (Man), **1 kHz**
SPAN, Zero Span
Sweep, Sweep Time
100 ms, Single

The displayed trace should be about five divisions below the reference level. If it is not, press **Sweep, Sweep** (Cont), **FREQUENCY**, and use the knob to place the displayed trace about five divisions below the reference level. Press **Single**.

12. On the analyzer, press **Peak Search** (or **Search**), **Pk-Pk Search**. Read the marker delta (Δ Mkr1) amplitude, take its absolute value, and record the result as the Deviation.

Deviation _____ dB

13. Calculate the Residual FM by multiplying the Slope recorded in [step 8](#) by the Deviation recorded in [step 12](#).

Record this value as Test Record entry 1 (Residual FM, 1 kHz Res BW) in the performance verification test record.

Part 2: Residual FM for Option 1D5

Perform this additional procedure only if Option 1D5 is present. Perform “Part 1: Residual FM” before performing this procedure.

1. Press **Preset** on the analyzer. Press the **Factory Preset** softkey, if it is displayed. Set the analyzer by pressing the following keys:

FREQUENCY, Center Freq, 1 GHz
SPAN, 1 MHz
AMPLITUDE, Ref Level, 98 dB μ V
Scale/Div, 2 dB

2. On the analyzer press the following keys:

Peak Search (or **Search**)
SPAN, Span Zoom, 5 kHz

Wait for the “Span 5 kHz” message to appear. Press the following keys:

BW/Avg, Res BW, 10 Hz (Man)
SPAN, 100 Hz

3. On the analyzer, press the following keys:

Peak Search (or **Search**)
Marker →, Mkr → Ref Lvl
Marker, Off
Peak Search (or **Search**)
Meas Tools
Delta

4. On the analyzer, rotate the knob counterclockwise until the marker delta (Δ Mkr1) amplitude reads $-10 \text{ dB} \pm 0.3 \text{ dB}$.
5. On the analyzer, press the following keys:

Marker, Normal
Marker →, Mkr → CF
Single
BW/Avg, Video BW, 10 Hz (Man)
SPAN, Zero Span
Sweep, Sweep Time, 20 ms
Single

The displayed trace should be about five divisions below the reference level. If it is not, press **Sweep, Sweep (Cont)**, **FREQUENCY, Center Freq**, and use the knob to place the displayed trace about five divisions below the reference level. Press **Single**.

6. On the analyzer, press **Peak Search** (or **Search**), **Pk-Pk Search**. Read the marker delta (Δ Mkr1) amplitude, take its absolute value, and record the result as the Deviation.

Deviation _____ dB

7. Calculate the Residual FM by multiplying the deviation recorded in [step 6](#) by 0.426 Hz/dB. This is the slope of the 10 Hz Res BW filter at 10 dB below the peak of the filter.

Record this value as Test Record entry 2 (Residual FM (10 Hz RBW)) in the performance verification test record.

11. Sweep Time Accuracy

This test uses a function generator to amplitude-modulate a 500 MHz CW signal from another signal generator. The analyzer demodulates this signal in zero span to display the response in the time domain. The marker Δ function on the analyzer is used to read out the sweep time accuracy.

If the analyzer is equipped with Option AYX, also perform “Fast Time Domain Amplitude Accuracy” in addition to this procedure.

There are no related adjustment procedures for this performance test.

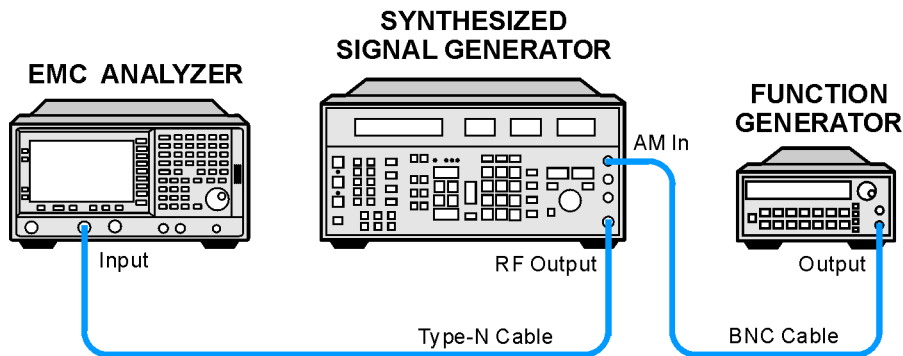
Equipment Required

Function generator
Synthesized signal generator
Cable, Type-N, 152-cm (60-in)
Cable, BNC, 120-cm (48-in)

Additional Equipment for Option BAB

Adapter, Type-N (f), to APC 3.5 (f)

Figure 2-11 Sweep Time Accuracy Test Setup



wb94a

Procedure

1. Set the synthesized signal generator to output a 500 MHz, -10 dBm, CW signal. Set the AM and FM controls to off.
2. Set the function generator to output a 2 kHz, 1.14 V_{p-p} triangle waveform signal.

3. Connect the equipment as shown in [Figure 2-11](#).
4. Press **Preset** on the analyzer. Press the **Factory Preset** softkey, if it is displayed. Set the analyzer by pressing the following keys:

FREQUENCY, Center Freq, 500 MHz
SPAN, 10 MHz
SPAN, Span Zoom, 50 kHz

5. Wait for the Span 50 kHz message to appear. Set **Signal Track** (Off).
6. Set the span to 0 Hz and set the analyzer as follows:

BW/Avg, Res BW, 3 MHz
Sweep, Sweep Time, 5 ms
AMPLITUDE, Scale Type (Lin)
Peak Search (or **Search**)
More, Search Parameters (or **Search Criteria**)
Peak Excursion, 3 dB

Adjust the synthesized signal generator amplitude as necessary for a mid-screen display (marker amplitude should read approximately 100.8 dB μ V).

7. Set the synthesized signal generator modulation source to EXT DC. Set AM ON at 90% modulation.
8. On the analyzer, press **Trig** then **Video**. Set the video trigger level to 100.8 dB μ V (mid-screen).
9. On the analyzer, press **Single**. After the completion of the sweep, press **Peak Search** (or **Search**), **0, s, Meas Tools, Next Pk Right**. This is the marked signal.
10. Press **Marker, Delta**, then **Peak Search** (or **Search**) and press **Next Pk Right** eight times so the delta marker is on the eighth signal peak from the marked signal.
11. Read the marker delta (Δ Mkr1) time. Calculate the sweeptime accuracy as follows:

$$\text{Sweep Time Accuracy} = 100 \times \frac{\Delta \text{Mkr1} - (0.8 \times \text{Sweep Time})}{\text{Sweep Time}}$$

NOTE

The sweep time accuracy is defined as a percentage of the indicated sweep time, not of the indicated signal separation. Therefore, it is appropriate to divide the difference between the marker delta (Δ Mkr1) reading and the nominal signal separation by the sweep time, rather than dividing by the nominal signal separation.

12. Record the calculated sweeptime accuracy in [Table 2-12](#).

11. Sweep Time Accuracy

13. If the analyzer is not equipped with Option AYY, fast time domain sweeps, repeat [step 9](#) through [step 12](#) only for sweep time settings between 5 ms and 10 s as indicated in [Table 2-12](#). For each sweep time setting, set the function generator to the frequency indicated in [Table 2-12](#).

14. If the analyzer is equipped with Option AYY, fast time domain sweeps, repeat [step 9](#) through [step 12](#) for all sweep time settings as indicated in [Table 2-12](#). For each sweep time setting, set the function generator to the frequency indicated in [Table 2-12](#).

Table 2-12 Sweep Time Accuracy

Analyzer Sweep Time Setting	Synthesizer Function Generator Frequency	Marker Delta (Δ Mkr1) Reading	Sweep Time Accuracy (%)	Test Record Entry
5 ms	2.0 kHz			1)
20 ms	500.0 Hz			2)
100 ms	100.0 Hz			3)
1 s	10.0 Hz			4)
10 s	1.0 Hz			5)
The following entries only apply to analyzers equipped with Option AYY.				
1 ms	10.0 kHz			6)
500 μ s	20.0 kHz			7)
100 μ s	100.0 kHz			8)

12. Display Scale Fidelity

A 50 MHz CW signal is applied to the input of the analyzer through two calibrated step attenuators. The attenuators are the amplitude reference standard. The source is adjusted for a response at the reference level. The attenuators are then set to achieve a nominal amplitude below the reference level. The analyzer amplitude marker is compared to the actual total attenuation to determine the scale fidelity error.

The test is performed in both log and linear amplitude scales.

The related adjustment for this performance test is “IF Amplitude.”

Equipment Required

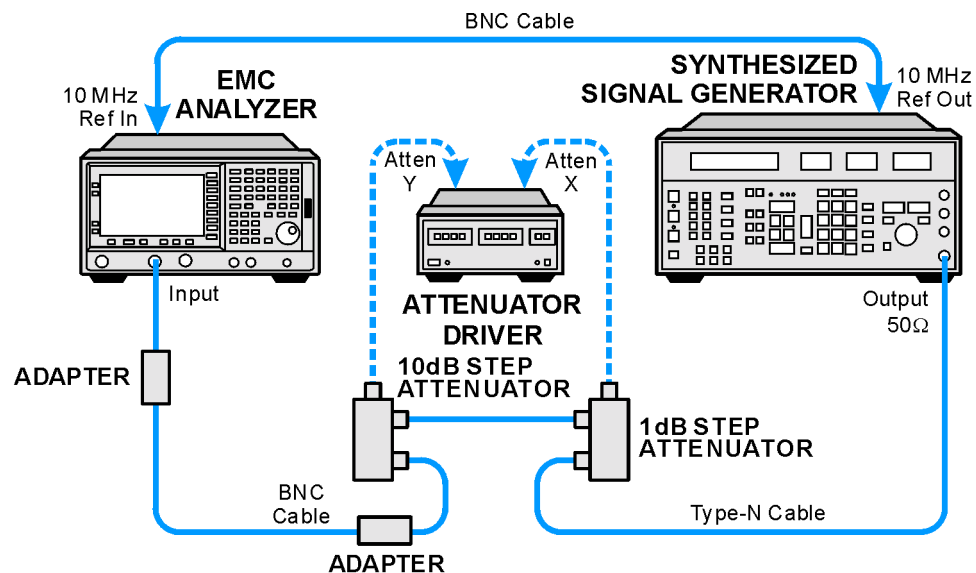
- Synthesized signal generator
- 1 dB step attenuator
- 10 dB step attenuator
- Attenuator switch driver (if programmable step attenuators are used)
- Cable, Type-N 152-cm (60-in)
- Cable, BNC 122-cm (48-in) (2 required)
- Attenuator interconnect kit
- Adapter, Type-N (m) to BNC (f) (2 required)

Additional Equipment for Option BAB

- Adapter, Type-N (f), to APC 3.5 (f)

Figure 2-12

Scale Fidelity Test Setup



wb95a

Procedure

Calculate the Actual Attenuation Errors

1. From the calibration data supplied with the 10 dB step attenuator, enter into Column 4 of [Table 2-13](#) through [Table 2-17](#) the actual attenuation for the corresponding nominal attenuation settings.

If the calibration data does not indicate an actual attenuation value for the 0 dB setting, enter 0 dB.

NOTE

The Agilent 8496G programmable attenuator has four attenuator sections consisting of 10 dB, 20 dB, and 40 dB attenuators. If using the Agilent 8496G programmable attenuator, enter the calibration data for the section three, 40 dB step, rather than the section four, 40 dB step.

2. From the calibration data supplied with the 1 dB step attenuator, enter into Column 5 of [Table 2-13](#) through [Table 2-17](#) the actual attenuation for the corresponding nominal attenuation settings.

If the calibration data does not indicate an actual attenuation value for the 0 dB setting, enter 0 dB.

NOTE

The Agilent 8494G programmable attenuator has four attenuator sections consisting of 1 dB, 2 dB, 4 dB, and 4 dB attenuators. If using the Agilent 8494G programmable attenuator, enter the calibration data for the section three, 4 dB step, rather than the section four, 4 dB step.

3. For each row in [Table 2-13](#) and [Table 2-14](#), add the 10 dB and the 1 dB Step Attenuator Actual Attenuation values (Columns 4 and 5) and place the results into the Total Actual Attenuation (Column 6).

$$\text{Total Actual Attenuation} = 1 \text{ dB Step Attenuator Actual Attenuation} \\ + 10 \text{ dB Step Attenuator Actual Attenuation}$$

Example for -36 dB from REF LVL setting:

$$1 \text{ dB Step Attenuator Actual Attenuation (6 dB)} = 5.998 \text{ dB}$$

$$10\text{dB Step Attenuator Actual Attenuation (30 dB)} = 30.012 \text{ dB}$$

$$\text{Total Actual Attenuation} = 5.998\text{dB} + 30.012 \text{ dB} = 36.010 \text{ dB}$$

4. Enter the total actual attenuation (0 dB from the reference level) below:

Total actual attenuation (0 dB from Ref Level) = _____ dB

Part 1: Log Display Scale Fidelity, Analog Bandwidths

Setup for Log Scale Measurement

1. Connect the equipment as indicated in [Figure 2-12](#).
2. Press **Preset** on the analyzer. Press the **Factory Preset** softkey, if it is displayed. Set the analyzer by pressing the following keys:
System, Alignments, Auto Align, Off
FREQUENCY, Center Freq, 50 MHz
SPAN, 45 kHz
BW/Avg, 3 kHz
BW/Avg, Video BW, 1 kHz
3. **Preset** the synthesized signal generator, then press **Blue Key, Special, 0.0**. Press the following keys:
FREQUENCY, 50 MHz
AMPLITUDE, -3 dBm
4. Set the 1 dB step attenuator to 0 dB.
5. Set the 10 dB step attenuator to 0 dB.
6. Press **Peak Search** (or **Search**) on the analyzer.
7. Adjust the synthesized signal generator amplitude until the analyzer marker amplitude reads 107 dB μ V \pm 0.1 dB.

NOTE

Do not adjust the synthesized signal generator amplitude after the reference is established.

8. On the analyzer, press **Marker, Delta**.

Measure the Cumulative Log Fidelity

1. Perform [step 2](#) to [step 4](#) for each measurement value in [Table 2-13](#).
2. Set the 1 dB and 10 dB step attenuators as indicated in Column 2 and Column 3 of [Table 2-13](#) for the various dB from REF LVL settings.

For settings of -64 dB and lower, press the following keys:

BW/Avg, Average (On)
5, Enter

3. Press **Peak Search** (or **Search**) on the analyzer and record the marker delta (Δ Mkr1) reading in Column 7 of [Table 2-13](#).
4. Calculate the Cumulative Log Fidelity Error (CLFE) as follows, and record the result in the performance verification test record as indicated in Column 8 of [Table 2-13](#):

$$\text{CLFE} = \text{Total Actual Attenuation} + \text{Mkr}\Delta \text{ Reading} - \text{Total Actual Atten (0 dB from Ref Level)}$$

Table 2-13 Cumulative and Incremental Log Scale Fidelity Worksheet, Analog Resolution Bandwidths Measured at 3 kHz

Column 1	Column 2	Column 3	Column 4	Column 5	Column 6	Column 7	Column 8	Column 9
dB from REF LVL	10 dB Step Atten Nominal Attenuation	1 dB Step Atten Nominal Attenuation	10 dB Step Atten Actual Attenuation	1 dB Step Atten Actual Attenuation	Total Actual Attenuation	Marker Delta (Δ Mkr1) Reading	Test Record Entry – CLFE	Test Record Entry – ILFE
(dB)	(dB)	(dB)	(dB)	(dB)	(dB)	(dB)	(dB)	(dB)
0 (Ref)	0	0				0 (Ref)	0 (Ref)	NA
-4	0	4					1)	22)
-8	0	8					2)	23)
-12	10	2					3)	24)
-16	10	6					4)	25)
-20	20	0					5)	26)
-24	20	4					6)	27)
-28	20	8					7)	28)
-32	30	2					8)	29)
-36	30	6					9)	30)
-40	40	0					10)	31)
-44	40	4					11)	32)
-48	40	8					12)	33)
-52	50	2					13)	34)
-56	50	6					14)	35)
-60	60	0					15)	36)
-64	60	4					16)	37)
-68	60	8					17)	38)
-72	70	2					18)	39)
-76	70	6					19)	40)
-80	80	0					20)	41)
-84	80	4					21)	NA

Calculate Incremental Log Fidelity

1. Calculate the Incremental Log Fidelity Error (ILFE) for dB from REF LVL settings of -4 dB to -80 dB using the current and previous Cumulative Log Fidelity Errors (CLFEs):

$$\text{ILFE} = \text{CLFE}(\text{current}) - \text{CLFE}(\text{previous})$$

Example Calculation for ILFE at -20 dB from REFLVL setting:

$$\text{Previous CLFE}(-16 \text{ dB from REF LVL}) = -0.07 \text{ dB}$$

$$\text{Current CLFE}(-20 \text{ dB from REF LVL}) = 0.02 \text{ dB}$$

$$\text{ILFE}(-20 \text{ dB}) = 0.02 \text{ dB} - (-0.07 \text{ dB}) = 0.09 \text{ dB}$$

2. Record the result in the performance verification test record as indicated in Column 9 of [Table 2-13](#).

Part 2: Log Display Scale Fidelity, Digital Bandwidths

Setup for Log Scale Measurement

1. Set the following parameters on the analyzer:
 - SPAN, 150 Hz**
 - BW/Avg, 10 Hz**
 - BW/Avg, Video BW, 3 Hz**
2. Press **Peak Search** (or **Search**) on the analyzer.
3. Adjust the amplitude of the synthesized signal generator until the analyzer marker amplitude reads $107 \text{ dB}\mu\text{V} \pm 0.1 \text{ dB}$.
4. Set the 1 dB and the 10 dB step attenuators to 0 dB.

NOTE

Do not adjust the synthesized signal generator amplitude after the reference is established.

5. On the analyzer, press **Marker, Delta**.

Measure the Cumulative Log Fidelity

1. Perform [step 2](#) to [step 4](#) for each measurement value in [Table 2-14](#).
2. Set the 1 dB and 10 dB step attenuators as indicated in [Table 2-14](#) for the various dB from REF LVL settings.

For settings of -84 dB and lower, press the following keys:

BW/Avg, Average (On)
5, Enter

12. Display Scale Fidelity

3. Press **Peak Search** (or **Search**) on the analyzer and record the marker delta (Δ Mkr1) reading in Column 7 of [Table 2-14](#).
4. Calculate the Cumulative Log Fidelity Error (CLFE) as follows and record the result in the performance verification test record as indicated in Column 8 of [Table 2-14](#):

$$\text{CLFE} = \text{Total Actual Attenuation} + \text{Mkr}\Delta\text{Reading} - \text{Total Actual Atten}(0 \text{ dB from Ref Level})$$

Table 2-14 Cumulative and Incremental Log Scale Fidelity Worksheet, Narrow Resolution Bandwidths Measured at 10 Hz

Column 1	Column 2	Column 3	Column 4	Column 5	Column 6	Column 7	Column 8	Column 9
dB from REF LVL	10 dB Step Atten Nominal Attenuation	1 dB Step Atten Nominal Attenuation	10 dB Step Atten Actual Attenuation	1 dB Step Atten Actual Attenuation	Total Actual Attenuation	Marker Delta (Δ Mkr1) Reading	Test Record Entry – CLFE	Test Record Entry – ILFE
(dB)	(dB)	(dB)	(dB)	(dB)	(dB)	(dB)	(dB)	(dB)
0 (Ref)	0	0				0 (Ref)	0 (Ref)	NA
-4	0	4					43)	68)
-8	0	8					44)	69)
-12	10	2					45)	70)
-16	10	6					46)	71)
-20	20	0					47)	72)
-24	20	4					48)	73)
-28	20	8					49)	74)
-32	30	2					50)	75)
-36	30	6					51)	76)
-40	40	0					52)	77)
-44	40	4					53)	78)
-48	40	8					54)	79)
-52	50	2					55)	80)
-56	50	6					56)	81)
-60	60	0					57)	82)
-64	60	4					58)	83)
-68	60	8					59)	84)
-72	70	2					60)	85)
-76	70	6					61)	86)

Table 2-14 Cumulative and Incremental Log Scale Fidelity Worksheet, Narrow Resolution Bandwidths Measured at 10 Hz

Column 1	Column 2	Column 3	Column 4	Column 5	Column 6	Column 7	Column 8	Column 9
dB from REF LVL	10 dB Step Atten Nominal Attenuation	1 dB Step Atten Nominal Attenuation	10 dB Step Atten Actual Attenuation	1 dB Step Atten Actual Attenuation	Total Actual Attenuation	Marker Delta (Δ Mkr1) Reading	Test Record Entry – CLFE	Test Record Entry – ILFE
(dB)	(dB)	(dB)	(dB)	(dB)	(dB)	(dB)	(dB)	(dB)
-80	80	0					62)	87)
-84	80	4					63)	NA
-88	80	8					64)	NA
-92	90	2					65)	NA
-96	90	6					66)	NA
-98	90	8					67)	NA

Calculate incremental log fidelity:

Calculate the Incremental Log Fidelity Error (ILFE) for dB from REF LVL settings of - 4 dB to -80 dB using the current and previous Cumulative Log Fidelity Errors (CLFEs):

$$ILFE = CLFE(\text{current}) - CLFE(\text{previous})$$

Record the result in the performance verification test record as indicated in Column 9 of [Table 2-14](#).

Part 3: Linear Display Scale Fidelity, Analog Bandwidths

Setup for linear scale measurement:

1. Press **Preset** on the analyzer. Press the **Factory Preset** softkey, if it is displayed. Set the analyzer by pressing the following keys:

System, Alignments, Auto Align, Off
FREQUENCY, Center Freq, 50 MHz
SPAN, 10 kHz
BW/Avg, 3 kHz
AMPLITUDE, Scale Type (Lin), More,
Y Axis Units (Volts)

2. Preset the synthesized signal generator, by pressing **Blue Key, Special, 0, 0**. Press the following keys:

FREQUENCY, 50 MHz
AMPLITUDE, -3 dBm

12. Display Scale Fidelity

3. Set the 1 dB step attenuator to 0 dB.
4. Set the 10 dB step attenuator to 0 dB.
5. Press **Peak Search** (or **Search**) on the analyzer.
6. Adjust the synthesized signal generator amplitude until the analyzer marker amplitude reads 223.6 mV \pm 4 mV.

NOTE

Do not adjust the amplitude of the synthesized signal generator after the reference is established.

Calculate ideal marker amplitude:

7. Considering Total Actual Attenuation at the 0 dB from REF LVL setting to be ATref, and the Total Actual Attenuation at any other dB from REF LVL setting to be ATmeas, calculate the Ideal Mkr Reading, in millivolts, as follows, and enter the result in Column 7 of [Table 2-15](#).

$$\text{Ideal Mkr Reading (mV)} = 1000 \sqrt{0.05 \times 10^{(-AT_{\text{meas}} + AT_{\text{ref}})/10}}$$

For example, if ATref = 0.012 dB and ATmeas = 7.982, the Ideal Mkr Reading for the -8 dB from Ref Level setting would be:

$$\text{Ideal Mkr Reading (mV)} = 1000 \sqrt{0.05 \times 10^{(-7.982 + 0.012)/10}} = 89.3 \text{ mV}$$

Measure Linear Fidelity:

8. Perform [step 9](#) to [step 11](#) for each measurement value in [Table 2-15](#).
9. Set the 1 dB and 10 dB step attenuators as indicated in Column 2 and Column 3 of [Table 2-15](#) for the dB from REF LVL settings.
10. Press **Peak Search** (or **Search**) on the analyzer and record the marker delta (Δ Mkr1) amplitude reading as the actual Mkr reading in Column 8 of [Table 2-15](#).
11. Calculate the Linear Fidelity Error (LFE) as a percentage of reference level (RL), and record the result in the performance verification test record as indicated in Column 9 of [Table 2-15](#).

$$\text{LFE (\% of RL)} = 100 \times \frac{\text{Actual Mkr Reading} - \text{Ideal Mkr Reading}}{223.6 \text{ mV}}$$

Example calculation for LFE(% of RL):

$$\text{Actual Mkr Reading} = 85.0 \text{ mV}$$

$$\text{Ideal Mkr Reading} = 89.3 \text{ mV}$$

$$\text{LFE}(\% \text{ of RL}) = 100 \times \frac{85.0 - 89.3}{223.6}$$

$$\text{LFE}(\% \text{ of RL}) = 1.92\% \text{ of RL}$$

Table 2-15 **Linear Scale Fidelity Worksheet, Analog Resolution Bandwidths Measured at 3 kHz**

Column 1	Column 2	Column 3	Column 4	Column 5	Column 6	Column 7	Column 8	Column 9
dB from REF LVL	10 dB Step Atten Nominal Attenuation	1 dB Step Atten Nominal Attenuation	10 dB Step Atten Actual Attenuation	1 dB Step Atten Actual Attenuation	Total Actual Attenuation	Ideal Mkr Reading	Actual Mkr Reading	Test Record Entry – LFE
(dB)	(dB)	(dB)	(dB)	(dB)	(dB)	(mV)	(mV)	(% of RL)
0 (Ref)	0	0				0 (Ref)	0 (Ref)	0 (Ref)
-4	0	4						93)
-8	0	8						94)
-12	10	2						95)
-16	10	6						96)
-20	20	0						97)

Part 4: Linear Display Scale Fidelity, Digital Bandwidths

Setup for linear scale measurement:

- Set the following parameters on the analyzer:
SPAN, 100, Hz
BW/Avg, 10 Hz
Video BW, 1 Hz
- Press **Peak Search** (or **Search**) on the analyzer.
- Set the 1 dB and 10 dB step attenuators to 0 dB.
- Adjust the synthesized signal generator amplitude until the analyzer marker amplitude reads 223.6 mV ±4mV.

NOTE Do not adjust the synthesized signal generator amplitude after the reference is established.

12. Display Scale Fidelity

Calculate ideal marker amplitude:

5. Considering Total Actual Attenuation at the 0 dB from REF LVL setting to be ATref and the Total Actual Attenuation at any other dB from REF LVL setting to be ATmeas, calculate the Ideal Mkr Reading, in millivolts, as follows and enter the result in Column 7 of [Table 2-16](#).

$$\text{Ideal Mkr Reading(mV)} = 1000\sqrt{0.05 \times 10^{(-AT_{\text{meas}} + AT_{\text{ref}})/10}}$$

Measure linear fidelity:

6. Perform [step 7](#) to [step 9](#) for each measurement value in [Table 2-16](#).
7. Set the 1 dB and 10 dB step attenuators as indicated in [Table 2-16](#) for the dB from REF LVL settings.
8. Press **Peak Search** (or **Search**) on the analyzer and record the marker delta ($\Delta \text{Mkr}1$) amplitude reading as the actual Mkr reading in Column 8 of [Table 2-16](#).
9. Calculate the Linear Fidelity Error (LFE) as a percentage of reference level (RL), and record the result in the performance verification test record as indicated in Column 9 of [Table 2-16](#).

$$\text{LFE}(\% \text{ of RL}) = 100 \times \frac{\text{Actual Mkr Reading} - \text{Ideal Mkr Reading}}{223.6 \text{ mV}}$$

Table 2-16 Linear Scale Fidelity Worksheet, Narrow Resolution Bandwidths Measured at 10 Hz

Column 1	Column 2	Column 3	Column 4	Column 5	Column 6	Column 7	Column 8	Column 9
dB from REF LVL	10 dB Step Atten Nominal Attenuation	1 dB Step Atten Nominal Attenuation	10 dB Step Atten Actual Attenuation	1 dB Step Atten Actual Attenuation	Total Actual Attenuation	Ideal Mkr Reading	Actual Mkr Reading	Test Record Entry – LFE
(dB)	(dB)	(dB)	(dB)	(dB)	(dB)	(mV)	(mV)	(% of RL)
0 (Ref)	0	0				0 (Ref)	0 (Ref)	0 (Ref)
-4	0	4						98)
-8	0	8						99)
-12	10	2						100)
-16	10	6						101)
-20	20	0						102)

Zero Span Log Fidelity, Digital Bandwidths

Setup for zero span measurements

10. Set the 1 dB step attenuator to 11 dB and the 10 dB step attenuator to 110 dB.
11. Press **Preset** on the analyzer. Press the **Factory Preset** softkey, if it is displayed. Set the analyzer by pressing the following keys:

System, Alignments

Align Now, All (wait for the alignment sequence to complete)

12. Set the 1 dB and 10 dB step attenuators to 0 dB.
13. Set the following parameters on the analyzer:

FREQUENCY, Center Freq, 50 MHz

SPAN, 100 Hz

BW/Avg, 10 Hz

14. On the analyzer press **Peak Search** (or **Search**), **Marker →**, and **Marker → CF**.
15. Press **SPAN, Zero Span** on the analyzer.
16. Adjust the synthesized signal generator amplitude until the analyzer marker amplitude reads $107 \text{ dB}\mu\text{V} \pm 0.1 \text{ dB}$.

NOTE

Do not adjust the synthesized signal generator amplitude after the reference is established.

17. On the analyzer, press **Marker, Delta**.

Measure the Cumulative Log Fidelity

18. On the analyzer, press **Single, BW/Avg, Average, 5, Enter**.
19. Perform [step 21](#) to [step 23](#) for each measurement value in [Table 2-17](#).
20. Set the 1 dB and 10 dB step attenuators as indicated in Column 2 and Column 3 of [Table 2-16](#) for the various dB from REF LVL settings.
21. Press **Single** and wait for “VAvg 5” to be displayed to the right of the graticule area.
22. Record the marker delta ($\Delta \text{Mkr}1$) amplitude reading in Column 7 of [Table 2-16](#).
23. Calculate the Cumulative Log Fidelity Error (CLFE) as follows, and record the result in the performance verification test record as indicated in Column 8 of [Table 2-16](#).

$$\text{CLFE} = \text{Total Actual Attenuation} + \Delta \text{Mkr Reading} - \text{Total Actual Atten (0 dB from Ref Level)}$$

Table 2-17 Zero Span Cumulative Log Fidelity Worksheet, Narrow Resolution Bandwidths, (measured at 10 Hz)

Column 1	Column 2	Column 3	Column 4	Column 5	Column 6	Column 7	Column 8
dB from REF LVL	10 dB Step Atten Nominal Attenuation	1 dB Step Atten Nominal Attenuation	10 dB Step Atten Actual Attenuation	1 dB Step Atten Actual Attenuation	Total Actual Attenuation	Δ Mkr Reading	Test Record Entry-CLFE
(dB)	(dB)	(dB)	(dB)	(dB)	(dB)	(dB)	(dB)
0 (Ref)	0	0				0 (Ref)	0 (Ref)
-4	0	4					103)
-8	0	8					104)
-12	10	2					105)
-16	10	6					106)
-20	20	0					107)
-24	20	4					108)
-28	20	8					109)
-32	30	2					110)
-36	30	6					111)
-40	40	0					112)
-44	40	4					113)
-48	40	8					114)
-52	50	2					115)
-56	50	6					116)
-60	60	0					117)
-64	60	4					118)
-68	60	8					119)
-70	70	0					120)

Post-Test Instrument Restoration

24. Remove the RF cable from the analyzer input connector.
25. On the analyzer, press the following keys:

**Preset
 System, Alignments, Auto Align, All**

13. Input Attenuation Switching Uncertainty

A 50 MHz CW signal is applied to the input of the analyzer through two calibrated step attenuators. The attenuators are the amplitude reference standard. The source is adjusted for a response at the reference level. The internal attenuators are then varied between settings and the external attenuators are changed accordingly to maintain the same input level at the mixer. The analyzer marker functions are used to measure the amplitude differences. The actual attenuation values of the step attenuators are used to correct the marker amplitude readings yielding the input attenuation switching error.

The related adjustment for this performance test is “Frequency Response.”

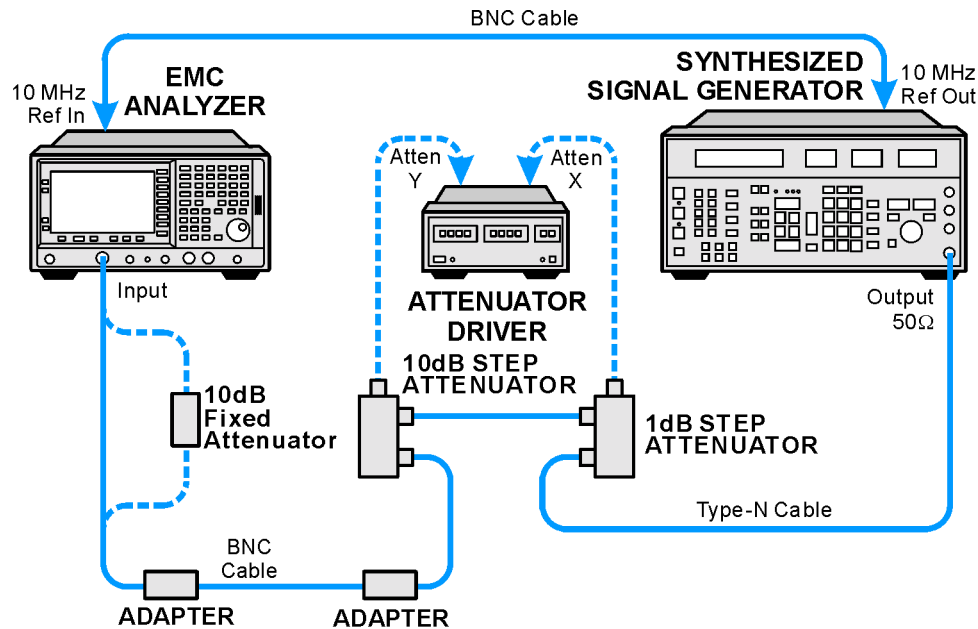
Equipment Required

- Synthesized signal generator
- 1 dB step attenuator
- 10 dB step attenuator
- Attenuator switch driver (if programmable step attenuators are used)
- 10 dB fixed attenuator
- Cable, Type-N 152-cm (60-in)
- Cable, BNC 122-cm (48-in) (*2 required*)
- Attenuator interconnect kit
- Adapter, Type-N (m) to BNC (f) (*2 required*)

Additional Equipment for Option BAB

- Adapter, Type-N (f), to APC 3.5 (f)

Figure 2-13 Input Attenuator Switching Uncertainty Test Setup



wb96a

Procedure

Calculate Actual Attenuation Values

1. From the calibration data supplied with the 1 dB step attenuator, enter into Column 2 of [Table 2-18](#) the actual attenuation for the corresponding nominal attenuation settings. If the calibration data does not indicate an actual attenuation value for the 0 dB setting, enter 0 dB.

NOTE

The Agilent 8494G programmable attenuator has four attenuator sections consisting of 1 dB, 2 dB, 4 dB, and 4 dB attenuators. If using the Agilent 8494G programmable attenuator, enter the calibration data for the section three 4 dB step rather than the section four 4 dB step.

2. From the calibration data supplied with the 10 dB step attenuator, enter into Column 4 of [Table 2-18](#) the actual attenuation for the corresponding nominal attenuation settings. If the calibration data does not indicate an actual attenuation value for the 0 dB setting, enter 0 dB.

NOTE

The Agilent 8496G programmable attenuator has four attenuator sections consisting of 10 dB, 20 dB, 40 dB, and 40 dB attenuators. If using the Agilent 8496G programmable attenuator, enter the calibration data for the section three 40 dB step rather than the section four 40 dB step.

13. Input Attenuation Switching Uncertainty

- For each Total Nominal Attenuation setting indicated in Table 2-18, calculate the Total Actual Attenuation from the actual attenuation Columns for the 1 dB and the 10 dB step attenuators and enter the result into Column 6 of Table 2-18.

$$\text{Total Actual Attenuation} = \text{1 dB Step Attenuator Actual Attenuation} + \text{10 dB Step Attenuator Actual Attenuation}$$

Example for 35 dB total nominal attenuation setting:

$$\text{1 dB Step Attenuator Actual Attenuation (5 dB)} = 5.021 \text{ dB}$$

$$\text{10 dB Step Attenuator Actual Attenuation (30 dB)} = 29.981 \text{ dB}$$

$$\text{Total Actual Attenuation} = 5.998 \text{ dB} + 30.012 \text{ dB} = 35.002 \text{ dB}$$

Table 2-18 Actual Attenuation Worksheet

Column 1	Column 2	Column 3	Column 4	Column 5	Column 6
1 dB step Attenuator Nominal Attenuation (dB)	1 dB step Attenuator Actual Attenuation (dB)	10 dB step Attenuator Nominal Attenuation (dB)	10 dB step Attenuator Actual Attenuation (dB)	Total Nominal Attenuation (dB)	Total Actual Attenuation (dB)
0		0		0	
5		0		5	
0		10		10	
5		10		15	
0		20		20	
5		20		25	
0		30		30	
5		30		35	
0		40		40	
5		40		45	
0		50		50	
5		50		55	
0		60		60	
5		60		65	

- For each attenuation error value in Column 4 of Table 2-19, calculate the attenuation errors by subtracting the difference between the Table 2-18 Total Actual Attenuation and Total Nominal Attenuation from the difference between the Total Actual Attenuation and Total Nominal Attenuation at 55 dB. Note that the total nominal attenuations listed in Table 2-19 are in a different order than those listed in Table 2-18.

13. Input Attenuation Switching Uncertainty

$$\text{AttenErr} = (\text{ActAtten}(55 \text{ dB}) - 55 \text{ dB}) - (\text{ActAtten}(X \text{ dB}) - \text{NomAtten}(X \text{ dB}))$$

Where:

AttenErr = Attenuator Error between the X dB and 55 dB settings

ActAtten(55 dB) = Actual Attenuation of the 55 dB setting

ActAtten(X dB) = Actual Attenuation of the X dB setting

NomAtten(X dB) = Nominal Attenuation of the X dB setting

Example of attenuation error calculation for 35 dB nominal attenuation:

$$\text{ActAtten}(55 \text{ dB}) = 55.15 \text{ dB}$$

$$\text{ActAtten}(35 \text{ dB}) = 35.002 \text{ dB}$$

$$\text{NomAtten}(35 \text{ dB}) = 35 \text{ dB}$$

$$\text{AttenErr} = (55.15 - 55) - (35.002 - 35)$$

$$\text{AttenErr} = 0.15 - 0.002$$

$$\text{AttenErr} = 0.148 \text{ dB}$$

Setup for Switching Uncertainty Measurement

5. Connect the equipment as indicated in [Figure 2-13](#). The 10 dB fixed attenuator should be connected directly to the input connector of the analyzer.
6. Press **Preset** on the analyzer. Press the **Factory Preset** softkey, if it is displayed. Press **System, Alignments, Auto Align, Off**. Set the controls as follows:

FREQUENCY, Center Freq, 50 MHz

SPAN, 100 kHz

AMPLITUDE, More, Y Axis Units (or Amptd Units), dBm

AMPLITUDE, -55 dBm

AMPLITUDE, Attenuation, 10 dB

AMPLITUDE, Scale/Div, 2 dB

BW/Avg, 30 kHz

BW/Avg, Video BW, 100 Hz

7. Preset the synthesized signal generator (**Blue Key, Special, 0, 0**) and set the controls as follows:

FREQUENCY, 50 MHz

AMPLITUDE, 10 dBm

8. Set the 1 dB step attenuator to 5 dB attenuation. Set the 10 dB step attenuator to 50 dB. Refer to the Agilent 11713A attenuator switch driver manual for information on manually controlling a programmable step attenuator.
9. Press **Peak Search** (or **Search**) on the analyzer.

10. Adjust the amplitude of the synthesized signal generator until the marker amplitude of the analyzer reads ± 0.1 dB.

NOTE

Do not adjust the amplitude of the synthesized signal generator after the reference is established.

11. On the analyzer, press **Peak Search** (or **Search**), **Marker**, **Delta**.

Table 2-19 Input Attenuation Switching Uncertainty Worksheet

Column 1	Column 2	Column 3	Column 4	Column 5	Column 6	Column 7
Analyzer Internal Attenuation Setting	Analyzer Reference Level Setting 50 Ω Input	Total Nominal Attenuation Setting	Attenuation Error (dB)	Ideal Marker Delta Reading	Marker Delta Reading (dB)	Test Record Entry – Switching Error (dB)
10 dB	-55 dBm	55 dB	0	0 dB	0	Ref
0 dB	-65 dBm	65 dB		-10 dB		1)
5 dB	-60 dBm	60 dB		-5 dB		2)
15 dB	-50 dBm	50 dB		5 dB		3)
20 dB	-45 dBm	45 dB		10 dB		4)
25 dB	-40 dBm	40 dB		15 dB		5)
30 dB	-35 dBm	35 dB		20 dB		6)
35 dB	-30 dBm	30 dB		25 dB		7)
40 dB	-25 dBm	25 dB		30 dB		8)
45 dB	-20 dBm	20 dB		35 dB		9)
50 dB	-15 dBm	15 dB		40 dB		10)
55 dB	-10 dBm	10 dB		45 dB		11)
60 dB	-5 dBm	5 dB		50 dB		12)
65 dB ^a	0 dBm	0 dB		55 dB		13)

a. Does not apply to Agilent E7401A.

13. Input Attenuation Switching Uncertainty**Measure Switching Uncertainty**

Perform [step 12](#) to [step 15](#) for each measurement value in [Table 2-19](#).

12. Set the 1 dB and 10 dB step attenuators to the Total Nominal Attenuation setting value as indicated in Column 3 of [Table 2-19](#) for the various analyzer attenuation settings for each measurement. [Table 2-18](#) may be used as a reference for setting the step attenuators to achieve the desired total nominal attenuation.
13. Similarly, set the corresponding analyzer attenuation and reference level settings as indicated in Column 1 and Column 2 of [Table 2-19](#).
14. Press **Single**, then **Peak Search** (or **Search**) and record the marker amplitude reading as the Marker Delta Reading in Column 6 of [Table 2-19](#).
15. Calculate the Switching Error ([Table 2-19](#), Column 7) by subtracting the Ideal Marker Delta Reading and the Attenuation Error from the Marker Delta Reading. Record the result in the performance verification test record.

Switching Error = Marker Delta Reading – Ideal Marker Delta Reading – Attenuation Error

Example for 25 dB analyzer internal attenuation setting:

$$\text{Marker Delta Reading} = 14.790 \text{ dB}$$

$$\text{Ideal Marker Delta Reading} = 15 \text{ dB}$$

$$\text{Attenuation Error} = -0.148 \text{ dB}$$

$$\text{Switching Error} = 14.790 - 15 - (-0.148) = -0.062 \text{ dB}$$

Post-test Instrument Restoration

16. Remove the RF cable from the analyzer input connector.
17. On the analyzer, press **Preset, System, Alignments, Auto Align, All**.

14. Reference Level Accuracy: Agilent E7401A

A 50 MHz CW signal is applied to the 50 Ω input of the analyzer through two step attenuators. The amplitude of the source is decreased in 10 dB steps and the analyzer marker functions are used to measure the amplitude difference between steps. The external attenuator is used as the reference standard. The test is performed in both log and linear amplitude scales.

It is only necessary to test reference levels as low as -90 dBm (with 10 dB internal attenuation) since lower reference levels are a function of the analyzer microprocessor manipulating the trace data. There is no error associated with the trace data manipulation.

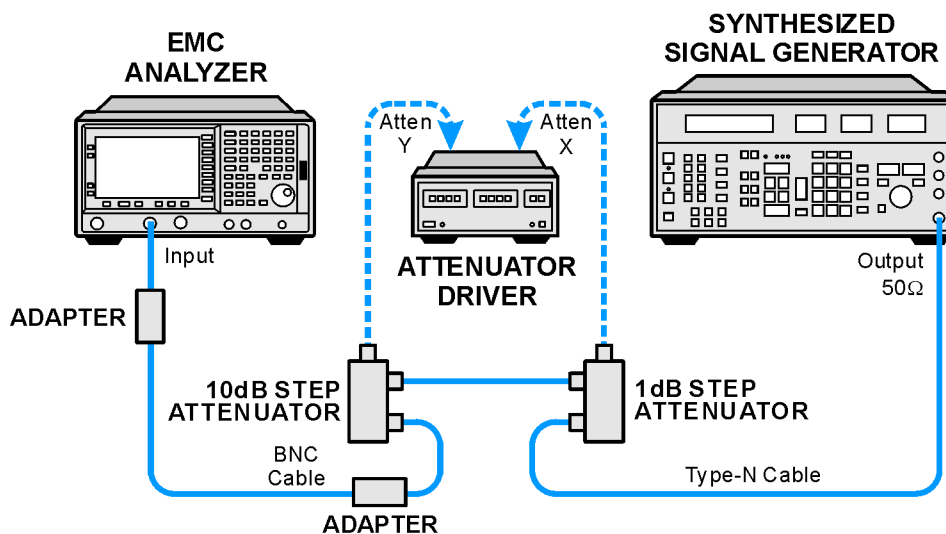
The related adjustment for this performance test is “IF Amplitude.”

Equipment Required

- Synthesized signal generator
- 1 dB step attenuator
- 10 dB step attenuator
- Attenuator switch driver (if programmable step attenuators are used)
- Cable, Type-N 152-cm (60-in)
- Cable, BNC 122-cm (48-in) (2 required)
- Attenuator interconnect kit
- Adapter, Type-N (m) to BNC (f) (2 required)

Procedure

Figure 2-14 Reference Level Accuracy Test Setup



wb97a

Calculate the Actual Attenuation Errors

1. From the calibration data supplied with the 10 dB step attenuator, enter into Column 2 of [Table 2-20](#) through [Table 2-23](#) the actual attenuation for the corresponding nominal attenuation settings. If no calibration data is supplied for 0 dB, enter zero.

NOTE

The Agilent 8496G programmable attenuator has four attenuator sections consisting of 10 dB, 20 dB, 40 dB and 40 dB attenuators. If using the Agilent 8496G programmable attenuator, enter the calibration data for the section three 40 dB step rather than the section four 40 dB step.

2. To calculate the Actual Attenuation Step, subtract the 10dB Actual Attenuation Error at all settings from the 10dB Actual Attenuation (20 dB) and enter the result in Column 3 of [Table 2-20](#) through [Table 2-23](#).

$$\text{Actual Attenuator Step (X dB)} = (\text{Actual Attenuation(20 dB)} - \text{Actual Attenuation (X dB)})$$

Example for 50 dB attenuator setting:

$$\text{Actual Attenuation (50 dB)} = 50.08 \text{ dB}$$

$$\text{Actual Attenuation (20 dB)} = 19.85 \text{ dB}$$

$$\begin{aligned} \text{Actual Attenuator Step (50 dB)} &= (19.85 \text{ dB} - 50.08 \text{ dB}) \\ &= -30.23 \text{ dB} \end{aligned}$$

Log Scale, Analog Bandwidths

1. Set the synthesized signal generator controls as follows:

FREQUENCY, 50 MHz

AMPLITUDE, 2 dBm

2. Connect the equipment as shown in [Figure 2-14](#). Set the 10 dB step attenuator to 20 dB attenuation and the 1 dB step attenuator to 5 dB attenuation.
3. Press **Preset** on the analyzer. Press the **Factory Preset** softkey, if it is displayed. Press **System, Alignments, Auto Align, Off**. Set the analyzer by pressing the following keys:

FREQUENCY, Center Freq, 50 MHz

Attenuation, 10 dB (Man)

AMPLITUDE, More, Y Axis Units (or Amptd Units), dBm

AMPLITUDE, -25 dBm

Scale/Div, 1 dB

SPAN, 50 kHz

BW/Avg, 3 kHz

Video BW, 30 Hz

4. Set the 1 dB step attenuator to place the signal peak 1 to 3 dB (1 to 3 divisions) below the reference level.
5. On the analyzer, press the following keys:

Single
Peak Search (or **Search**)
Marker, Delta

6. Set the 10 dB step attenuator and analyzer reference level according to Column 1 and Column 4 of [Table 2-20](#). At each setting, do the following:
 - a. Press **Single** on the analyzer.
 - b. Press **Peak Search** (or **Search**).
 - c. Record the marker delta amplitude reading in Column 5 of [Table 2-20](#).
 - d. Add the Actual Attenuation Step to the analyzer marker delta amplitude and enter the result as the Test Record entry in the performance test record.

The following is an example for –35 dBm reference level:

Analyzer marker Δ amplitude = (–10.17) dB

Actual Attenuator Step (30 dB) = (–10.07) dB

Test Record Entry = (–10.17) dB – (–10.07) dB = (–0.10) dB

Table 2-20 **Log Scale, Analog Bandwidths**

Column 1	Column 2	Column 3	Column 4	Column 5	Column 6
10 dB Attenuator Nominal Attenuation (dB)	10 dB Attenuator Actual Attenuation (dB)	Actual Attenuator Step (dB)	Analyzer Reference Level (dBm)	Analyzer Marker Delta Amplitude (dB)	Test Record Entry
20		0 (Ref)	–25	0 (Ref)	(Ref)
10			–15		1)
0			–5		2)
30			–35		3)
40			–45		4)
50			–55		5)
60			–65		6)
70			–75		7)

Log Scale, Digital Bandwidths

1. On the analyzer, press the following keys:

SPAN, 150 Hz
BW/Avg, 10 Hz
Video BW, 1 Hz

2. Set the 1 dB step attenuator to place the signal peak 1 to 3 dB (1 to 3 divisions) below the reference level.
3. On the analyzer, press the following keys:

Single
Peak Search (or **Search**)
Marker, Delta

4. Set the 10 dB step attenuator and analyzer reference level according to Column 1 and Column 4 of [Table 2-21](#). At each setting, do the following:
 - a. Press **Single** on the analyzer.
 - b. Press **Peak Search** (or **Search**).
 - c. Record the Marker Delta Amplitude reading in Column 5 of [Table 2-21](#).
 - d. Add the Actual Attenuator Step to the Analyzer Marker Delta Amplitude and enter the result as the Test Record entry in the performance test record.

Table 2-21 **Log Mode, Digital Bandwidths Worksheet**

Column 1	Column 2	Column 3	Column 4	Column 5	Column 6
10 dB Attenuator Nominal Attenuation (dB)	10 dB Attenuator Actual Attenuation (dB)	Actual Attenuator Step (dB)	Analyzer Reference Level (dBm)	Analyzer Marker Delta Amplitude (dB)	Test Record Entry
20		0 (Ref)	-25	0 (Ref)	(Ref)
10			-15		8)
0			-5		9)
30			-35		10)
40			-45		11)
50			-55		12)
60			-65		13)
70			-75		14)

Linear Scale, Analog Bandwidths

1. Set the 10 dB step attenuator to 20 dB attenuation.
2. Set the 1 dB step attenuator to 5 dB attenuation.
3. Set the analyzer by pressing the following keys:
 - AMPLITUDE,**
 - AMPLITUDE, Scale Type (Lin)**
 - AMPLITUDE, More, Y Axis Units (or Amptd Units), dBm**

 - SPAN, 50 kHz**
 - BW/Avg, 3 kHz**
 - Video BW, 30 Hz**
 - Sweep, Sweep Cont**
 - Marker, Off**
4. Set the 1 dB step attenuator to place the signal peak one to three divisions below the reference level.
5. On the analyzer, press the following keys:
 - Single**
 - Peak Search (or Search)**
 - Marker, Delta**
6. Set the 10 dB step attenuator and analyzer reference level according to Column 1 and Column 4 of [Table 2-22](#). At each setting, do the following:
 - a. Press **Single** on the analyzer.
 - b. Press **Peak Search (or Search)**.
 - c. Record the marker delta amplitude reading in Column 5 of [Table 2-22](#).
 - d. Add the Actual Attenuator Step to the Analyzer Marker Delta Amplitude and enter the result in the performance test record.

Table 2-22 Linear Mode, Analog Bandwidths Worksheet

Column 1	Column 2	Column 3	Column 4	Column 5	Column 6
10 dB Attenuator Nominal Attenuation (dB)	10 dB Attenuator Actual Attenuation (dB)	Actual Attenuator Step (dB)	Analyzer Reference Level (dBm)	Analyzer Marker Delta Amplitude (dB)	Test Record Entry
20		0 (Ref)	-25	0 (Ref)	(Ref)
10			-15		15)
0			-5		16)
30			-35		17)
40			-45		18)
50			-55		19)
60			-65		20)
70			-75		21)

Linear Scale, Digital Bandwidths

1. On the analyzer, press the following keys:
 - SPAN, 150 Hz**
 - BW/Avg, 10 Hz**
 - Video BW, 1 Hz**
2. Set the 1 dB step attenuator to place the signal peak 1 to 3 divisions below the reference level.
3. On the analyzer, press the following keys:
 - Single**
 - Peak Search (or Search)**
 - Marker, Delta**
4. Set the 10 dB step attenuator and analyzer reference level according to Column 1 and Column 4 of [Table 2-23](#). At each setting, do the following:
 - a. Press **Single** on the analyzer.
 - b. Press **Peak Search (or Search)**.
 - c. Record the marker delta amplitude reading in Column 5 of [Table 2-23](#).
 - d. Add the Actual Attenuator Step to the Analyzer Marker Delta Amplitude and enter the result as the Test Record entry in the performance test record.

Table 2-23 Linear Mode, Digital Bandwidths

Column 1	Column 2	Column 3	Column 4	Column 5	Column 6
10 dB Attenuator Nominal Attenuation (dB)	10 dB Attenuator Actual Attenuation (dB)	Actual Attenuator Step (dB)	Analyzer Reference Level (dBm)	Analyzer Marker Delta Amplitude (dB)	Test Record Entry
20		0 (Ref)	-25	0 (Ref)	(Ref)
10			-15		22)
0			-5		23)
30			-35		24)
40			-45		25)
50			-55		26)
60			-65		27)
70			-75		28)

Post-test Instrument Restoration

1. Remove the RF cable from the analyzer input connector.
2. To restore the default settings on the analyzer, press **Preset, System, Alignments, Auto Align, All.**

15. Reference Level Accuracy: Agilent E7402A, E7403A, E7404A, and E7405A.

A 50 MHz CW signal is applied to the 50 Ω Input of the analyzer through two step attenuators. The amplitude of the source is decreased in 10 dB steps and the analyzer marker functions are used to measure the amplitude difference between steps. The external attenuator is used as the reference standard. The test is performed in both log and linear amplitude scales.

It is only necessary to test reference levels as low as +17 dB μ v (with 10 dB internal attenuation) since lower reference levels are a function of the analyzer microprocessor manipulating the trace data. There is no error associated with the trace data manipulation.

The related adjustment for this performance test is “IF Amplitude.”

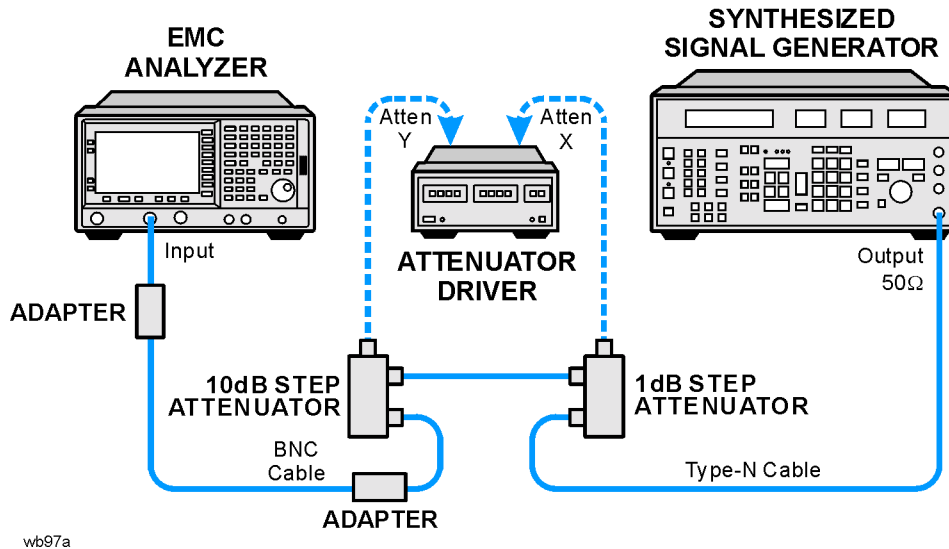
Equipment Required

- Synthesized signal generator
- 1 dB step attenuator
- 10 dB step attenuator
- Attenuator switch driver (if programmable step attenuators are used)
- Cable, Type-N 152-cm (60-in)
- Cable, BNC 122-cm (48-in) (2 *required*)
- Attenuator interconnect kit
- Adapter, Type-N (m) to BNC (f) (2 *required*)

Additional Equipment for Option BAB

- Adapter, Type-N (f) to APC 3.5 (f)

Figure 2-15 Reference Level Accuracy Test Setup



wb97a

Procedure

Calculate the Actual Attenuation Errors

1. From the calibration data supplied with the 10 dB step attenuator, enter into Column 2 of [Table 2-24](#) through [Table 2-27](#) the actual attenuation for the corresponding nominal attenuation settings. If no calibration data is supplied for 0 dB, enter zero.

NOTE

The Agilent 8496G programmable attenuator has four attenuator sections consisting of 10 dB, 20 dB, 40 dB and 40 dB attenuators. If using the Agilent 8496G programmable attenuator, enter the calibration data for the section three 40 dB step rather than the section four 40 dB step.

2. To calculate the attenuation error at other nominal attenuator settings, subtract the attenuation error at the other settings from the reference attenuator error and enter the result in Column 3 of [Table 2-24](#) through [Table 2-27](#).

$$\text{Actual Attenuator Step (X dB)} = (\text{Actual Attenuation(20 dB)} - \text{Actual Attenuation (X dB)})$$

Example for 50 dB attenuator setting:

$$\text{Actual Attenuation (50 dB)} = 50.08 \text{ dB}$$

$$\text{Actual Attenuation (20 dB)} = 19.85 \text{ dB}$$

$$\begin{aligned} \text{Actual Attenuator Step (50 dB)} &= (19.85 \text{ dB} - 50.08 \text{ dB}) \\ &= -30.23 \text{ dB} \end{aligned}$$

Log Scale, Analog Bandwidths

1. Set the synthesized signal generator controls as follows:

FREQUENCY, 50 MHz
AMPLITUDE, 2 dBm

2. Connect the equipment as shown in [Figure 2-15](#). Set the 10 dB step attenuator to 20 dB attenuation and the 1 dB step attenuator to 5 dB attenuation.
3. Press **Preset** on the analyzer. Press the Factory Preset softkey, if it is displayed. Press **System, Alignments, Auto Align, Off**. Set the analyzer by pressing the following keys:

FREQUENCY, Center Freq, 50 MHz
AMPLITUDE, -20 dBm
AMPLITUDE, More, Y Axis Units (or Amptd Units), dBm
Attenuation, 10 dB
Scale/Div, 1 dB
SPAN, 50 kHz
BW/Avg, 3 kHz
Video BW, 30 Hz

4. Set the 1 dB step attenuator to place the signal peak 1 to 3 divisions below the reference level.
5. On the analyzer, press the following keys:

Single
Peak Search (or Search)
Marker, Delta

6. Set the 10 dB step attenuator and analyzer reference level according to Column 1 and Column 4 of [Table 2-24](#). At each setting, do the following:
 - a. Press **Single** on the analyzer.
 - b. Press **Peak Search (or Search)**.
 - c. Record the marker delta amplitude reading in Column 5 of [Table 2-24](#).
 - d. Add the Actual Attenuator Step to the analyzer marker delta amplitude and enter the result as the Test Record entry in the performance test record.

The following is an example for -35 dBm reference level:

Analyzer marker Δ amplitude = (-10.17) dB

Actual Attenuator Step (30 dB) = (-10.07) dB

Test Record Entry = (-10.17) dB - (-10.07) dB = (-0.10) dB

Table 2-24 Log Mode, Analog Bandwidths Worksheet

Column 1	Column 2	Column 3	Column 4	Column 5	Column 6
10 dB Attenuator Nominal Attenuation (dB)	10 dB Attenuator Actual Attenuation (dB)	Actual Attenuator Step (dB)	Analyzer Reference Level (dBm)	Analyzer Marker Delta Amplitude (dB)	Test Record Entry
20		0 (Ref)	-20	0 (Ref)	(Ref)
10			-10		1)
0			0		2)
30			-30		3)
40			-40		4)
50			-50		5)
60			-60		6)
70			-70		7)
80			-80		8)

Log Scale, Digital Bandwidths

7. On the analyzer, press the following keys:

SPAN, 150 Hz
BW/Avg, 10 Hz
Video BW, 1 Hz

8. Set the 1 dB step attenuator to set the signal peak 1 to 3 divisions below the reference level.

9. On the analyzer, press the following keys:

Single
Peak Search (or Search)
Marker, Delta

10. Set the 10 dB step attenuator and analyzer reference level according to Column 1 and Column 4 of [Table 2-25](#). At each setting, do the following:

- a. Press **Single** on the analyzer.
- b. Press **Peak Search (or Search)**.
- c. Record the marker delta amplitude reading in Column 5 of [Table 2-25](#).

- d. Add the Actual Attenuator Step to the analyzer marker delta amplitude and enter the result as the Test Record entry in the performance test record.

Table 2-25 Log Mode, Digital Bandwidths Worksheet

Column 1	Column 2	Column 3	Column 4	Column 5	Column 6
10 dB Attenuator Nominal Attenuation (dB)	10 dB Attenuator Actual Attenuation, (dB)	Actual Attenuator Step (dB)	Analyzer Reference Level (dBm)	Analyzer Marker Delta Amplitude (dB)	Test Record Entry
20		0 (Ref)	-20	0 (Ref)	(Ref)
10			-10		9)
0			0		10)
30			-30		11)
40			-40		12)
50			-50		13)
60			-60		14)
70			-70		15)
80			-80		16)

Linear Scale, Analog Bandwidths

1. Set the 10 dB step attenuator to 20 dB attenuation.
2. Set the 1 dB step attenuator to 5 dB attenuation.
3. Set the analyzer by pressing the following keys:

AMPLITUDE, Scale Type (Lin)
AMPLITUDE, More, Y Axis Units (or Amptd Units), dBm
AMPLITUDE, -20 dBm
SPAN, 50 kHz
BW/Avg, 3 kHz
Video BW, 30 Hz
Sweep, Sweep Cont
Marker, Off

4. Set the 1 dB step attenuator to place the signal peak 1 to 3 divisions below the reference level.
5. On the analyzer, press the following keys:

Single
Peak Search (or Search)
Marker, Delta

15. Reference Level Accuracy: Agilent E7402A, E7403A, E7404A, and E7405A.

6. Set the 10 dB step attenuator and analyzer reference level according to Column 1 and Column 4 of [Table 2-26](#). At each setting, do the following:
 - a. Press **Single** on the analyzer.
 - b. Press **Peak Search** (or **Search**).
 - c. Record the marker delta amplitude reading in Column 5 of [Table 2-26](#).
 - d. Add the Actual Attenuator Step to the Analyzer Marker Delta Amplitude and enter the result as the Test Record entry in the performance test record.

Table 2-26 Linear Mode, Analog Bandwidths Worksheet

Column 1	Column 2	Column 3	Column 4	Column 5	Column 6
10 dB Attenuator Nominal Attenuation (dB)	10 dB Attenuator Actual Attenuation (dB)	Actual Attenuator Step (dB)	Analyzer Reference Level (dBm)	Analyzer Marker Delta Amplitude (dB)	Test Record Entry
20		0 (Ref)	-20	0 (Ref)	(Ref)
10			-10		17)
0			0		18)
30			-30		19)
40			-40		20)
50			-50		21)
60			-60		22)
70			-70		23)
80			-80		24)

Linear Scale, Digital Bandwidths

1. On the analyzer, press the following keys:
 - SPAN, 150 Hz**
 - BW/Avg, 10 Hz**
 - Video BW, 1 Hz**
2. Set the 1 dB step attenuator to place the signal peak 1 to 3 divisions below the reference level.
3. On the analyzer, press the following keys:
 - Single**
 - Peak Search** (or **Search**)
 - Marker, Delta**

15. Reference Level Accuracy: Agilent E7402A, E7403A, E7404A, and E7405A.

4. Set the 10 dB step attenuator and analyzer reference level according to Column 1 and Column 4 of [Table 2-27](#). At each setting, do the following:
 - a. Press **Single** on the analyzer.
 - b. Press **Peak Search** (or **Search**).
 - c. Record the marker delta amplitude reading in Column 5 of [Table 2-27](#).
 - d. Add the Actual Attenuator Step to the analyzer marker delta amplitude and enter the result as the Test Record entry in the performance test record.

Table 2-27 Linear Mode, Digital Bandwidths Worksheet

Column 1	Column 2	Column 3	Column 4	Column 5	Column 6
10 dB Attenuator Nominal Attenuation (dB)	10 dB Attenuator Actual Attenuation (dB)	Actual Attenuator Step (dB)	Analyzer Reference Level (dBm)	Analyzer Marker Delta Amplitude (dB)	Test Record Entry
20		0 (Ref)	-20	0 (Ref)	(Ref)
10			-10		25)
0			0		26)
30			-30		27)
40			-40		28)
50			-50		29)
60			-60		30)
70			-70		31)
80			-80		32)

Post-test Instrument Restoration

1. Remove the RF cable from the analyzer input connector.
2. To restore the default settings on the analyzer, press **Preset, System, Alignments, Auto Align, All**.

16. Resolution Bandwidth Switching Uncertainty

To measure the resolution bandwidth switching uncertainty an amplitude reference is taken with the resolution bandwidth set to 3 kHz using the marker delta function. The resolution bandwidth is changed to settings between 5 MHz and 1 Hz and the amplitude variation is measured at each setting and compared to the specification. The span is changed as necessary to maintain approximately the same aspect ratio. The related adjustment for this performance test is “IF Amplitude.”

Equipment Required for Agilent E7402A, E7403A, E7404A, and E7405A

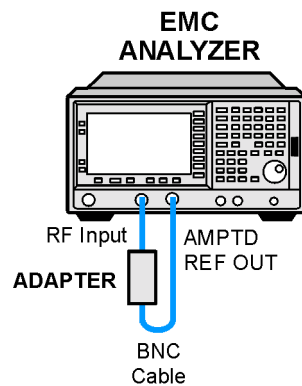
BNC Cable: Agilent (E7402A, E7403A, E7404A, E7405A)
Adapter, Type-N (m) to BNC (f): Agilent (E7402A, E7403A, E7404A, E7405A)

Additional Equipment for Option BAB

Adapter, Type-N (f) to APC 3.5 (f)

Figure 2-16

Resolution Bandwidth Switching Test Setup



wb98a

Procedure

1. On the Agilent E7402A, E7403A, E7404A, or E7405A, connect a BNC cable from the AMPTD REF OUT to the 50 Ω Input using adapters as necessary. Refer to [Figure 2-16](#).
2. Press **Preset** on the analyzer. Press the **Factory Preset** softkey, if it is displayed. Set the analyzer controls by pressing the following keys:

Input/Output (or **Input**), **Amptd Ref** (On) (Agilent E7401A)

Input/Output (or **Input**), **Amptd Ref Out** (On) (Agilent E7402A, E7403A,

16. Resolution Bandwidth Switching Uncertainty

*E7404A, E7405A)***FREQUENCY, Center Freq, 50 MHz****SPAN, 5 kHz****AMPLITUDE, More, Y Axis Units (or Amptd Units), dBm****AMPLITUDE, -25 dBm (Agilent E7401A)****AMPLITUDE, -19 dBm (Agilent E7402A, E7403A, E7404A, E7405A)****AMPLITUDE, Scale/Div, 1 dB****BW/Avg, 1 kHz****BW/Avg, Video BW, 300 Hz**

3. Press **AMPLITUDE** and use the knob to adjust the reference level until the signal appears five divisions below the reference level, then press the following keys:

Peak Search (or Search)**Marker→, Mkr →CF****Marker, Delta**

4. Set the analyzer span and resolution bandwidth according to [Table 2-28](#).
5. Press **Peak Search (or Search), Marker→, Mkr →CF, Peak Search (or Search)** then record the marker delta amplitude reading in the performance verification test record as indicated in [Table 2-28](#).
6. Repeat [step 4](#) and [step 5](#) for each of the remaining resolution bandwidth and span settings listed in [Table 2-28](#).

Table 2-28

Resolution Bandwidth Switching Uncertainty

Analyzer Settings		Marker Delta Amplitude Reading
RES BW	SPAN	Test Record Entry
1 kHz	5 kHz	0 (Ref)
3 kHz	10 kHz	1)
9 kHz ^a	50 kHz	2)
10 kHz	50 kHz	3)
30 kHz	100 kHz	4)
100 kHz	500 kHz	5)
120 kHz ^a	500 kHz	6)
300 kHz	1 MHz	7)
1 MHz	5 MHz	8)
3 MHz	10 MHz	9)
5 MHz	25 MHz	10)

- a. These Res BW Settings must be entered from the keypad; they cannot be accessed from the step keys or knob.

7. Press **FREQUENCY, Center Freq, 50 MHz, SPAN 10 kHz**.
8. Set the resolution bandwidth and span according to [Table 2-29](#).
9. Press **Peak Search** (or **Search**), **Marker**→, **Mkr** →**CF, Peak Search** (or **Search**) then record the Marker Delta Amplitude Reading in the performance verification test record as indicated in [Table 2-29](#).
10. Repeat [step 8](#) and [step 9](#) for each of the remaining resolution bandwidth and span settings listed in [Table 2-29](#).

Table 2-29

Resolution Bandwidth Switching Uncertainty for Narrow Resolution Bandwidths

Analyzer Settings		Marker Delta Amplitude Reading
RES BW	SPAN	Test Record Entry
300 Hz	1 kHz	11)
200 Hz ^a	1 kHz	12)
100 Hz	500 Hz	13)
30 Hz	100 Hz	14)
10 Hz	100 Hz	15)
3 Hz ^b	100 Hz	16)
1 Hz ^b	100 Hz	17)

- a. These Res BW Settings must be entered from the keypad; they cannot be accessed from the step keys or knob.
- b. These resolution bandwidths are available only on analyzers having option 1D5 (High-Stability Frequency Reference) and firmware revision A.08.00 and later.

17. Absolute Amplitude Accuracy (Reference Settings): Agilent E7401A

Absolute Amplitude Accuracy

The level of a 50 MHz signal is measured with a power meter. A complete auto alignment is performed. The 50 MHz signal is then measured with the analyzer. The difference between the power meter and analyzer readings is calculated.

Equipment Required

- Synthesized signal generator
- Measuring receiver
- Power sensor, low power
- Cable, Type-N, 152-cm (60-in)
- Adapter, Type-N (f) to Type-N (f)

Procedure

This performance test consists of two parts:

[Part 1. Absolute Amplitude Accuracy, Preamp Off](#)

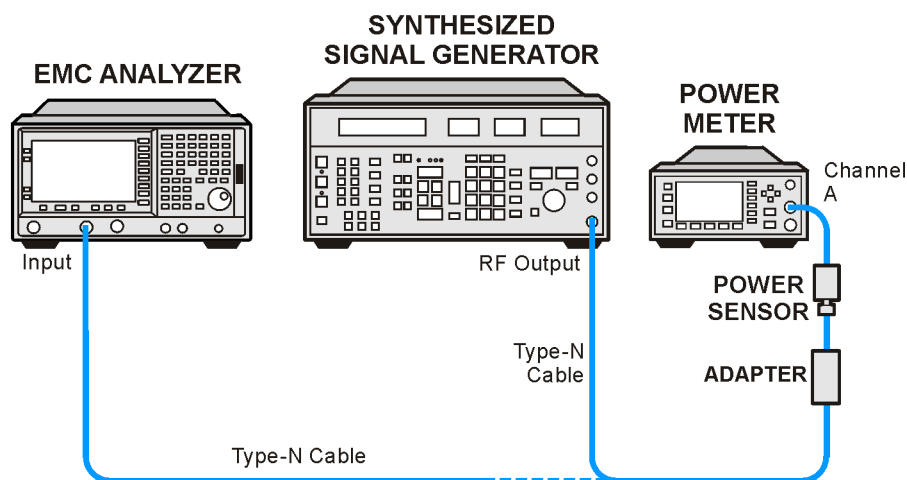
[Part 2. Absolute Amplitude Accuracy, Preamp On](#)

Part 1. Absolute Amplitude Accuracy, Preamp Off

1. Connect the equipment as shown in [Figure 2-17](#).
2. On the synthesized signal generator set the controls as follows:

- FREQUENCY, 50 MHz**
- AMPLITUDE, -27 dBm**
- RF ON**
- AM OFF**
- FM OFF**

Figure 2-17 Absolute Amplitude Accuracy Test Setup



wb910a

3. Calibrate the power meter and low-power power sensor.
4. Connect the signal generator output to the low-power power sensor through the Type-N cable, using an adapter.
5. Adjust the signal generator power level for a power meter reading of -25 dBm. Record the power meter reading here.
 Power Meter Reading _____ dBm
6. Press **Preset** on the analyzer. Press the **Factory Preset** softkey, if it is displayed. Set the analyzer by pressing the following keys:
 - System, Alignments, Align Now, All** (wait for alignment to finish) **System, Alignments, Auto Align** (Off)
 - FREQUENCY, Center Freq, 50 MHz**
 - AMPLITUDE, More, Y Axis Units** (or **Amptd Units**), **dBm**
 - SPAN, 2 kHz**
 - BW/Avg, Res BW** (Man), **1 kHz**
 - Video BW** (Man), **1 kHz**
7. Press **AMPLITUDE, -25 dBm, Attenuation** (Man), **10 dB, Scale Type** (Log).
8. On the analyzer, press the following:
 - AMPLITUDE, More, Y Axis Units** (or **Amptd Units**), **Volts**
 - Det/Demod, Detector, Sample, Return**
9. Disconnect the power sensor from the Type-N cable. Connect the Type-N cable to the analyzer 50Ω input.
10. Press **Peak Search** (or **Search**).

17. Absolute Amplitude Accuracy (Reference Settings): Agilent E7401A

11. Convert the marker amplitude reading from volts to dBm using the following equation:

$$50\Omega \text{ Input Marker Amptd (dBm)} = 10 \times \log_{10} \left(\text{Mkr} \left(\frac{\text{V}^2}{0.05} \right) \right)$$

Marker Amptd _____ dBm

12. Subtract the power meter reading noted in [step 5](#) from the Marker Amptd recorded in [step 11](#). Record the difference as Test Record entry 1 in the performance verification test record.

$$\text{Absolute Amplitude Accuracy (Log)} = \text{Marker Amptd (dBm)} - \text{Power Meter Reading (dBm)}$$

13. On the analyzer, press the following:

**AMPLITUDE, Scale Type (Lin), More, Y Axis Units, Volts
Peak Search (or Search)**

14. Convert the marker amplitude reading from volts to dBm using the following equation:

$$50\Omega \text{ Input Marker Amptd (dBm)} = 10 \times \log_{10} \left(\text{Mkr} \left(\frac{\text{V}^2}{0.05} \right) \right)$$

Marker Amptd _____ dBm

15. Subtract the power meter reading noted in [step 5](#) from the Marker Amptd recorded in [step 14](#). Record the difference, Absolute Amplitude Accuracy (Lin), as Test Record entry 2 in the performance verification test record.

$$\text{Absolute Amplitude Accuracy (Lin)} = \text{Marker Amptd (dBm)} - \text{Power Meter Reading (dBm)}$$

16. Remove the RF cable from the analyzer input connector.
17. Press **Preset** on the analyzer. Press the **Factory Preset** softkey, if it is displayed. Press **System, Alignments, Auto Align, All**.

Part 2. Absolute Amplitude Accuracy, Preamp On

1. On the synthesized signal generator set the controls as follows:

**FREQUENCY, 50 MHz
AMPLITUDE, -30 dBm
RF ON
AM OFF
FM OFF**

2. Calibrate the power meter and low-power power sensor.
3. Connect the signal generator output to the power sensor through the Type-N cable, using an adapter.

17. Absolute Amplitude Accuracy (Reference Settings): Agilent E7401A

4. Adjust the signal generator power level for a power meter reading of -30 dBm.

Record the power meter reading here:

Power Meter Reading _____ dBm

5. Press **Preset** on the analyzer. Press the **Factory Preset** softkey, if it is displayed. Set the controls as follows:

System, Alignments, Align Now, All (wait for alignment to finish)
Done, Auto Align, Off.
FREQUENCY, Center Freq, 50 MHz
AMPLITUDE, More, Y Axis Units (or Amptd Units), dBm
SPAN, 2 kHz
BW/Avg, Res BW Auto Man, 1 kHz
Video BW Auto Man 1 kHz

6. Press **AMPLITUDE -30 dBm, Atten (Man) 0 dB, Scale Type (Log)**.
7. Press **AMPLITUDE, More, Int Preamp (On)**.
8. Press **AMPLITUDE, More, Y Axis Units (or Amptd Units), Volts, Det/Demod, Detector, Sample, Return**.
9. Disconnect the power sensor from the Type-N cable. Connect the Type-N cable to the analyzer $50\ \Omega$ input.
10. Press **Peak Search (or Search)**.
11. Convert the marker amplitude reading from volts to dBm using the following equation:

$$50\ \Omega \text{ Input Marker Amptd (dBm)} = 10 \times \log_{10} \left(\text{Mkr} \left(\frac{\text{V}^2}{0.05} \right) \right)$$

Marker Amptd _____ dBm

12. Subtract the power meter reading noted in [step 4](#) from the Marker Amptd recorded in [step 11](#). Record the difference, Absolute Amplitude Accuracy (Log), as Test Record entry 3 in the performance verification test record.

$$\text{Absolute Amplitude Accuracy (Log)} = \text{Marker Amptd (dBm)} - \text{Power Meter Reading (dBm)}$$

13. On the analyzer, press the following keys:

AMPLITUDE, Scale Type (Lin), More, Y Axis Units, Volts
Peak Search (or Search)

14. Convert the marker amplitude reading from volts to dBm using the following equation:

$$50\ \Omega \text{ Input Marker Amptd (dBm)} = 10 \times \log_{10} \left(\text{Mkr} \left(\frac{\text{V}^2}{0.05} \right) \right)$$

Marker Amptd (dBm) _____ dBm

17. Absolute Amplitude Accuracy (Reference Settings): Agilent E7401A

15. Subtract the power meter reading noted in [step 4](#) from the Marker Amptd recorded in [step 14](#). Record the difference, Absolute Amplitude Accuracy (Lin), as Test Record entry 4 in the performance verification test record.

$$\text{Absolute Amplitude Accuracy (Lin)} = \text{Marker Amptd (dBm)} - \text{Power Meter Reading (dBm)}$$

16. Remove the RF cable from the analyzer input connector.
17. Press **Preset** on the analyzer. Press the **Factory Preset** softkey, if it is displayed. Press **System, Alignments, Auto Align, All**.

18. Absolute Amplitude Accuracy (Reference Settings): Agilent E7402A, E7403A, E7404A, and E7405A

Absolute Amplitude Accuracy

The level of a 50 MHz signal is measured with a power meter. A complete auto alignment is performed. The 50 MHz signal is then measured with the analyzer. The difference between the power meter and analyzer readings is calculated.

Equipment Required

- Synthesized signal generator
- Power meter
- RF power sensor
- Low-power power sensor
- Cable, Type-N, 152-cm (60-in)
- Adapter, Type-N (f) to Type-N (f)

Additional Equipment for Option BAB

- Adapter, Type-N (f) to APC 3.5 (f)

Procedure

This performance test consists of two parts:

- [Part 1. Absolute Amplitude Accuracy, Preamp Off](#)

- [Part 2. Absolute Amplitude Accuracy, Preamp On](#)

Part 1. Absolute Amplitude Accuracy, Preamp Off

1. On the synthesized signal generator set the controls as follows:

- FREQUENCY, 50 MHz**
- AMPLITUDE, -20 dBm**
- RF ON**
- AM OFF**
- FM OFF**

2. Calibrate the power meter and RF power sensor.

3. Connect the signal generator output to the power sensor through the Type-N cable, using an adapter.

4. Adjust the signal generator power level for a power meter reading of -20 dBm.

Record the power meter reading here:

Power Meter Reading _____ dBm

18. Absolute Amplitude Accuracy (Reference Settings): Agilent E7402A, E7403A, E7404A, and E7405A

5. On the analyzer, connect the AMPTD REF OUT to the 50 Ω Input using a BNC Cable and adapter as shown in Figure 2-18.
6. Press the following **Preset** on the analyzer. Press the **Factory Preset** softkey, if it is displayed. Set the analyzer by pressing the following keys:

System, Alignments

Align Now, All (wait for alignment to finish)

Return, Auto Align, Off

FREQUENCY, Center Freq, 50 MHz

AMPLITUDE, More, Y Axis Units (or Amptd Units), dBm

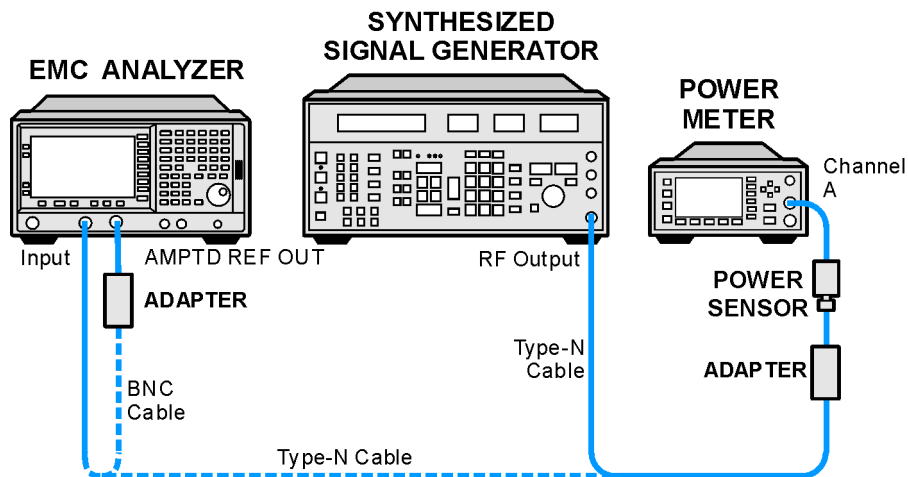
SPAN, 2 kHz

BW/Avg, Res BW Auto Man, 1 kHz

Video BW Auto Man 1 kHz

7. Press **AMPLITUDE, -20 dBm, Atten (Auto Man), 10 dB, Scale Type (Log)**.
8. If the analyzer is an Agilent E7402A or E7405A with Option UKB, E7403A or E7404A, press **Input/Output (or Input), Coupling (DC)**.
9. Press **AMPLITUDE, More, Y Axis Units (or Amptd Units), Volts, Det/Demod, Detector, Sample, Return**.
10. Disconnect the power sensor from the Type-N cable. Connect the Type-N cable to the analyzer 50 Ω input.

Figure 2-18 Absolute Amplitude Accuracy Test Setup



wb911a

11. Press **Peak Search (or Search)**.
12. Convert the marker amplitude reading from volts to dBm using the following equation:

18. Absolute Amplitude Accuracy (Reference Settings): Agilent E7402A, E7403A, E7404A, and E7405A

$$50\Omega \text{ Input Marker Amptd (dBm)} = 10 \times \log_{10} \left(\text{Mkr} \left(\frac{V^2}{0.05} \right) \right)$$

Marker Amptd (dBm) _____ dBm

13. Subtract the power meter reading noted in [step 4](#) from the Marker Amptd recorded in [step 12](#). Record the difference, Absolute Amplitude Accuracy (Log), as Test Record entry 1 in the performance verification test record.

$$\text{Absolute Amplitude Accuracy (Log)} = \text{Marker Amptd (dBm)} - \text{Power Meter Reading (dBm)}$$

14. On the analyzer, press the following keys:

**AMPLITUDE, Scale Type (Lin), More, Y Axis Units, Volts
Peak Search (or Search)**

15. Convert the marker amplitude reading from volts to dBm using the following equation:

$$50\Omega \text{ Input Marker Amptd (dBm)} = 10 \times \log_{10} \left(\text{Mkr} \left(\frac{V^2}{0.05} \right) \right)$$

Marker Amptd (dBm) _____ dBm

16. Subtract the power meter reading noted in [step 4](#) from the Marker Amptd recorded in [step 15](#). Record the difference, Absolute Amplitude Accuracy (Lin), as Test Record entry 2 in the performance verification test record.
17. Remove the RF cable from the analyzer input connector.
18. Press **Preset** on the analyzer. Press the **Factory Preset** softkey, if it is displayed. Press **System, Alignments, Auto Align, All**.

Part 2. Absolute Amplitude Accuracy, Preamp On

1. On the synthesized signal generator set the controls as follows:

**FREQUENCY, 50 MHz
AMPLITUDE, -30 dBm
RF ON
AM OFF
FM OFF**

2. Calibrate the power meter and low-power power sensor.
3. Connect the signal generator output to the power sensor through the Type-N cable, using an adapter.
4. Adjust the signal generator power level for a power meter reading of -30 dBm.

Record the power meter reading here:

Power Meter Reading _____ dBm

18. Absolute Amplitude Accuracy (Reference Settings): Agilent E7402A, E7403A, E7404A, and E7405A

5. On the analyzer, connect the AMPTD REF OUT to the 50 Ω INPUT using a BNC Cable and adapter as shown in [Figure 2-18](#).
6. Press **Preset** on the analyzer. Press the **Factory Preset** softkey, if it is displayed. Set the analyzer by pressing the following keys:
 - System, Alignments, Align Now, All** (wait for alignment to finish) **System, Alignments, Auto Align** (Off)
 - FREQUENCY, Center Freq, 50 MHz**
 - AMPLITUDE, More, Y Axis Units** (or **Amptd Units**), **dBm**
 - SPAN, 2 kHz**
 - BW/Avg, Res BW** (Man), **1 kHz**
 - Video BW** (Man), **1 kHz**
7. Press **AMPLITUDE –30 dBm, Attenuation (Man) 0 dB, Scale Type** (Log).
8. If the analyzer is an Agilent E7402A or E7405A with Option UKB, E7403A, or E7404A, press **Input/Output (or Input), Coupling** (DC).
9. Press **AMPLITUDE, More, Internal Preamp** (On).
10. On the analyzer, press the following:
 - AMPLITUDE, More, Y Axis Units** (or **Amptd Units**), **Volts**
 - Det/Demod, Detector, Sample, Return**
11. Disconnect the power sensor from the Type-N cable. Connect the Type-N cable to the analyzer 50 Ω input.
12. Press **Peak Search** (or **Search**).
13. Convert the marker amplitude reading from volts to dBm using the following equation:

$$50\Omega \text{ Input Marker Amptd (dBm)} = 10 \times \log_{10} \left(\text{Mkr} \left(\frac{\text{V}^2}{0.05} \right) \right)$$

Marker Amptd (dBm) _____ dBm

14. Subtract the power meter reading noted in [step 4](#) from the Marker Amptd recorded in [step 13](#). Record the difference, Absolute Amplitude Accuracy (Log), as Test Record entry 3 in the performance verification test record.

$$\text{Absolute Amplitude Accuracy (Log)} = \text{Marker Amptd (dBm)} - \text{Power Meter Reading (dBm)}$$

15. On the analyzer, press the following:

- AMPLITUDE, Scale Type** (Lin), **More, Y Axis Units, Volts**
- Peak Search** (or **Search**)

18. Absolute Amplitude Accuracy (Reference Settings): Agilent E7402A, E7403A, E7404A, and E7405A

16. Convert the marker amplitude reading from volts to dBm using the following equation:

$$50\Omega \text{ Input Marker Amptd (dBm)} = 10 \times \log_{10} \left(\text{Mkr} \left(\frac{\text{V}^2}{0.05} \right) \right)$$

Marker Amptd (dBm) _____ dBm

17. Subtract the power meter reading noted in [step 4](#) from the Marker Amptd recorded in [step 16](#). Record the difference, Absolute Amplitude Accuracy (LIN), as Test Record entry 4 in the performance verification test record.

$$\text{Absolute Amplitude Accuracy (Lin)} = \text{Marker Amptd (dBm)} - \text{Power Meter Reading (dBm)}$$

18. Remove the RF cable from the analyzer input connector.
19. Press **Preset** on the analyzer. Press the **Factory Preset** softkey, if it is displayed. Press **System, Alignments, Auto Align, All**.

19. Overall Absolute Amplitude Accuracy: Agilent E7401A

This test measures the absolute amplitude of the analyzer at 50 MHz. A synthesized signal generator and attenuators are used as the signal source to the analyzer. A power meter is used to measure this signal source with the attenuators set to 0 dB. The value measured is recorded as the source amplitude. The attenuators are used to adjust the signal levels applied to the analyzer between the initial signal amplitude (set with the power meter) and +57 dB μ V. The amplitude measured by the analyzer is compared to the actual signal level and the amplitude error is calculated.

There are no related adjustment procedures for this performance test.

Equipment Required

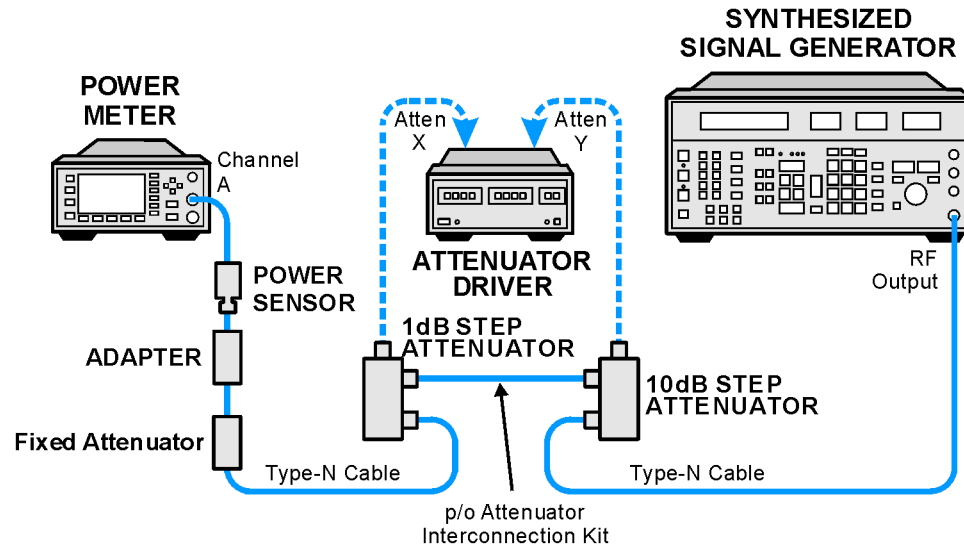
- Synthesized signal generator
- 10 dB step attenuator
- 1 dB step attenuator
- Attenuator interconnection kit
- Attenuator driver (if programmable step attenuators are used)
- 6 dB fixed attenuator
- Power meter
- Power sensor
- Cable, Type-N, 62-cm (24 in.) (m) (2 *required*)
- Cable, BNC
- Adapter, Type-N (f) to Type-N (f)

Procedure

Measuring 0 dBm Reference Level

1. Press **Preset** on the analyzer. Press the **Factory Preset** softkey, if it is displayed.
2. Perform a complete self-alignment and set Auto Align Off. Press **System, Alignments, Align Now, All**, and wait for the alignment routine to finish. Then, press **Return, Auto Align, Off**.
3. Zero and calibrate the power meter and power sensor connected to Channel A of the power meter.

Figure 2-19 Measure Source Test Setup



wb912a

4. Connect the equipment as shown in Figure 2-19. The power sensor should connect directly to the 6 dB fixed attenuator using an adapter.
5. Preset the synthesized signal generator. Manually press **Blue Key, Special, 0, 0**. Set the signal generator as follows:

FREQUENCY, 50 MHz
AMPLITUDE, 6 dBm

6. Set the 10 dB and 1 dB step attenuators to 0 dB.
7. Obtain the actual attenuation for the 0 dB setting of each attenuator at 50 MHz from the metrology data for the step attenuators. In some cases this value might be zero, by definition. Add the two actual attenuations to obtain the 0 dB reference attenuation.

$$\text{RefAtten}_{0\text{dB}} = 10 \text{ dB Actual}_{0\text{dB}} + 1 \text{ dB Actual}_{0\text{dB}}$$

For example, if the actual attenuation for the 10 dB step attenuator is 0.03 dB, 10 dB Actual_{0dB} is 0.03 dB. If the actual attenuation for the 1 dB step attenuator is 0.02 dB, 1 dB Actual_{0dB} is 0.02 dB. In this case RefAtten_{0dB} is 0.05 dB.

8. Obtain the metrology data for the step attenuators at 50 MHz. Enter the actual attenuation values for each attenuator setting as indicated in Table 2-30. If using a programmable attenuator, the section three 40 dB step should be used for the 40 dB setting on the 10 dB step attenuator. Similarly, the section three 4 dB step should be used for the 4 dB setting on the 1 dB step attenuator.

Table 2-30 Amplitude Accuracy Worksheet, 0 dBm Reference Level

1 dB Step Attenuator		10 dB Step Attenuator		Total Attenuation		Nominal Amptd.	Meas. Amptd.	Amptd. Accuracy Test Record Entry
Setting	Actual	Setting	Actual	Setting	Actual			
0 dB		0 dB		0 dB		0 dBm		1)
0 dB		10 dB		10 dB		-10 dBm		2)
0 dB		20 dB		20 dB		-20 dBm		3)
0 dB		30 dB		30 dB		-30 dBm		4)
0 dB		40 dB		40 dB		-40 dBm		5)
0 dB		50 dB		50 dB		-50 dBm		6)

9. Calculate the actual total attenuation by adding the actual attenuation for the 1 dB step attenuator to the actual attenuation for the 10 dB step attenuator for each total attenuation setting listed in [Table 2-30](#).

NOTE

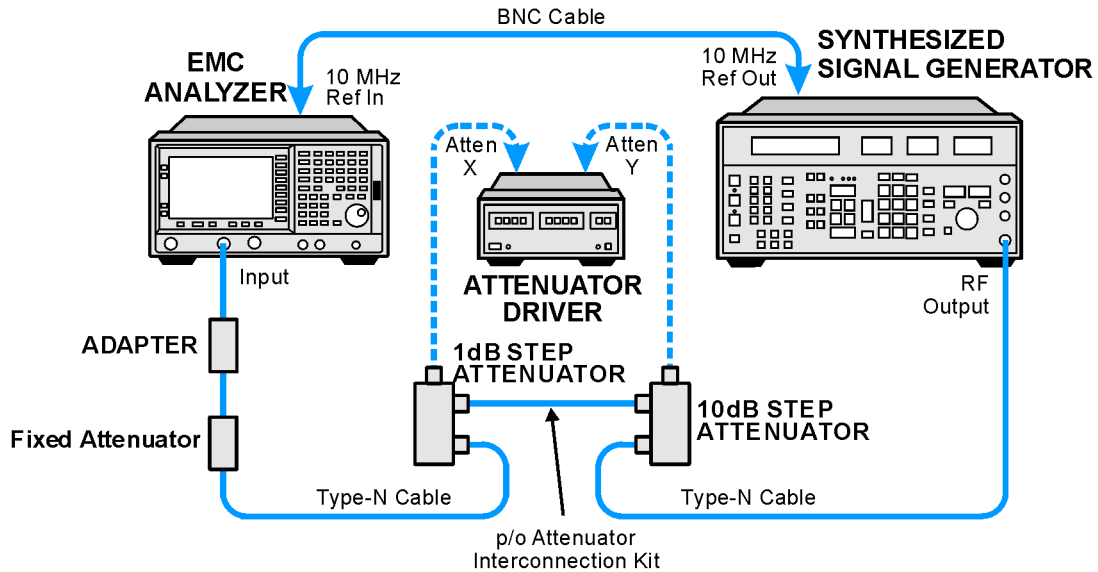
The external attenuators and cables are now part of the “source.”

10. Adjust the signal generator amplitude for a power meter reading of 0 dBm ± 0.2 dB. Record the power meter reading here:

$$\text{Amptd}_{0\text{dBm}} = \text{_____ dBm}$$

11. Connect the equipment as indicated in [Figure 2-20](#). The fixed attenuator must connect directly to the analyzer input.

Figure 2-20 Amplitude Accuracy Test Setup



wb913a

12. Set the analyzer as follows:

FREQUENCY, Center Freq, 50 MHz
SPAN, 6 kHz
BW/Avg, Res BW, 1 kHz
AMPLITUDE, More, Y Axis Units (or Amptd Units), dBm
AMPLITUDE, Ref Level, 0 dBm
Attenuation, 10 dB (Man)

13. Perform the following steps for each of the nominal amplitude values listed in Table 2-30:

- a. Set the 1 dB step attenuator as indicated in Table 2-30.
- b. Set the 10 dB step attenuator as indicated in Table 2-30.
- c. Press **Single** and wait for the sweep to finish.
- d. Press **Peak Search** (or **Search**). Even though the signal may be slightly above the reference level for the first nominal amplitude setting, the marker can still make a valid measurement.
- e. Record the marker (Mkr1) amplitude value as the measured amplitude in Table 2-30.
- f. If the nominal amplitude is 0 dBm, calculate the amplitude accuracy as follows:
 Amplitude Accuracy = Measured Amplitude – Amptd_{0dBm}
- g. If the amplitude is less than 0 dBm, calculate the amplitude accuracy as follows:

$$\text{Amplitude Accuracy} = \text{Measured Amplitude} - (\text{Amptd}_{0\text{dBm}} - \text{ActualTotalAtten} + \text{RefAtten}_{0\text{dB}})$$

- h. Record the amplitude accuracy in the performance verification test record as indicated in Table 2-30.

Measuring –20 dBm Reference Level

1. Press **AMPLITUDE, Ref Level, –20 dBm**.
2. Copy the actual total attenuation values from [Table 2-30](#) into the actual total attenuation column in [Table 2-31](#). Not all values in [Table 2-30](#) will be required in [Table 2-31](#).

Table 2-31 Amplitude Accuracy Worksheet, –20 dBm Reference Level

1 dB Step Attenuator	10 dB Step Attenuator	Total Attenuation		Nominal Amplitude	Measured Amplitude	Amplitude Accuracy Test Record Entry
		Setting	Actual			
0 dB	20 dB	20 dB		–20 dBm		7)
0 dB	30 dB	30 dB		–30 dBm		8)
0 dB	40 dB	40 dB		–40 dBm		9)
0 dB	50 dB	50 dB		–50 dBm		10)

3. Perform the following steps for each of the nominal amplitude values listed in [Table 2-31](#):
 - a. Set the 1 dB step attenuator as indicated in [Table 2-31](#).
 - b. Set the 10 dB step attenuator as indicated in [Table 2-31](#).
 - c. Press **Single** and wait for the sweep to finish.
 - d. Press **Peak Search** (or **Search**). Even though the signal may be slightly above the reference level for the first nominal amplitude setting, the marker can still make a valid measurement.
 - e. Record the marker (Mkr1) amplitude value as the measured amplitude in [Table 2-31](#).
 - f. Calculate the amplitude accuracy as follows:

$$\text{Amplitude Accuracy} = \text{Measured Amplitude} - (\text{Amptd}_{0\text{dBm}} - \text{ActualTotalAtten} + \text{RefAtten}_{0\text{dB}})$$

- g. Record the amplitude accuracy in the performance verification test record as indicated in [Table 2-31](#).

Measuring –40 dBm Reference Level

1. Press **AMPLITUDE, Ref Level, –40 dBm**.
2. Copy the actual total attenuation values from [Table 2-31](#) into the actual total attenuation column in [Table 2-32](#). Not all values in [Table 2-31](#) will be required in [Table 2-32](#).

Table 2-32 Amplitude Accuracy Worksheet, –40 dBm Reference Level

1 dB Step Attenuator	10 dB Step Attenuator	Total Attenuation		Nominal Amplitude	Measured Amplitude	Amplitude Accuracy
		Setting	Actual			
0 dB	40 dB	40 dB		–40 dBm		11)
0 dB	50 dB	50 dB		–50 dBm		12)

3. Perform the following steps for each of the nominal amplitude values listed in [Table 2-32](#):
 - a. Set the 1 dB step attenuator as indicated in [Table 2-32](#).
 - b. Set the 10 dB step attenuator as indicated in [Table 2-32](#).
 - c. Press **Single** and wait for the sweep to finish.
 - d. Press **Peak Search** (or **Search**). Even though the signal may be slightly above the reference level for the first nominal amplitude setting, the marker can still make a valid measurement.
 - e. Record the marker (Mkr1) amplitude value as the measured amplitude in [Table 2-32](#).
 - f. Calculate the amplitude accuracy as follows:

$$\text{Amplitude Accuracy} = \text{Measured Amplitude} - (\text{Amptd}_{\text{0dBm}} - \text{ActualTotalAtten} + \text{RefAtten}_{\text{0dB}})$$
 - g. Record the amplitude accuracy in the performance verification test record as indicated in [Table 2-32](#).

Measuring –50 dBm Reference Level

1. Press **AMPLITUDE, Ref Level, –50 dBm**.
2. Copy the actual total attenuation values from [Table 2-32](#) into the actual total attenuation column in [Table 2-33](#). Not all values in [Table 2-32](#) will be required in [Table 2-33](#).

Table 2-33 Amplitude Accuracy Worksheet, –50 dBm Reference Level

1 dB Step Attenuator	10 dB Step Attenuator	Total Attenuation		Nominal Amplitude	Measured Amplitude	Amplitude Accuracy
		Setting	Actual			
0 dB	50 dB	50 dB		–50 dBm		13)

19. Overall Absolute Amplitude Accuracy: Agilent E7401A

3. Perform the following steps for each of the nominal amplitude values listed in [Table 2-33](#):
 - a. Set the 1 dB step attenuator as indicated in [Table 2-33](#).
 - b. Set the 10 dB step attenuator as indicated in [Table 2-33](#).
 - c. Press **Single** and wait for the sweep to finish.
 - d. Press **Peak Search** (or **Search**). Even though the signal may be slightly above the reference level for the first nominal amplitude setting, the marker can still make a valid measurement.
 - e. Record the marker (Mkr1) amplitude value as the measured amplitude in [Table 2-33](#).
 - f. Calculate the amplitude accuracy as follows:
$$\text{Amplitude Accuracy} = \text{Measured Amplitude} - (\text{Amptd}_{0\text{dBm}} - \text{ActualTotalAtten} + \text{RefAtten}_{0\text{dB}})$$
 - g. Record the amplitude accuracy in the performance verification test record as indicated in [Table 2-33](#).

20. Overall Absolute Amplitude Accuracy: Agilent E7402A, E7403A, E7404A, and E7405A

This test measures the absolute amplitude of the analyzer at 50 MHz. A synthesized signal generator and attenuators are used as the signal source to the analyzer. A power meter is used to measure this signal source with the attenuators set to 0 dB. The value measured is recorded as the source amplitude. The attenuators are used to adjust the signal levels applied to the analyzer from the initial signal amplitude (set with the power meter) and -50 dBm. The amplitude measured by the analyzer is compared to the actual signal level and the amplitude error is calculated.

There are no related adjustment procedures for this performance test.

Equipment Required

- Synthesized signal generator
- 10 dB step attenuator
- 1 dB step attenuator
- Attenuator interconnection kit
- Attenuator driver (if programmable step attenuators are used)
- 6 dB fixed attenuator
- Power meter
- RF power sensor
- Cable, Type-N, 62 cm (24 in.) (m) (2 *required*)
- Cable, BNC
- Adapter, Type-N (f) to Type-N (f)

Additional Equipment for Option BAB

- Adapter, Type N (f) to APC 3.5 (f)

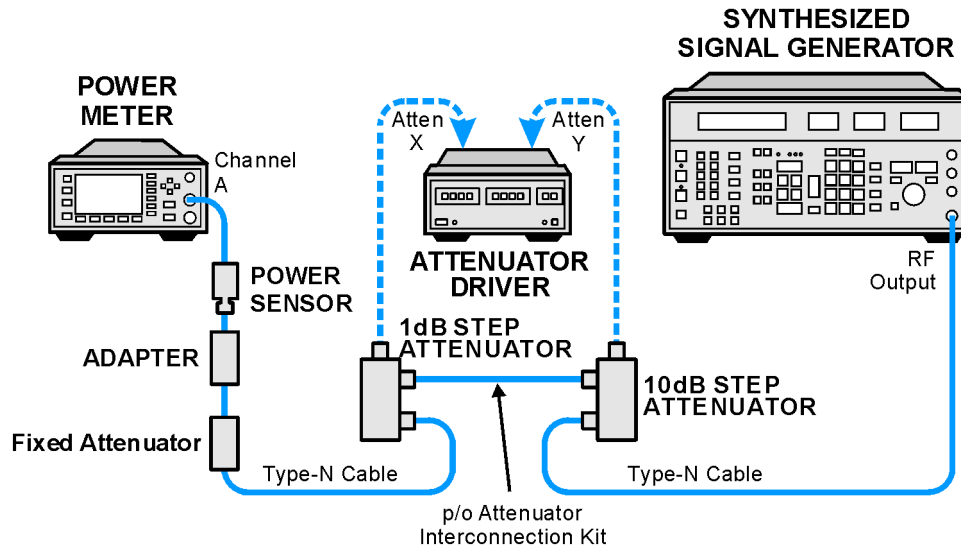
Procedure

Measuring 0 dBm Reference Level

1. Press **Preset** on the analyzer. Press the **Factory Preset** softkey, if it is displayed.
2. Connect a BNC cable from AMPTD REF OUT to the 50 Ω Input connector using a Type N (m) to BNC (f) adapter.
3. Perform a complete self-alignment and set Auto Align Off. Press **System, Alignments, Align Now, All**, and wait for the alignment routine to finish. Then, press **Return, Auto Align, Off**.
4. Zero and calibrate the power meter and power sensor connected to Channel A of the power meter.

- Connect the equipment as shown in Figure 2-21. The power sensor should connect directly to the 6 dB fixed attenuator using an adapter.

Figure 2-21 Measure Source Test Setup



wb912a

- Preset** the synthesized signal generator. Manually press **Blue Key, Special, 0, 0**. Set the signal generator as follows:

FREQUENCY, 50 MHz
AMPLITUDE, 6 dBm

- Set the 10 dB and 1 dB step attenuators to 0 dB.
- Obtain the actual attenuation for the 0 dB setting of each attenuator at 50 MHz from the metrology data for the step attenuators. In some cases this value might be zero, by definition. Add the two actual attenuations to obtain the 0 dB reference attenuation.

$$\text{RefAtten}_{0\text{dB}} = 10\text{ dB Actual}_{0\text{dB}} + 1\text{ dB Actual}_{0\text{dB}}$$

For example, if the actual attenuation for the 10 dB step attenuator is 0.03 dB, 10 dB Actual_{0dB} is 0.03 dB. If the actual attenuation for the 1 dB step attenuator is 0.02 dB, 1 dB Actual_{0dB} is 0.02 dB. In this case RefAtten_{0dB} is 0.05 dB.

- Obtain the metrology data for the step attenuators at 50 MHz. Enter the actual attenuation values for each attenuator setting as indicated in Table 2-34. If using a programmable attenuator, the section three 40 dB step should be used for the 40 dB setting on the 10 dB step attenuator. Similarly, the section three 4 dB step should be used for the 4 dB setting on the 1 dB step attenuator.

Table 2-34 Amplitude Accuracy Worksheet, 0 dBm Reference Level

1 dB Step Attenuator		10 dB Step Attenuator		Total Attenuation		Nominal Amptd.	Meas. Amptd.	Amptd. Accuracy Test Record Entry
Setting	Actual	Setting	Actual	Setting	Actual			
0 dB		0 dB		0 dB		0 dBm		1)
0 dB		10 dB		10 dB		-10 dBm		2)
0 dB		20 dB		20 dB		-20 dBm		3)
0 dB		30 dB		30 dB		-30 dBm		4)
0 dB		40 dB		40 dB		-40 dBm		5)
0 dB		50 dB		50 dB		-50 dBm		6)

10. Calculate the actual total attenuation by adding the actual attenuation for the 1 dB step attenuator to the actual attenuation for the 10 dB step attenuator for each total attenuation setting listed in [Table 2-34](#).

NOTE

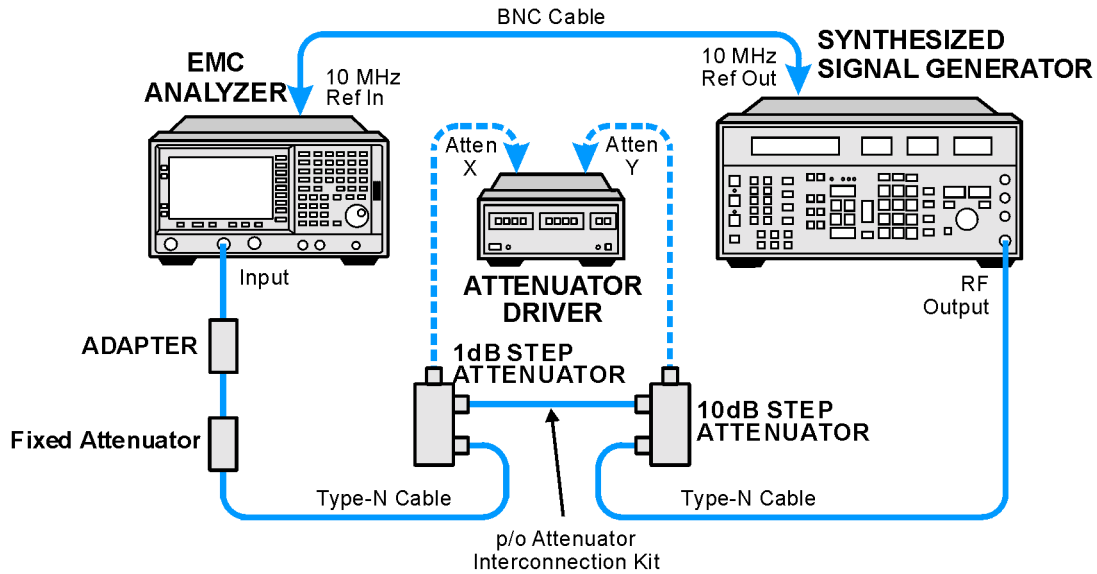
The external attenuators and cables are now part of the “source.”

11. Adjust the signal generator amplitude for a power meter reading of 0 dBm \pm 0.2 dB. Record the power meter reading here:

$$\text{Amptd}_{0\text{dBm}} = \text{_____ dBm}$$

12. Connect the equipment as indicated in [Figure 2-22](#). The fixed attenuator must connect directly to the analyzer input.

Figure 2-22 Amplitude Accuracy Test Setup



wb913a

13. Set the analyzer as follows:

FREQUENCY, Center Freq, 50 MHz
SPAN, 6 kHz
BW/Avg, Res BW, 1 kHz
AMPLITUDE, More, Y Axis Units (or Amptd Units), dBm
AMPLITUDE, Ref Level, 0 dBm
Attenuation, 10 dB (Man)

14. Perform the following steps for each of the nominal amplitude values listed in Table 2-34:

- a. Set the 1 dB step attenuator as indicated in Table 2-34.
- b. Set the 10 dB step attenuator as indicated in Table 2-34.
- c. Press **Single** and wait for the sweep to finish.
- d. Press **Peak Search** (or **Search**). Even though the signal may be slightly above the reference level for the first nominal amplitude setting, the marker can still make a valid measurement.
- e. Record the marker (Mkr1) amplitude value as the measured amplitude in Table 2-34.
- f. If the nominal amplitude is 0 dBm, calculate the amplitude accuracy as follows:

$$\text{Amplitude Accuracy} = \text{Measured Amplitude} - \text{Amptd}_{0\text{dBm}}$$
- g. If the amplitude is less than 0 dBm, calculate the amplitude accuracy as follows:

$$\text{Amplitude Accuracy} = \text{Measured Amplitude} - (\text{Amptd}_{0\text{dBm}} - \text{ActualTotalAtten} + \text{RefAtten}_{0\text{dB}})$$
- h. Record the amplitude accuracy in the performance verification test record as indicated in Table 2-34.

20. Overall Absolute Amplitude Accuracy: Agilent E7402A, E7403A, E7404A, and E7405A

Measuring –20 dBm Reference Level

1. Press **AMPLITUDE, Ref Level, –20 dBm**.
2. Copy the actual total attenuation values from [Table 2-34](#) into the actual total attenuation column in [Table 2-35](#). Not all values in [Table 2-34](#) will be required in [Table 2-35](#).

Table 2-35 Amplitude Accuracy Worksheet, –20 dBm Reference Level

1 dB Step Attenuator	10 dB Step Attenuator	Total Attenuation		Nominal Amplitude	Measured Amplitude	Amplitude Accuracy Test Record Entry
		Setting	Actual			
0 dB	20 dB	20 dB		–20 dBm		7)
0 dB	30 dB	30 dB		–30 dBm		8)
0 dB	40 dB	40 dB		–40 dBm		9)
0 dB	50 dB	50 dB		–50 dBm		10)

3. Perform the following steps for each of the nominal amplitude values listed in [Table 2-35](#):
 - a. Set the 1 dB step attenuator as indicated in [Table 2-35](#).
 - b. Set the 10 dB step attenuator as indicated in [Table 2-35](#).
 - c. Press **Single** and wait for the sweep to finish.
 - d. Press **Peak Search** (or **Search**). Even though the signal may be slightly above the reference level for the first nominal amplitude setting, the marker can still make a valid measurement.
 - e. Record the marker (Mkr1) amplitude value as the measured amplitude in [Table 2-35](#).
 - f. Calculate the amplitude accuracy as follows:

$$\text{Amplitude Accuracy} = \text{Measured Amplitude} - (\text{Amptd}_{0\text{dBm}} - \text{ActualTotalAtten} + \text{RefAtten}_{0\text{dB}})$$
 - g. Record the amplitude accuracy in the performance verification test record as indicated in [Table 2-35](#).

Measuring –40 dBm Reference Level

1. Press **AMPLITUDE, Ref Level, –40 dBm**.
2. Copy the actual total attenuation values from [Table 2-34](#) into the actual total attenuation column in [Table 2-36](#). Not all values in [Table 2-34](#) will be required in [Table 2-36](#).

Table 2-36 Amplitude Accuracy Worksheet, –40 dBm Reference Level

1 dB Step Attenuator	10 dB Step Attenuator	Total Attenuation		Nominal Amplitude	Measured Amplitude	Amplitude Accuracy
		Setting	Actual			
0 dB	40 dB	40 dB		–40 dBm		11)
0 dB	50 dB	50 dB		–50 dBm		12)

3. Perform the following steps for each of the nominal amplitude values listed in [Table 2-36](#):

- a. Set the 1 dB step attenuator as indicated in [Table 2-36](#).
- b. Set the 10 dB step attenuator as indicated in [Table 2-36](#).
- c. Press **Single** and wait for the sweep to finish.
- d. Press **Peak Search** (or **Search**). Even though the signal may be slightly above the reference level for the first nominal amplitude setting, the marker can still make a valid measurement.
- e. Record the marker (Mkr1) amplitude value as the measured amplitude in [Table 2-36](#).
- f. Calculate the amplitude accuracy as follows:

$$\text{Amplitude Accuracy} = \text{Measured Amplitude} - (\text{Amptd}_{0\text{dBm}} - \text{ActualTotalAtten} + \text{RefAtten}_{0\text{dB}})$$
- g. Record the amplitude accuracy in the performance verification test record as indicated in [Table 2-36](#).

Measuring –50 dBm Reference Level

1. Press **AMPLITUDE, Ref Level, –50 dBm**.
2. Copy the actual total attenuation values from [Table 2-34](#) into the actual total attenuation column in [Table 2-37](#). Not all values in [Table 2-34](#) will be required in [Table 2-37](#).

Table 2-37 Amplitude Accuracy Worksheet, –50 dBm Reference Level

1 dB Step Attenuator	10 dB Step Attenuator	Total Attenuation		Nominal Amplitude	Measured Amplitude	Amplitude Accuracy
		Setting	Actual			
0 dB	50 dB	50 dB		–50 dBm		13)

20. Overall Absolute Amplitude Accuracy: Agilent E7402A, E7403A, E7404A, and E7405A

3. Perform the following steps for each of the nominal amplitude values listed in [Table 2-37](#):
 - a. Set the 1 dB step attenuator as indicated in [Table 2-37](#).
 - b. Set the 10 dB step attenuator as indicated in [Table 2-37](#).
 - c. Press **Single** and wait for the sweep to finish.
 - d. Press **Peak Search** (or **Search**). Even though the signal may be slightly above the reference level for the first nominal amplitude setting, the marker can still make a valid measurement.
 - e. Record the marker (Mkr1) amplitude value as the measured amplitude in [Table 2-37](#).
 - f. Calculate the amplitude accuracy as follows:
$$\text{Amplitude Accuracy} = \text{Measured Amplitude} - (\text{Amptd}_{0\text{dBm}} - \text{ActualTotalAtten} + \text{RefAtten}_{0\text{dB}})$$
 - g. Record the amplitude accuracy in the performance verification test record as indicated in [Table 2-37](#).

21. Resolution Bandwidth Accuracy

The output of a synthesized signal generator is connected to the Input of the analyzer, characterized through a 1 dB step attenuator set to 3 dB. The amplitude of the synthesized signal generator is set to a reference amplitude 5 dB below the top of the screen. A marker reference is set and the attenuator is set to 0 dB.

The markers of the analyzer are then used to measure the 3 dB bandwidth. The first marker is set on the left filter skirt so that the marker delta amplitude is 1 dB plus the attenuator error for the 3 dB setting. The second marker is similarly set on the right filter skirt. The frequency difference between the two markers is the 3 dB bandwidth.

Resolution bandwidth settings ≤ 300 Hz are not measured. These bandwidths are digitally derived; therefore, their accuracy is verified by design.

The related adjustment for this performance test is “IF Amplitude.”

Equipment Required

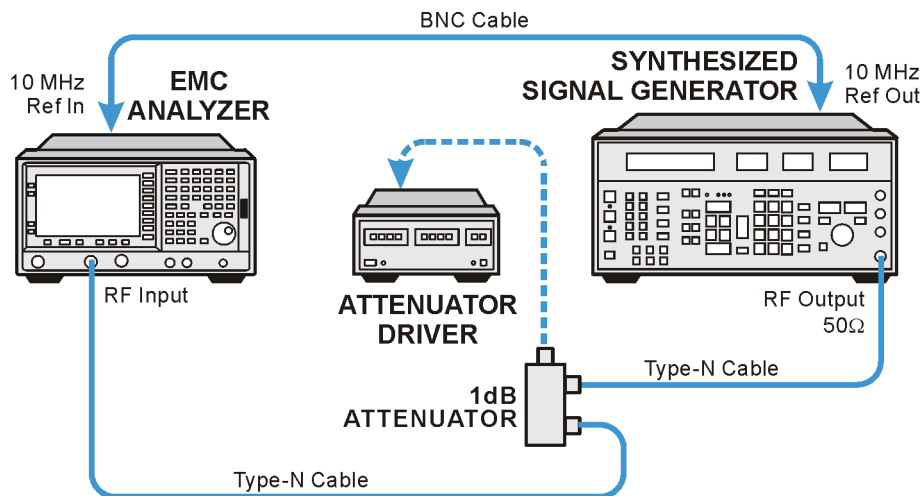
- Synthesized signal generator
- Cable, BNC, 122-cm (48-in)
- Cable, Type-N, 152-cm (60-in) (2 required)
- 1 dB step attenuator
- Attenuator/switch driver (if programmable step attenuators are used)

Additional Equipment for Option BAB

- Adapter, Type-N (f), to APC 3.5 (f)

Figure 2-23

Resolution Bandwidth Accuracy Test Setup



wb914a

Procedure

1. Connect the equipment as shown in [Figure 2-23](#).
2. On the synthesized signal generator, press **Blue Key, Special, 0, 0** and set the controls as follows:

FREQUENCY, 50 MHz
AMPLITUDE, 0 dBm

3. Press **Preset** on the analyzer. Press the **Factory Preset** softkey, if it is displayed. Press **System, Alignments, Auto Align, Off**. Set the analyzer by pressing the following keys:

FREQUENCY, Center Freq, 50 MHz
SPAN, 7.5 MHz
AMPLITUDE, Scale/Div 1 dB
BW/Avg, 5 MHz
BW/Avg, Video BW, 30 Hz

4. Set the 1 dB step attenuator to 3 dB.
5. Note the error of the external 1 dB step attenuator at 3 dB and 6 dB below using its calibration records.

Attenuator Error (3 dB) _____ dB

Attenuator Error (6 dB) _____ dB

3 dB Resolution Bandwidth Accuracy

6. Press **Peak Search** (or **Search**), **Meas Tools, Mkr**→ **CF** on the analyzer.
7. Adjust the amplitude of the synthesized signal generator for a marker amplitude reading of +102 dB μ V \pm 0.2 dB.
8. Press **Peak Search** (or **Search**), **Marker, Delta** on the analyzer.
9. Set the attenuator to 0 dB.
10. On the analyzer, press **Marker**. Lower the marker frequency by adjusting the knob until the marker delta amplitude is 0 dB plus the attenuator error (3 dB) noted in [step 5](#) to a tolerance of \pm 0.05 dB.
11. Record the marker frequency readout in Column 3 of [Table 2-38](#).
12. Using the analyzer knob, raise the marker frequency so that the marker delta amplitude is maximum. Continue increasing the marker frequency until the marker reads 0.0 dB plus the attenuator error (3 dB) noted in [step 5](#) to a tolerance of \pm 0.05 dB.
13. Record the marker frequency readout in Column 4 of [Table 2-38](#).
14. Set the attenuator to 3 dB.
15. Press **Marker, Normal** on the analyzer.

21. Resolution Bandwidth Accuracy

16. Repeat [step 6](#) through [step 15](#) for each of the analyzer Res BW and Analyzer Span settings listed in [Table 2-38](#). When setting the resolution bandwidth to 1 MHz, press **BW/Avg, (Res BW), 1 MHz, More, 1 MHz BW Type 3 dB**.

17. Subtract the Lower Marker Frequency from the Upper Marker Frequency. Record the difference as the 3 dB Bandwidth, in the performance verification test record as indicated in [Table 2-38](#).

$$3 \text{ dB Bandwidth} = \text{Upper Marker Frequency} - \text{Lower Marker Frequency}$$

Table 2-38 **3 dB Resolution Bandwidth Accuracy**

Column 1	Column 2	Column 3	Column 4	Column 5
Analyzer Res BW	Analyzer Span	Lower Marker Frequency	Upper Marker Frequency	Test Record Entry 3 dB Bandwidth
5 MHz	7.5 MHz			1)
3 MHz	4.5 MHz			2)
1 MHz	1.5 MHz			3)
300 kHz	450 kHz			4)
100 kHz	150 kHz			5)
30 kHz	45 kHz			6)
10 kHz	15 kHz			7)
3 kHz	4.5 kHz			8)
1 kHz	1.5 kHz			9)

6 dB Resolution Bandwidth Accuracy

18. Set the analyzer Res BW to 120 kHz and the analyzer span to 180 kHz as shown in [Table 2-39](#).

19. On the analyzer, press **Peak Search** (or **Search**), **Meas Tools, Mkr** → **CF**.

20. Set the external 1 dB step attenuator to 6 dB and adjust the amplitude of the synthesized signal generator for a marker amplitude reading of +100 dB μ V \pm 0.2 dB.

21. Press **Peak Search** (or **Search**), **Marker, Delta** on the analyzer.

22. Set the attenuator to 0 dB.

23. On the analyzer, press **Marker**. Lower the marker frequency by adjusting the knob until the marker delta amplitude is 0 dB plus the attenuator error (6 dB) noted in [step 5](#) to tolerance of \pm 0.05 dB.

24. Record the marker frequency readout in Column 3 of [Table 2-39](#).

25. Using the analyzer knob, raise the marker frequency so that the marker delta amplitude is maximum. Continue increasing the marker frequency until the marker reads 0.0 dB plus the attenuator error (6 dB) noted in [step 5](#) to a tolerance of ± 0.05 dB.
26. Record the marker frequency readout in Column 4 of [Table 2-39](#).
27. Set the attenuator to 6 dB.
28. Press **Marker, Normal** on the analyzer.
29. Repeat [step 19](#) through [step 28](#) for each of the analyzer Res BW and analyzer span settings listed in [Table 2-39](#). When setting the resolution bandwidth to 1 MHz, press **BW/Avg, (Res BW), 1 MHz, More, 1 MHz BW Type 6 dB**.
30. Subtract the Lower Marker Frequency from the Upper Marker Frequency. Record the difference as the 6 dB bandwidth, in the performance verification test record as indicated in [Table 2-39](#).

$$6 \text{ dB Bandwidth} = \text{Upper Marker Frequency} - \text{Lower Marker Frequency}$$

Table 2-39 **6 dB Resolution Bandwidth Accuracy**

Column 1	Column 2	Column 3	Column 4	Column 5
Analyzer Res BW	Analyzer Span	Lower Marker Frequency	Upper Marker Frequency	Test Record Entry 3 dB Bandwidth
120 kHz	180 kHz			10)
9 kHz	13.5 kHz			11)
1 MHz	1.5 MHz			12)

Post-test Instrument Restoration

31. Remove the RF cable from the analyzer input connector.
32. Press **Preset** on the analyzer. Press the **Factory Preset** softkey, if it is displayed. Press System, **Alignments, Auto Align, All**.

22. Frequency Response: Agilent E7401A

This test measures the amplitude error of the analyzer as a function of frequency. To measure frequencies of 100 kHz and greater, the output of a signal generator is fed through a power splitter to a power sensor and the analyzer.

To measure frequencies below 100 kHz, a digital voltmeter (DVM) with a 50 Ω load replaces the power sensor and a function generator is used as the source.

For improved amplitude accuracy, the power splitter is characterized using a power sensor (the “reference” sensor) connected to one power splitter output port. The other power splitter output port connects to the “buried” sensor; it is not removed from the power splitter. Once the characterization is done, the reference sensor is removed and replaced by the analyzer.

This procedure does not test frequency response with the internal preamplifier turned on. You must also perform the “Frequency Response, Preamp On” procedure.

The related adjustment for this performance test is “Frequency Response.”

Equipment Required

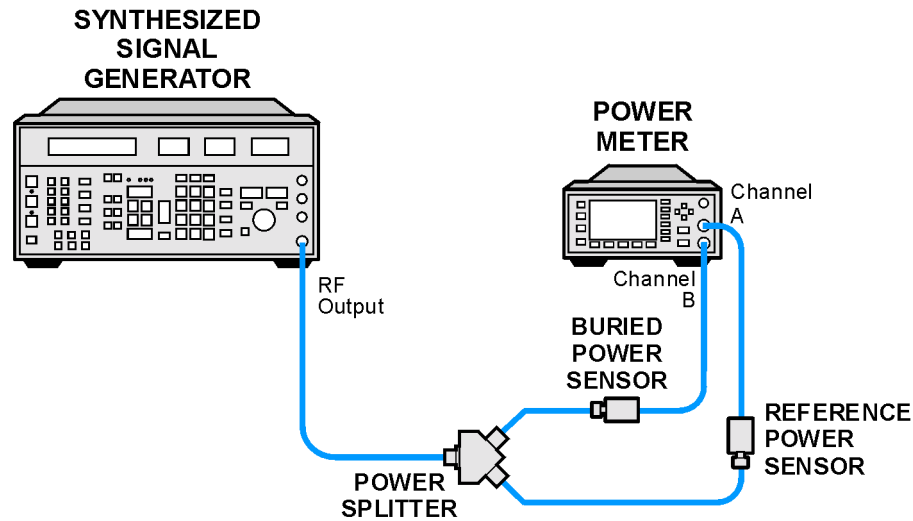
- Synthesized signal generator
- Function generator
- Power meter
- RF power sensor, (2 *required*)
- RF Power splitter
- Digital multimeter
- Adapter, Type-N (m) to Type-N (m)
- Adapter, Type-N (m) to BNC (f)
- Dual banana plug to BNC (f)
- BNC Tee (BNC f,m,f)
- Cable, BNC, 120-cm (48-in) (2 *required*)
- Cable, Type-N, 183-cm (72-in)
- Termination, 50 Ω , BNC (m)

Procedure

Source/Splitter Characterization

1. Connect the equipment as shown in [Figure 2-24](#). Connect one of the Agilent 8482A power sensors to Channel A of the power meter. This will be the “reference” sensor. Connect the other Agilent 8482A power sensor to Channel B of the power meter. This will be the “buried” sensor.

Figure 2-24 Source/Splitter Characterization Setup



wb915a

2. Zero and calibrate both power sensors.
3. On the power meter, set the Channel A calibration factor to the calibration factor of the reference sensor for 100 kHz.
4. On the power meter, set the Channel B calibration factor to 100%. Do not change this calibration factor during this test.
5. Set the source frequency to 100 kHz and amplitude to -4 dBm.
6. Adjust the source amplitude to obtain a Channel A power meter reading of -10 dBm ± 0.1 dB.
7. Record the source amplitude setting, and both the Channel A and Channel B power meter readings in [Table 2-40](#).
8. Tune the source to the next frequency in [Table 2-40](#).
9. On the power meter, set the Channel A calibration factor to the calibration factor of the reference sensor for the current source frequency.
10. Adjust the source amplitude to obtain a Channel A power meter reading of -10 dBm ± 0.1 dB.
11. Record the source amplitude setting, and both the Channel A and Channel B power meter readings in [Table 2-40](#).
12. Repeat [step 8](#) through [step 11](#) for each frequency in [Table 2-40](#).
13. For each entry in [Table 2-40](#), calculate the Splitter Tracking Error as follows:

$$\text{Splitter Tracking Error} = \text{Channel A Power} - \text{Channel B Power}$$

For example, if Channel A Power is -10.05 dBm and Channel B Power is -10.23 dBm, the Splitter Tracking Error is 0.18 dB.

Table 2-40

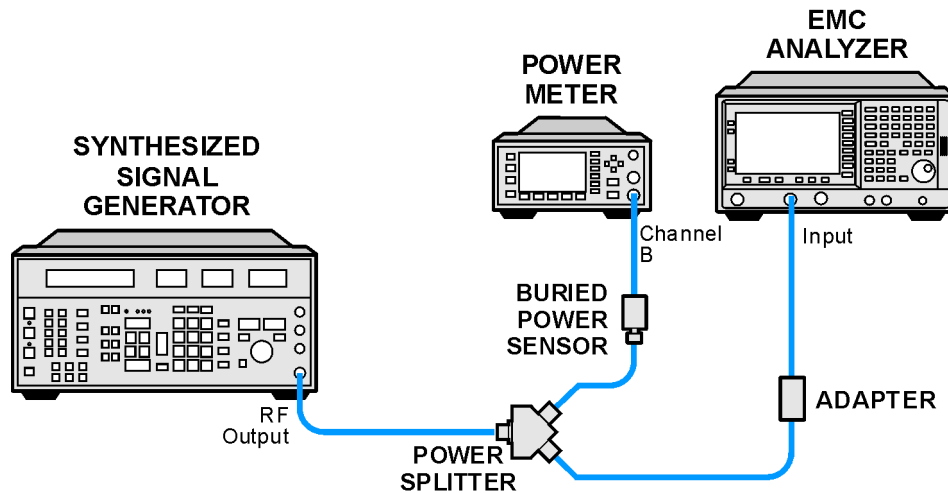
Source/Splitter Characterization

Frequency	Power Meter Reading		Splitter Tracking Error (dB)	Source Power Setting (dBm)
	Channel A (dBm)	Channel B (dBm)		
100 kHz				
500 kHz				
1 MHz				
5 MHz				
10 MHz				
20 MHz				
50 MHz				
75 MHz				
175 MHz				
275 MHz				
375 MHz				
475 MHz				
575 MHz				
675 MHz				
775 MHz				
825 MHz				
875 MHz				
925 MHz				
975 MHz				
1025 MHz				
1075 MHz				
1175 MHz				
1275 MHz				
1375 MHz				
1500 MHz				

Measuring Frequency Response, 100 kHz to 1.5 GHz

1. Refer to [Figure 2-25](#). Remove the reference sensor (Channel A sensor) from the power splitter. Connect the power splitter to the analyzer 50 Ω Input using an adapter. Do not use a cable.

Figure 2-25 Frequency Response Test Setup, 100 kHz to 1.5 GHz



wb916a

2. Set the source frequency to 100 kHz:
3. Set the source amplitude to the value corresponding to the source power setting in [Table 2-41](#) for the current source frequency (100 kHz or 1 MHz).
4. Press **Preset** on the analyzer. Press the **Factory Preset** softkey, if it is displayed. Set the controls as follows:

FREQUENCY, Center Freq, 100 kHz

CF Step, 100 MHz

SPAN, 20 kHz

AMPLITUDE, More, Int Preamp (Off) (Option IDS only)

AMPLITUDE, More, Y Axis Units (or Amptd Units), dBm

AMPLITUDE, Ref Level, -5 dBm

Attenuation, 10 dB (Man)

Scale/Div, 1 dB

BW/Avg, Res BW, 3 kHz (Man)

Video BW, 3 kHz (Man)

5. Adjust the source AMPLITUDE to obtain the Channel B power meter reading recorded in [Table 2-40](#) ± 0.1 dB.
6. Record the current Channel B power reading in [Table 2-41](#) as the Current Channel B reading.

22. Frequency Response: Agilent E7401A

7. On the analyzer, press **Single** then **Peak Search** (or **Search**).
8. Record the marker (Mkr1) amplitude reading in [Table 2-41](#).
9. Set the source to the next frequency listed in [Table 2-41](#).
10. Set the analyzer center frequency to the next frequency listed in [Table 2-41](#).
11. Adjust the source AMPLITUDE to obtain the Channel B power meter reading recorded in [Table 2-40](#) ± 0.1 dB for the current frequency.
12. Record the current Channel B power meter reading in [Table 2-41](#) as the Current Channel B Reading.
13. On the analyzer, press **Single** then **Peak Search** (or **Search**).
14. Record the marker (Mkr1) amplitude reading in [Table 2-41](#).
15. Repeat [step 9](#) through [step 14](#) for each frequency in [Table 2-41](#).
16. Copy the splitter tracking errors from [Table 2-40](#) into [Table 2-41](#).
17. Calculate the Flatness Error for each frequency in [Table 2-41](#) as follows:

$$\text{Flatness Error} = \text{Mkr1 Amptd}_{\text{dBm}} - \text{Current Channel B}_{\text{dBm}} - \text{Splitter Tracking Error}_{\text{dB}}$$

For example, if marker (Mkr1) Amptd is -10.32 dBm, Current Channel B is -10.2 dBm and Splitter Tracking Error is 0.18 dB, Flatness Error would be -0.30 dB.

18. Record the Flatness Error for 50 MHz below as the 50 MHz Ref Amptd:

50 MHz Ref Amptd _____

19. Calculate the Flatness Relative to 50 MHz for each frequency in [Table 2-41](#) as follows:

$$\text{Flatness Relative to 50 MHz} = \text{Flatness Error} - \text{50 MHz Ref Amptd}$$

For example, if Flatness Error is -0.30 dB and 50 MHz Ref Amptd is 0.15 dB, Flatness Relative to 50 MHz would be -0.45 dB.

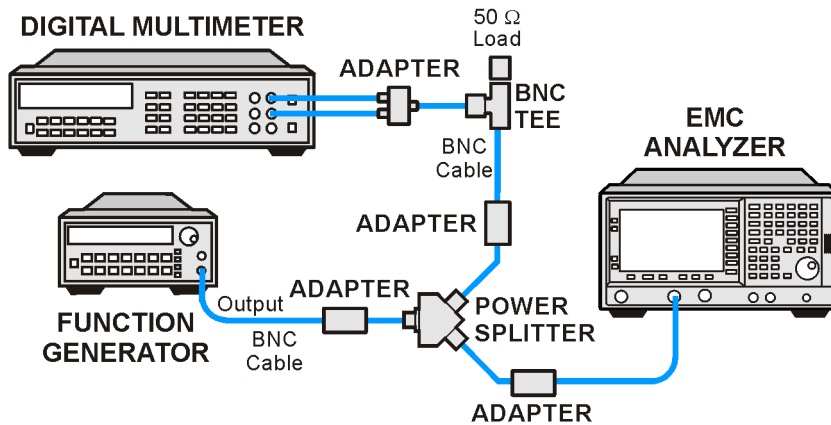
Table 2-41 **Frequency Response Worksheet, 100 kHz to 1.5 GHz**

Frequency	Current Channel B Reading	Marker (Mkr1) Amplitude	Splitter Tracking Error	Flatness Error	Flatness Relative to 50 MHz
100 kHz					
500 kHz					
1 MHz					
5 MHz					
10 MHz					
20 MHz					
50 MHz					
75 MHz					
175 MHz					
275 MHz					
375 MHz					
475 MHz					
575 MHz					
675 MHz					
775 MHz					
825 MHz					
875 MHz					
925 MHz					
975 MHz					
1025 MHz					
1075 MHz					
1175 MHz					
1275 MHz					
1375 MHz					
1500 MHz					

Measuring Frequency Response, ≤ 100 kHz

1. Connect the equipment as shown in Figure 2-26.

Figure 2-26 Frequency Response Test Setup, ≤ 100 kHz



wb917a

2. Set the function generator controls as follows:

FREQUENCY, 100 kHz
AMPLITUDE, -4 dBm

3. Set the DVM as follows:

Function	Synchronous ac Volts
Math	dBm
RES Register	50 Ω
Front/Rear Terminals	Front
Range	Auto

4. On the analyzer, press **FREQUENCY, Center Freq, 100 kHz**.
5. Adjust the function generator amplitude until the DVM reading is -10 dBm ± 0.1 dB.
6. Record the actual DVM reading in Table 2-42 as the DVM amplitude reading.
7. On the analyzer, press **Peak Search** (or **Search**), **Marker, Delta**.
8. Set the analyzer center frequency to the next frequency listed in Table 2-42.
9. Set the function generator frequency to the next frequency listed in Table 2-42.
10. On the analyzer, press **Peak Search** (or **Search**).

11. Adjust the function generator amplitude until the marker delta (Δ Mkr1) amplitude reads 0 dB \pm 0.05 dB.
12. Record the DVM reading in [Table 2-42](#) as the DVM amplitude reading.
13. Repeat [step 8](#) through [step 12](#) for each frequency in [Table 2-42](#).
14. For each of the frequencies in [Table 2-42](#), subtract the DVM amplitude from the DVM Amplitude at 100 kHz recorded in [step 6](#). Record the result as the Response Relative to 100 kHz in [Table 2-42](#).
15. From [Table 2-41](#), note the Flatness Relative to 50 MHz for the 100 kHz frequency. Record this below as the 100 kHz error relative to 50 MHz:
 100 kHz Error Relative to 50 MHz _____ dB
16. Add the 100 kHz error relative to 50 MHz that was recorded in [step 15](#) above to each of the Response Relative to 100 kHz entries in [Table 2-42](#). Record the results as the Response Relative to 50 MHz in [Table 2-42](#).

Table 2-42

Frequency Response Worksheet, \leq 100 kHz

Frequency	DVM Amplitude	Response Relative to 100 kHz	Response Relative to 50 MHz
100 kHz		0 dB (Ref)	
75 kHz			
50 kHz			
20 kHz			
9 kHz			

Test Results

1. Enter the most positive number from the Flatness Relative to 50 MHz column of [Table 2-41](#):
 _____ dB
2. Enter the most positive number from the Response Relative to 50 MHz column of [Table 2-42](#):
 _____ dB
3. Record the more positive of numbers from [step 1](#) and [step 2](#) in [Table 2-43](#) as the Maximum Response for Band 0.
4. Enter the most negative number from the Flatness Relative to 50 MHz column of [Table 2-41](#):
 _____ dB

22. Frequency Response: Agilent E7401A

5. Enter the most negative number from the Response Relative to 50 MHz column of [Table 2-42](#):

_____ dB

6. Record the more negative of numbers from [step 4](#) and [step 5](#) in [Table 2-43](#) as the Minimum Response for Band 0.
7. Subtract the Minimum Response for Band 0 from the Maximum Response for Band 0 and record the result as the Peak-to-Peak Response for Band 0 in [Table 2-43](#).

Table 2-43 **Frequency Response Results**

Band	Maximum Response		Minimum Response		Peak-to-Peak Response	
	dB	Test Record Entry	dB	Test Record Entry	dB	Test Record Entry
0		1)		2)		3)

23. Frequency Response, Agilent E7402A

This test measures the amplitude error of the analyzer as a function of frequency. To measure frequencies of 100 kHz and greater, the output of a source is fed through a power splitter to a power sensor and the analyzer. A function generator is used as the source from 100 kHz to 10 MHz, and a synthesized sweeper at 10 MHz and greater. To measure frequencies below 100 kHz, a DVM with a 50 Ω load replaces the power sensor.

For improved amplitude accuracy the power splitter is characterized using a “reference” sensor connected to one power splitter output port. The other power splitter output port connects to the “buried” sensor; it is not removed from the power splitter. Once the characterization is done, the reference sensor is removed and replaced by the analyzer. Measurements are made at the same frequencies used in the characterization. The analyzer marker amplitude measurements are corrected using the characterization data to determine the absolute flatness error and the flatness error relative to 50 MHz.

This procedure does not test frequency response with the internal preamplifier turned on. You must also perform the “Frequency Response, Preamp On” procedure. Analyzers with Option UKB are tested down to 100 Hz in dc coupled mode. In ac coupled mode, Agilent E7402A analyzers are tested down to 100 kHz.

The related adjustment for this performance test is “Frequency Response.”

Equipment Required

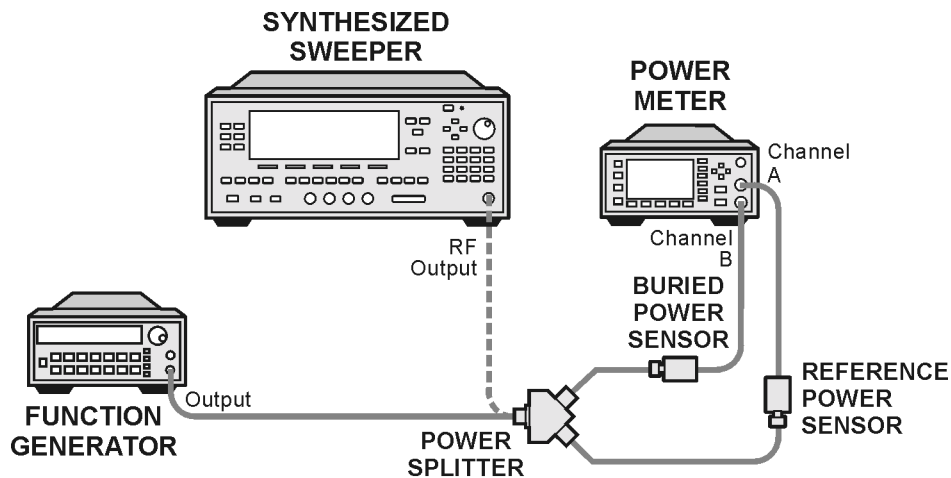
- Synthesized sweeper
- Function generator
- Power meter
- RF power sensor (2 *required*)
- RF Power splitter
- Digital multimeter
- Adapter, Type-N (m) to Type-N (m)
- Adapter, Type-N (m) to BNC (f)
- Dual banana plug to BNC (f)
- BNC Tee (BNC f,m,f)
- Cable, BNC, 122-cm (48-in) (2 *required*)
- Cable, Type-N, 183-cm (72-in)
- Termination, 50 Ω , BNC (m)

Procedure

Source/Splitter Characterization

1. Connect the equipment as shown in [Figure 2-27](#); use the function generator as the source. Connect one of the Agilent 8482A power sensors to Channel A of the power meter. This will be the “reference” sensor. Connect the other Agilent 8482A power sensor to Channel B of the power meter. This will be the “buried” sensor.

Figure 2-27 Source/Splitter Characterization Setup



w1713b

2. Zero and calibrate both power sensors.
3. On the power meter, set the Channel A calibration factor to the calibration factor of the reference sensor for 100 kHz.
4. On the power meter, set the Channel B calibration factor to 100%. Do not change this calibration factor during this test.
5. Set the function generator frequency to 100 kHz and amplitude to -4 dBm.
6. Adjust the function generator amplitude to obtain a Channel A power meter reading of -10 dBm ± 0.1 dB.
7. Record the function generator amplitude setting, and both the Channel A and Channel B power meter readings in [Table 2-44](#).
8. Tune the source to the next frequency in [Table 2-44](#).
9. On the power meter, set the Channel A calibration factor to the calibration factor of the reference sensor for the current source frequency.
10. Adjust the source amplitude to obtain a Channel A power meter reading of -10 dBm ± 0.1 dB.

11. Record the source amplitude setting, and both the Channel A and Channel B power meter readings in [Table 2-44](#).
12. Repeat [step 8](#) through [step 11](#) for frequencies up through 10 MHz.
13. Replace the function generator with the synthesized sweeper.
14. Set the synthesized sweeper CW frequency to 10 MHz and the amplitude to -4 dBm.
15. Adjust the synthesized sweeper power level to obtain a Channel A power meter reading of -10 dBm \pm 0.1 dB.
16. Record the synthesized sweeper power level and both the Channel A and Channel B power meter readings in [Table 2-44](#).
17. Repeat [step 8](#) through [step 11](#) for each remaining frequency in [Table 2-44](#).
18. For each entry in [Table 2-44](#), calculate the Splitter Tracking Error as follows:
 Splitter Tracking Error = Channel A Power – Channel B Power

For example, if Channel A Power is -10.05 dBm and Channel B Power is -10.23 dBm, the Splitter Tracking Error is 0.18 dB.

Table 2-44

Source/Splitter Characterization

Frequency	Power Meter Reading		Splitter Tracking Error	Source Power Setting
	Channel A	Channel B		
100 kHz				
500 kHz				
1 MHz				
5 MHz				
10 MHz ^a				
10 MHz ^b				
20 MHz				0 dB (Ref)
50 MHz				
75 MHz				
175 MHz				
275 MHz				
375 MHz				
475 MHz				
575 MHz				
675 MHz				

Table 2-44

Source/Splitter Characterization

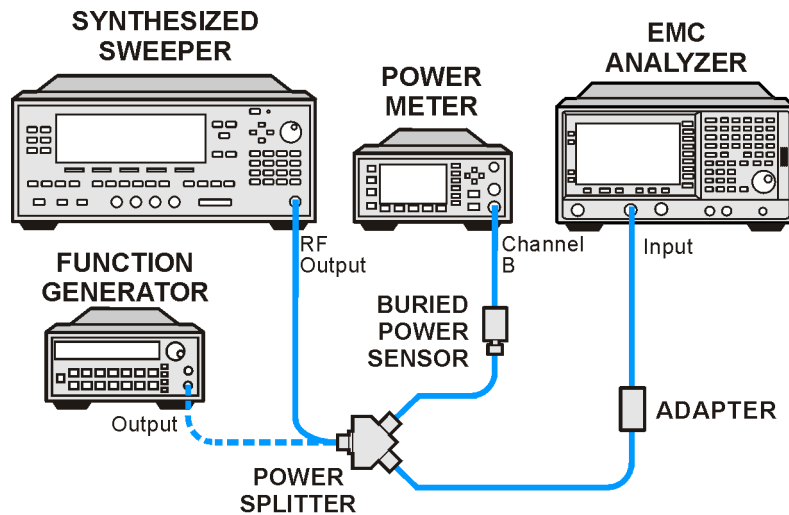
Frequency	Power Meter Reading		Splitter Tracking Error	Source Power Setting
	Channel A	Channel B		
775 MHz				
825 MHz				
875 MHz				
925 MHz				
975 MHz				
1025 MHz				
1075 MHz				
1175 MHz				
1275 MHz				
1375 MHz				
1500 MHz				
1525 MHz				
1625 MHz				
1675 MHz				
1725 MHz				
1775 MHz				
1825 MHz				
1875 MHz				
1925 MHz				
1975 MHz				
2025 MHz				
2125 MHz				
2325 MHz				
2525 MHz				
2725 MHz				
2925 MHz				
2999 MHz				

- a. This entry is for data taken with the function generator as source.
- b. This entry is for data taken with the synthesized sweeper as source.

Measuring Frequency Response, 100 kHz to 3.0 GHz

1. Refer to [Figure 2-28](#). Remove the reference sensor (Channel A sensor) from the power splitter. Connect the power splitter to the 50 Ω Input of the analyzer using an adapter. Do not use a cable.

Figure 2-28 Frequency Response Test Setup, 100 kHz to 3.0 GHz



wb918a

2. Set the source frequency to 10 MHz.
3. Set the source power level to the value corresponding to the source power setting in [Table 2-44](#) for the current source frequency (10 MHz).
4. Press **Preset** on the analyzer. Press the **Factory Preset** softkey, if it is displayed. Set the controls as follows:

FREQUENCY, Center Freq, 10 MHz
CF Step, 100 MHz
SPAN, 20 kHz
Input/Output (or Input), Coupling (DC) (Option UKB only)
AMPLITUDE, More, Int Preamp, (Off)
AMPLITUDE, More, Y Axis Units (or Amptd Units), dBm
AMPLITUDE, Ref Level, -5 dBm
Attenuation, 10 dB (Man)
Scale/Div, 1 dB
BW/Avg, Res BW, 3 kHz (Man)
Video BW, 3 kHz (Man)

5. Adjust the source power level to obtain the Channel B power meter reading recorded in [Table 2-44](#) ± 0.1 dB.

23. Frequency Response, Agilent E7402A

6. Record the current Channel B power reading in [Table 2-45](#) as the Current Channel B Reading for dc (coupling).
7. On the analyzer, press **Single** then **Peak Search** (or **Search**).
8. Record the marker (Mkr1) amplitude reading in [Table 2-45](#) for dc (coupling).
9. Set the source to the next frequency listed in [Table 2-45](#).
10. Set the analyzer center frequency to the next frequency listed in [Table 2-45](#).
11. Adjust the source power level to obtain the Channel B power meter reading recorded in [Table 2-45](#) ± 0.1 dB for the current frequency.
12. Record the current Channel B power reading in [Table 2-45](#) as the current Channel B reading.
13. On the analyzer, press **Single** then **Peak Search** (or **Search**).
14. Record the marker (Mkr1) amplitude reading in [Table 2-45](#).
15. Repeat [step 9](#) through [step 14](#) for each remaining frequency in [Table 2-45](#).
16. Replace the synthesized sweeper with the function generator.
17. Set the function generator amplitude to -4 dBm.
18. Set the function generator frequency to 100 kHz.
19. On the analyzer, press **FREQUENCY, Center Freq, 100 kHz**.
20. Adjust the function generator amplitude to obtain the Channel B power meter reading recorded in [Table 2-44](#) ± 0.1 dB for 100 kHz.
21. Record the current Channel B power reading in [Table 2-45](#) as the current Channel B reading.
22. On the analyzer, press **Single** then **Peak Search** (or **Search**).
23. Record the analyzer marker (Mkr1) Amplitude Reading in [Table 2-45](#) as marker (Mkr1) Amplitude.
24. Repeat [step 18](#) through [step 23](#) for frequencies between 100 kHz and 10 MHz.
25. Copy the Splitter Tracking Errors from [Table 2-44](#) into [Table 2-45](#).
26. Calculate the Flatness Error for each frequency in [Table 2-45](#) as follows:

$$\text{Flatness Error} = \text{Mkr1 Amptd}_{\text{dBm}} - \text{Current Channel B}_{\text{dBm}} - \text{Splitter Tracking Error}_{\text{dB}}$$

For example, if marker (Mkr1) Amptd is -10.32 dBm, Current Channel B is -10.2 dBm and Splitter Tracking Error is 0.18 dB, Flatness Error would be -0.30 dB.
27. Record the Flatness Error for 50 MHz below as the 50 MHz Ref Amptd:
50 MHz Ref Amptd: _____

28. Calculate the setup change error (error due to changing the test setup from using a synthesized sweeper to using a function generator) as follows:
- Record the Flatness Error from [Table 2-45](#) at 10 MHz using the function generator as FlatError_{FG}:

FlatError_{FG}=_____ dB

- Record the Flatness Error from [Table 2-45](#) at 10 MHz using the synthesized sweeper as FlatError_{SS}:

FlatError_{SS}=_____ dB

- Subtract FlatError_{SS} from FlatError_{FG} and record the result as the Setup Change Error:

$$\text{Setup Change Error} = \text{FlatError}_{\text{FG}} - \text{FlatError}_{\text{SS}}$$

Setup Change Error =_____ dB

29. For frequencies less than 10 MHz calculate the Flatness Relative to 50 MHz for each frequency in [Table 2-45](#) as follows:

$$\text{Flatness Relative to 50 MHz} = \text{Flatness Error} - 50 \text{ MHz Ref Amptd} - \text{Setup Change Error}$$

For example, if Flatness Error is -0.30 dB, 50 MHz Ref Amptd is 0.15 dB and Setup Change Error is -0.19 dB, Flatness Relative to 50 MHz would be -0.26 dB.

30. For frequencies 10 MHz and greater, calculate the Flatness Relative to 50 MHz for each frequency in [Table 2-45](#) as follows:

$$\text{Flatness Relative to 50 MHz} = \text{Flatness Error} - 50 \text{ MHz Ref Amptd}$$

For example, if Flatness Error is -0.30 dB and 50 MHz Ref Amptd is 0.15 dB, Flatness Relative to 50 MHz would be -0.45 dB.

- If the analyzer has Option UKB, continue with this procedure. Otherwise, perform the procedure in [“Measuring Frequency Response Less Than or Equal to 100 kHz.”](#)
- Replace the function generator with the synthesized sweeper.
- Set the source frequency to 10 MHz and the source power level to the value corresponding to the source power setting in [Table 2-44](#) for the current source frequency (10 MHz).
- Press **Input/Output (or Input), Coupling (AC)** on the analyzer.
- Repeat [step 5](#) through [step 30](#) for ac coupling.
- Perform the procedure in [“Measuring Frequency Response Less Than or Equal to 100 kHz.”](#)

Table 2-45 Frequency Response Worksheet, 100 kHz to 3.0 GHz

Freq. (MHz)	Splitter Tracking Error	Current Channel B Reading		Marker (Mkr1) Amptd		Flatness Error		Flatness Relative to 50 MHz	
		dc	ac	dc	ac	dc	ac	dc	ac
0.1									
0.5									
1									
5									
10 ^a									
10 ^b									
20									
50								0 dB (ref)	0 dB (ref)
75									
175									
275									
375									
475									
575									
675									
775									
825									
875									
925									
975									
1025									
1075									
1175									
1275									
1375									
1500									
1525									
1625									
1675									
1725									

Table 2-45 Frequency Response Worksheet, 100 kHz to 3.0 GHz

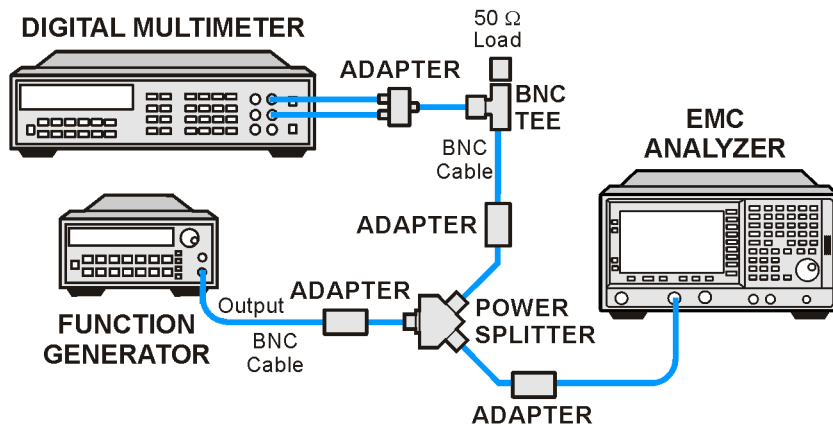
Freq. (MHz)	Splitter Tracking Error	Current Channel B Reading		Marker (Mkr1) Amptd		Flatness Error		Flatness Relative to 50 MHz	
		dc	ac	dc	ac	dc	ac	dc	ac
1775									
1825									
1875									
1925									
1975									
2025									
2125									
2325									
2525									
2725									
2925									
2999									

- a. This entry is for data taken with the function generator as source.
- b. This entry is for data taken with the synthesized sweeper as source.

Measuring Frequency Response Less Than or Equal to 100 kHz

1. Connect the equipment as shown in Figure 2-29.

Figure 2-29 Frequency Response Test Setup, ≤ 100 kHz



wb917a

23. Frequency Response, Agilent E7402A

2. Set the function generator controls as follows:

FREQUENCY, 100 kHz
AMPLITUDE, -4 dBm
Amptd Increment, 0.05 dB

3. Set the DVM as follows:

Function	Synchronous AC Volts
Math	dBm
RES Register	50 Ω
Front/Rear Terminals	Front
Range	Auto

4. On the analyzer, press **FREQUENCY, Center Freq, 100 kHz**.
5. If the analyzer has Option UKB, press **Input/Output (or Input), Coupling (DC)**. Then press **SPAN, 100 Hz, BW/Avg, Res BW, 10 Hz, Video BW, 10 Hz**.
6. Adjust the function generator amplitude until the DVM reading is -10 dBm ± 0.1 dB.
7. Record the actual DVM reading in [Table 2-46](#) as the DVM Amplitude reading.
8. On the analyzer, press **Peak Search (or Search), Marker, Delta**.
9. Set the analyzer center frequency to the next frequency listed in [Table 2-46](#).
10. Set the function generator frequency to the next frequency listed in [Table 2-46](#). Frequencies less than 9 kHz only apply to analyzers with Option UKB.
11. On the analyzer, press **Peak Search (or Search)**.
12. Adjust the function generator amplitude until the marker delta (Δ Mkr1) amplitude reads 0 dB ± 0.05 dB.
13. Record the DVM reading in [Table 2-46](#) as the DVM Amplitude reading.
14. Repeat [step 9](#) through [step 13](#) for each frequency setting listed in [Table 2-46](#).
15. For each of the frequencies in [Table 2-46](#), subtract the DVM Amplitude from the DVM Amplitude at 100 kHz recorded in [step 7](#). Record the result as the Response Relative to 100 kHz in [Table 2-46](#).
16. From [Table 2-45](#), note the Flatness Relative to 50 MHz for the 100 kHz frequency. Record this below as the 100 kHz Error Relative to 50 MHz:
- 100 kHz Error Relative to 50 MHz = _____ dB
17. Add the 100 kHz Error Relative to 50 MHz that was recorded in [step 16](#) above to each of the Response Relative to 100 kHz entries in [Table 2-46](#). Record the results as the Response Relative to 50 MHz in [Table 2-46](#)

Table 2-46 Frequency Response Worksheet, ≤ 100 kHz

Frequency	DVM Amplitude	Response Relative to 100 kHz	Response Relative to 50 MHz
100 kHz		0 dB (Ref)	
75 kHz			
50 kHz			
20 kHz			
9 kHz			
5 kHz ^a			
2 kHz ^a			
1 kHz ^a			
500 Hz ^a			
200 Hz ^a			
100 Hz ^a			

a. These frequencies apply only to analyzers with Option UKB.

Test Results

Perform the following steps to verify the frequency response of the analyzer.

1. Enter the most positive number from the Flatness Relative to 50 MHz (dc) column of [Table 2-45](#):

_____ dB

2. Enter the most positive number from the Response Relative to 50 MHz column of [Table 2-46](#):

_____ dB

3. Record the most positive of numbers from [step 1](#) and [step 2](#) into [Table 2-47](#) as the Maximum Response for Band 0.

4. Enter the most negative number from the Flatness Relative to 50 MHz (dc) column of [Table 2-45](#):

_____ dB

5. Enter the most negative number from the Response Relative to 50 MHz column of [Table 2-46](#):

_____ dB

23. Frequency Response, Agilent E7402A

6. Record the most negative of numbers from [step 4](#) and [step 5](#) into [Table 2-47](#) as the Minimum Response for Band 0.
7. For Band 0 in [Table 2-47](#), subtract the Minimum Response value from the Maximum Response value and record the result in the Peak-to-Peak Response column.
8. If the analyzer has Option UKB then perform [step 16](#) through [step 25](#). Otherwise, perform [step 9](#) through [step 14](#).
9. Note the most positive number from the Flatness Relative to 50 MHz (dc) column of [Table 2-45](#) for frequencies between 800 MHz and 1.0 GHz. Record this number in [Table 2-47](#) as the Maximum Response for Band 0A.
10. Note the most negative number from the Flatness Relative to 50 MHz (dc) column of [Table 2-45](#) for frequencies between 800 MHz and 1.0 GHz. Record this number in [Table 2-47](#) as the Minimum Response for Band 0A.
11. For Band 0A in [Table 2-47](#), subtract the Minimum Response value from the Maximum Response value and record the result in the Peak-to-Peak Response column.
12. Note the most positive number from the Flatness Relative to 50 MHz (dc) column of [Table 2-45](#) for frequencies between 1.7 GHz and 2.0 GHz. Record this number in [Table 2-47](#) as the Maximum Response for Band 0B.
13. Note the most negative number from the Flatness Relative to 50 MHz (dc) column of [Table 2-45](#) for frequencies between 1.7 GHz and 2.0 GHz. Record this number in [Table 2-47](#) as the Minimum Response for Band 0B. For Band 0B in [Table 2-47](#), subtract the Minimum Response value from the Maximum Response value and record the result in the Peak-to-Peak Response column.
14. Transfer the values entered in [Table 2-47](#) to the test record in this guide.
15. The frequency response test for analyzers without Option UKB is now complete. The following steps apply only to analyzers having Option UKB.
16. Record the most positive number from the Flatness Relative to 50 MHz (ac) column of [Table 2-45](#) as the Maximum Response for Band 0 in [Table 2-48](#).
17. Record the most negative number from the Flatness Relative to 50 MHz (ac) column of [Table 2-45](#) as the Minimum Response for Band 0 in [Table 2-48](#).
18. For Band 0 in [Table 2-48](#), subtract the Minimum Response value from the Maximum Response value and record the result in the Peak-to-Peak Response column.
19. Note the most positive number from the Flatness Relative to 50 MHz (ac) column of [Table 2-45](#) for frequencies between 800 MHz and 1.0 GHz. Record this number in [Table 2-48](#) as the Maximum Response for Band 0A.
20. Note the most negative number from the Flatness Relative to 50 MHz (ac) column of [Table 2-45](#) for frequencies between 800 MHz and 1.0 GHz. Record this number in [Table 2-48](#) as the Minimum Response for Band 0A.

21. For Band 0A in [Table 2-48](#), subtract the Minimum Response value from the Maximum Response value and record the result in the Peak-to-Peak Response column.
22. Note the most positive number from the Flatness Relative to 50 MHz (ac) column of [Table 2-45](#) for frequencies between 1.7 GHz and 2.0 GHz. Record this number in [Table 2-48](#) as the Maximum Response for Band 0B.
23. Note the most negative number from the Flatness Relative to 50 MHz (ac) column of [Table 2-45](#) for frequencies between 1.7 GHz and 2.0 GHz. Record this number in [Table 2-48](#) as the Minimum Response for Band 0B.
24. For Band 0B in [Table 2-48](#), subtract the Minimum Response value from the Maximum Response value and record the result in the Peak-to-Peak Response column.
25. Transfer the values entered in [Table 2-48](#) to the test record in this guide.
26. The frequency response test for analyzers with Option UKB is now complete.

Table 2-47 Frequency Response Results, dc Coupled

Band	Maximum Response		Minimum Response		Peak-to-Peak Response	
	dB	Test Record Entry	dB	Test Record Entry	dB	Test Record Entry
0		1)		2)		3)
0A		4)		5)		6)
0B		7)		8)		9)

Table 2-48 Frequency Response Results, ac Coupled

Band	Maximum Response		Minimum Response		Peak-to-Peak Response	
	dB	Test Record Entry	dB	Test Record Entry	dB	Test Record Entry
0		10)		11)		12)
0A		13)		14)		15)
0B		16)		17)		18)

24. Frequency Response, Agilent E7403A, E7404A, and E7405A

This test measures the amplitude error of the analyzer as a function of frequency. To measure frequencies of 100 kHz and greater, the output of a source is fed through a power splitter to a power sensor and the analyzer. A function generator is used as the source from 100 kHz to 10 MHz, and a synthesized sweeper at 10 MHz and greater. To measure frequencies below 100 kHz, a DVM with a 50 Ω load replaces the power sensor.

For improved amplitude accuracy the power splitter is characterized using a “reference” sensor connected to one power splitter output port. The other power splitter output port connects to the “buried” sensor; it is not removed from the power splitter. Once the characterization is done, the reference sensor is removed and replaced by the analyzer. Measurements are made at the same frequencies used in the characterization. The analyzer marker amplitude measurements are corrected using the characterization data to determine the absolute flatness error and the flatness error relative to 50 MHz.

To measure frequencies greater than 3 GHz, the source power level is adjusted at 50 MHz to place the displayed signal at the analyzer center horizontal graticule line. The power meter is then set to measure dB relative to the power at 50 MHz. At each new source frequency and analyzer center frequency, the source power level is adjusted to place the signal at the center horizontal graticule line. The power meter displays the inverse of the frequency response relative to 50 MHz.

This procedure does not test frequency response with the internal preamplifier turned on. Therefore, also perform the “Frequency Response, Preamp On” procedure. Analyzers with Option UKB are tested down to 100 Hz in dc coupled mode. In ac coupled mode, Agilent E7403A and E7404A analyzers are tested down to 100 kHz. Agilent E7405A analyzers with Option UKB are tested down to 10 MHz in ac coupled mode.

The related adjustment for this performance test is “Frequency Response.”

Equipment Required

- Synthesized sweeper
- Function generator
- Power meter
- RF Power sensor (2 required)
- Microwave power sensor
- Microwave power splitter
- Digital multimeter
- Adapter, APC 3.5 (f) to APC 3.5 (f)
- Adapter, Type-N (m) to Type-N (m)
- Adapter, Type-N (m) to BNC (f)
- Dual banana plug to BNC (f)
- BNC Tee (BNC f,m,f)

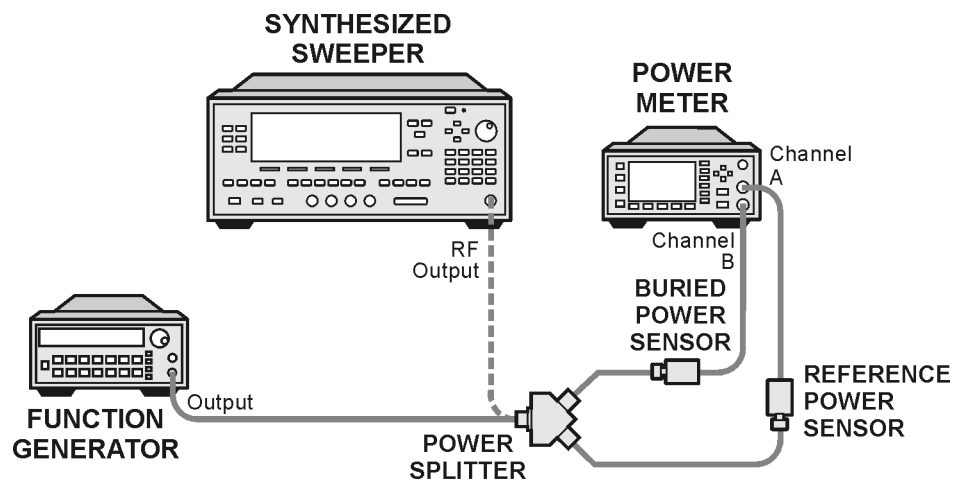
Cable, BNC, 122-cm (48-in) (2 required)
 Cable, APC 3.5
 Termination, 50 Ω , BNC (m)

Procedure

Source/Splitter Characterization

1. Connect the equipment as shown in [Figure 2-30](#). Use the function generator as the source. Connect one of the Agilent 8482A power sensors to Channel A of the power meter. This will be the “reference” sensor. Connect the other Agilent 8482A power sensor to Channel B of the power meter. This will be the “buried” sensor.

Figure 2-30 Source/Splitter Characterization Setup



w1713b

2. Zero and calibrate both power sensors.
3. On the power meter, set the Channel A calibration factor to the calibration factor of the reference sensor for 100 kHz.
4. On the power meter, set the Channel B calibration factor to 100%. Do not change this calibration factor during this test.
5. Set the function generator frequency to 100 kHz and amplitude to -4 dBm.
6. Adjust the function generator amplitude to obtain a Channel A power meter reading of -10 dBm ± 0.1 dB.
7. Record the function generator amplitude setting, and both the Channel A and Channel B power meter readings in [Table 2-49](#).
8. Tune the source to the next frequency in [Table 2-49](#).

24. Frequency Response, Agilent E7403A, E7404A, and E7405A

9. On the power meter, set the Channel A calibration factor to the calibration factor of the reference sensor for the current source frequency.
10. Adjust the source amplitude to obtain a Channel A power meter reading of $-10 \text{ dBm} \pm 0.1 \text{ dB}$.
11. Record the source amplitude setting, and both the Channel A and Channel B power meter readings in [Table 2-49](#).
12. Repeat [step 8](#) through [step 11](#) for frequencies up through 10 MHz.
13. Replace the function generator with the synthesized sweeper.
14. Set the synthesized sweeper CW frequency to 10 MHz and the amplitude to -4 dBm .
15. Adjust the synthesized sweeper power level to obtain a Channel A power meter reading of $-10 \text{ dBm} \pm 0.1 \text{ dB}$.
16. Record the synthesized sweeper power level and both the Channel A and Channel B power meter readings in [Table 2-49](#).
17. Repeat [step 8](#) through [step 11](#) for each remaining frequency in [Table 2-49](#).
18. For each entry in [Table 2-49](#), calculate the Splitter Tracking Error as follows:

$$\text{Splitter Tracking Error} = \text{Channel A Power} - \text{Channel B Power}$$

For example, if Channel A Power is -10.05 dBm and Channel B Power is -10.23 dBm , the Splitter Tracking Error is 0.18 dB .

Table 2-49

Source/Splitter Characterization

Frequency	Power Meter Reading		Splitter Tracking Error	Source Power Setting
	Channel A	Channel B		
100 kHz				
500 kHz				
1 MHz				
5 MHz				
10 MHz ^a				
10 MHz ^b				
20 MHz				0 dB (Ref)
50 MHz				
75 MHz				
175 MHz				
275 MHz				

Table 2-49

Source/Splitter Characterization

Frequency	Power Meter Reading		Splitter Tracking Error	Source Power Setting
	Channel A	Channel B		
375 MHz				
475 MHz				
575 MHz				
675 MHz				
775 MHz				
825 MHz				
875 MHz				
925 MHz				
975 MHz				
1025 MHz				
1075 MHz				
1175 MHz				
1275 MHz				
1375 MHz				
1500 MHz				
1525 MHz				
1625 MHz				
1675 MHz				
1725 MHz				
1775 MHz				
1825 MHz				
1875 MHz				
1925 MHz				
1975 MHz				
2025 MHz				
2125 MHz				
2325 MHz				
2525 MHz				
2725 MHz				

Table 2-49

Source/Splitter Characterization

Frequency	Power Meter Reading		Splitter Tracking Error	Source Power Setting
	Channel A	Channel B		
2925 MHz				
2999 MHz				

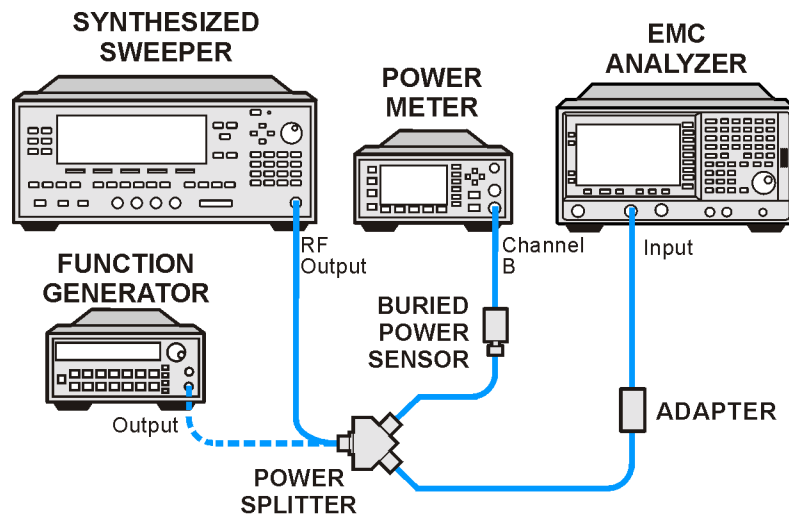
a. This entry is for data taken with the function generator as source.

b. This entry is for data taken with the synthesized sweeper as source.

Measuring Frequency Response, 100 kHz to 3.0 GHz

1. Refer to [Figure 2-31](#). Remove the reference sensor (Channel A sensor) from the power splitter. Connect the power splitter to the 50 Ω Input of the analyzer using an adapter. Do not use a cable.

Figure 2-31 Frequency Response Test Setup, 100 kHz to 3.0 GHz



wb918a

2. Set the source frequency to 10 MHz.
3. Set the source power level to the value corresponding to the source power setting in [Table 2-49](#) for the current source frequency (10 MHz).

24. Frequency Response, Agilent E7403A, E7404A, and E7405A

4. Press **Preset** on the analyzer. Press the **Factory Preset** softkey, if it is displayed. Set the controls as follows:

FREQUENCY, Center Freq, 10 MHz
CF Step, 100 MHz
SPAN, 20 kHz
Input/Output (or Input), Coupling (DC) (*E7403A, E7404A, or any model with Option UKB*)
AMPLITUDE, More, Int Preamp, (Off)
AMPLITUDE, More, Y Axis Units (or Amptd Units), dBm
AMPLITUDE, Ref Level, -5 dBm
Attenuation, 10 dB (Man)
Scale/Div, 1 dB
BW/Avg, Res BW, 3 kHz (Man)
Video BW, 3 kHz (Man)

5. Adjust the source power level to obtain the Channel B power meter reading recorded in [Table 2-49](#) ± 0.1 dB.
6. Record the current Channel B power reading in [Table 2-50](#) as the Current Channel B Reading for dc (coupling).
7. On the analyzer, press **Single** then **Peak Search** (or **Search**).
8. Record the marker (Mkr1) amplitude reading in [Table 2-50](#) for dc (coupling).
9. Set the source to the next frequency listed in [Table 2-50](#).
10. Set the analyzer center frequency to the next frequency listed in [Table 2-50](#).
11. Adjust the source power level to obtain the Channel B power meter reading recorded in [Table 2-49](#) ± 0.1 dB for the current frequency.
12. Record the current Channel B power reading in [Table 2-50](#) as the current Channel B reading.
13. On the analyzer, press **Single** then **Peak Search** (or **Search**).
14. Record the marker (Mkr1) amplitude reading in [Table 2-50](#).
15. Repeat [step 9](#) through [step 14](#) for each remaining frequency in [Table 2-50](#).
16. If the analyzer under test is an Agilent E7405A with Option UKB and is being tested in ac coupled mode, continue with [step 26](#). These analyzers are specified only down to 10 MHz in ac coupled mode.
17. Replace the synthesized sweeper with the function generator.
18. Set the function generator amplitude to -4 dBm.
19. Set the function generator frequency to 100 kHz.
20. On the analyzer, press **FREQUENCY, Center Freq, 100 kHz**.
21. Adjust the function generator amplitude to obtain the Channel B power meter reading recorded in [Table 2-49](#) ± 0.1 dB for 100 kHz.

24. Frequency Response, Agilent E7403A, E7404A, and E7405A

22. Record the current Channel B power reading in [Table 2-50](#) as the current Channel B reading.
23. On the analyzer, press **Single** then **Peak Search** (or **Search**).
24. Record the analyzer marker (Mkr1) Amplitude Reading in [Table 2-50](#) as marker (Mkr1) Amplitude.
25. Repeat [step 19](#) through [step 24](#) for frequencies between 100 kHz and 10 MHz.
26. Copy the Splitter Tracking Errors from [Table 2-49](#) into [Table 2-50](#).
27. Calculate the Flatness Error for each frequency in [Table 2-50](#) as follows:

$$\text{Flatness Error} = \text{Mkr1 Amptd}_{\text{dBm}} - \text{Current Channel B}_{\text{dBm}} - \text{Splitter Tracking Error}_{\text{dB}}$$

For example, if marker (Mkr1) Amptd is -10.32 dBm, Current Channel B is -10.2 dBm and Splitter Tracking Error is 0.18 dB, Flatness Error would be -0.30 dB.

28. Record the Flatness Error for 50 MHz below as the 50 MHz Ref Amptd:
50 MHz Ref Amptd: _____
29. Continue with [step 31](#) if the analyzer under test is an Agilent E7405A with Option UKB and is being tested in ac coupled mode. Calculate the setup change error (error due to changing the test setup from using a synthesized sweeper to using a function generator) as follows:
 - a. Record the Flatness Error from [Table 2-50](#) at 10 MHz using the function generator as FlatError_{FG}:
FlatError_{FG} = _____ dB
 - b. Record the Flatness Error from [Table 2-50](#) at 10 MHz using the synthesized sweeper as FlatError_{SS}:
FlatError_{SS} = _____ dB
 - c. Subtract FlatError_{SS} from FlatError_{FG} and record the result as the Setup Change Error:

$$\text{Setup Change Error} = \text{FlatError}_{\text{FG}} - \text{FlatError}_{\text{SS}}$$

$$\text{Setup Change Error} = \text{_____ dB}$$

30. For frequencies less than 10 MHz calculate the Flatness Relative to 50 MHz for each frequency in [Table 2-50](#) as follows:

$$\text{Flatness Relative to 50 MHz} = \text{Flatness Error} - 50 \text{ MHz Ref Amptd} - \text{Setup Change Error}$$

For example, if Flatness Error is -0.30 dB, 50 MHz Ref Amptd is 0.15 dB and Setup Change Error is -0.19 dB, Flatness Relative to 50 MHz would be -0.26 dB.

24. Frequency Response, Agilent E7403A, E7404A, and E7405A

31. For frequencies 10 MHz and greater, calculate the Flatness Relative to 50 MHz for each frequency in [Table 2-50](#) as follows:

$$\text{Flatness Relative to 50 MHz} = \text{Flatness Error} - 50 \text{ MHz Ref Amptd}$$

For example, if Flatness Error is -0.30 dB and 50 MHz Ref Amptd is 0.15 dB, Flatness Relative to 50 MHz would be -0.45 dB.

32. If the analyzer under test is an Agilent E7405A with Option UKB, E7403A or E7404A, continue with this procedure. Otherwise, perform the procedure in “[Measuring Frequency Response Less Than or Equal to 100 kHz.](#)”
33. Replace the function generator with the synthesized sweeper.
34. Set the source frequency to 10 MHz and the source power level to the value corresponding to the source power setting in [Table 2-49](#) for the current source frequency (10 MHz).
35. On the analyzer, press **Input/Output (or Input), Coupling (AC)**.
36. Repeat [step 5](#) through [step 31](#) for ac coupling.
37. Perform the procedure in “[Measuring Frequency Response Less Than or Equal to 100 kHz.](#)”

Table 2-50 Frequency Response Worksheet, 100 kHz to 3.0 GHz

Freq. (MHz)	Splitter Tracking Error	Current Channel B Reading		Marker (Mkr1) Amptd		Flatness Error		Flatness Relative to 50 MHz	
		dc	ac	dc	ac	dc	ac	dc	ac
0.1 ^a									
0.5 ^a									
1 ^a									
5 ^a									
10 ^{ab}									
10 ^c									
20									
50								0 dB (ref)	0 dB (ref)
75									
175									
275									
375									
475									
575									

Table 2-50 Frequency Response Worksheet, 100 kHz to 3.0 GHz

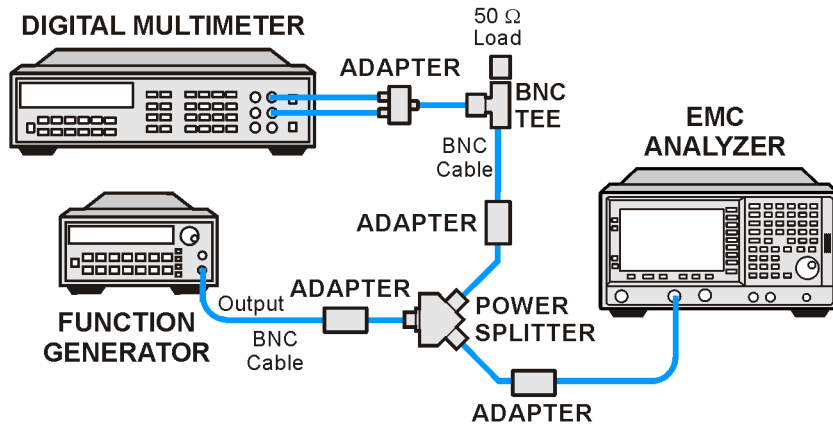
Freq. (MHz)	Splitter Tracking Error	Current Channel B Reading		Marker (Mkr1) Amptd		Flatness Error		Flatness Relative to 50 MHz	
		dc	ac	dc	ac	dc	ac	dc	ac
675									
775									
825									
875									
925									
975									
1025									
1075									
1175									
1275									
1375									
1500									
1525									
1625									
1675									
1725									
1775									
1825									
1875									
1925									
1975									
2025									
2125									
2325									
2525									
2725									
2925									
2999									

- a. This frequency is not tested on Agilent E7405A analyzers with Option UKB when in ac coupled mode.
- b. This entry is for data taken with the function generator as source.
- c. This entry is for data taken with the synthesized sweeper as source.

Measuring Frequency Response Less Than or Equal to 100 kHz

1. Connect the equipment as shown in Figure 2-32.

Figure 2-32 Frequency Response Test Setup, ≤ 100 kHz



wb917a

2. Set the function generator controls as follows:

FREQUENCY, 100 kHz
AMPLITUDE, -4 dBm
Amptd Increment, 0.05 dB

3. Set the DVM as follows:

Function	Synchronous AC Volts
Math	dBm
RES Register	50 Ω
Front/Rear Terminals	Front
Range	Auto

4. On the analyzer, press **FREQUENCY, Center Freq, 100 kHz**.
5. If the analyzer under test is an Agilent E7405A with Option UKB, E7403A or E7404A, press **Input/Output (or Input), Coupling (DC)**.
6. If the analyzer under test has Option UKB then press **SPAN, 100 Hz, BW/Avg, Res BW, 10 Hz, Video BW, 10 Hz**.
7. Adjust the function generator amplitude until the DVM reading is -10 dBm ± 0.1 dB.
8. Record the actual DVM reading in Table 2-51 as the DVM Amplitude reading.
9. On the analyzer, press **Peak Search (or Search), Marker, Delta**.

24. Frequency Response, Agilent E7403A, E7404A, and E7405A

10. Set the analyzer center frequency to the next frequency listed in [Table 2-51](#).
11. Set the function generator frequency to the next frequency listed in [Table 2-51](#).
Frequencies less than 9 kHz only apply to analyzers with Option UKB.
12. On the analyzer, press **Peak Search** (or **Search**).
13. Adjust the function generator amplitude until the marker delta (Δ Mkr1) amplitude reads 0 dB \pm 0.05 dB.
14. Record the DVM reading in [Table 2-51](#) as the DVM Amplitude reading.
15. Repeat [step 10](#) through [step 14](#) for each frequency setting listed in [Table 2-51](#).
16. For each of the frequencies in [Table 2-51](#), subtract the DVM Amplitude from the DVM Amplitude at 100 kHz recorded in [step 8](#). Record the result as the Response Relative to 100 kHz in [Table 2-51](#).
17. From [Table 2-50](#), note the Flatness Relative to 50 MHz for the 100 kHz frequency. Record this below as the 100 kHz Error Relative to 50 MHz:

100 kHz Error Relative to 50 MHz = _____ dB
18. Add the 100 kHz Error Relative to 50 MHz that was recorded in [step 17](#) above to each of the Response Relative to 100 kHz entries in [Table 2-51](#). Record the results as the Response Relative to 50 MHz in [Table 2-51](#).

Table 2-51

Frequency Response Worksheet, ≤ 100 kHz

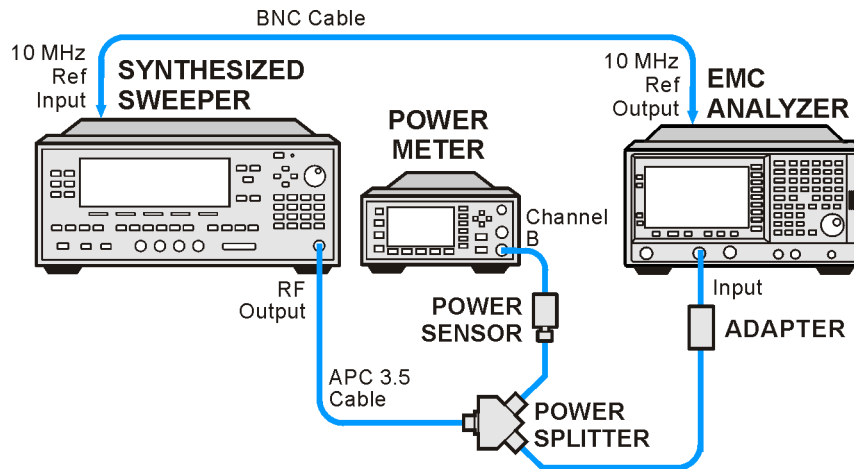
Frequency	DVM Amplitude	Response Relative to 100 kHz	Response Relative to 50 MHz
100 kHz		0 dB (Ref)	
75 kHz			
50 kHz			
20 kHz			
9 kHz			
5 kHz ^a			
2 kHz ^a			
1 kHz ^a			
500 Hz ^a			
200 Hz ^a			
100 Hz ^a			

a. These frequencies apply only to analyzers with Option UKB.

Measuring Frequency Response, >3 GHz

1. Replace the Channel B power sensor with the microwave power sensor. Zero and calibrate the power sensor and power meter in log mode. Enter the 50 MHz calibration factor of the power sensor into the power meter.
2. Connect the equipment as shown in [Figure 2-33](#).

Figure 2-33 Frequency Response Test Setup, >3 GHz



wb919a

3. If the analyzer is an Agilent E7405A with Option UKB, E7403A or E7404A, then press **Input/Output (or Input), Coupling (DC)**. This sets the analyzer to dc coupled mode.
4. On the analyzer, press **FREQUENCY, Center Freq, 50 MHz, CF Step 250 MHz**.
5. Set the synthesized sweeper CW frequency to 50 MHz and FREQ STEP to 250 MHz.
6. Adjust the synthesized sweeper power level for a power meter reading of $-10 \text{ dBm} \pm 0.05 \text{ dB}$.
7. On the analyzer, press **Peak Search (or Search)**.
8. On the analyzer, press **Marker, Delta**.
9. Activate the dB relative mode on the power meter. Power meter readings will now be displayed relative to the power meter reading at 50 MHz.
10. Set the synthesized sweeper CW frequency to the next frequency listed in [Table 2-52](#).
11. Enter the appropriate power sensor calibration factor into the power meter.
12. On the analyzer, press **Peak Search (or Search), Amplitude, Presel Center**.

24. Frequency Response, Agilent E7403A, E7404A, and E7405A

13. Adjust the synthesized sweeper power level until the analyzer marker delta (Δ Mkr1) amplitude reading is 0 dB \pm 0.05 dB.
14. Record the *negative of the* power meter reading in [Table 2-52](#) as the Flatness Relative to 50 MHz for dc coupled mode.

NOTE

Record this power meter reading as the negative, or opposite polarity from the measured value. For example, a measured value of -0.75 dB is recorded as $+0.75$ dB; a measured value of $+0.25$ dB is recorded as -0.25 dB.

If the analyzer is an Agilent E7405A without Option UKB, make all entries in the dc coupled column.

15. Repeat [step 10](#) through [step 14](#) for frequencies up through 6.699 GHz in [Table 2-52](#). On the analyzer, pressing **FREQUENCY, Center Freq**, \uparrow will allow you to step through most of the frequencies. Similarly, on the synthesized sweeper, pressing **CW**, \uparrow will allow you to step through most of the frequencies.
16. If the analyzer is an Agilent E7403A, continue with the next step. Otherwise, continue with [step 20](#).
17. On the analyzer, press **Input/Output (or Input), Coupling (AC)**. This sets the analyzer to ac coupled mode.
18. Repeat [step 4](#) through [step 15](#), making entries in the ac Coupled column of [Table 2-52](#).
19. Continue with “[Agilent E7403A/E7404A Test Results](#)” (for an Agilent E7403A only). The following steps apply to the Agilent E7404A and E7405A only.
20. Set the synthesized sweeper FREQ STEP to 400 MHz.
Set the analyzer center frequency step size to 400 MHz by manually pressing **FREQUENCY, CF Step, 400 MHz**.
21. Repeat [step 10](#) through [step 14](#) for frequencies up through 13.199 GHz in [Table 2-52](#).
22. If the analyzer is an Agilent E7404A, continue with the next step. If the analyzer is an Agilent E7405A, continue with [step 27](#).
23. On the analyzer, press **Input/Output (or Input), Coupling (AC)**. This sets the analyzer to ac coupled mode.
24. Repeat [step 4](#) through [step 15](#), making entries in the ac Coupled column of [Table 2-52](#).
25. Set the synthesized sweeper FREQ STEP to 400 MHz.
Set the analyzer center frequency step size to 400 MHz by pressing **FREQUENCY, CF Step, 400 MHz**.
26. Repeat [step 10](#) through [step 14](#) for frequencies up through 13.199 GHz making entries in the ac Coupled column of [Table 2-52](#).

24. Frequency Response, Agilent E7403A, E7404A, and E7405A

27. Continue with “[Agilent E7403A/E7404A Test Results](#)” (for an Agilent E7404A only). The following steps apply to the Agilent E7405A only.
28. Set the synthesized sweeper **FREQ STEP** to 500 MHz.
- Set the analyzer center frequency step size to 500 MHz by pressing **FREQUENCY, CF Step, 500 MHz**.
29. Repeat [step 10](#) through [step 14](#) for the remaining frequencies in [Table 2-52](#). If the analyzer under test is an Agilent E7405A with Option UKB then continue with the next step. Otherwise, continue with “[Agilent E7405A Test Results](#)” (for an Agilent E7405A only).
30. On the analyzer, press **Input/Output (or Input), Coupling (AC)**. This sets the analyzer to ac coupled mode.
31. Repeat [step 4](#) through [step 15](#), making entries in the ac Coupled column of [Table 2-52](#).
32. Set the synthesized sweeper **FREQ STEP** to 400 MHz.
- Set the analyzer center frequency step size by pressing **FREQUENCY, CF Step, 400 MHz**.
33. Repeat [step 10](#) through [step 14](#) for the remaining frequencies in [Table 2-52](#), making entries in the ac Coupled column.
34. Continue with “[Agilent E7405A Test Results](#).”

Table 2-52

Frequency Response Worksheet, >3 GHz

Frequency	Flatness Relative to 50 MHz, dB	
	dc Coupled	ac Coupled
3.05 GHz		
3.25 GHz		
3.5 GHz		
3.75 GHz		
4.0 GHz		
4.25 GHz		
4.5 GHz		
4.75 GHz		
5.0 GHz		
5.25 GHz		
5.5 GHz		
5.75 GHz		

Table 2-52

Frequency Response Worksheet, >3 GHz

Frequency	Flatness Relative to 50 MHz, dB	
	dc Coupled	ac Coupled
6.0 GHz		
6.25 GHz		
6.5 GHz		
6.699 GHz		
End of worksheet recording for Agilent E7403A		
6.8 GHz		
7.0 GHz		
7.4 GHz		
7.8 GHz		
8.2 GHz		
8.6 GHz		
9.0 GHz		
9.4 GHz		
9.8 GHz		
10.2 GHz		
10.6 GHz		
11.0 GHz		
11.4 GHz		
11.8 GHz		
12.2 GHz		
12.6 GHz		
12.8 GHz		
13.199 GHz		
End of worksheet recording for Agilent E7404A		
13.3 GHz		
13.5 GHz		
14.0 GHz		
14.5 GHz		

Table 2-52 **Frequency Response Worksheet, >3 GHz**

Frequency	Flatness Relative to 50 MHz, dB	
	dc Coupled	ac Coupled
15.0 GHz		
15.5 GHz		
16.0 GHz		
16.5 GHz		
17.0 GHz		
17.5 GHz		
18.0 GHz		
18.5 GHz		
19.0 GHz		
19.5 GHz		
20.0 GHz		
20.5 GHz		
21.0 GHz		
21.5 GHz		
22.0 GHz		
22.5 GHz		
23.0 GHz		
23.5 GHz		
24.0 GHz		
24.5 GHz		
25.0 GHz		
25.5 GHz		
26.0 GHz		
26.5 GHz		

Agilent E7403A/E7404A Test Results

Perform the following steps to verify the frequency response of the analyzer.

1. Enter the most positive number from the Flatness Relative to 50 MHz (dc) column of [Table 2-50](#):
_____ dB
2. Enter the most positive number from the Response Relative to 50 MHz column of [Table 2-51](#):
_____ dB
3. Record the most positive of numbers from [step 1](#) and [step 2](#) in [Table 2-53](#) as the Maximum Response for Band 0.
4. Enter the most negative number from the Flatness Relative to 50 MHz (dc) column of [Table 2-50](#):
_____ dB
5. Enter the most negative number from the Response Relative to 50 MHz column of [Table 2-51](#):
_____ dB
6. Record the most negative of numbers from [step 4](#) and [step 5](#) in [Table 2-53](#) as the Minimum Response for Band 0.
7. For Band 0 in [Table 2-53](#), subtract the Minimum Response value from the Maximum Response value and record the result in the Peak-to-Peak Response column.
8. Note the most positive number from the Flatness Relative to 50 MHz (dc) column of [Table 2-52](#) for frequencies between 3.0 GHz and 6.7 GHz. Record this number in [Table 2-53](#) as the Maximum Response for Band 1.
9. Note the most negative number from the Flatness Relative to 50 MHz (dc) column of [Table 2-52](#) for frequencies between 3.0 GHz and 6.7 GHz. Record this number in [Table 2-53](#) as the Minimum Response for Band 1.
10. For Band 1 in [Table 2-53](#), subtract the Minimum Response value from the Maximum Response value and record the result in the Peak-to-Peak Response column.
11. If the analyzer is an Agilent E7403A, then continue with [step 15](#).
12. Note the most positive number from the Flatness Relative to 50 MHz (dc) column of [Table 2-52](#) for frequencies between 6.7 GHz and 13.2 GHz. Record this number in [Table 2-53](#) as the Maximum Response for Band 2.
13. Note the most negative number from the Flatness Relative to 50 MHz (dc) column of [Table 2-52](#) for frequencies between 6.7 GHz and 13.2 GHz. Record this number in [Table 2-53](#) as the Minimum Response for Band 2.

24. Frequency Response, Agilent E7403A, E7404A, and E7405A

14. For Band 2 in [Table 2-53](#), subtract the Minimum Response value from the Maximum Response value and record the result in the Peak-to-Peak Response column.
15. Record the most positive number from the Flatness Relative to 50 MHz (ac) column of [Table 2-50](#) as the Maximum Response for Band 0 in [Table 2-54](#).
16. Record the most negative number from the Flatness Relative to 50 MHz (ac) column of [Table 2-50](#) as the Minimum Response for Band 0 in [Table 2-54](#).
17. For Band 0 in [Table 2-54](#), subtract the Minimum Response value from the Maximum Response value and record the result in the Peak-to-Peak Response column.
18. Note the most positive number from the Flatness Relative to 50 MHz (ac) column of [Table 2-50](#) for frequencies between 800 MHz and 1.0 GHz. Record this number in [Table 2-54](#) as the Maximum Response for Band 0A.
19. Note the most negative number from the Flatness Relative to 50 MHz (ac) column of [Table 2-50](#) for frequencies between 800 MHz and 1.0 GHz. Record this number in [Table 2-54](#) as the Minimum Response for Band 0A.
20. For Band 0A in [Table 2-54](#), subtract the Minimum Response value from the Maximum Response value and record the result in the Peak-to-Peak Response column.
21. Note the most positive number from the Flatness Relative to 50 MHz (ac) column of [Table 2-50](#) for frequencies between 1.7 GHz and 2.0 GHz. Record this number in [Table 2-54](#) as the Maximum Response for Band 0B.
22. Note the most negative number from the Flatness Relative to 50 MHz (ac) column of [Table 2-50](#) for frequencies between 1.7 GHz and 2.0 GHz. Record this number in [Table 2-54](#) as the Minimum Response for Band 0B.
23. For Band 0B in [Table 2-54](#), subtract the Minimum Response value from the Maximum Response value and record the result in the Peak-to-Peak Response column.
24. Note the most positive number from the Flatness Relative to 50 MHz (ac) column of [Table 2-52](#) for frequencies between 3.0 GHz and 6.7 GHz. Record this number in [Table 2-54](#) as the Maximum Response for Band 1.
25. Note the most negative number from the Flatness Relative to 50 MHz (ac) column of [Table 2-52](#) for frequencies between 3.0 GHz and 6.7 GHz. Record this number in [Table 2-54](#) as the Minimum Response for Band 1.
26. For Band 1 in [Table 2-54](#), subtract the Minimum Response value from the Maximum Response value and record the result in the Peak-to-Peak Response column.
27. If the analyzer is an Agilent E7403A then the frequency response test is complete; transfer the values entered in [Table 2-54](#) to the test record in this guide. If the analyzer is an Agilent E7404A, continue this procedure.

24. Frequency Response, Agilent E7403A, E7404A, and E7405A

28. Note the most positive number from the Flatness Relative to 50 MHz (ac) column of [Table 2-52](#) for frequencies between 6.7 GHz and 13.2 GHz. Record this number in [Table 2-54](#) as the Maximum Response for Band 2.
29. Note the most negative number from the Flatness Relative to 50 MHz (ac) column of [Table 2-52](#) for frequencies between 6.7 GHz and 13.2 GHz. Record this number in [Table 2-54](#) as the Minimum Response for Band 2.
30. For Band 2 in [Table 2-54](#), subtract the Minimum Response value from the Maximum Response value and record the result in the Peak-to-Peak Response column.
31. Transfer the values entered in [Table 2-54](#) to the test record in this guide.
32. The frequency response test for Agilent E7404A analyzers is now complete.

Table 2-53 Frequency Response Results, Agilent E7403A/E7404A, dc Coupled

Band	Maximum Response		Minimum Response		Peak-to-Peak Response	
	dB	Test Record Entry	dB	Test Record Entry	dB	Test Record Entry
0		1)		2)		3)
1		4)		5)		6)
2		7)		8)		9)

Table 2-54 Frequency Response Results, Agilent E7403A/E7404A, ac Coupled

Band	Maximum Response		Minimum Response		Peak-to-Peak Response	
	dB	Test Record Entry	dB	Test Record Entry	dB	Test Record Entry
0		10)		11)		12)
0A		13)		14)		15)
0B		16)		17)		18)
1		19)		20)		21)
2		22)		23)		24)

Agilent E7405A Test Results

Perform the following steps to verify the frequency response of the analyzer.

1. Enter the most positive number from the Flatness Relative to 50 MHz (dc) column of [Table 2-50](#):

_____ dB

2. Enter the most positive number from the Response Relative to 50 MHz column of [Table 2-51](#):

_____ dB

3. Record the most positive of numbers from [step 1](#) and [step 2](#) in [Table 2-55](#) as the Maximum Response for Band 0.

4. Enter the most negative number from the Flatness Relative to 50 MHz (dc) column of [Table 2-50](#):

_____ dB

5. Enter the most negative number from the Response Relative to 50 MHz column of [Table 2-51](#):

_____ dB

6. Record the most negative of numbers from [step 4](#) and [step 5](#) in [Table 2-55](#) as the Minimum Response for Band 0.

7. For Band 0 in [Table 2-55](#), subtract the Minimum Response value from the Maximum Response value and record the result in the Peak-to-Peak Response column.

8. If the analyzer is an Agilent E7405A with Option UKB, continue with [step 15](#).

9. Note the most positive number from the Flatness Relative to 50 MHz (dc) column of [Table 2-50](#) for frequencies between 800 MHz and 1.0 GHz. Record this number in [Table 2-55](#) as the Maximum Response for Band 0A.

10. Note the most negative number from the Flatness Relative to 50 MHz (dc) column of [Table 2-50](#) for frequencies between 800 MHz and 1.0 GHz. Record this number in [Table 2-55](#) as the Minimum Response for Band 0A.

11. For Band 0A in [Table 2-55](#), subtract the Minimum Response value from the Maximum Response value and record the result in the Peak-to-Peak Response column.

12. Note the most positive number from the Flatness Relative to 50 MHz (dc) column of [Table 2-50](#) for frequencies between 1.7 GHz and 2.0 GHz. Record this number in [Table 2-55](#) as the Maximum Response for Band 0B.

13. Note the most negative number from the Flatness Relative to 50 MHz (dc) column of [Table 2-50](#) for frequencies between 1.7 GHz and 2.0 GHz. Record this number in [Table 2-55](#) as the Minimum Response for Band 0B.

24. Frequency Response, Agilent E7403A, E7404A, and E7405A

14. For Band 0B in [Table 2-55](#), subtract the Minimum Response value from the Maximum Response value and record the result in the Peak-to-Peak Response column.
15. Note the most positive number from the Flatness Relative to 50 MHz (dc) column of [Table 2-52](#) for frequencies between 3.0 GHz and 6.7 GHz. Record this number in [Table 2-55](#) as the Maximum Response for Band 1.
16. Note the most negative number from the Flatness Relative to 50 MHz (dc) column of [Table 2-52](#) for frequencies between 3.0 GHz and 6.7 GHz. Record this number in [Table 2-55](#) as the Minimum Response for Band 1.
17. For Band 1 in [Table 2-55](#), subtract the Minimum Response value from the Maximum Response value and record the result in the Peak-to-Peak Response column.
18. Note the most positive number from the Flatness Relative to 50 MHz (dc) column of [Table 2-52](#) for frequencies between 6.7 GHz and 13.2 GHz. Record this number in [Table 2-55](#) as the Maximum Response for Band 2.
19. Note the most negative number from the Flatness Relative to 50 MHz (dc) column of [Table 2-52](#) for frequencies between 6.7 GHz and 13.2 GHz. Record this number in [Table 2-55](#) as the Minimum Response for Band 2.
20. For Band 2 in [Table 2-55](#), subtract the Minimum Response value from the Maximum Response value and record the result in the Peak-to-Peak Response column.
21. Note the most positive number from the Flatness Relative to 50 MHz (dc) column of [Table 2-52](#) for frequencies between 13.2 GHz and 26.5 GHz. Record this number in [Table 2-55](#) as the Maximum Response for Band 3.
22. Note the most negative number from the Flatness Relative to 50 MHz (dc) column of [Table 2-52](#) for frequencies between 13.2 GHz and 26.5 GHz. Record this number in [Table 2-55](#) as the Minimum Response for Band 3.
23. For Band 3 in [Table 2-55](#), subtract the Minimum Response value from the Maximum Response value and record the result in the Peak-to-Peak Response column.
24. Transfer the values entered in [Table 2-55](#) to the test record in this guide.
25. If the analyzer is an Agilent E7405A with Option UKB, continue with this procedure. Otherwise, the frequency response test for Agilent E7405A analyzers is now complete.

Table 2-55 Frequency Response Results, Agilent E7405A, dc Coupled

Band	Maximum Response		Minimum Response		Peak-to-Peak Response	
	dB	Test Record Entry	dB	Test Record Entry	dB	Test Record Entry
0		1)		2)		3)
0A		4)		5)		6)
0B		7)		8)		9)
1		10)		11)		12)
2		13)		14)		15)
3		16)		17)		18)

Agilent E7405A, Option UKB Test Results

Perform the following steps to verify the frequency response of the analyzer.

1. Note the most positive of numbers from the Flatness Relative to 50 MHz (ac) column of [Table 2-50](#). Record this number in [Table 2-56](#) as the Maximum Response for Band 0.
2. Note the most negative of numbers from the Flatness Relative to 50 MHz (ac) column of [Table 2-50](#). Record this number in [Table 2-56](#) as the Minimum Response for Band 0.
3. For Band 0 in [Table 2-56](#), subtract the Minimum Response value from the Maximum Response value and record the result in the Peak-to-Peak Response column.
4. Note the most positive number from the Flatness Relative to 50 MHz (ac) column of [Table 2-50](#) for frequencies between 800 MHz and 1.0 GHz. Record this number in [Table 2-56](#) as the Maximum Response for Band 0A.
5. Note the most negative number from the Flatness Relative to 50 MHz (ac) column of [Table 2-50](#) for frequencies between 800 MHz and 1.0 GHz. Record this number in [Table 2-56](#) as the Minimum Response for Band 0A.
6. For Band 0A in [Table 2-56](#), subtract the Minimum Response value from the Maximum Response value and record the result in the Peak-to-Peak Response column.
7. Note the most positive number from the Flatness Relative to 50 MHz (ac) column of [Table 2-50](#) for frequencies between 1.7 GHz and 2.0 GHz. Record this number in [Table 2-56](#) as the Maximum Response for Band 0B.
8. Note the most negative number from the Flatness Relative to 50 MHz (ac) column of [Table 2-50](#) for frequencies between 1.7 GHz and 2.0 GHz. Record this number in [Table 2-56](#) as the Minimum Response for Band 0B.

24. Frequency Response, Agilent E7403A, E7404A, and E7405A

9. For Band 0B in [Table 2-56](#), subtract the Minimum Response value from the Maximum Response value and record the result in the Peak-to-Peak Response column.
10. Note the most positive number from the Flatness Relative to 50 MHz (ac) column of [Table 2-52](#) for frequencies between 3.0 GHz and 6.7 GHz. Record this number in [Table 2-56](#) as the Maximum Response for Band 1.
11. Note the most negative number from the Flatness Relative to 50 MHz (ac) column of [Table 2-52](#) for frequencies between 3.0 GHz and 6.7 GHz. Record this number in [Table 2-56](#) as the Minimum Response for Band 1.
12. For Band 1 in [Table 2-56](#), subtract the Minimum Response value from the Maximum Response value and record the result in the Peak-to-Peak Response column.
13. Note the most positive number from the Flatness Relative to 50 MHz (ac) column of [Table 2-52](#) for frequencies between 6.7 GHz and 13.2 GHz. Record this number in [Table 2-56](#) as the Maximum Response for Band 2.
14. Note the most negative number from the Flatness Relative to 50 MHz (ac) column of [Table 2-52](#) for frequencies between 6.7 GHz and 13.2 GHz. Record this number in [Table 2-56](#) as the Minimum Response for Band 2.
15. For Band 2 in [Table 2-56](#), subtract the Minimum Response value from the Maximum Response value and record the result in the Peak-to-Peak Response column.
16. Note the most positive number from the Flatness Relative to 50 MHz (ac) column of [Table 2-52](#) for frequencies between 13.2 GHz and 26.5 GHz. Record this number in [Table 2-56](#) as the Maximum Response for Band 3.
17. Note the most negative number from the Flatness Relative to 50 MHz (ac) column of [Table 2-52](#) for frequencies between 13.2 GHz and 26.5 GHz. Record this number in [Table 2-56](#) as the Minimum Response for Band 3.
18. For Band 3 in [Table 2-56](#), subtract the Minimum Response value from the Maximum Response value and record the result in the Peak-to-Peak Response column.
19. Transfer the values entered in [Table 2-56](#) to the test record in this guide.
20. The frequency response test for Agilent E7405A analyzers with Option UKB is now complete.

Table 2-56 **Frequency Response Results, Agilent E7405A Option UKB, ac Coupled**

Band	Maximum Response		Minimum Response		Peak-to-Peak Response	
	dB	Test Record Entry	dB	Test Record Entry	dB	Test Record Entry
0		19)		20)		21)
0A		22)		23)		24)
0B		25)		26)		27)
1		28)		29)		30)
2		31)		32)		33)
3		34)		35)		36)

25. Frequency Response (Preamp On): Agilent E7401A

This test measures the amplitude error of the analyzer as a function of frequency. The output of a source is fed through a power splitter to a power sensor and the analyzer. The power level of the source is adjusted at 50 MHz to place the displayed signal at approximately -32 dBm. At each new source frequency and analyzer center frequency, the power level of the source is adjusted to place the signal at approximately -32 dBm.

For improved amplitude accuracy the power splitter is characterized using a power sensor (the “reference” sensor) connected to one power splitter output port. The other power splitter output port connects to the “buried” sensor; it is not removed from the power splitter. Once the characterization is done, the reference sensor is removed and replaced by the analyzer.

This procedure only tests frequency response with the internal preamplifier turned on. Perform the “Frequency Response” procedure to test all other frequency response specifications.

The related adjustment for this performance test is “Frequency Response.”

Equipment Required

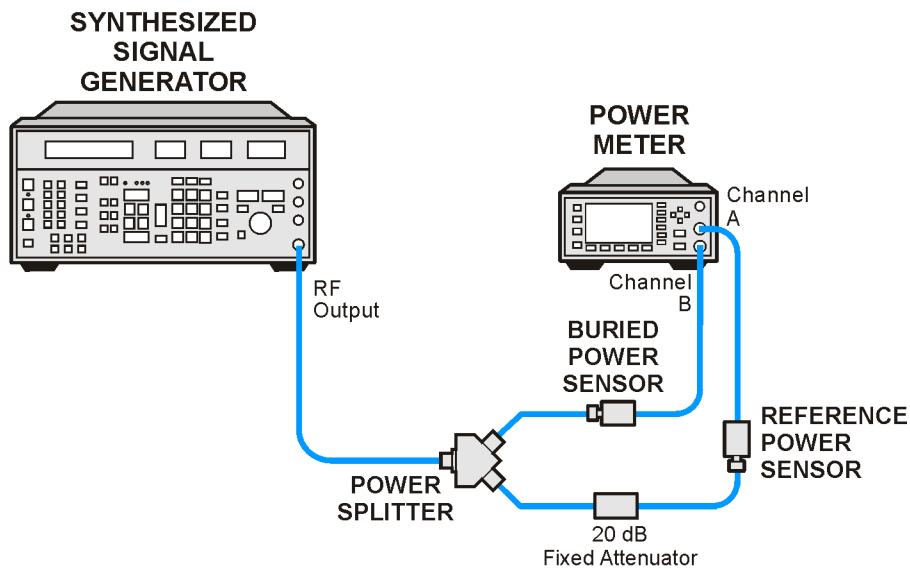
- Synthesized signal generator
- Power meter
- RF power sensor (2 *required*)
- 20 dB fixed attenuator
- Power splitter
- Cable, Type-N (m), 183 cm
- Cable, BNC, 120 cm
- Adapter, Type-N (m) to Type-N (m)
- Adapter, Type-N (m) to BNC (f)

Procedure

Source/Splitter Characterization

1. Refer to [Figure 2-34](#). Connect one RF power sensor to Channel A of the power meter. This will be the “reference” sensor. Connect the other RF power sensor to Channel B of the power meter. This will be the “buried” sensor.

Figure 2-34 Source/Splitter Characterization Setup



wb920a

2. Zero and calibrate both power sensors.
3. On the power meter, set the Channel A calibration factor to the calibration factor of the reference sensor at 100 kHz.
4. On the power meter, set the Channel B calibration factor to 100%. Do not change this calibration factor during this test.
5. Connect the equipment as shown in [Figure 2-34](#). Note that the reference sensor connects to the 20 dB fixed attenuator.
6. Set the source frequency to 100 kHz and amplitude to 6 dBm.
7. Adjust the source amplitude to obtain a Channel A power meter reading of $-20 \text{ dBm} \pm 0.1 \text{ dB}$.
8. Record the Channel A and Channel B power meter readings in [Table 2-57](#).
9. Tune the source to the next frequency in [Table 2-57](#).
10. On the power meter, set the Channel A calibration factor to the calibration factor of the reference sensor for the current source frequency.
11. Adjust the source amplitude to obtain a Channel A power meter reading of $-20 \text{ dBm} \pm 0.1 \text{ dB}$.
12. Record the Channel A and Channel B power meter readings in [Table 2-57](#).
13. Repeat [step 9](#) through [step 12](#) for each frequency in [Table 2-57](#).
14. For each entry in [Table 2-57](#), calculate the Splitter Tracking Error as follows:
Splitter Tracking Error = Channel A Power – Channel B Power

For example, if Channel A Power is -20.3 dBm and Channel B power is -0.23 dBm , the splitter tracking error is -20.07 dB .

Table 2-57

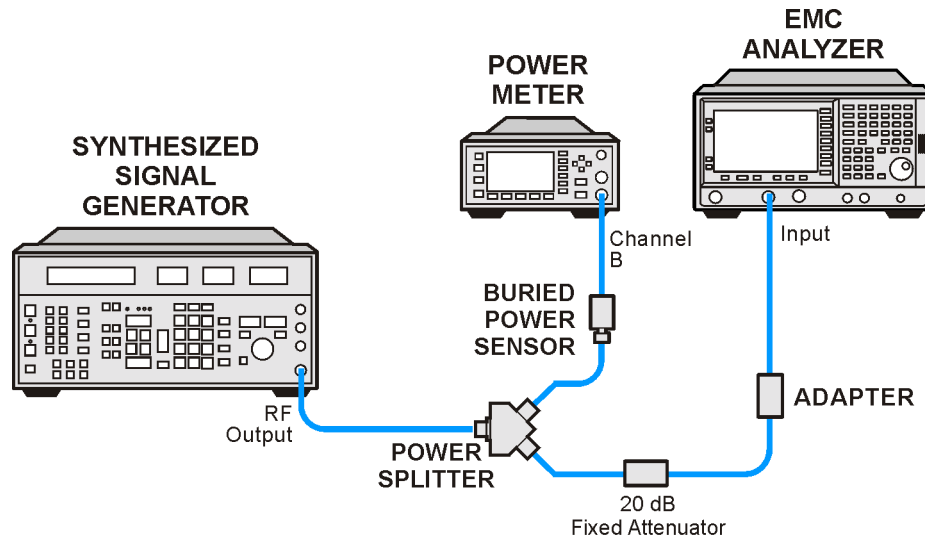
Source/Splitter Characterization

Frequency	Power Meter Reading		Splitter Tracking Error
	Channel A	Channel B	
100 kHz			
500 kHz			
1 MHz			
5 MHz			
10 MHz			
20 MHz			
50 MHz			
75 MHz			
175 MHz			
275 MHz			
375 MHz			
475 MHz			
575 MHz			
675 MHz			
775 MHz			
825 MHz			
875 MHz			
925 MHz			
975 MHz			
1025 MHz			
1075 MHz			
1175 MHz			
1275 MHz			
1375 MHz			
1500 MHz			

Measuring Frequency Response, Preamp On

1. Refer to [Figure 2-35](#). Remove the reference sensor (Channel A sensor) from the 20 dB fixed attenuator. Connect the 20 dB fixed attenuator to the analyzer 50 Ω Input using an adapter. Do not use a cable.

Figure 2-35 Frequency Response Test Setup, Preamp On



wb921a

2. Set the source frequency to 100 kHz:
3. Set the source amplitude to -6 dBm.
4. Press **Preset** on the analyzer. Press the **Factory Preset** softkey, if it is displayed. Set the controls as follows:
 - FREQUENCY, Center Freq, 100 kHz**
 - CF Step, 100 MHz**
 - SPAN, 20 kHz**
 - AMPLITUDE, More, Int Preamp (On)**
 - AMPLITUDE, More, Y Axis Units (or Amptd Units), dBm**
 - AMPLITUDE, Ref Level, -30 dBm**
 - Attenuation, 0 dB (Man)**
 - Scale/Div, 2 dB**
 - BW/Avg, Res BW, 3 kHz (Man)**
 - Video BW, 3 kHz (Man)**
5. On the analyzer, press **Peak Search** (or **Search**).
6. Adjust the source amplitude to obtain a marker amplitude reading on the analyzer of -32.00 dBm ± 0.2 dB.
7. Record the current Channel B power reading in [Table 2-58](#) as the Current Channel B reading.

25. Frequency Response (Preamp On): Agilent E7401A

8. Record the marker (Mkr1) amplitude reading in [Table 2-58](#).
9. Set the source to the next frequency listed in [Table 2-58](#).
10. Set the analyzer center frequency to the next frequency listed in [Table 2-58](#).
11. On the analyzer, press **Peak Search** (or **Search**).
12. Adjust the source amplitude to obtain a marker amplitude reading on the analyzer of $-32.00 \text{ dBm} \pm 0.2 \text{ dB}$.
13. Record the current Channel B power reading in [Table 2-58](#) as the Current Channel B reading.
14. Record the marker (Mkr1) amplitude reading in [Table 2-58](#) as marker (Mkr1) Amptd.
15. Repeat [step 9](#) through [step 14](#) for each frequency in [Table 2-58](#).
16. Copy the splitter tracking errors from [Table 2-57](#) into [Table 2-58](#).
17. Calculate the Flatness Error for each frequency in [Table 2-58](#) as follows:

$$\text{Flatness Error} = \text{Mkr1 Amptd}_{\text{dBm}} - \text{Current Channel B}_{\text{dBm}} - \text{Splitter Tracking Error}_{\text{dB}}$$

For example, if marker (Mkr1) Amptd is -33.32 dBm , Current Channel B is -12.4 dBm , and Splitter Tracking Error is -20.07 dB , Flatness Error would be -0.85 dB .

18. Record the Flatness Error for 50 MHz below as the 50 MHz Ref Amptd:

50 MHz Ref Amptd _____

19. Calculate the Flatness Relative to 50 MHz for each frequency in [Table 2-58](#) as follows:

$$\text{Flatness Relative to 50 MHz} = \text{Flatness Error} - 50 \text{ MHz Ref Amptd}$$

For example, if Flatness Error is -0.30 dB and 50 MHz Ref Amptd is 0.15 dB , Flatness Relative to 50 MHz would be -0.45 dB .

Table 2-58 **Frequency Response Worksheet, Preamp On**

Frequency	Current Channel B Reading	Marker (Mkr1) Amptd	Splitter Tracking Error	Flatness Error	Flatness Relative to 50 MHz
100 kHz					
500 kHz ^a					
1 MHz					
5 MHz					
10 MHz					
20 MHz					
50 MHz					0 dB (Ref)
75 MHz					
175 MHz					
275 MHz					
375 MHz					
475 MHz					
575 MHz					
675 MHz					
775 MHz					
825 MHz					
875 MHz					
925 MHz					
975 MHz					
1025 MHz					
1075 MHz					
1175 MHz					
1275 MHz					
1375 MHz					
1500 MHz					

Test Results

1. Record the most positive number from the Flatness Relative to 50 MHz column of [Table 2-58](#) as the Maximum Response in [Table 2-59](#) and as Entry 1 in the performance verification test record.
2. Record the most negative number from the Flatness Relative to 50 MHz column of [Table 2-58](#) as the Minimum Response in [Table 2-59](#) and as Entry 2 in the performance verification test record.
3. In [Table 2-59](#), subtract the Minimum Response value from the Maximum Response value and record the result in the Peak-to-Peak Response column, and as Entry 3 in the performance verification test record.

Table 2-59 **Frequency Response Results**

Maximum Response		Minimum Response		Peak-to-Peak Response	
dB	Test Record Entry	dB	Test Record Entry	dB	Test Record Entry
	1)		2)		3)

26. Frequency Response (Preamp On): Agilent E7402A

This test measures the amplitude error of the analyzer as a function of frequency. The output of a source is fed through a power splitter to a power sensor and the analyzer. The power level of the source is adjusted at 50 MHz to place the displayed signal at approximately -32 dBm. At each new source frequency and analyzer center frequency, the power level of the source is adjusted to place the signal at approximately -32 dBm.

For improved amplitude accuracy the power splitter is characterized using a power sensor (the “reference” sensor) connected to one power splitter output port. The other power splitter output port connects to the “buried” sensor; it is not removed from the power splitter. Once the characterization is done, the reference sensor is removed and replaced by the analyzer.

This procedure only tests frequency response with the internal preamplifier turned on. Perform the “Frequency Response” procedure to test all other frequency response specifications.

The related adjustment for this performance test is “Frequency Response.”

Equipment Required

- Function generator
- Synthesized sweeper
- Power meter
- RF power sensor (*2 required*)
- 20 dB fixed attenuator
- Power splitter
- Cable, Type-N (m), 183 cm
- Cable, BNC, 120 cm
- Adapter, Type-N (m) to Type-N (m)
- Adapter, Type-N (m) to BNC (f)

Procedure

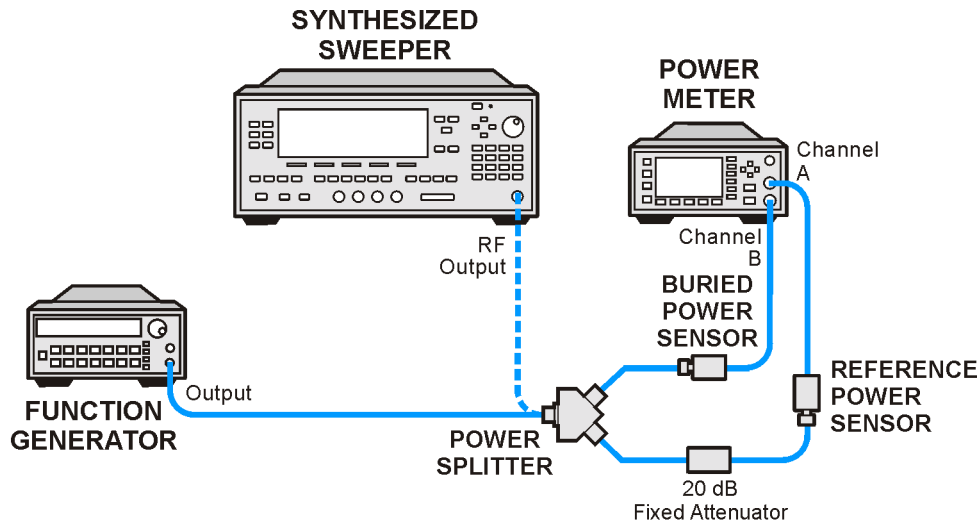
Source/Splitter Characterization

1. Connect one RF power sensor to Channel A of the power meter. This will be the “reference” sensor. Connect the other RF power sensor to Channel B of the power meter. This will be the “buried” sensor.
2. Zero and calibrate both power sensors.
3. On the power meter, set the Channel A calibration factor to the calibration factor of the reference sensor at 1 MHz.
4. On the power meter, set the Channel B calibration factor to 100%. Do not change this calibration factor during this test.

26. Frequency Response (Preamp On): Agilent E7402A

5. Connect the equipment as shown in [Figure 2-36](#). Use the function generator as the source. Note that the reference sensor connects to the 20 dB fixed attenuator.

Figure 2-36 Source/Splitter Characterization Setup



wb922a

6. Set the function generator frequency to 1 MHz and amplitude to 450 mV rms (approximately 6 dBm).
7. Adjust the source amplitude to obtain a Channel A power meter reading of $-20 \text{ dBm} \pm 0.1 \text{ dB}$.
8. Record the Channel A and Channel B power meter readings in [Table 2-60](#).
9. Tune the source to the next frequency in [Table 2-60](#).
10. On the power meter, set the Channel A calibration factor to the calibration factor of the reference sensor for the current source frequency.
11. Adjust the source amplitude to obtain a Channel A power meter reading of $-20 \text{ dBm} \pm 0.1 \text{ dB}$.
12. Record the Channel A and Channel B power meter readings in [Table 2-60](#).
13. Repeat [step 9](#) through [step 12](#) for frequencies up through 10 MHz.
14. Replace the function generator with the synthesized sweeper.

15. Set the synthesized sweeper CW frequency to 10 MHz and the amplitude to 6 dBm.
16. Adjust the synthesized sweeper power level to obtain a Channel A power meter reading of $-20 \text{ dBm} \pm 0.1 \text{ dB}$.
17. Record both Channel A and Channel B power meter readings in [Table 2-60](#).
18. Repeat [step 9](#) through [step 12](#) for each remaining frequency in [Table 2-60](#).
19. For each entry in [Table 2-60](#), calculate the Splitter Tracking Error as follows:

$$\text{Splitter Tracking Error} = \text{Channel A Power} - \text{Channel B Power}$$

For example, if Channel A Power is -20.3 dBm and Channel B power is -0.23 dBm , the splitter tracking error is -20.07 dB .

Table 2-60

Source/Splitter Characterization

Frequency	Power Meter Reading		Splitter Tracking Error
	Channel A	Channel B	
1 MHz			
5 MHz			
10 MHz ^a			
10 MHz ^b			
20 MHz			
50 MHz			
75 MHz			
175 MHz			
275 MHz			
375 MHz			
475 MHz			
575 MHz			
675 MHz			
775 MHz			
825 MHz			
875 MHz			
925 MHz			
975 MHz			

Table 2-60

Source/Splitter Characterization

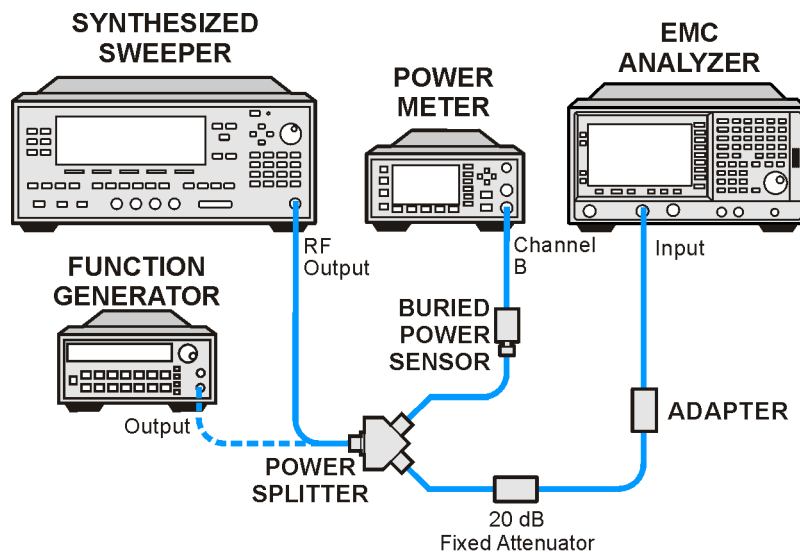
Frequency	Power Meter Reading		Splitter Tracking Error
	Channel A	Channel B	
1025 MHz			
1075 MHz			
1175 MHz			
1275 MHz			
1375 MHz			
1500 MHz			
1525 MHz			
1675 MHz			
1725 MHz			
1775 MHz			
1825 MHz			
1875 MHz			
1925 MHz			
1975 MHz			
2025 MHz			
2125 MHz			
2325 MHz			
2525 MHz			
2725 MHz			
2925 MHz			
2999 MHz			

- a. This entry is for data taken with the function generator as source.
b. This entry is for data taken with the synthesized sweeper as source.

Measuring Frequency Response, Preamp On

1. Refer to [Figure 2-37](#). Remove the reference sensor (Channel A sensor) from the 20 dB fixed attenuator. Connect the 20 dB fixed attenuator to the 50 Ω Input of the analyzer using an adapter. Do not use a cable.
2. Set the source frequency to 10 MHz.
3. Set the source power level to -6 dBm.

Figure 2-37 Frequency Response Test Setup, Preamp On



wb923a

4. Press **Preset** on the analyzer. Press the **Factory Preset** softkey, if it is displayed. Set the controls as follows:

FREQUENCY, Center Freq, 10 MHz
CF Step, 100 MHz
SPAN, 20 kHz
Input/Output (or Input), Coupling (DC)(Option UKB only)
AMPLITUDE, More, Int Preamp, On
AMPLITUDE, More, Y Axis Units (or Amptd Units), dBm
AMPLITUDE, Ref Level, -30 dBm
Attenuation, 0 dB (Man)
Scale/Div, 2 dB
BW/Avg, Res BW, 3 kHz (Man)
Video BW, 3 kHz (Man)

5. On the analyzer, press **Peak Search** (or **Search**).
6. Adjust the source power level to obtain a marker amplitude reading on the analyzer of -32.00 dBm ± 0.2 dB.

26. Frequency Response (Preamp On): Agilent E7402A

7. Record the current Channel B power reading in [Table 2-61](#) as the Current Channel B Reading.
8. Record the marker (Mkr1) amplitude reading in [Table 2-61](#).
9. Set the source to the next frequency listed in [Table 2-61](#).
10. Set the analyzer center frequency to the next frequency listed in [Table 2-61](#).
11. On the analyzer, press **Peak Search** (or **Search**).
12. Adjust the source power level to obtain a marker amplitude reading on the analyzer of $-32.00 \text{ dBm} \pm 0.2 \text{ dB}$.
13. Record the current Channel B power reading in [Table 2-61](#) as the current Channel B reading.
14. Record the marker (Mkr1) amplitude reading in [Table 2-61](#).
15. Repeat [step 9](#) through [step 14](#) for each remaining frequency in [Table 2-61](#).
16. Replace the synthesized sweeper with the function generator.
17. Set the function generator amplitude to 112 mV rms (-6 dBm , or -12 dBm plus nominal power splitter insertion loss).
18. Set the function generator frequency to 1 MHz.
19. Set the analyzer center frequency to 1 MHz.
20. On the analyzer, press **Peak Search** (or **Search**).
21. Adjust the function generator amplitude to obtain a marker amplitude reading of $-32.00 \text{ dBm} \pm 0.2 \text{ dB}$.
22. Record the current Channel B power reading in [Table 2-61](#) as the current Channel B reading.
23. Record the analyzer marker (Mkr1) amplitude reading in [Table 2-61](#) as marker (Mkr1) amplitude.
24. Repeat [step 18](#) through [step 23](#) for frequencies between 100 kHz and 10 MHz.
25. Copy the Splitter Tracking Error values from [Table 2-60](#) into [Table 2-61](#).
26. Calculate the Flatness Error for each frequency in [Table 2-61](#) as follows:

$$\text{Flatness Error} = \text{Mkr1 Amptd}_{\text{dBm}} - \text{Current Channel B}_{\text{dBm}} - \text{Splitter Tracking Error}_{\text{dB}}$$

For example, if marker (Mkr1) Amptd is -33.32 dBm , Current Channel B is -12.4 dBm , and Splitter Tracking Error is -20.07 dB , Flatness Error would be -0.85 dB .
27. Record the Flatness Error for 50 MHz below as the 50 MHz Ref Amptd:
 50 MHz Ref Amptd: _____ dB

28. Calculate the Setup Change Error (error due to changing the test setup from using a synthesized sweeper to using a function generator) as follows:

- a. Record the Flatness Error from [Table 2-61](#) at 10 MHz using the function generator as FlatError_{FG}:

$$\text{FlatError}_{FG} = \text{_____ dB}$$

- b. Record the Flatness Error from [Table 2-61](#) at 10 MHz using the synthesized sweeper as FlatError_{SS}:

$$\text{FlatError}_{SS} = \text{_____ dB}$$

- c. Subtract FlatError_{SS} from FlatError_{FG} and record the result as the Setup Change Error:

$$\text{Setup Change Error} = \text{FlatError}_{FG} - \text{FlatError}_{SS}$$

$$\text{Setup Change Error} = \text{_____ dB}$$

29. For frequencies less than 10 MHz calculate the Flatness Relative to 50 MHz for each frequency in [Table 2-61](#) as follows:

$$\text{Flatness Relative to 50 MHz} = \text{Flatness Error} - 50 \text{ MHz Ref Amptd} - \text{Setup Change Error}$$

For example, if Flatness Error is -0.30 dB, 50 MHz Ref Amptd is 0.15 dB, and Setup Change Error is -0.19 dB, Flatness Relative to 50 MHz would be -0.26 dB.

30. For frequencies 10 MHz and greater, calculate the Flatness Relative to 50 MHz for each frequency in [Table 2-61](#) as follows:

$$\text{Flatness Relative to 50 MHz} = \text{Flatness Error} - 50 \text{ MHz Ref Amptd}$$

For example, if Flatness Error is -0.30 dB and 50 MHz Ref Amptd is 0.15 dB, Flatness Relative to 50 MHz would be -0.45 dB.

Table 2-61 **Frequency Response Worksheet, Preamp On**

Frequency	Current Channel B Reading	Mkr1 Amptd	Splitter Tracking Error	Flatness Error	Flatness Relative to 50 MHz
1 MHz					
5 MHz					
10 MHz ^a					
10 MHz ^b					
20 MHz					
50 MHz					0 dB (Ref)
75 MHz					
175 MHz					
275 MHz					
375 MHz					
475 MHz					
575 MHz					
675 MHz					
775 MHz					
825 MHz					
875 MHz					
925 MHz					
975 MHz					
1025 MHz					
1075 MHz					
1175 MHz					
1275 MHz					
1375 MHz					
1500 MHz					
1525 MHz					
1675 MHz					
1725 MHz					
1775 MHz					

Table 2-61 Frequency Response Worksheet, Preamp On

Frequency	Current Channel B Reading	Mkr1 Amptd	Splitter Tracking Error	Flatness Error	Flatness Relative to 50 MHz
1825 MHz					
1875 MHz					
1925 MHz					
1975 MHz					
2025 MHz					
2125 MHz					
2325 MHz					
2525 MHz					
2725 MHz					
2925 MHz					
2999 MHz					

- a. This entry is for data taken with the function generator as source.
- b. This entry is for data taken with the synthesized sweeper as source.

Test Results

1. Record the most positive number from the Flatness Relative to 50 MHz column of [Table 2-61](#) as the Maximum Response for Band 0 in [Table 2-62](#).
2. Record the most negative number from the Flatness Relative to 50 MHz column of [Table 2-61](#) as the Minimum Response for Band 0 in [Table 2-62](#).
3. For Band 0 in [Table 2-62](#), subtract the Minimum Response value from the Maximum Response value and record the result in the Peak-to-Peak Response column.
4. Note the most positive number from the Flatness Relative to 50 MHz column of [Table 2-61](#) for frequencies between 800 MHz and 1.0 GHz. Record this number in [Table 2-62](#) as the Maximum Response for Band 0A.
5. Note the most negative number from the Flatness Relative to 50 MHz column of [Table 2-61](#) for frequencies between 800 MHz and 1.0 GHz. Record this number in [Table 2-62](#) as the Minimum Response for Band 0A.
6. For Band 0A in [Table 2-62](#), subtract the Minimum Response value from the Maximum Response value and record the result in the Peak-to-Peak Response column.
7. Note the most positive number from the Flatness Relative to 50 MHz column of [Table 2-61](#) for frequencies between 1.7 GHz and 2.0 GHz. Record this number in [Table 2-62](#) as the Maximum Response for Band 0B.

26. Frequency Response (Preamp On): Agilent E7402A

8. Note the most negative number from the Flatness Relative to 50MHz column of [Table 2-61](#) for frequencies between 1.7 GHz and 2.0 GHz. Record this number in [Table 2-62](#) as the Minimum Response for Band 0B.
9. For Band 0B in [Table 2-62](#), subtract the Minimum Response value from the Maximum Response value and record the result in the Peak-to-Peak Response column.
10. Transfer the values entered in [Table 2-62](#) to the test record in this guide.
11. The frequency response test is now complete.

Table 2-62 **Frequency Response Results**

Band	Maximum Response		Minimum Response		Peak-to-Peak Response	
	dB	Test Record Entry	dB	Test Record Entry	dB	Test Record Entry
0		1)		2)		3)
0A		4)		5)		6)
0B		7)		8)		9)

27. Frequency Response (Preamp On): Agilent E7403A, E7404A, and E7405A

This test measures the amplitude error of the analyzer as a function of frequency. The output of a source is fed through a power splitter to a power sensor and the analyzer. The power level of the source is adjusted at 50 MHz to place the displayed signal at approximately -32 dBm. At each new source frequency and analyzer center frequency, the power level of the source is adjusted to place the signal at approximately -32 dBm.

For improved amplitude accuracy the power splitter is characterized using a power sensor (the “reference” sensor) connected to one power splitter output port. The other power splitter output port connects to the “buried” sensor; it is not removed from the power splitter. Once the characterization is done, the reference sensor is removed and replaced by the analyzer.

This procedure only tests frequency response with the internal preamplifier turned on. Perform the “Frequency Response” procedure to test all other frequency response specifications.

The related adjustment for this performance test is “Frequency Response.”

Equipment Required

- Function generator
- Synthesized sweeper
- Power meter
- RF power sensor (2 *required*)
- 20 dB fixed attenuator
- Power splitter
- Cable, Type-N (m), 183 cm
- Cable, BNC, 120 cm
- Adapter, Type-N (m) to Type-N (m)
- Adapter, Type-N (m) to BNC (f)

Additional Equipment for Option BAB

- Adapter, Type-N (m) to APC 3.5 (f)

Procedure

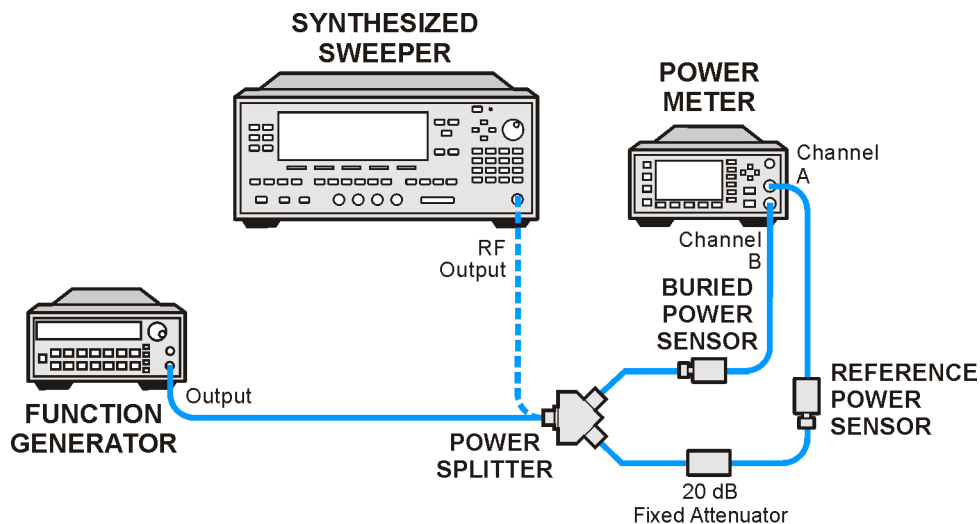
Source/Splitter Characterization

1. Connect one RF power sensor to Channel A of the power meter. This will be the “reference” sensor. Connect the other RF power sensor to Channel B of the power meter. This will be the “buried” sensor.
2. Zero and calibrate both power sensors.

27. Frequency Response (Preamp On): Agilent E7403A, E7404A, and E7405A

3. On the power meter, set the Channel A calibration factor to the calibration factor of the reference sensor at 1 MHz.
4. On the power meter, set the Channel B calibration factor to 100%. Do not change this calibration factor during this test.
5. Connect the equipment as shown in [Figure 2-38](#). Use the function generator as the source. Note that the reference sensor connects to the 20 dB fixed attenuator.

Figure 2-38 Source/Splitter Characterization Setup



wb922a

6. Set the function generator frequency to 1 MHz and amplitude to 446 mV rms (approximately 6 dBm).
7. Adjust the source amplitude to obtain a Channel A power meter reading of $-20 \text{ dBm} \pm 0.1 \text{ dB}$.
8. Record the Channel A and Channel B power meter readings in [Table 2-63](#).
9. Tune the source to the next frequency in [Table 2-63](#).
10. On the power meter, set the Channel A calibration factor to the calibration factor of the reference sensor for the current source frequency.
11. Adjust the source amplitude to obtain a Channel A power meter reading of $-20 \text{ dBm} \pm 0.1 \text{ dB}$.
12. Record the Channel A and Channel B power meter readings in [Table 2-63](#).
13. Repeat [step 9](#) through [step 12](#) for frequencies up through 10 MHz.
14. Replace the function generator with the synthesized sweeper.
15. Set the synthesized sweeper CW frequency to 10 MHz and the amplitude to 6 dBm.

27. Frequency Response (Preamp On): Agilent E7403A, E7404A, and E7405A

16. Adjust the synthesized sweeper power level to obtain a Channel A power meter reading of $-20 \text{ dBm} \pm 0.1 \text{ dB}$.
17. Record the synthesized sweeper power level and both Channel A and Channel B power meter readings in [Table 2-63](#).
18. Repeat [step 9](#) through [step 12](#) for each remaining frequency in [Table 2-63](#).
19. For each entry in [Table 2-63](#), calculate the Splitter Tracking Error as follows:

$$\text{Splitter Tracking Error} = \text{Channel A Power} - \text{Channel B Power}$$

For example, if Channel A Power is -20.3 dBm and Channel B power is -0.23 dBm , the splitter tracking error is -20.07 dB .

Table 2-63

Source/Splitter Characterization

Frequency	Power Meter Reading		Splitter Tracking Error
	Channel A	Channel B	
1 MHz			
5 MHz			
10 MHz ^a			
10 MHz ^b			
20 MHz			
50 MHz			
75 MHz			
175 MHz			
275 MHz			
375 MHz			
475 MHz			
575 MHz			
675 MHz			
775 MHz			
825 MHz			
875 MHz			
925 MHz			
975 MHz			

Table 2-63

Source/Splitter Characterization

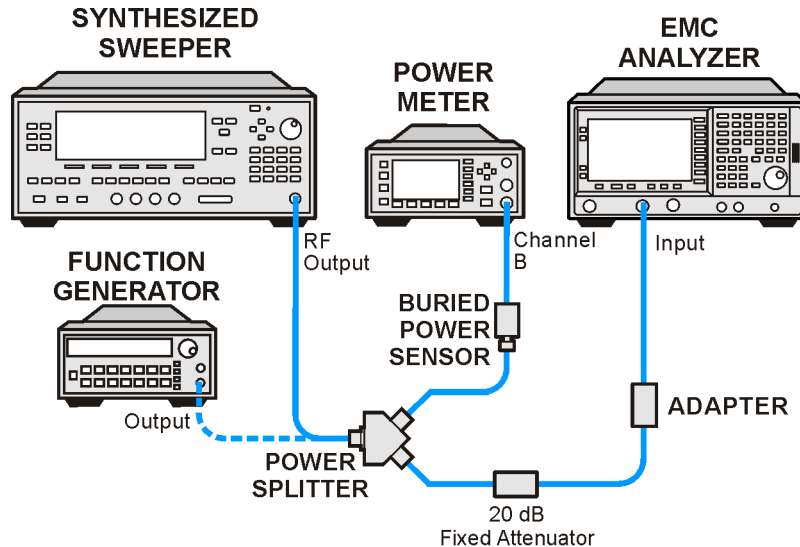
Frequency	Power Meter Reading		Splitter Tracking Error
	Channel A	Channel B	
1025 MHz			
1075 MHz			
1175 MHz			
1275 MHz			
1375 MHz			
1500 MHz			
1525 MHz			
1675 MHz			
1725 MHz			
1775 MHz			
1825 MHz			
1875 MHz			
1925 MHz			
1975 MHz			
2025 MHz			
2125 MHz			
2325 MHz			
2525 MHz			
2725 MHz			
2925 MHz			
2999 MHz			

- a. This entry is for data taken with the function generator as source.
b. This entry is for data taken with the synthesized sweeper as source.

Measuring Frequency Response, Preamp On

1. Refer to [Figure 2-39](#). Remove the reference sensor (Channel A sensor) from the 20 dB fixed attenuator. Connect the 20 dB fixed attenuator to the 50 Ω Input of the analyzer using an adapter. Do not use a cable.

Figure 2-39 Frequency Response Test Setup, Preamp On



wb923a

2. Set the source frequency to 10 MHz.
3. Set the source power level to -6 dBm.
4. Press **Preset** on the analyzer. Press the **Factory Preset** softkey, if it is displayed. Set the controls as follows:

FREQUENCY, Center Freq, 10 MHz

CF Step, 100 MHz

SPAN, 20 kHz

Input/Output (or Input), Coupling, (DC) (Agilent E7403A, E7404A, or any model with Option UKB)

AMPLITUDE, More, Int Preamp, On

AMPLITUDE, More, Y Axis Units (or Amptd Units), dBm

AMPLITUDE, Ref Level, -30 dBm

Attenuation, 0 dB (Man)

Scale/Div, 2 dB

BW/Avg, Res BW, 3 kHz (Man)

Video BW, 3 kHz (Man)

5. On the analyzer, press **Peak Search** (or **Search**).
6. Adjust the source power level to obtain a marker amplitude reading on the analyzer of -32.00 dBm ± 0.2 dB.

27. Frequency Response (Preamp On): Agilent E7403A, E7404A, and E7405A

7. Record the current Channel B power reading in [Table 2-64](#) as the Current Channel B Reading for ac or dc coupling, as appropriate. If the analyzer does not have switchable ac/dc coupling, enter all data into the dc columns.
8. Record the marker (Mkr1) amplitude reading in [Table 2-64](#).
9. Set the source to the next frequency listed in [Table 2-64](#).
10. Set the analyzer center frequency to the next frequency listed in [Table 2-64](#).
11. On the analyzer, press **Peak Search** (or **Search**).
12. Adjust the source power level to obtain a marker amplitude reading on the analyzer of $-32.00 \text{ dBm} \pm 0.2 \text{ dB}$.
13. Record the current Channel B power reading in [Table 2-64](#) as the current Channel B reading in the ac or dc column, as appropriate.
14. Record the marker (Mkr1) amplitude reading in [Table 2-64](#).
15. Repeat [step 9](#) through [step 14](#) for each remaining frequency in [Table 2-64](#).
16. If the analyzer is an Agilent E7405A with Option UKB and is being tested in ac coupled mode, continue with [step 26](#). These analyzers are specified only down to 10 MHz in ac coupled mode.
17. Replace the synthesized sweeper with the function generator.
18. Set the function generator amplitude to 112 mV rms (-6 dBm , or -12 dBm plus nominal power splitter insertion loss).
19. Set the function generator frequency to 1 MHz.
20. Set the analyzer center frequency to 1 MHz.
21. On the analyzer, press **Peak Search** (or **Search**).
22. Adjust the function generator amplitude to obtain a marker amplitude reading of $-00 \text{ dBm} \pm 0.2 \text{ dB}$.
23. Record the current Channel B power reading in [Table 2-64](#) as the current Channel B reading.
24. Record the analyzer marker (Mkr1) amplitude reading in [Table 2-64](#) as marker (Mkr1) amplitude.
25. Repeat [step 19](#) through [step 24](#) for frequencies between 1 MHz and 10 MHz.
26. Copy the Splitter Tracking Error values from [Table 2-63](#) into [Table 2-64](#).
27. Calculate the Flatness Error for each frequency in [Table 2-64](#) as follows:

$$\text{Flatness Error} = \text{Mkr1 Amptd}_{\text{dBm}} - \text{Current Channel B}_{\text{dBm}} - \text{Splitter Tracking Error}_{\text{dB}}$$

For example, if marker (Mkr1) Amptd is -33.32 dBm , Current Channel B is -12.4 dBm , and Splitter Tracking Error is -20.07 dB , Flatness Error would be -0.85 dB .

27. Frequency Response (Preamp On): Agilent E7403A, E7404A, and E7405A

28. Record the Flatness Error for 50 MHz below as the 50 MHz Ref Amptd:

50 MHz Ref Amptd: _____

29. If the analyzer is an Agilent E7405A with Option UKB and is being tested in ac coupled mode, continue with [step 31](#). Calculate the Setup Change Error (error due to changing the test setup from using a synthesized sweeper to using a function generator) as follows:

a. Record the Flatness Error from [Table 2-64](#) at 10 MHz using the function generator as FlatError_{FG}:

FlatError_{FG}=_____ dB

b. Record the Flatness Error from [Table 2-64](#) at 10 MHz using the synthesized sweeper as FlatError_{SS}:

FlatError_{SS}=_____ dB

c. Subtract FlatError_{SS} from FlatError_{FG} and record the result as the Setup Change Error:

$$\text{Setup Change Error} = \text{FlatError}_{\text{FG}} - \text{FlatError}_{\text{SS}}$$

Setup Change Error =_____ dB

30. For frequencies less than 10 MHz calculate the Flatness Relative to 50 MHz for each frequency in [Table 2-64](#) as follows:

$$\text{Flatness Relative to 50 MHz} = \text{Flatness Error} - 50 \text{ MHz Ref Amptd} - \text{Setup Change Error}$$

For example, if Flatness Error is -0.30 dB, 50 MHz Ref Amptd is 0.15 dB, and Setup Change Error is -0.19 dB, Flatness Relative to 50 MHz would be -0.26 dB.

31. For frequencies 10 MHz and greater, calculate the Flatness Relative to 50 MHz for each frequency in [Table 2-64](#) as follows:

$$\text{Flatness Relative to 50 MHz} = \text{Flatness Error} - 50 \text{ MHz Ref Amptd}$$

For example, if Flatness Error is -0.30 dB and 50 MHz Ref Amptd is 0.15 dB, Flatness Relative to 50 MHz would be -0.45 dB.

32. Replace the function generator with the synthesized sweeper.

33. If the analyzer is an Agilent E7405A with Option UKB then repeat [step 2](#) through [step 31](#) using ac coupled mode.

Table 2-64 Frequency Response Worksheet, Preamp On

Freq. (MHz)	Splitter Tracking Error	Current Channel B Reading		Marker (Mkr1) Amptd		Flatness Error		Flatness Relative to 50 MHz	
		dc	ac	dc	ac	dc	ac	dc	ac
1 ^a									
5 ^a									
10 ^{ab}									
10 ^c									
20									
50								0 dB (ref)	0 dB (ref)
75									
175									
275									
375									
475									
575									
675									
775									
825									
875									
925									
975									
1025									
1075									
1175									
1275									
1375									
1500									
1525									
1675									
1725									
1775									
1825									
1875									

Table 2-64 Frequency Response Worksheet, Preamp On

Freq. (MHz)	Splitter Tracking Error	Current Channel B Reading		Marker (Mkr1) Amptd		Flatness Error		Flatness Relative to 50 MHz	
		dc	ac	dc	ac	dc	ac	dc	ac
1925									
1975									
2025									
2125									
2325									
2525									
2725									
2925									
2999									

- This frequency is not tested on Agilent E7405A analyzers with Option UKB when in ac coupled mode.
- This entry is for data taken with the function generator as source.
- This entry is for data taken with the synthesized sweeper as source.

Test Results

- Record the most positive number from the Flatness Relative to 50 MHz (dc) column of [Table 2-64](#) as the Maximum Response for Band 0 in [Table 2-65](#).
- Record the most negative number from the Flatness Relative to 50 MHz (dc) column of [Table 2-64](#) as the Minimum Response for Band 0 in [Table 2-65](#).
- For Band 0 in [Table 2-65](#), subtract the Minimum Response value from the Maximum Response value and record the result in the Peak-to-Peak Response column.
- If the analyzer is an Agilent E7403A then continue with [step 8](#). Otherwise, transfer the values entered in [Table 2-65](#) to the test record in this guide; the frequency response test is now complete.
- If the analyzer is an Agilent E7404A then continue with [step 8](#). Otherwise, transfer the values entered in [Table 2-65](#) to the test record in this guide; the frequency response test is now complete.
- If the analyzer is an Agilent E7405A and does not have Option UKB then continue with [step 8](#). Otherwise, transfer the values entered in [Table 2-65](#) to the test record in this guide; the frequency response test is now complete.
- If the analyzer is an Agilent E7405A with Option UKB, continue with [step 16](#).
- Note the most positive number from the Flatness Relative to 50 MHz (dc) column of [Table 2-64](#) for frequencies between 800 MHz and 1.0 GHz. Record the number in [Table 2-65](#) as the Maximum Response for Band 0A.

27. Frequency Response (Preamp On): Agilent E7403A, E7404A, and E7405A

9. Note the most negative number from the Flatness Relative to 50 MHz (dc) column of [Table 2-64](#) for frequencies between 800 MHz and 1.0 GHz. Record the number in [Table 2-65](#) as the Minimum Response for Band 0A.
10. For Band 0A in [Table 2-65](#), subtract the Minimum Response value from the Maximum Response value and record the result in the Peak-to-Peak Response column.
11. Note the most positive number from the Flatness Relative to 50 MHz (dc) column of [Table 2-64](#) for frequencies between 1.7 GHz and 2.0 GHz. Record the number in [Table 2-65](#) as the Maximum Response for Band 0B.
12. Note the most negative number from the Flatness Relative to 50 MHz (dc) column of [Table 2-64](#) for frequencies between 1.7 GHz and 2.0 GHz. Record the number in [Table 2-65](#) as the Minimum Response for Band 0B.
13. For Band 0B in [Table 2-65](#), subtract the Minimum Response value from the Maximum Response value and record the result in the Peak-to-Peak Response column.
14. Transfer the values entered in [Table 2-65](#) to the test record in this guide.
15. The frequency response (preamp on) test is now complete.

Table 2-65 Frequency Response Results, dc Coupled

Band	Maximum Response		Minimum Response		Peak-to-Peak Response	
	dB	Test Record Entry	dB	Test Record Entry	dB	Test Record Entry
0		1)		2)		3)
0A		4)		5)		6)
0B		7)		8)		9)

16. Note the most positive number from the Flatness Relative to 50 MHz (ac) column of [Table 2-64](#). Record the number in [Table 2-66](#) as the Maximum Response for Band 0.
17. Note the most negative number from the Flatness Relative to 50 MHz (ac) column of [Table 2-64](#). Record the number in [Table 2-66](#) as the Minimum Response for Band 0.
18. For Band 0 in [Table 2-66](#), subtract the Minimum Response value from the Maximum Response value and record the result in the Peak-to-Peak Response column.
19. Note the most positive number from the Flatness Relative to 50 MHz (ac) column of [Table 2-64](#) for frequencies between 800 MHz and 1.0 GHz. Record the number in [Table 2-66](#) as the Maximum Response for Band 0A.
20. Note the most negative number from the Flatness Relative to 50 MHz (ac) column of [Table 2-64](#) for frequencies between 800 MHz and 1.0 GHz. Record the number in [Table 2-66](#) as the Minimum Response for Band 0A.

27. Frequency Response (Preamp On): Agilent E7403A, E7404A, and E7405A

21. For Band 0A in [Table 2-66](#), subtract the Minimum Response value from the Maximum Response value and record the result in the Peak-to-Peak Response column.
22. Note the most positive number from the Flatness Relative to 50 MHz (ac) column of [Table 2-64](#) for frequencies between 1.7 GHz and 2.0 GHz. Record the number in [Table 2-66](#) as the Maximum Response for Band 0B.
23. Note the most negative number from the Flatness Relative to 50 MHz (ac) column of [Table 2-64](#) for frequencies between 1.7 GHz and 2.0 GHz. Record the number in [Table 2-66](#) as the Minimum Response for Band 0B.
24. For Band 0B in [Table 2-66](#), subtract the Minimum Response value from the Maximum Response value and record the result in the Peak-to-Peak Response column.
25. Transfer the values entered in [Table 2-66](#) to the test record in this guide.
26. The frequency response (preamp on) test is now complete.

Table 2-66 **Frequency Response Results, Agilent E7405A Option UKB**

Band	Maximum Response		Minimum Response		Peak-to-Peak Response	
	dB	Test Record Entry	dB	Test Record Entry	dB	Test Record Entry
0		10)		11)		12)
0A		13)		14)		15)
0B		16)		17)		18)

28. Other Input-Related Spurious Responses: Agilent E7401A

This test measures the ability of the analyzer to reject image and multiple responses. A synthesized source and the analyzer are set to the same frequency and the amplitude of the source is set to -20 dBm. A marker amplitude reference is set on the analyzer. The source is then tuned to several different frequencies which should generate image and multiple responses. At each source frequency, the source amplitude is set to -20 dBm and the amplitude of the response, if any, is measured using the analyzer marker functions.

There are no related adjustment procedures for this performance test.

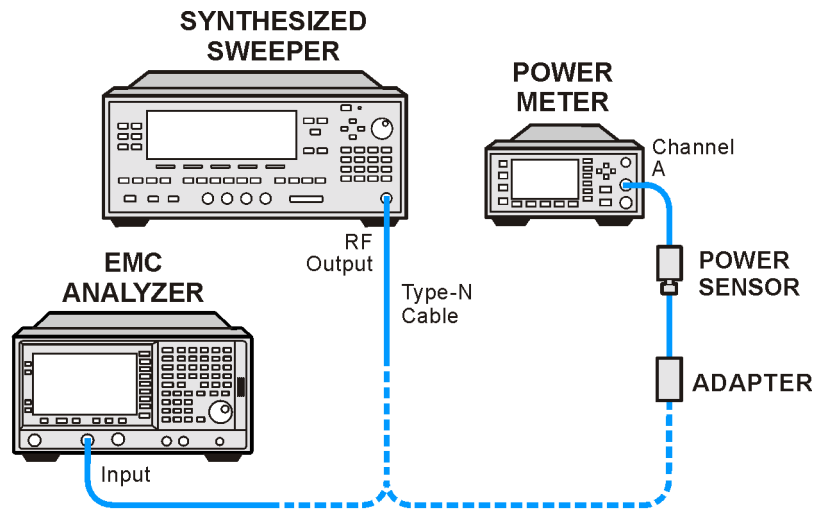
Equipment Required

- Synthesized signal generator
- Power meter
- RF power sensor
- Adapter, Type-N (f) to APC 3.5 (f)
- Adapter, Type-N (f) to Type-N (f)
- Cable, Type-N, 152-cm (60-in)

Procedure

1. Zero and calibrate the power meter and RF power sensor in log mode (power reads out in dBm), as described in the power meter operation manual. Enter the 500 MHz calibration factor of the power sensor into the power meter.
2. Press **Preset** on the synthesized sweeper and set the controls as follows:
 - CW, 542.8 MHz**
 - POWER LEVEL, -10 dBm**
3. Connect the equipment as shown in [Figure 2-40](#) with the output of the synthesized sweeper connected to the power sensor using an adapter between the cable and the power sensor.
4. Adjust the power level of the synthesized sweeper for a -10 dBm ± 0.1 dB reading on the power meter.
5. On the synthesized sweeper, press **SAVE, 1**.

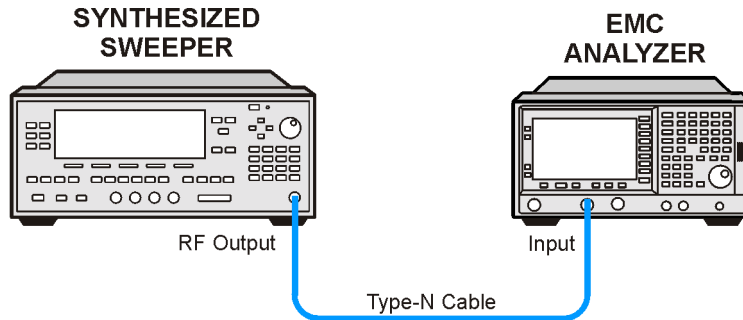
Figure 2-40 Other Input Related Spurious Responses Power Setting Setup



wb924a

6. Set the CW frequency on the synthesized sweeper to 510.7 MHz.
7. Adjust the synthesized sweeper power level for a $-10 \text{ dBm} \pm 0.1 \text{ dB}$ reading on the power meter.
8. On the synthesized sweeper, press **SAVE 2**.
9. Enter the 1 GHz calibration factor for the power sensor into the power meter.
10. Set the CW frequency on the synthesized sweeper to 1310.7 MHz.
11. Adjust the synthesized sweeper power level for a $-10 \text{ dBm} \pm 0.1 \text{ dB}$ reading on the power meter.
12. On the synthesized sweeper, press **SAVE 3**.
13. Enter the 100 MHz calibration factor of the power sensor into the power meter.
14. Set the CW frequency of the synthesized sweeper to 100 MHz.
15. Adjust the synthesized sweeper power level for a $-10 \text{ dBm} \pm 0.1 \text{ dB}$ reading on the power meter.
16. On the synthesized sweeper, press **SAVE 4**.
17. Set the CW frequency on the synthesized sweeper to 500 MHz.
18. Adjust the power level of the synthesized sweeper for a $-10 \text{ dBm} \pm 0.1 \text{ dB}$ reading on the power meter.
19. Connect the synthesized sweeper to the Input of the analyzer using the appropriate cable and adapters. See [Figure 2-41](#).

Figure 2-41 Other Input Related Spurious Responses Measurement Setup



wb925a

20. Press **Preset** on the analyzer. Press the **Factory Preset** softkey, if it is displayed. Set the controls as follows:

FREQUENCY, Center Freq, 500 MHz
SPAN, 200 kHz
AMPLITUDE, Attenuation, 10 dB (Man)
BW/Avg, Res BW, 1 kHz
Peak Search (or Search), Marker →, Mkr → Ref Lvl
Peak Search (or Search), Marker, Delta
Single

21. On the synthesized sweeper, press **RECALL, 1**.
22. On the analyzer, press **Single** and wait for the completion of a new sweep.
23. On the analyzer, press **Peak Search (or Search)**, and record the marker delta (Δ Mkr1) amplitude in the performance verification test record as indicated in [Table 2-67](#).
24. On the synthesized sweeper, press **RECALL, 2**.
25. On the analyzer, press **Single** and wait for the completion of a new sweep.
26. On the analyzer, press **Peak Search (or Search)**, record the marker delta (Δ Mkr1) amplitude in the performance verification test record as indicated in [Table 2-67](#).
27. On the synthesized sweeper, press **RECALL, 4**.

28. On the analyzer press the following keys:

FREQUENCY, Center Freq, 100 MHz
AMPLITUDE, 102 dB μ V
Marker, Normal
Sweep, Sweep (Cont)
Peak Search (or Search), Meas Tools, Mkr → Ref Lvl
Peak Search (or Search), Meas Tools, Delta
Single

29. On the synthesized sweeper, press **RECALL 3** for a CW frequency of 1310.7 MHz.

30. Press **Single** on the analyzer and wait for a completion of a new sweep.

31. On the analyzer, press **Peak Search (or Search)** and record the marker delta (Δ Mkr1) amplitude in the performance test record as indicated in [Table 2-67](#).

Table 2-67 Other Input-Related Spurious Responses Worksheet

Synthesized Sweeper CW Frequency			Test Record Entry Marker Delta (Δ Mkr1)
Save Register	CW	Power Level	
1	542.8 MHz ^a	-10 dBm	1)
2	510.7 MHz ^b	-10 dBm	2)
3	1310.7 MHz ^b	-10 dBm	3)
4	100 MHz	-10 dBm	N/A

- a. Image response
- b. Multiple response

29. Other Input-Related Spurious Responses: Agilent E7402A, E7403A, E7404A, and E7405A

This test measures the ability of the analyzer to reject image, multiple, and out-of-band responses. A synthesized source and the analyzer are set to the same frequency and the amplitude of the source is set to -10 dBm and -20 dBm. A marker amplitude reference is set on the analyzer for each source amplitude setting. The source is then tuned to several different frequencies which should generate image, multiple, and out-of-band responses. At each source frequency, the source amplitude is set to the appropriate amplitude and the amplitude of the response, if any, is measured using the analyzer marker functions.

There are no related adjustment procedures for this performance test.

Equipment Required

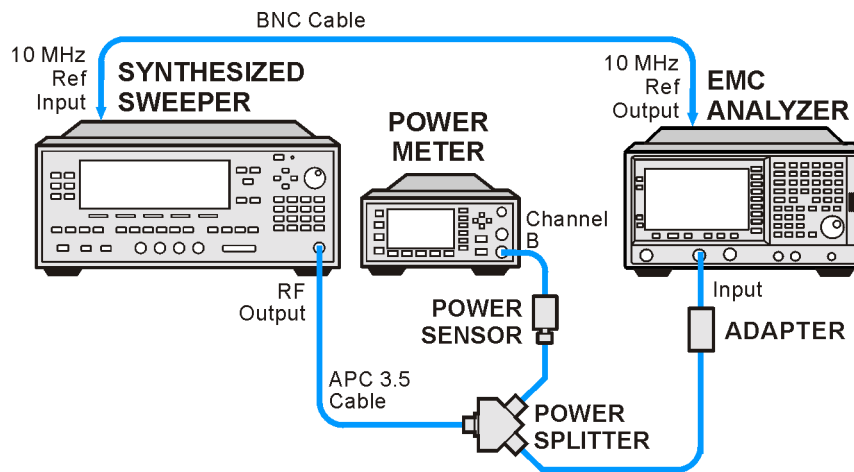
- Synthesized sweeper
- Power meter
- RF power sensor, (Agilent E7402A)
- Microwave power sensor (Agilent E7403A, E7404A, E7405A)
- RF power splitter (Agilent E7402A)
- Microwave power splitter (Agilent E7403A, E7404A, E7405A)
- Adapter, Type-N (m) to Type-N (m)
- Adapter, Type-N (m) to APC 3.5 (m)
- Adapter, APC 3.5 (f) to APC 3.5 (f)
- Cable, APC 3.5, 91 cm (36 in)

Procedure

Band 0

1. Zero and calibrate the power meter and power sensor in log mode (power reads out in dBm), as described in the power meter operation manual. Enter the power sensor 2 GHz calibration factor into the power meter.
2. Preset the synthesized sweeper and set the controls as follows:
 - CW, 2000 MHz**
 - POWER LEVEL, -4 dBm**
3. Connect the equipment as shown in [Figure 2-42](#). The analyzer provides the 10 MHz reference for the synthesized sweeper.

Figure 2-42 Other Input-Related Spurious Responses Test Setup



wb919a

- Press **Preset** on the analyzer. Press the **Factory Preset** softkey, if it is displayed. Set the controls as follows:

FREQUENCY, Center Freq, 2 GHz
SPAN, 200 kHz
AMPLITUDE, More, Y Axis Units (or Amptd Units), dBm
AMPLITUDE, Ref Level -10 dBm
AMPLITUDE, Attenuation 0 dBm (Man)
BW/Avg, Res BW, 1 kHz

- Adjust the synthesized sweeper power level for a $-10 \text{ dBm} \pm 0.1 \text{ dB}$ reading on the power meter.
- On the analyzer, press **Single**, and wait for the sweep to finish. Then press following keys:

Marker, Select Marker (1)
Peak Search (or Search)
Marker
Delta

The signal peak might be slightly above the reference level, but the marker function can still make an accurate measurement.

- Adjust the synthesized sweeper power level for a $-20 \text{ dBm} \pm 0.1 \text{ dB}$ reading on the power meter.
- On the analyzer, press **Single**, and wait for the sweep to finish. Press following keys:

Marker, Select Marker (2)
Peak Search (or Search)
Marker
Delta

- On the analyzer, press **AMPLITUDE, Ref Level, -30 dBm**.

10. Repeat [step a](#) through [step h](#) using the data in [Table 2-68](#) for Band 0.
- a. Set the synthesized sweeper to the listed CW frequency.
Do not set the synthesized sweeper to frequencies outside the frequency range of the analyzer.
 - b. Enter the appropriate power sensor calibration factor into the power meter.
 - c. Adjust the synthesized sweeper power level until the power meter reading is equal to the Mixer Level in [Table 2-68](#), ± 0.1 dB.
 - d. On the analyzer, press **Single** and wait for the completion of a new sweep. Then, press **Peak Search** (or **Search**).
 - e. If the Mixer Level in [Table 2-68](#) is -20 dBm, press **Marker**, **Select Marker** (2).
 - f. If the Mixer Level in [Table 2-68](#) is -10 dBm, press **Marker**, **Select Marker** (1).
 - g. On the analyzer, press **Peak Search** (or **Search**).
 - h. Record the delta marker (Δ Mkr) amplitude reading in [Table 2-68](#) and in the appropriate entry locations in the performance verification test record.
11. On the analyzer, press the following keys:

Marker, More, Marker All Off
Auto Couple
SPAN, 1 MHz
AMPLITUDE, Ref Level, -10 dBm
AMPLITUDE, Attenuation, 0 dB
Sweep, Sweep (Cont)

NOTE End of procedure for Agilent E7402A.

Band 1

12. On the analyzer, press the following keys:
- FREQUENCY, Center Freq, 4 GHz**
13. On the synthesized sweeper, press **CW, 4 GHz**.
14. Enter the power sensor 4 GHz calibration factor into the power meter.
15. On the analyzer, press the following keys:

Marker, More, Marker All Off
Amplitude, Presel Center

16. Repeat [step 5](#) through [step 11](#) for the synthesized sweeper CW frequencies listed in [Table 2-68](#) for Band 1.

NOTE End of procedure for Agilent E7403A.

29. Other Input-Related Spurious Responses: Agilent E7402A, E7403A, E7404A, and E7405A**Band 2**

17. On the analyzer, press the following keys:

FREQUENCY, Center Freq, 9 GHz

18. On the synthesized sweeper, press **CW, 9 GHz**.

19. Enter the power sensor 9 GHz calibration factor into the power meter.

20. On the analyzer press the following keys:

**AMPLITUDE, Presel Center
Marker, More, Marker All Off**

21. Repeat [step 5](#) through [step 11](#) for the synthesized sweeper CW frequencies listed in [Table 2-68](#) for Band 2.

NOTE

End of procedure for Agilent E7404A.

Band 3

22. On the analyzer, press the following keys:

FREQUENCY, Center Freq, 15 GHz

23. On the synthesized sweeper, press: **CW, 15 GHz**.

24. Enter the power sensor 15 GHz calibration factor into the power meter.

25. On the analyzer press the following keys:

**AMPLITUDE, Presel Center
Marker, More, Marker All Off**

26. Repeat [step 5](#) through [step 11](#) for the synthesized sweeper CW frequencies listed in [Table 2-68](#) for Band 3 for the 15 GHz analyzer center frequency.

Band 4

27. On the analyzer, press:

FREQUENCY, Center Freq, 21 GHz

28. On the synthesized sweeper, press: **CW, 21 GHz**.

29. Enter the power sensor 21 GHz calibration factor into the power meter.

30. On the analyzer, press **AMPLITUDE, Presel Center**.

31. On the analyzer, press the following:

Marker, More, Marker All Off

32. Repeat [step 5](#) through [step 11](#) for the synthesized sweeper CW frequencies listed in [Table 2-68](#) for Band 4 for the 21 GHz analyzer center frequency.

Table 2-68 Other Input-Related Spurious Responses

Band	Analyzer Center Frequency (GHz)	Synthesized Sweeper CW Frequency (MHz)	Mixer Level (dBm)	Test Record Entry Δ Mkr1 or Δ Mkr2 Amplitude
0	2.0	2042.8 ^a	-20	1)
	2.0	2642.8 ^a	-20	2)
	2.0	1820.8 ^b	-20	3)
	2.0	278.5 ^b	-20	4)
Note: The following data applies only to the Agilent E7403A, E7404A, and E7405A				
0	2.0	5600.0 ^c	-10	5)
	2.0	6242.8 ^c	-10	6)
1	4.0	4042.8 ^a	-20	7)
	4.0	4642.8 ^a	-20	8)
	4.0	3742.9 ^b	-20	9)
	4.0	2242.8 ^c	-10	10)
Note: The following data applies only to the Agilent E7404A, and E7405A				
2	9.0	9042.8 ^a	-20	11)
	9.0	9642.8 ^a	-20	12)
	9.0	4982.1 ^b	-20	13)
	9.0	9342.8 ^c	-10	14)
Note: The following data applies only to the Agilent E7405A				
3	15.0	15042.8 ^a	-20	15)
	15.0	15642.8 ^a	-20	16)
	15.0	18830.35 ^b	-20	17)
	15.0	4151.75 ^c	-10	18)
4	21.0	21042.8 ^a	-20	19)

29. Other Input-Related Spurious Responses: Agilent E7402A, E7403A, E7404A, and E7405A

Table 2-68 Other Input-Related Spurious Responses

Band	Analyzer Center Frequency (GHz)	Synthesized Sweeper CW Frequency (MHz)	Mixer Level (dBm)	Test Record Entry Δ Mkr1 or Δ Mkr2 Amplitude
	21.0	21642.8 ^a	-20	20)
	21.0	21342.8 ^b	-20	21)
	21.0	5008.95 ^c	-10	22)

- a. Image response
- b. Multiple response
- c. Out-of-band response

30. Spurious Responses: Agilent E7401A

This test is performed in two parts. Part 1 measures third order intermodulation distortion. Part 2 measures second harmonic distortion.

To test second harmonic distortion, a low pass filter is used to filter the source output, ensuring that harmonics read by the analyzer are internally generated and not coming from the source. To measure the distortion products, the power at the mixer is set 25 dB higher than specified.

For example, if the specification states that with -40 dBm at the input mixer, the distortion products should be suppressed by >75 dBc, the equivalent second harmonic intercept (SHI) is >35 dBm (-40 dBm + 75 dBc). Measuring with -15 dBm at the mixer and verifying the distortion products suppressed by >50 dBc also ensures the SHI is >35 dBm (-15 dBm + 50 dBc).

For third order intermodulation distortion, two signals are combined in a directional bridge to provide isolation. These two signals are applied to the analyzer input. The power level of the two signals is several dB higher than specified, so the distortion products should be suppressed by less than the amount specified. In this manner, the equivalent third order intercept (TOI) is measured.

For example, if the specification states that with two -30 dBm signals at the input mixer, the distortion products should be suppressed by >80 dBc, which yields a third order intercept of >10 dBm (-30 dBm + $(80$ dBc/ 2)). Measuring with -20 dBm at the mixer and verifying the distortion products are suppressed by >60 dBc, the equivalent TOI is also >10 dBm (-20 dBm + $(60$ dBc/ 2)).

There are no related adjustment procedures for this performance test.

Equipment Required

- Synthesized signal generator
- Synthesized sweeper
- Power meter, dual channel
- RF power sensor
- Power splitter
- Directional bridge
- 50 MHz low pass filter
- Cable, BNC, 120-cm
- Cable, APC 3.5, 91-cm (2 required)
- Adapter, Type-N (m) to APC 3.5 (f) (3 required)
- Adapter, Type-N (m) to SMA (m)
- Adapter, Type-N (m) to BNC (f)
- Adapter, Type-N (m) to Type-N (m)
- Adapter, SMA (f) to BNC (m)
- Adapter, APC 3.5 (f) to APC 3.5 (f)

Procedure

This performance test consists of two parts:

Part 1: Third Order Intermodulation Distortion

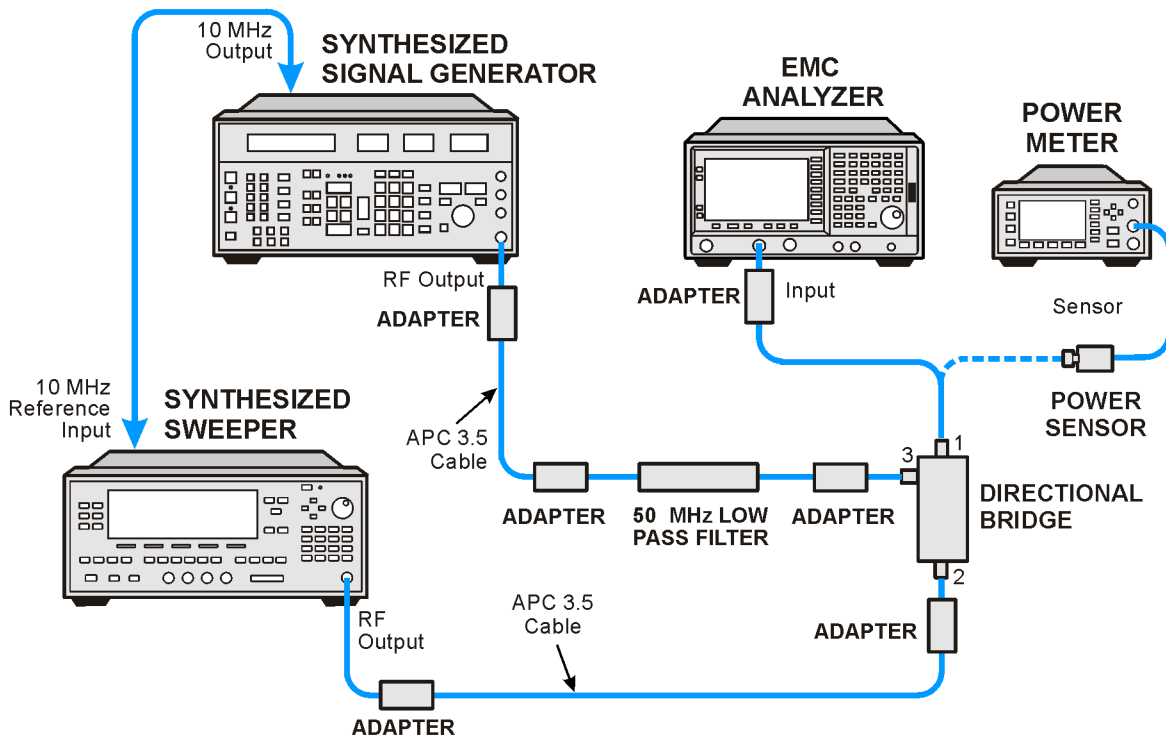
Part 2: Second Harmonic Distortion

Perform Part 1 before Part 2.

Part 1: Third Order Intermodulation Distortion

1. Zero and calibrate the power meter and RF power sensor in log mode (power reads out in dBm), as described in the power meter operation manual.
2. Connect the equipment as shown in Figure 2-43 with the output of the directional bridge connected to the power sensor.

Figure 2-43 Third Order Intermodulation Distortion Test Setup



cl715b

3. Perform step 4 through step 29 using the information and entries from Table 2-69. Then continue with step 30 through step 37.

Table 2-69 Test Equipment Settings for Testing TOI

TOI Test	F1 (MHz)	F2 (MHz)	Low Pass Filter (MHz)
1	50.0	50.05	50
Narrow Res BW	50.0	50.05	50

4. Press **Blue Key, Special, 0, 0** on the signal generator. Set the frequency to the F1 value for TOI Test 1 in [Table 2-69](#). Set the amplitude to 4 dBm.
5. Press **PRESET** on the synthesized sweeper. Set the CW frequency of the synthesized sweeper to the F2 value for TOI Test 1 in [Table 2-69](#). Then press the following:

POWER LEVEL, -10 dBm
RF Off

6. Enter the power sensor calibration factor for the signal generator frequency into the power meter.
7. Adjust the amplitude of the signal generator until the power meter reads -12 dBm ±0.1 dB.
8. Disconnect the power sensor from the directional bridge. Connect the directional bridge directly to the analyzer input using an adapter (do not use a cable).

CAUTION

Support the directional bridge and low pass filter to minimize stress on the analyzer input connector.

9. Press **Preset** on the analyzer. Press the **Factory Preset** softkey, if it is displayed. Press **System, Alignments, Auto Align, Off**. Set the analyzer center frequency to the F1 value for TOI Test 1 in [Table 2-69](#). Then, set the analyzer by pressing the following keys:

FREQUENCY, CF Step, 50 kHz (Man)
SPAN, 20 kHz
AMPLITUDE, More, Y Axis Units (or Amptd Units), dBm
AMPLITUDE, Ref Level, -5 dBm
AMPLITUDE, Attenuation, 5 dB (Man)
BW/Avg, 1 kHz (Man)
BW/Avg, Video BW, 300 Hz (Man)
Peak Search (or Search), More, Search Param, Peak Excursn, 3 dB

10. On the analyzer, press the following keys:

Peak Search (or Search)
Meas Tools
Mkr → CF, Delta

11. On the analyzer, press **FREQUENCY, Center Freq**, ↑.
12. If the resolution bandwidth is $\geq 1\text{kHz}$, press **SPAN, 4 kHz**.
13. On the synthesized sweeper, set the RF On.
14. On the analyzer, press **Peak Search** (or **Search**).
15. On the synthesized sweeper, adjust the power level until the marker delta (ΔMkr1) amplitude reads $0\text{ dB} \pm 0.05\text{ dB}$.
16. On the analyzer, press: **FREQUENCY**, ↓, ↓. The center frequency should now be lower than the signal generator frequency by the CF Step value.
17. Set the analyzer reference level to -15 dBm .
18. On the analyzer, press **BW/Avg, Average, 20**, and wait for “Vavg 20” to appear along the left side of the display.
19. On the analyzer, press **Peak Search** (or **Search**) and record the marker amplitude reading in [Table 2-70](#) as the Lower Distortion Amplitude.
20. On the analyzer, press **BW/Avg, Average Off**.
21. On the analyzer, increment the center frequency by three times the CF Step value. Press **FREQUENCY, Center Freq**, ↑, ↑, ↑. The center frequency should now be one CF Step value above the synthesized sweeper frequency.
22. Set the synthesized signal generator frequency to F2 as indicated in [Table 2-69](#).
23. Set the synthesized sweeper CW frequency to F1 as indicated in [Table 2-69](#).
24. On the analyzer, press **BW/Avg, Average, 20**, and wait for Vavg 20 to appear along the left side of the display.
25. On the analyzer, press **Peak Search** (or **Search**) and record the marker amplitude reading in [Table 2-70](#) as the Upper Distortion Amplitude.
26. On the analyzer, press **BW/Avg, Average Off**.
27. Of the Lower Distortion Amplitude and Upper Distortion Amplitudes recorded in [Table 2-70](#), enter the most positive value as the Worst Distortion Amplitude in [Table 2-70](#). For example, if the Upper Distortion Amplitude is -62 dBc and the Lower Distortion Amplitude is -63 dBc , enter -62 dBc as the Worst Distortion Amplitude.
28. Enter -17 dBm as the Mixer Level in [Table 2-70](#) (-12 dBm input power $- 5\text{ dB}$ input attenuation).
29. Calculate the equivalent TOI by subtracting one half of the Worst Distortion Amplitude (in dB) from the Mixer Level. Enter the result in [Table 2-70](#) as the Calculated TOI. For example, if the Worst Distortion Amplitude is -62 dBc and the Mixer Level is -17 dBm , the Calculated TOI would be:

$$\text{TOI} = -17 \text{ dBm} - \left(-\frac{62 \text{ dB}}{2} \right) = -17 \text{ dBm} + 31 \text{ dB} = +14 \text{ dBm}$$

Table 2-70 Third Order Intermodulation Distortion Worksheet

TOI Test	Lower Distortion Amplitude	Upper Distortion Amplitude	Worst Distortion Amplitude	Mixer Level	Test Record Entry Calculated TOI
1					1)
Narrow Res BW					2)

30. Set synthesized signal generator frequency to the F1 value used in TOI Test 1 of [Table 2-69](#).
31. Set synthesized sweeper CW frequency to the F2 value used in TOI Test 1 of [Table 2-69](#).
32. Press **Preset** on the analyzer. Press the **Factory Preset** softkey, if it is displayed. Press **System, Alignments, Auto Align, Off**. Set the analyzer to the F1 value for TOI Test Narrow Res BW in [Table 2-69](#). Then set the analyzer by pressing the following keys:
- FREQUENCY, CF Step, 50 kHz (Man)**
 - SPAN, 20 kHz**
 - AMPLITUDE, More, Y Axis Units (or Amptd Units), dBm**
 - AMPLITUDE, Ref Level, -5 dBm**
 - AMPLITUDE, Attenuation, 5 dB (Man)**
 - BW/Avg, 1 kHz (Man)**
 - BW/Avg, Video BW, 300 Hz (Man)**
 - Peak Search (or Search), More**
 - Search Param (or Search Criteria), Peak Excursn, 3 dB**
33. On the analyzer, press the following keys:
- Peak Search (or Search)**
 - Marker →**
 - Mkr → CF**
34. Set the analyzer as follows:
- SPAN, 500 Hz**
 - BW/Avg, Res BW, 30 Hz**
 - BW/Avg, Video BW, 10 Hz**
35. Repeat [step 10](#) through [step 29](#). This is the TOI test for narrow resolution bandwidths.
36. On the analyzer, press **System, Alignments, Auto Align, On**.

37. Part 1: Third Order Intermodulation Distortion is complete. Continue with Part 2: Second Harmonic Distortion.

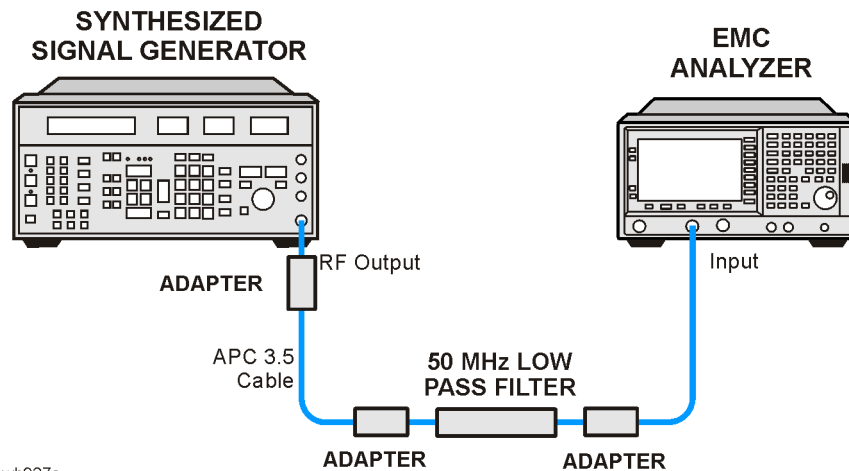
Part 2: Second Harmonic Distortion

1. Set the synthesized signal generator controls as follows:

FREQUENCY, 40 MHz
AMPLITUDE, -10 dBm

2. Connect the equipment as shown in [Figure 2-44](#).

Figure 2-44 Second Harmonic Distortion Test Setup



wb927a

3. Press **Preset** on the analyzer. Press the **Factory Preset** softkey, if it is displayed. Set the controls as follows:

FREQUENCY, Center Freq, 40 MHz
SPAN, 1 MHz
AMPLITUDE, More, Y Axis Units (or Amptd Units), dBm
AMPLITUDE, -10 dBm
Attenuation Auto Man 10 dB
BW/Avg, 30 kHz

4. Adjust the synthesized signal generator amplitude to place the peak of the signal at the reference level.

5. Set the analyzer control as follows:

SPAN, 50 kHz
BW/Avg, 1 kHz
Video BW Auto Man, 100 Hz

- Wait for two sweeps to finish, then press the following analyzer keys:

Peak Search (or **Search**)
Mkr →, **Mkr** → **CF Step**
Marker, Delta
FREQUENCY, Center Freq. ↑

- Press **Peak Search** (or **Search**). The marker delta (Δ Mkr1) amplitude reading is the second harmonic suppression.
- Calculate the second harmonic intercept (SHI) using the second harmonic suppression value read in [step 7](#) as follows:

$$\text{SHI} = -20 \text{ dBm} - \text{Second Harmonic Suppression}$$

For example, if the second harmonic suppression is -62 dB, the SHI would be 42 dBm:

$$42 \text{ dBm} = -20 \text{ dBm} - (-62 \text{ dB})$$

- Record the SHI result as Entry 3 in the performance verification test record.

31. Spurious Responses: Agilent E7402A

This test is performed in two parts. Part 1 measures third order intermodulation distortion; Part 2 measures second harmonic distortion.

To test second harmonic distortion, a low pass filter is used to filter the source output, ensuring that harmonics read by the analyzer are internally generated and not coming from the source. To measure the distortion products, the power at the mixer is set 25 dB higher than specified.

For example, if the specification states that with -30 dBm at the input mixer, the distortion products should be suppressed by >75 dBc, the equivalent second harmonic intercept (SHI) is >45 dBm (-30 dBm + 75 dBc). Measuring with -15 dBm at the mixer and verifying the distortion products suppressed by >60 dBc also ensures the SHI is >45 dBm (-15 dBm + 60 dBc).

For third order intermodulation distortion, two signals are combined in a directional bridge to provide isolation. These two signals are applied to the analyzer input. The power level of the two signals is several dB higher than specified, so the distortion products should be suppressed by less than the amount specified. In this manner, the equivalent third order intercept (TOI) is measured.

For example, if the specification states that with two -30 dBm signals at the input mixer, the distortion products should be suppressed by >82 dBc, which yields a third order intercept of >11 dBm (-30 dBm + $(82$ dBc/2)). Measuring with -20 dBm at the mixer and verifying the distortion products are suppressed by >62 dBc, the equivalent TOI is also >11 dBm (-20 dBm + $(62$ dBc/2)).

There are no related adjustment procedures for this performance test.

Equipment Required

- Synthesized signal generator
- Synthesized sweeper
- Power meter, dual channel
- RF power sensor
- Power splitter
- Directional bridge
- 300 MHz low pass filter
- Cable, APC 3.5, 91-cm (2 required)
- Cable, BNC, 120-cm
- Adapter, Type-N (m) to APC 3.5 (f) (3 required)
- Adapter, Type-N (m) to SMA (m)
- Adapter, Type-N (m) to BNC (f)
- Adapter, Type-N (m) to Type-N (m)
- Adapter, SMA (f) to BNC (m)
- Adapter, APC 3.5 (f) to APC 3.5 (f)

Procedure

This performance test consists of two parts:

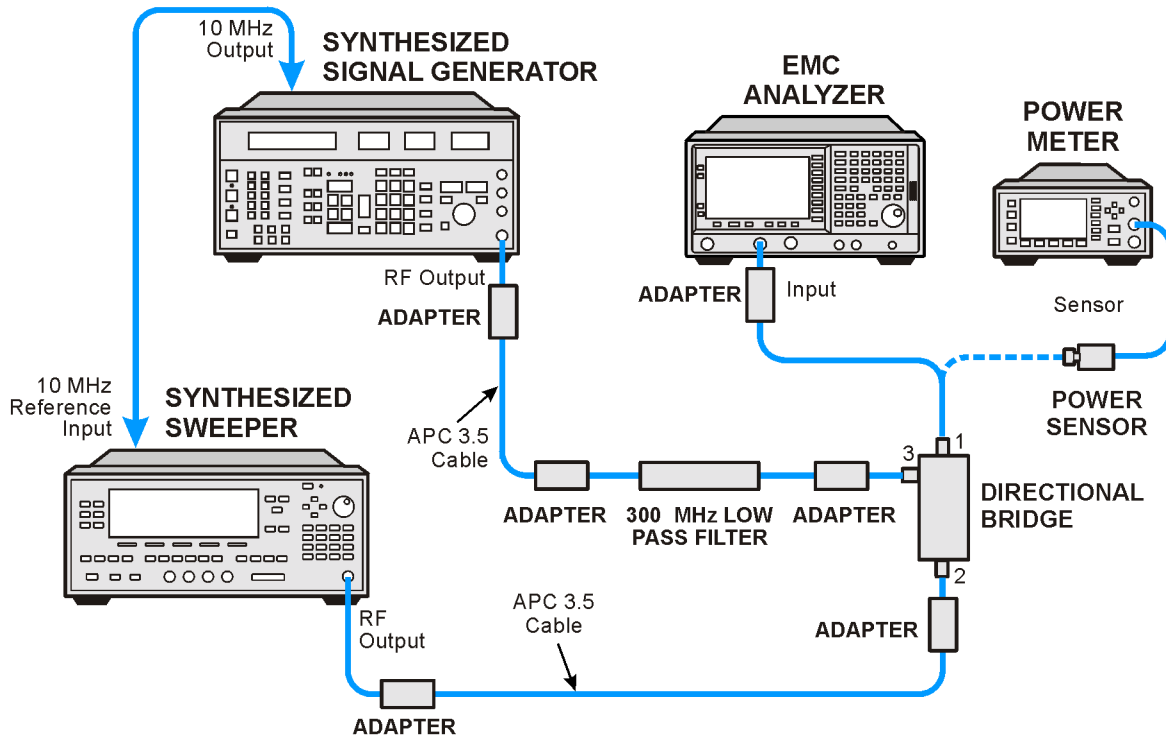
- Part 1: Third Order Intermodulation Distortion
- Part 2: Second Harmonic Distortion

Perform Part 1 before Part 2.

Part 1: Third Order Intermodulation Distortion

1. Zero and calibrate the power meter and RF power sensor in log mode (power reads out in dBm), as described in the power meter operation manual.
2. Connect the equipment as shown in [Figure 2-45](#) with the output of the directional bridge connected to the power sensor.

Figure 2-45 Third Order Intermodulation Distortion Test Setup



cl716b

3. Perform [step 4](#) through [step 29](#) using the information and entries from [Table 2-71](#). Then continue with [step 30](#) through [step 37](#).

Table 2-71 Test Equipment Settings for TOI

TOI Test	F1 (MHz)	F2 (MHz)	Low Pass Filter (MHz)
1	300.0	300.05	300
Narrow Res BW	300.0	300.05	300

4. Press **Blue Key, Special, 0, 0** on the signal generator. Set the frequency to F1 in [Table 2-71](#) for TOI Test 1. Set the amplitude to 4 dBm.
5. Press **PRESET** on the synthesized sweeper, and set the frequency to F2 in [Table 2-71](#) for TOI Test 1. Set the synthesized sweeper controls as follows:

POWER LEVEL, -10 dBm
RF Off

6. Enter the power sensor calibration factor for the signal generator frequency into the power meter.
7. Adjust the amplitude of the signal generator until the power meter reads -12 dBm \pm 0.1 dB.
8. Disconnect the power sensor from the directional bridge. Connect the directional bridge directly to the analyzer input using an adapter (do not use a cable).

CAUTION

Support the directional bridge and low pass filter to minimize stress on the analyzer input connector.

9. Press **Preset** on the analyzer. Press the **Factory Preset** softkey, if it is displayed. Press **System, Alignments, Auto Align, Off**. Set the analyzer center frequency to the F1 value for TOI Test 1 in [Table 2-71](#). Then, set the analyzer by pressing the following keys:

FREQUENCY, CF Step, 50 kHz (Man)
SPAN, 20 kHz
AMPLITUDE, More, Y Axis Units (or Amptd Units), dBm
AMPLITUDE, Ref Level, -5 dBm
AMPLITUDE, Attenuation, 5 dB (Man)
BW/Avg, 1 kHz (Man)
BW/Avg, Video BW, 300 Hz (Man)
Peak Search (or Search), More
Search Param (or Search Criteria), Peak Excursn, 3 dB

31. Spurious Responses: Agilent E7402A

10. On the analyzer, press the following keys:

Peak Search (or **Search**)
Marker →
Mkr → **CF**
Delta

11. On the analyzer, press: **FREQUENCY, Center Freq**, ↑.

12. If the resolution bandwidth is ≥ 1 kHz, press: **SPAN, 4 kHz**.

13. On the synthesized sweeper, set the RF on.

14. On the analyzer, press **Peak Search** (or **Search**).

15. On the synthesized sweeper, adjust the power level until the marker delta (Δ Mkr1) amplitude reads 0 dB \pm 0.05 dB.

16. On the analyzer, press **FREQUENCY, Center Freq**, ↓, ↓. The center frequency should now be lower than the signal generator frequency by the CF Step value.

17. Set the analyzer reference level to -15 dBm.

18. On the analyzer, press: **BW/Avg, Average, 20**, and wait for "Vavg 20" to appear along the left side of the display.

19. On the analyzer, press **Peak Search** (or **Search**) and record the marker amplitude reading in [Table 2-72](#) as the Lower Distortion Amplitude.

20. On the analyzer, press: **BW/Avg, Average Off**.

21. On the analyzer, press **FREQUENCY, Center Freq**, ↑, ↑, ↑. The center frequency should now be one CF Step value above the synthesized sweeper frequency.

22. Set the synthesized signal generator frequency to F2 as indicated in [Table 2-71](#).

23. Set the synthesized sweep CW frequency to F1 as indicated in [Table 2-71](#).

24. On the analyzer, press **BW/Avg, Average, 20**, and wait for "Vavg 20" to appear along the left side of the display.

25. On the analyzer, press **Peak Search** (or **Search**) and record the marker amplitude reading in [Table 2-72](#) as the Upper Distortion Amplitude.

26. On the analyzer, press **BW/Avg, Average Off**.

27. Of the Lower Distortion Amplitude and Upper Distortion Amplitudes recorded in [Table 2-72](#), enter the most positive value as the Worst Distortion Amplitude in [Table 2-72](#). For example, if the Upper Distortion Amplitude is -62 dBc and the Lower Distortion Amplitude is -63 dBc, enter -62 dBc as the Worst Distortion Amplitude.

28. Enter -17 dBm as the Mixer Level in [Table 2-72](#) (-12 dBm input power -5 dB input attenuation).

29. Calculate the equivalent TOI by subtracting one half of the Worst Distortion Amplitude (in dB) from the Mixer Level (in dBm). Enter the result in [Table 2-72](#) as the Calculated TOI. For example, if the Worst Distortion Amplitude is -62 dBc and the Mixer Level is -17 dBm, the Calculated TOI would be:

$$\text{TOI} = -17 \text{ dBm} - \left(-\frac{62 \text{ dB}}{2} \right) = -17 \text{ dBm} + 31 \text{ dB} = +14 \text{ dBm}$$

Table 2-72

Third Order Intermodulation Distortion Worksheet

TOI Test	Lower Distortion Amplitude	Upper Distortion Amplitude	Worst Distortion Amplitude	Mixer Level	Test Record Entry Calculated TOI
1					1)
Narrow Res BW					2)

30. Set synthesized signal generator frequency to F1 as indicated in [Table 2-71](#) for TOI Test 1.

31. Set synthesized sweeper CW frequency to F2 as indicated in [Table 2-71](#) for TOI Test 1.

32. Press **Preset** on the analyzer. Press the **Factory Preset** softkey, if it is displayed. Press **System, Alignments, Auto Align, Off**. Set the analyzer center frequency to the F1 value for TOI Test Narrow Res BW in [Table 2-71](#). Then, set the analyzer by pressing the following keys:

FREQUENCY, CF Step, 50 kHz (Man)
SPAN, 20 kHz
AMPLITUDE, More, Y Axis Units (or Amptd Units), dBm
AMPLITUDE, Ref Level, -5 dBm
AMPLITUDE, Attenuation, 5 dB (Man)
BW/Avg, 1 kHz (Man)
BW/Avg, Video BW, 300 Hz (Man)
Peak Search (or Search), More,
Search Param (or Search Criteria), Peak Excursn, 3 dB

33. On the analyzer, press the following keys:

Peak Search (or Search)
Marker →
Mkr → CF

34. Set the analyzer as follows:

SPAN, 500 Hz
BW/Avg, Res BW, 30 Hz
Video BW, 10 Hz

31. Spurious Responses: Agilent E7402A

35. Repeat [step 10](#) through [step 29](#). This is the TOI test for narrow resolution bandwidths.
36. On the analyzer, press **System, Alignments, Auto Align, On**.
37. [Part 1: Third Order Intermodulation Distortion](#) is complete. Continue with [Part 2: Second Harmonic Distortion](#).

Part 2: Second Harmonic Distortion

1. Zero and calibrate the power meter and RF power sensor. Enter the power sensor 300 MHz calibration factor into the power meter.

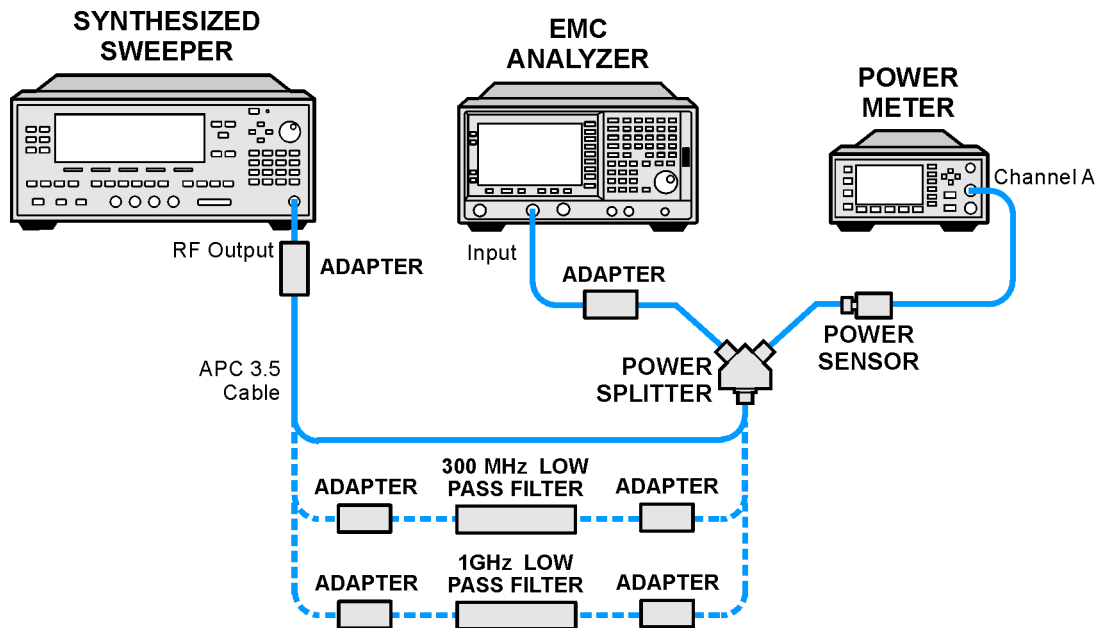
Measuring the 300 MHz Frequency Response Error

2. Press **Preset** on the analyzer. Press the **Factory Preset** softkey, if it is displayed. Set the controls as follows:

FREQUENCY, Center Freq, 300 MHz
SPAN, 10 MHz

3. Connect the equipment as shown in [Figure 2-46](#), with the output of the synthesized sweeper connected to the power splitter input and the power splitter outputs connected to the analyzer and power sensor.

Figure 2-46 Second Harmonic Distortion Test Setup



c1717b

4. Preset the synthesized sweeper and set the controls as follows:
CW, 300 MHz
POWER LEVEL, 0 dBm
5. On the analyzer, press **Peak Search** (or **Search**), **Marker, Delta**.
6. Record the power meter reading at 300 MHz in [Table 2-73](#).
7. Set the synthesized sweeper CW to 600 MHz.
8. On the analyzer, press **FREQUENCY, Center Freq, 600 MHz**, then **Peak Search** (or **Search**).
9. Adjust the synthesized sweeper power level until the marker delta (Δ Mkr1) amplitude reads 0 dB \pm 0.10 dB.
10. Enter the power sensor 600 MHz calibration factor into the power meter.
11. Record the power meter reading at 600 MHz in [Table 2-73](#).
12. Subtract the power meter reading at 600 MHz from the power meter reading at 300 MHz. Record this difference as the 300 MHz Frequency Response Error in [Table 2-73](#). For example, if the power meter reading at 600 MHz is -6.45 dBm and the power meter reading at 300 MHz is -7.05 dBm, the 300 MHz Frequency Response Error would be -0.60 dB:

$$-0.60 \text{ dB} = -7.05 \text{ dBm} - (-6.45 \text{ dBm})$$

Table 2-73

Second Harmonic Distortion Worksheet

Description	Measurement
Power Meter Reading at 300 MHz	_____ dBm
Power Meter Reading at 600 MHz	_____ dBm
300 MHz Frequency Response Error (FRE)	_____ dB
Power Meter Reading at 900 MHz	_____ dBm
Power Meter Reading at 1800 MHz	_____ dBm
900 MHz Frequency Response Error (FRE)	_____ dB

Measuring 900 MHz Frequency Response Error

13. On the synthesized sweeper, press the following:
CW, 900 MHz
POWER LEVEL, 0 dBm
14. On the analyzer, press **FREQUENCY, Center Freq, 900 MHz**.
15. Enter the power sensor 1 GHz calibration factor into the power meter.

31. Spurious Responses: Agilent E7402A

16. On the analyzer, press

Marker, Off
Peak Search (or **Search**).
Marker, Delta

17. Record the power meter reading in [Table 2-73](#) as the 900 MHz power meter reading.

18. On the synthesized sweeper, press **CW, 1.8 GHz**.

19. On the analyzer, press the following:

FREQUENCY, Center Freq, 1.8 GHz
Peak Search (or **Search**)
AMPLITUDE

20. On the analyzer, press **Peak Search** (or **Search**).

21. Adjust the synthesized sweeper power level until the marker delta (Δ Mkr 1) amplitude reads 0 dB \pm 0.1 dB.

22. Enter the power sensor 2 GHz calibration factor into the power meter.

23. Record the power meter reading in [Table 2-73](#) as the 1.8 GHz power meter reading.

24. On the analyzer, press **Marker, Off**.

25. Subtract the power meter reading at 1.8 GHz from the power meter reading at 900 MHz. Record this difference as the 900 MHz Frequency Response Error in [Table 2-73](#). For example, if the power meter reading at 1.8 GHz is -6.35 dBm and the power meter reading at 900 MHz is -7.05 dBm, the 900 MHz Frequency Response Error would be -0.7 dB:

$$-0.70 \text{ dB} = -7.05 \text{ dBm} - (-6.35 \text{ dBm})$$

Measuring the 300 MHz Second Harmonic Distortion

1. Connect the equipment as shown in [Figure 2-46](#) using the 300 MHz Low Pass Filter.

2. On the synthesized sweeper, press:

CW, 300 MHz
POWER LEVEL, -10 dBm

3. Enter the power sensor 300 MHz calibration factor into the power meter.

4. On the analyzer, press the following:

FREQUENCY, Center Freq, 300 MHz
SPAN, 100 kHz
AMPLITUDE, More, Y Axis Units (or **Amptd Units**), **dBm**
AMPLITUDE, Ref Level, -10 dBm

AMPLITUDE, Attenuation, 10 dB (Man)
BW/Avg, Res BW 1 kHz (Man)
Video BW, 1 kHz (Man)
Markers, Off

5. Adjust the synthesized sweeper power level until the power meter reading is $-10 \text{ dBm} \pm 0.2 \text{ dB}$.
6. On the analyzer, press the following:

Peak Search (or **Search**), Marker, Delta
FREQUENCY, Center Freq, 600 MHz
BW/Avg, 10

Wait for the "Vavg 10" to appear along the left side of the display.

7. On the analyzer, press **Peak Search** (or **Search**). The marker delta (ΔMkr1) amplitude is the second harmonic suppression.
8. On the synthesized sweeper, press **Marker, Off**.
9. Calculate the 300 MHz Second Harmonic Intercept (SHI) using the second harmonic suppression value read in [step 7](#) and the 300 MHz Frequency Response Error (FRE) from [Table 2-73](#) as follows:

$$300 \text{ MHz SHI} = -20 \text{ dBm} - \text{Second Harmonic Suppression} + 300 \text{ MHz FRE}$$

For example, if the second harmonic suppression is -59 dB , and the 300 MHz FRE is -0.60 dB , the SHI would be 38.4 dBm :

$$38.4 \text{ dBm} = -20 \text{ dBm} - (-59 \text{ dB}) + (-0.60 \text{ dB})$$

10. Record the 300 MHz SHI as Entry 3 in the performance verification test record.

Measuring 900 MHz Second Harmonic Distortion

1. Replace the 300 MHz low pass filter with the 1 GHz low pass filter as shown in [Figure 2-46](#).
2. On the synthesized sweeper, press the following:
CW, 900 MHz
POWER LEVEL, -10 dBm
3. Enter the power sensor 1 GHz calibration factor into the power meter.
4. On the analyzer, press **FREQUENCY, Center Freq, 900 MHz**.
5. On the analyzer, press **Peak Search** (or **Search**).

31. Spurious Responses: Agilent E7402A

6. Adjust the synthesized sweeper power level until the power meter reading is $-10 \text{ dBm} \pm 0.1 \text{ dB}$.

7. On the analyzer, press the following:

Peak Search (or **Search**)
Marker, Delta
FREQUENCY, Center Freq, 1.8 GHz

8. On the analyzer, press the following:

AMPLITUDE, Ref Level, -20 dBm
BW/Avg, Video BW, 30 Hz (Man)

9. On the analyzer, press **BW/Avg, Average, 10 Hz**. Wait until "VAvg 10" is displayed along the left side of the display.

10. On the analyzer, press **Peak Search** (or **Search**). The marker delta (ΔMkr1) amplitude reading is the second harmonic suppression.

11. Calculate the 900 MHz Second Harmonic Intercept (SHI) using the second harmonic suppression value read in [step 10](#) and the 300 MHz Frequency Response Error (FRE) from [Table 2-73](#) as follows:

$$900 \text{ MHz SHI} = -20 \text{ dBm} - \text{Second Harmonic Suppression} + 900 \text{ GHz FRE}$$

For example, if the second harmonic suppression is -73 dB , and the 900 MHz FRE is 0.70 dB , the SHI would be 52.3 dBm :

$$52.3 \text{ dBm} = -20 \text{ dBm} - (-73 \text{ dB}) + (-0.70 \text{ dB})$$

12. Record the 900 MHz SHI as Entry 4 in the performance verification test record.

32. Spurious Responses: Agilent E7403A, E7404A, and E7405A

This test is performed in two parts. Part 1 measures third order intermodulation distortion. Part 2 measures second harmonic distortion.

To test second harmonic distortion, a low pass filter is used to filter the source output, ensuring that harmonics read by the analyzer are internally generated and not coming from the source. To measure the distortion products, the power at the mixer is set 25 dB higher than specified.

A power meter, power sensor, and power splitter are used to characterize the frequency response of the analyzer so this uncertainty can be eliminated.

For example, if the specification states that with -30 dBm at the input mixer, the distortion products should be suppressed by >75 dBc, the equivalent second harmonic intercept (SHI) is >45 dBm (-30 dBm + 75 dBc). Measuring with -15 dBm at the mixer and verifying the distortion products suppressed by >60 dBc also ensures the SHI is >45 dBm (-15 dBm + 60 dBc).

For third order intermodulation distortion, two signals are combined in a directional bridge or directional coupler to provide isolation. These two signals are applied to the analyzer input. The power level of the two signals is several dB higher than specified, so the distortion products should be suppressed by less than the amount specified. In this manner, the equivalent third order intercept (TOI) is measured.

For example, if the specification states that with two -30 dBm signals at the input mixer, the distortion products should be suppressed by >75 dBc, which yields a third order intercept of >7.5 dBm (-30 dBm + $(75$ dBc/2)). Measuring with -20 dBm at the mixer and verifying the distortion products are suppressed by >55 dBc, the equivalent TOI is also >7.5 dBm (-20 dBm + $(55$ dBc/2)).

There are no related adjustment procedures for this performance test.

Equipment Required

- Synthesized sweeper (2 required)
- Power meter, dual channel
- Microwave power sensor
- Microwave power splitter
- Directional bridge
- Directional coupler
- 300 MHz low pass filter
- 1 GHz low pass filter
- 1.8 GHz low pass filter (2 required)
- 4.4 GHz low pass filter (2 required)
- Cable, BNC, 120-cm (48-in)
- Cable, APC 3.5, 91-cm (48-in) (2 required)
- Adapter, Type-N (m) to APC 3.5 (f) (3 required)

Adapter, Type-N (m) to SMA (m)
 Adapter, Type-N (m) to BNC (f)
 Adapter, Type-N (m) to Type-N (m)
 Adapter, SMA (f) to BNC (m)
 Adapter, APC 3.5 (f) to APC 3.5 (f)

Procedure

This performance test consists of two parts:

Part 1: Third Order Intermodulation Distortion

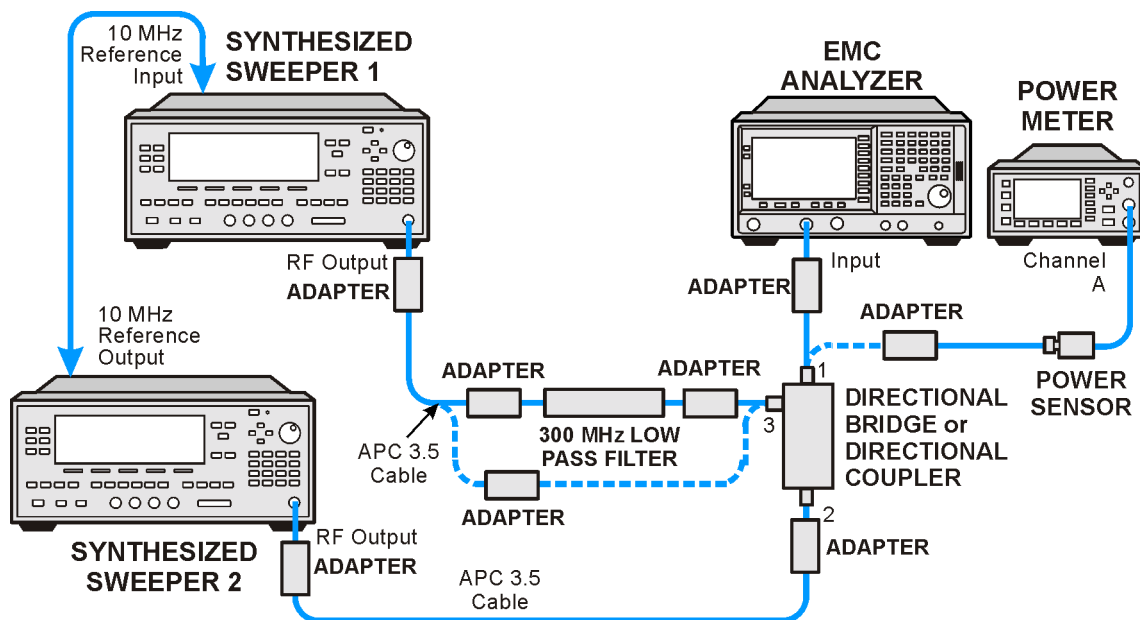
Part 2: Second Harmonic Distortion

Perform Part 1 before Part 2.

Part 1: Third Order Intermodulation Distortion

1. Zero and calibrate the power meter and microwave power sensor in log mode (power reads out in dBm), as described in the power meter operation manual.
2. Connect the equipment as shown in [Figure 2-47](#) using the 300 MHz low pass filter with the output of the directional bridge connected to the power sensor.

Figure 2-47 Third Order Intermodulation Distortion Test Setup



cl718b

3. Perform [step 4](#) through [step 29](#) using the information and entries from [Table 2-74](#). Then continue with [step 31](#) through [step 42](#).

Table 2-74 Test Equipment Settings for TOI

TOI Test	F1 (MHz)	F2 (MHz)	Low Pass Filter (MHz)	Bridge or Coupler	Presel Center
1	300.0	300.05	300	Bridge	No
Narrow Res BW	300.0	300.05	300	Bridge	No
2	5000.0	5000.05	None	Coupler	Yes
3 ^a	8000.0	8000.05	None	Coupler	Yes

a. This test does not apply to the Agilent E7403A.

4. Press **PRESET** on synthesized sweeper 1. Set the CW frequency to F1 as indicated in [Table 2-74](#), and set the power level to 4 dBm.
5. Press **PRESET** on synthesized sweeper 2. Set the CW frequency to F2 as indicated in [Table 2-74](#), and set the controls as follows:

POWER LEVEL, -10 dBm
RF Off

6. Enter the power sensor calibration factor for F1 into the power meter.
7. Adjust the power level of synthesized sweeper 1 until the power meter reads -12 dBm \pm 0.1 dB.
8. Disconnect the power sensor from the directional bridge (or directional coupler). Connect the directional bridge (or directional coupler) directly to the analyzer input using an adapter (do not use a cable).

CAUTION

Support the directional bridge (or directional coupler) and low pass filter to minimize stress on the analyzer input connector.

9. Press **Preset** on the analyzer. Press the **Factory Preset** softkey, if it is displayed. Press **System, Alignments, Auto Align, Off**. Set the analyzer center frequency to the F1 value for TOI Test 1 in [Table 2-74](#). Then set the analyzer by pressing the following keys:

FREQUENCY, CF Step, 50 kHz (Man)
SPAN, 20 kHz
AMPLITUDE, More, Y Axis Units (or Amptd Units), dBm
AMPLITUDE, Ref Level, -5 dBm
AMPLITUDE, Attenuation, 5 dB (Man)
BW/Avg, 1 kHz (Man)
BW/Avg, Video BW, 300 Hz (Man)
Peak Search (or Search), More
Search Param, Peak Excursn, 3 dB

10. On the analyzer, press the following keys:

Peak Search (or **Search**)
Marker →
Mkr → **CF**
Delta

11. On the analyzer, Press **FREQUENCY, Center Freq**, ↑. The center frequency should now be equal to synthesized sweeper 2 frequency.

12. If the resolution bandwidth is ≥ 1 kHz, press **SPAN, 4 kHz**.

13. On the synthesized sweeper 2, set the RF On.

14. On the analyzer, press **Peak Search** (or **Search**).

15. Adjust the power level of synthesized sweeper 2 until the marker delta (Δ Mkr1) amplitude reads 0 dB \pm 0.05 dB.

16. On the analyzer, press **FREQUENCY, Center Freq**, ↓, ↓. The center frequency should now be lower than synthesized sweeper 1 by the CF Step value.

17. Set the analyzer reference level to -15 dBm.

18. On the analyzer, press **BW/Avg, Average, 20**, and wait for "Vavg 20" to appear along the left side of the display.

19. On the analyzer, press **Peak Search** (or **Search**) and record the marker amplitude reading in [Table 2-75](#) as the Lower Distortion Amplitude.

20. On the analyzer, press **BW/Avg, Average Off**.

21. On the analyzer, press **FREQUENCY, Center Freq**, ↑, ↑, ↑. The center frequency should now be one CF Step value above synthesized sweeper 2 frequency.

22. Set synthesized sweeper 1 CW to F2 as indicated in [Table 2-74](#).

23. Set synthesized sweeper 2 CW to F1 as indicated in [Table 2-74](#).

24. On the analyzer, press **BW/Avg, Average, 20**, and wait for "Vavg 20" to appear along the left side of the display.

25. On the analyzer, press **Peak Search** (or **Search**) and record the marker amplitude reading in [Table 2-75](#) as the Upper Distortion Amplitude.

26. On the analyzer, press **BW/Avg, Average Off**.

27. Of the Lower Distortion Amplitude and Upper Distortion Amplitudes recorded in [Table 2-75](#), enter the most positive value as the Worst Distortion Amplitude in [Table 2-75](#). For example, if the Upper Distortion Amplitude is -62 dBc and the Lower Distortion Amplitude is -63 dBc, enter -62 dBc as the Worst Distortion Amplitude.

28. Enter -17 dBm as the Mixer Level in [Table 2-75](#) (-12 dBm input power $- 5$ dB input attenuation).

29. Calculate the equivalent TOI by subtracting one half of the Worst Distortion Amplitude (in dB) from the Mixer Level (in dBm). Enter the result in [Table 2-75](#) as the Calculated TOI. For example, if the Worst Distortion Amplitude is -62 dBc and the Mixer Level is -17 dBm, the Calculated TOI would be:

$$\text{TOI} = -17 \text{ dBm} - \left(-\frac{62 \text{ dB}}{2} \right) = -17 \text{ dBm} + 31 \text{ dB} = +14 \text{ dBm}$$

30. Record the Calculated TOI in the performance verification test record as specified in [Table 2-75](#).

Table 2-75

Third Order Intermodulation Distortion Worksheet

TOI Test	Lower Distortion Amplitude	Upper Distortion Amplitude	Worst Distortion Amplitude	Mixer Level	Calculated TOI Test Record Entry
1					1)
Narrow Res BW					2)
2					3)
3					4)

31. Set synthesized sweeper 1 CW frequency to F1 as indicated in TOI Test 1 of [Table 2-74](#).
32. Set synthesized sweeper 2 CW frequency to F2 as indicated in TOI Test 1 of [Table 2-74](#).
33. Press **Preset** on the analyzer. Press the **Factory Preset** softkey, if it is displayed. Press **System, Alignments, Auto Align, Off**. Set the analyzer center frequency to the F1 value for TOI Test Narrow Res BW in [Table 2-74](#). Then, set the analyzer by pressing the following keys:

FREQUENCY, CF Step, 50 kHz (Man)
SPAN, 20 kHz
AMPLITUDE, More, Y Axis Units (or Amptd Units), dBm
AMPLITUDE, Ref Level, -5 dBm
AMPLITUDE, Attenuation, 5 dB (Man)
BW/Avg, 1 kHz (Man)
BW/Avg, Video BW, 300 Hz (Man)
Peak Search (or Search), More
Search Param (or Search Criteria), Peak Excursn, 3 dB

34. On the analyzer, press the following keys:

Peak Search (or **Search**)
Meas Tools
Mkr → CF
SPAN, 500 Hz
BW/Avg, Res BW, 30 Hz
BW/Avg, Video BW, 10 Hz

35. Repeat [step 9](#) through [step 26](#). This is the TOI test for narrow resolution bandwidths.

36. See [Figure 2-47](#). Replace the directional bridge with the directional coupler. The cable from synthesized sweeper 1 should be connected directly to the input of the directional coupler; no low pass filter is required when testing frequencies >3 GHz.

37. Connect the output of the directional coupler to the power sensor.

38. Repeat [step 4](#) through [step 29](#) using information and entries for TOI Test 2 in [Table 2-74](#) and [Table 2-75](#).

39. Connect the output of the directional bridge to the power sensor.

40. Repeat [step 4](#) through [step 29](#) using information and entries for TOI Test 3 in [Table 2-74](#) and [Table 2-75](#).

41. On the analyzer, press **System, Alignments, Auto Align, All**.

42. [Part 1: Third Order Intermodulation Distortion](#) is complete. Continue with [Part 2: Second Harmonic Distortion](#).

Part 2: Second Harmonic Distortion

1. Zero and calibrate the power meter and microwave power sensor. Enter the power sensor 300 MHz calibration factor into the power meter.

Measuring the Noise Level at 6.2 GHz

2. Remove any cables or adapters from the analyzer Input.

3. Press **Preset** on the analyzer. Press the **Factory Preset** softkey, if it is displayed. Set the controls as follows:

FREQUENCY, Center Freq, 6.2 GHz
SPAN, 0 Hz
AMPLITUDE, More, Y Axis Units (or Amptd Units), dBm
AMPLITUDE, Ref Level, -40 dBm
AMPLITUDE, Attenuation, 10 dB
BW/Avg, Res BW 1 kHz
Video BW, 30 Hz
Sweep, Sweep time, 5 s

4. Wait until “VAvg 10” is displayed along the left side of the display.

5. Press **Peak Search** (or **Search**) and record the marker amplitude reading as the 6.2 GHz Noise Level in [Table 2-76](#).

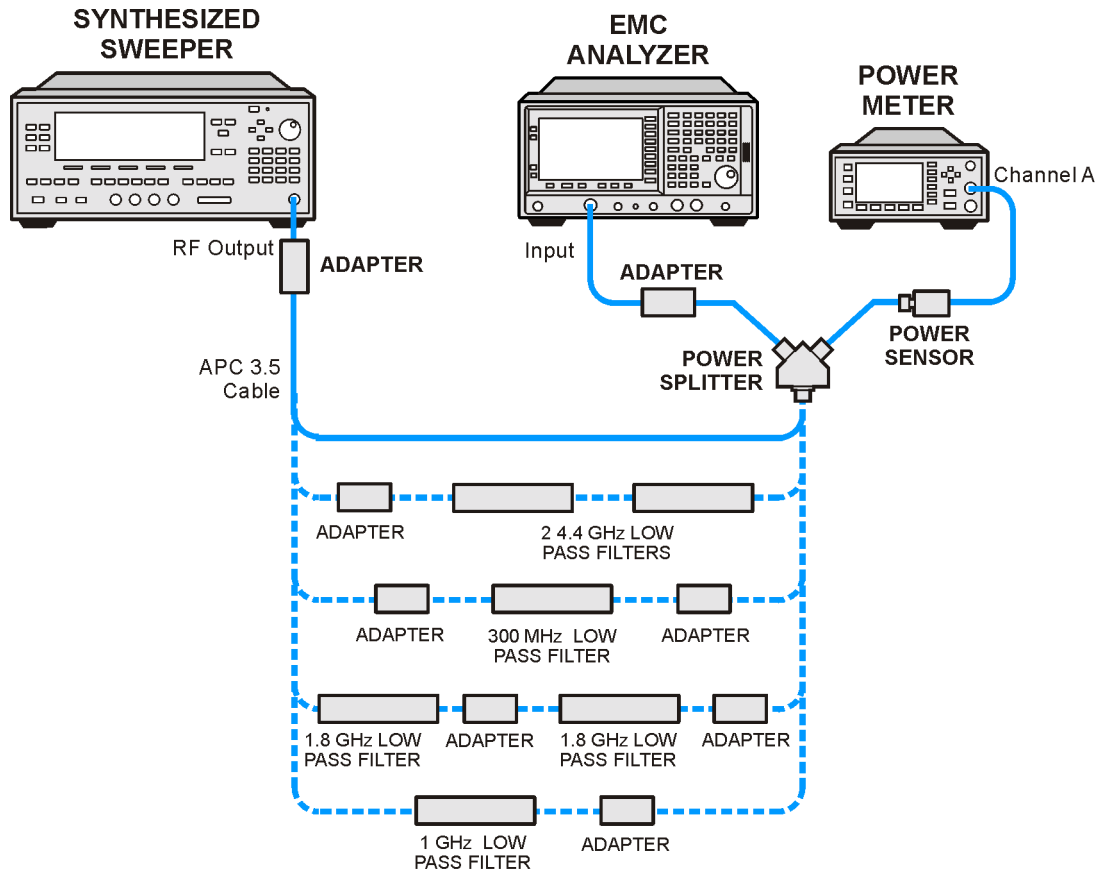
Measuring 300 MHz Frequency Response Error

1. Press **Preset** on the analyzer. Press the **Factory Preset** softkey, if it is displayed. Set the controls as follows:

FREQUENCY, Center Freq, 300 MHz
SPAN, 10 MHz

2. Connect the equipment as shown in [Figure 2-48](#), with the output of the synthesized sweeper connected to the power splitter input and the power splitter outputs connected to the analyzer and power sensor.

Figure 2-48 Second Harmonic Distortion Test Setup



wb931a

3. Preset the synthesized sweeper and set the controls as follows:

CW, 300 MHz
POWER LEVEL, 0 dBm

32. Spurious Responses: Agilent E7403A, E7404A, and E7405A

4. On the analyzer, press **Peak Search** (or **Search**), **Marker, Delta**.
5. Record the power meter reading at 300 MHz in [Table 2-76](#).
6. Set the synthesized sweeper CW to 600 MHz.
7. On the analyzer, press **FREQUENCY, Center Freq, 600 MHz**, then **Peak Search** (or **Search**).
8. Adjust the synthesized sweeper power level until the marker delta ($\Delta \text{Mkr}1$) amplitude reads $0 \text{ dB} \pm 0.10 \text{ dB}$.
9. Enter the power sensor 600 MHz calibration factor into the power meter.
10. Record the power meter reading at 600 MHz in [Table 2-76](#).
11. Subtract the power meter reading at 600 MHz from the power meter reading at 300 MHz. Record this difference as the 300 MHz Frequency Response Error in [Table 2-76](#). For example, if the power meter reading at 600 MHz is -6.45 dBm and the power meter reading at 300 MHz is -7.05 dBm , the 300 MHz Frequency Response Error would be -0.60 dB :

$$-0.60 \text{ dB} = -7.05 \text{ dBm} - (-6.45 \text{ dBm})$$

Measuring 900 MHz Frequency Response Error

12. On the synthesized sweeper, press the following:

CW, 900 MHz
POWER LEVEL, 0 dBm

13. On the analyzer, press **FREQUENCY, Center Freq, 900 MHz**.
14. Enter the power sensor 1 GHz calibration factor into the power meter.
15. On the analyzer, press

Marker, Off
Peak Search (or **Search**).
Marker, Delta

16. Record the power meter reading in [Table 2-76](#) as the 900 MHz power meter reading.
17. On the synthesized sweeper, press **CW, 1.8 GHz**.
18. On the analyzer, press the following:

FREQUENCY, Center Freq, 1.8 GHz
Peak Search (or **Search**)
AMPLITUDE

19. On the analyzer, press **Peak Search** (or **Search**).

20. Adjust the synthesized sweeper power level until the marker delta (Δ Mkr1) amplitude reads 0 dB \pm 0.1 dB.
21. Enter the power sensor 2 GHz calibration factor into the power meter.
22. Record the power meter reading in [Table 2-76](#) as the 1.8 GHz power meter reading.
23. On the analyzer, press **Marker, Off**.
24. Subtract the power meter reading at 1.8 GHz from the power meter reading at 900 MHz. Record this difference as the 900 MHz Frequency Response Error in [Table 2-76](#). For example, if the power meter reading at 1.8 GHz is -6.35 dBm and the power meter reading at 900 MHz is -7.05 dBm, the 900 MHz Frequency Response Error would be -0.7 dB:

$$-0.70 \text{ dB} = -7.05 \text{ dBm} - (-6.35 \text{ dBm})$$

Measuring 1.55 GHz Frequency Response Error

1. On the synthesized sweeper, press the following:
 - CW, 1.55 GHz**
 - POWER LEVEL, 0 dBm**
2. On the analyzer, press **FREQUENCY, Center Freq, 1.55 GHz**.
3. Enter the power sensor 2 GHz calibration factor into the power meter.
4. On the analyzer, press the following:
 - Marker, Off**
 - Peak Search (or Search)**
5. On the analyzer, press **Peak Search (or Search), Marker, Delta**.
6. Record the power meter reading in [Table 2-76](#) as the 1.55 GHz power meter reading.
7. On the synthesized sweeper, press **CW, 3.1 GHz**.
8. On the analyzer, press **FREQUENCY, Center Freq, 3.1 GHz**.
9. On the analyzer, press the following:
 - Peak Search (or Search)**
 - AMPLITUDE**
 - Presel Center**
10. On the analyzer, press **Peak Search (or Search)**.
11. Adjust the synthesized sweeper power level until the marker delta (Δ Mkr1) amplitude reads 0 dB \pm 0.1 dB.
12. Enter the power sensor 3 GHz calibration factor into the power meter.

13. Record the power meter reading in [Table 2-76](#) as the 3.1 GHz power meter reading.
14. On the analyzer, press **Marker, Off**.
15. Subtract the power meter reading at 3.1 GHz from the power meter reading at 1.55 GHz. Record this difference as the 1.55 GHz Frequency Response Error in [Table 2-76](#). For example, if the power meter reading at 3.1 GHz is -6.05 dBm and the power meter reading at 1.55 GHz is -7.35 dBm, the 3.1 GHz Frequency Response Error would be -1.2 dB:

$$-1.2 \text{ dB} = -7.35 \text{ dBm} - (-6.15 \text{ dBm})$$

Measuring 3.1 GHz Frequency Response Error

1. On the synthesized sweeper, press the following:
 - CW, 3.1 GHz**
 - POWER LEVEL, 0 dBm**
2. On the analyzer, press **FREQUENCY, Center Freq, 3.1 GHz**.
3. Enter the power sensor 3 GHz calibration factor into the power meter.
4. On the analyzer, press the following:
 - Marker, Off**
 - Peak Search** (or **Search**)
 - AMPLITUDE**
 - Presel Center**
5. On the analyzer, press **Peak Search** (or **Search**), **Marker, Delta**.
6. Record the power meter reading in [Table 2-76](#) as the 3.1 GHz power meter reading.
7. On the synthesized sweeper, press **CW, 6.2 GHz**.
8. On the analyzer, press the following:
 - FREQUENCY, Center Freq, 6.2 GHz**
 - Peak Search** (or **Search**)
 - AMPLITUDE**
 - Presel Center**
9. On the analyzer, press **Peak Search** (or **Search**).
10. Adjust the synthesized sweeper power level until the marker delta ($\Delta \text{Mkr} 1$) amplitude reads $0 \text{ dB} \pm 0.1 \text{ dB}$.
11. Enter the power sensor 6 GHz calibration factor into the power meter.
12. Record the power meter reading in [Table 2-76](#) as the 6.2 GHz power meter reading.
13. On the analyzer, press **Marker, Off**.

32. Spurious Responses: Agilent E7403A, E7404A, and E7405A

14. Subtract the power meter reading at 6.2 GHz from the power meter reading at 3.1 GHz. Record this difference as the 3.1 GHz Frequency Response Error in [Table 2-76](#). For example, if the power meter reading at 6.2 GHz is -6.05 dBm and the power meter reading at 3.1 GHz is -7.25 dBm, the 3.1 GHz Frequency Response Error would be -1.2 dB:

$$-1.2 \text{ dB} = -7.25 \text{ dBm} - (-6.05 \text{ dBm})$$

Table 2-76

Second Harmonic Distortion Worksheet

Description	Measurement
6.2 GHz Noise Level	_____ dBm
Power Meter Reading at 300 MHz	_____ dBm
Power Meter Reading at 600 MHz	_____ dBm
300 MHz Frequency Response Error (FRE)	_____ dB
Power Meter Reading at 900 MHz	_____ dBm
Power Meter Reading at 1.8 GHz	_____ dBm
900 MHz Frequency Response Error (FRE)	_____ dB
Power Meter Reading at 1.55 GHz	_____ dBm
Power Meter Reading at 3.1 GHz	_____ dBm
1.55 GHz Frequency Response Error (FRE)	_____ dB
Power Meter Reading at 3.1 GHz	_____ dBm
Power Meter Reading at 6.2 GHz	_____ dBm
3.1 GHz Frequency Response Error (FRE)	_____ dB

Measuring 300 MHz Second Harmonic Distortion

1. Connect the equipment as shown in [Figure 2-48](#) using the 300 MHz Low Pass Filter.
2. On the synthesized sweeper, press the following:

CW, 300 MHz
POWER LEVEL, -10 dBm

3. Enter the power sensor 300 MHz calibration factor into the power meter.
4. On the analyzer, press the following:

FREQUENCY, Center Freq, 300 MHz
SPAN, 100 kHz
AMPLITUDE, More, Y Axis Units (or Amptd Units), dBm
AMPLITUDE, Ref Level, -10 dBm
AMPLITUDE, Attenuation, 10 dB (Man)
BW/Avg, Res BW 1 kHz (Man)

32. Spurious Responses: Agilent E7403A, E7404A, and E7405A

Video BW, 1 kHz (Man)

Markers, Off

5. Adjust the synthesized sweeper power level until the power meter reading is $-10 \text{ dBm} \pm 0.2 \text{ dB}$.
6. On the analyzer, press the following:

Peak Search (or **Search**), Marker, Delta

FREQUENCY, Center Freq, 600 MHz

BW/Avg, 10

Wait for the "VAVG 10" to appear along the left side of the display.

7. On the analyzer, press **Peak Search** (or **Search**). The marker delta (ΔMkr1) amplitude is the second harmonic suppression.
8. Calculate the 300 MHz Second Harmonic Intercept (SHI) using the second harmonic suppression value read in [step 7](#) and the 300 MHz Frequency Response Error (FRE) from [Table 2-76](#) as follows:

$$300 \text{ MHz SHI} = -20 \text{ dBm} - \text{Second Harmonic Suppression} + 300 \text{ MHz FRE}$$

For example, if the second harmonic suppression is -59 dB , and the 300 MHz FRE is -0.60 dB , the SHI would be 38.4 dBm :

$$+38.4 \text{ dBm} = -20 \text{ dBm} - (-59 \text{ dB}) + (-0.60 \text{ dB})$$

9. Record the 300 MHz SHI as Entry 5 in the performance verification test record.

Measuring 900 MHz Second Harmonic Distortion

1. Replace the 300 MHz low pass filter with the 1 GHz low pass filter as shown in [Figure 2-48](#).
2. On the synthesized sweeper, press the following:
 - CW, 900 MHz**
 - POWER LEVEL, -10 dBm**
3. Enter the power sensor 1 GHz calibration factor into the power meter.
4. On the analyzer, press **FREQUENCY, Center Freq, 900 MHz**.
5. On the analyzer, press **Peak Search** (or **Search**).
6. Adjust the synthesized sweeper power level until the power meter reading is $-10 \text{ dBm} \pm 0.1 \text{ dB}$.

- On the analyzer, press the following:

Peak Search (or **Search**)
Marker, Delta
FREQUENCY, Center Freq, 1.8 GHz

- On the analyzer, press the following:

AMPLITUDE, Ref Level, -20 dBm
BW/Avg, Video BW, 30 Hz (Man)

- On the analyzer, press **BW/Avg, Average, 10 Hz**. Wait until "VAvg 10" is displayed along the left side of the display.
- On the analyzer, press **Peak Search** (or **Search**). The marker delta (Δ Mkr1) amplitude reading is the second harmonic suppression.
- Calculate the 900 MHz Second Harmonic Intercept (SHI) using the second harmonic suppression value read in [step 10](#) and the 300 MHz Frequency Response Error (FRE) from [Table 2-76](#) as follows:

$$900 \text{ MHz SHI} = -20 \text{ dBm} - \text{Second Harmonic Suppression} + 900 \text{ MHz FRE}$$

For example, if the second harmonic suppression is -73 dB, and the 900 MHz FRE is 0.70 dB, the SHI would be 52.3 dBm:

$$52.3 \text{ dBm} = -20 \text{ dBm} - (-73 \text{ dB}) + (-0.70 \text{ dB})$$

- Record the 900 MHz SHI as Entry 6 in the performance verification test record.

Measuring 1.55 GHz Second Harmonic Distortion

- Replace the 1. GHz low pass filter with the two 1.8 GHz low pass filters as shown in [Figure 2-48](#). Two filters are necessary to reduce the second harmonics from the source to less than -100 dBc.
- On the synthesized sweeper, press the following:

CW, 1.55 GHz
POWER LEVEL, 6 dBm

- Enter the power sensor 2 GHz calibration factor into the power meter.
- On the analyzer, press the following:

FREQUENCY, Center Freq, 1.55 GHz
AMPLITUDE, Ref Level, 0 dBm
AMPLITUDE, Attenuation, 10 dB (Man)
Peak Search (or **Search**).

- Adjust the synthesized sweeper power level until the power meter reading is 0 dBm \pm 0.1 dB.

32. Spurious Responses: Agilent E7403A, E7404A, and E7405A

- On the analyzer, press the following:

Peak Search (or **Search**)
Marker, Delta
FREQUENCY, Center Freq, 3.1 GHz

- See [Figure 2-48](#). Remove the 1.8 GHz low pass filters and connect the synthesized sweeper output directly to the power splitter input.

- On the analyzer, press the following:

Peak Search (or **Search**)
AMPLITUDE
Presel Center

- Reinstall the filters between the synthesized sweeper and the power splitter.

- On the analyzer, press the following:

AMPLITUDE, Ref Level, -40 dBm
BW/Avg, Video BW, 30 Hz (Man)

- On the analyzer, press **BW/Avg, Average, 10 Hz**. Wait until "VAvg 10" is displayed along the left side of the display.

- On the analyzer, press **Peak Search** (or **Search**). The marker delta (Δ Mkr1) amplitude reading is the second harmonic suppression.

Calculate the 1.55 GHz Second Harmonic Intercept (SHI) using the second harmonic suppression value read in [step 12](#) and the 300 MHz Frequency Response Error (FRE) from [Table 2-76](#) as follows:

$$1.55\text{GHz SHI} = -20\text{ dBm} - \text{Second Harmonic Suppression} + 1.55\text{ GHz FRE}$$

For example, if the second harmonic suppression is -93 dB, and the 1.55 GHz FRE is -1.05 dB, the SHI would be 81.95 dBm:

$$81.95\text{ dBm} = -10\text{ dBm} - (-93\text{ dB}) + (-1.05\text{ dB})$$

Record the 1.55 GHz SHI as Entry 7 in the performance verification test record.

Measuring 3.1 GHz Second Harmonic Distortion

- Replace the 1.8 GHz low pass filters with the two 4.4 GHz low pass filters as shown in [Figure 2-48](#). Two filters are necessary to reduce the second harmonics from the source to less than -110 dBc.

- On the synthesized sweeper, press the following:

CW, 3.1 GHz
POWER LEVEL, 6 dBm

- Enter the power sensor 3 GHz calibration factor into the power meter.

4. On the analyzer, press the following:
 - FREQUENCY, Center Freq, 3.1 GHz**
 - AMPLITUDE, Ref Level, 0 dBm**
 - AMPLITUDE, Attenuation, 10 dB (Man)**
5. On the analyzer, press the following:
 - Peak Search (or Search)**
 - AMPLITUDE**
 - Presel Center**
6. Adjust the synthesized sweeper power level until the power meter reading is 0 dBm \pm 0.1 dB.
7. On the analyzer, press the following:
 - Peak Search (or Search)**
 - Marker**
 - Delta**
8. On the analyzer, press the following:
 - FREQUENCY, Center Freq, 6.2 GHz**
9. See [Figure 2-48](#). Remove the 4.4 GHz low pass filters and connect the synthesized sweeper output directly to the power splitter input.
10. On the analyzer, press the following:
 - Peak Search (or Search)**
 - AMPLITUDE**
 - Presel Center**
11. Reinstall the filters between the synthesized sweeper and the power splitter.
12. On the analyzer, press the following:
 - AMPLITUDE, Ref Level, -40 dBm**
 - BW/Avg, Video BW, 30 Hz (Man)**
13. On the analyzer, press **BW/Avg, Average, 10 Hz**. Wait until “VAvg 10” is displayed along the left side of the display.
14. On the analyzer, press **Peak Search (or Search)**. The marker delta (Δ Mkr1) amplitude reading is the second harmonic suppression.
15. If the marker does not appear to be on a signal, do the following:
 - a. Press **Marker, Select Marker (2)**
 - b. Compare the marker 2 (Mkr2) and the 6.2 GHz Noise Level recorded in [Table 2-76](#).
 - c. If the difference between marker 2 (Mkr2) and the 6.2 GHz Noise Level recorded in [Table 2-76](#) is less than 2 dB, check the box on the performance verification test record that the 3.1 GHz SHI test was noise limited.

16. If the measurement is not noise limited, calculate the 3.1 GHz Second Harmonic Intercept (SHI) using the second harmonic suppression value read in [step 14](#) and the 3.1 GHz Frequency Response Error (FRE) from [Table 2-76](#) as follows:

$$3.1 \text{ GHz SHI} = -10 \text{ dBm} - \text{Second Harmonic Suppression} + 3.1 \text{ GHz FRE}$$

For example, if the second harmonic suppression is -103 dB , and the 3.1 GHz FRE is -1.20 dB , the SHI would be 91.8 dBm :

$$91.8 \text{ dBm} = -10 \text{ dBm} - (-103 \text{ dB}) + (-1.20 \text{ dB})$$

17. Record the 3.1 GHz SHI as Entry 8 in the performance verification test record.

33. Gain Compression: Agilent E7401A and E7402A

This test verifies the ability of the analyzer to measure relatively low-amplitude signals in the presence of higher-amplitude signals. Gain compression is measured by applying two signals, separated by a defined amount in frequency. The higher-amplitude signal is set to yield the specified total power at the input mixer (the power at the input mixer is defined as the input power level minus the input attenuation). The lower-amplitude signal is set at least 35 dB below the higher-amplitude signal, such that its power does not significantly add to the total power. The higher-amplitude signal is turned off and the lower-amplitude signal level is measured. This is the uncompressed amplitude.

The higher-amplitude signal is turned on and the amplitude of the lower-amplitude signal is again measured. This is the compressed amplitude. The difference between the uncompressed and compressed amplitude is the measured gain compression.

There are no related adjustment procedures for this performance test.

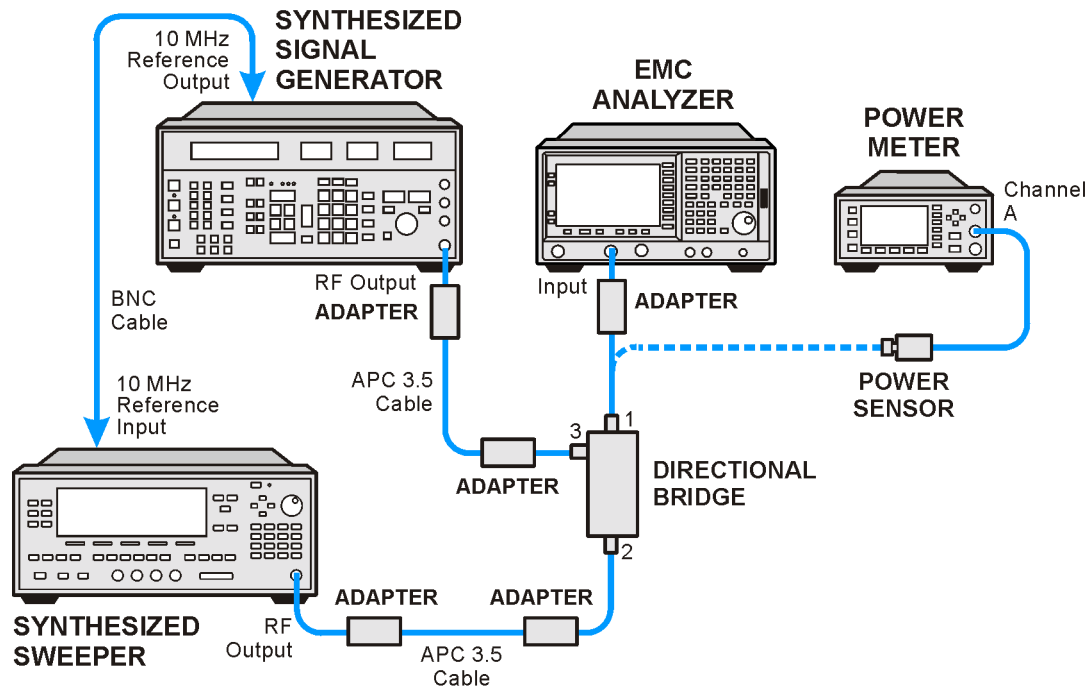
Equipment Required

- Synthesized sweeper
- Synthesized signal generator
- Power meter, dual channel
- RF power sensor
- Directional bridge
- Cable, BNC, 120-cm (48-in)
- Cable, APC 3.5 (m) (2 *required*)
- Adapter, Type-N (m) to Type-N (m)
- Adapter, Type-N (m) to APC 3.5 (f) (3 *required*)
- Adapter, Type-N (m) to SMA (m)

Procedure

1. Zero and calibrate the power meter and power sensor combination in log mode (power reads out in dBm) as described in the power meter operation manual.
2. Connect the equipment as shown in [Figure 2-49](#), with port 1 of the directional bridge connected to the power sensor.

Figure 2-49 Gain Compression Test Setup



wb932a

3. Set the synthesized signal generator controls as follows:

FREQUENCY, 50 MHz
AMPLITUDE, -100 dBm

4. On the synthesized sweeper press **INSTRUMENT PRESET**, then set the controls as follows:

CW, 53 MHz
POWER LEVEL, -3 dBm

5. Enter the power sensor calibration factor for the synthesizer frequency into the power meter.
6. Adjust the synthesized sweeper power level setting until the power meter reading is the same as indicated in [Table 2-77](#).
7. Record the actual synthesized sweeper power level setting in [Table 2-77](#) for each frequency indicated.

Table 2-77 Source Frequency and Amplitude Settings

Synthesized Signal Generator		Synthesized Sweeper		
Frequency (GHz)	Amplitude (dBm)	CW Frequency (MHz)	Desired Power Level (dBm)	Actual Power Level (dBm)
0.05	-40	53	0.0	
0.05	-40	50.004	0.0	
1.40	-40	1403	0.0	
2.50 ^a	-40 ^a	2503 ^a	0.0 ^a	

a. Agilent E7402Aonly.

Table 2-78 Analyzer Settings

Test Frequency (MHz)	Analyzer							Test Record Entry
	CenterFreq (GHz)	Span (kHz)	RBW (kHz)	VBW (kHz)	Ref Lvl (dBm)	Scale (dB)	Atten (dB)	
53	0.05	150	30	0.300	-10.0	10	0.0	1)
50.004 ^a	0.05 ^a	1.0 ^a	0.030 ^a	0.030 ^a	-10.0 ^a	10 ^a	0.0 ^a	2)
1403	1.40	150	30	0.300	-10.0	10	0.0	3)
2503 ^b	2.50 ^b	150 ^b	30 ^b	0.300 ^b	-10.0 ^b	10 ^b	0.0 ^b	4)

a. Narrow resolution bandwidths only.

b. Agilent E7402A only.

8. Repeat [step 3](#) through [step 7](#) for each of the settings listed in [Table 2-77](#).
9. Disconnect the power sensor from the directional bridge and connect the directional bridge to the input of the analyzer using an adapter. Do not use a cable.
10. Set the synthesized sweeper amplitude Off.
11. Set the synthesized signal generator amplitude to -24 dBm.

33. Gain Compression: Agilent E7401A and E7402A

12. Press **Preset** on the analyzer. Press the **Factory Preset** softkey, if it is displayed. Press **System, Alignments, Auto Align, Off**. Set the analyzer by pressing the following keys:

FREQUENCY, Center Freq, 50 MHz (or as indicated in [Table 2-78](#))

SPAN, 150 kHz (or as indicated in [Table 2-78](#))

AMPLITUDE, More, Y Axis Units (or **Amptd Units**), **dBm**

AMPLITUDE, Ref Level, -10 dBm, Attenuation 0 dB

AMPLITUDE, Scale/Div, 10 dB

BW/Avg, Res BW, 30 kHz (or as indicated in [Table 2-78](#))

BW/Avg, Video BW, 300 Hz (or as indicated in [Table 2-78](#))

13. On the synthesized sweeper, set the appropriate power level to the setting recorded in [Table 2-77](#). Then set RF to Off.
14. On the analyzer, press **Peak Search** (or **Search**).
15. Adjust the amplitude of the synthesized signal generator to achieve a marker amplitude reading within 0.5 dB of the value indicated in [Table 2-77](#). The marker amplitude is the uncompressed amplitude.
16. On the analyzer, press the following keys:

Peak Search (or **Search**)

Marker

Delta

17. On the synthesized sweeper, set RF to On. The amplitude should be the same as recorded in [Table 2-77](#).
18. On the analyzer, press **Peak Search** (or **Search**). This is the compressed amplitude. The marker delta ($\Delta \text{Mkr}1$) amplitude is the measured gain compression.
19. Record the measured gain compression in the performance test record as the Entry listed in [Table 2-78](#).
20. Repeat [step 6](#) through [step 19](#) for each set of settings in [Table 2-77](#) and [Table 2-78](#).

34. Gain Compression: Agilent E7403A, E7404A, and E7405A

This test verifies the ability of the analyzer to measure relatively low-amplitude signals in the presence of higher-amplitude signals. Gain compression is measured by applying two signals, separated by a defined amount in frequency. The higher-amplitude signal is set to yield the specified total power at the input mixer (the power at the input mixer is defined as the input power level minus the input attenuation). The lower-amplitude signal is set at least 35 dB below the higher-amplitude signal, such that its power does not significantly add to the total power. The higher-amplitude signal is turned off and the lower-amplitude signal level is measured. This is the uncompressed amplitude.

The higher-amplitude signal is turned on and the amplitude of the lower-amplitude signal is again measured. This is the compressed amplitude. The difference between the uncompressed and compressed amplitude is the measured gain compression.

There are no related adjustment procedures for this performance test.

Equipment Required

- Synthesized sweeper (*2 required*)
- Power meter, dual channel
- Microwave power sensor
- Directional bridge
- Directional coupler
- Cable, BNC, 120-cm (48-in)
- Cable, APC 3.5 (m) (*2 required*)
- Adapter, Type-N (m) to Type-N (m)
- Adapter, Type-N (m) to APC 3.5 (f) (*3 required*)
- Adapter, Type-N (m) to SMA (m)

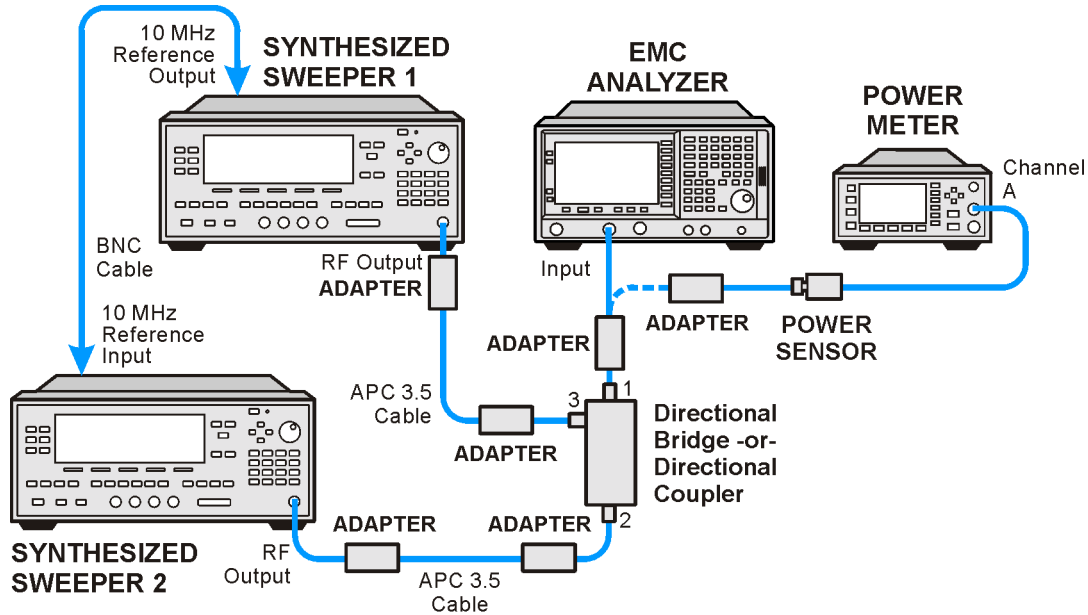
Additional Equipment for Option BAB

- Adapter, Type-N (m), to APC 3.5 (f)

Procedure

1. Zero and calibrate the power meter and power sensor combination in log mode (power reads out in dBm) as described in the power meter operation manual.
2. Connect the equipment as shown in [Figure 2-48](#), with the load port of the directional bridge connected to the power sensor. The directional bridge should be used for measurements of frequencies less than or equal to 2.5 GHz. Use the directional coupler for higher frequency measurements.

Figure 2-50 Gain Compression Test Setup



wb933a

3. On the synthesized sweeper 1 press **PRESET**, then set the controls as follows:
CW, 50 MHz
POWER LEVEL, -100 dBm
4. On the synthesized sweeper 2 press **PRESET**, then set the controls as follows:
CW, 53 MHz
POWER LEVEL, -3 dBm
5. Enter the power sensor calibration factor for the synthesized sweeper 2 frequency into the power meter.
6. Adjust the synthesized sweeper 2 power level setting until the power meter reading is the same as indicated in [Table 2-80](#).
7. Record the actual synthesized sweeper 2 power level setting in [Table 2-80](#) for each frequency indicated.

Table 2-79 Source Frequency and Amplitude Settings

First Synthesized Sweeper		Second Synthesized Sweeper		
CW Frequency (MHz)	Power Level (dBm)	CW Frequency (MHz)	Desired Power Level (dBm)	Actual Power Level (dBm)
50	-40	53	-5.0	
50 ^a	-40 ^a	50.004 ^a	-5.0 ^a	
1400	-40	1403	0.0	
2500	-40	2503	0.0	
4400	-40	4403	0.0	
7600 ^b	-40	7603	0.0	
14000 ^c	-40	14003	0.0	

a. Narrow resolution bandwidths only.

b. Agilent E7404A and E7405A only.

c. Agilent E7405A only.

Table 2-80 Analyzer Settings

Test Frequency (MHz)	Analyzer							Test Record Entry
	Center Freq (GHz)	Span (kHz)	RBW (kHz)	VBW (kHz)	Ref Lvl (dBm)	Scale (dB)	Atten (dB)	
53	0.05	150	30	0.300	-10.0	10	0.0	1)
50.004 ^a	0.05 ^a	1.0 ^a	0.030 ^a	0.030 ^a	-10.0 ^a	10 ^a	0.0 ^a	2)
1403	1.40	150	30	0.300	-10.0	10	0.0	3)
2503	2.50	150	30	0.300	-10.0	10	0.0	4)
4403	4.40	150	30	0.300	-10.0	10	0.0	5)
7603 ^b	7.60	150	30	0.300	-10.0	10	0.0	6)
14003 ^c	14.0	150	30	0.300	-10.0	10	0.0	7)

a. Narrow resolution bandwidths only.

b. Agilent E7404A and E7405A only.

c. Agilent E7405A only.

34. Gain Compression: Agilent E7403A, E7404A, and E7405A

8. Repeat [step 3](#) through [step 7](#) for each of the settings listed in [Table 2-79](#). Use the directional bridge in place of the coupler for frequencies less than or equal to 2503 MHz.
9. Disconnect the power sensor from the directional bridge and connect the directional bridge to the input of the analyzer using an adapter. Do not use a cable.
10. Set the synthesized sweeper 2 power level to Off.
11. Set the synthesized sweeper 1 power level to -24 dBm.
12. Press **Preset** on the analyzer. Press the **Factory Preset** softkey, if it is displayed. Press **System, Alignments, Auto Align, Off**. Set the analyzer by pressing the following keys:

FREQUENCY, Center Freq, 50 MHz (or as indicated in [Table 2-80](#))
SPAN, 150 kHz (or as indicated in [Table 2-80](#))
AMPLITUDE, More, Y Axis Units (or **Amptd Units**), dBm
AMPLITUDE, Ref Level, -10 dBm, Attenuation 0 dB
AMPLITUDE, Scale/Div, 10 dB
BW/Avg, Res BW, 30 kHz (or as indicated in [Table 2-80](#))
BW/Avg, Video BW, 300 Hz (or as indicated in [Table 2-80](#))

13. On the synthesized sweeper 2, set the appropriate power level to the setting recorded in [Table 2-79](#). Then set RF to Off.
14. On the analyzer, press **Peak Search** (or **Search**).
15. Adjust the power level of the synthesized sweeper 1 to achieve a marker amplitude reading within 0.5 dB of the value indicated in [Table 2-79](#). The marker amplitude is the uncompressed amplitude.
16. On the analyzer, press the following keys:

Peak Search (or **Search**)
Marker
Delta
17. On the synthesized sweeper 2, set RF to On. The amplitude should be the same as recorded in [Table 2-79](#).
18. On the analyzer, press **Peak Search** (or **Search**). This is the compressed amplitude. The marker delta (Δ Mkr1) amplitude is the measured gain compression.
19. Record the measured gain compression in the performance test record as the Entries indicated in [Table 2-80](#).
20. Repeat [step 10](#) through [step 19](#) for each set of settings in [Table 2-79](#) and [Table 2-80](#) for frequencies less than or equal to 2503 MHz.
21. Replace the directional bridge with the directional coupler.
22. Repeat [step 10](#) through [step 19](#) for the remaining frequencies in [Table 2-79](#).

35. Displayed Average Noise Level: Agilent E7401A

This performance test measures the Displayed Average Noise Level (DANL) within the frequency range specified. The analyzer input is terminated in its characteristic impedance. If the analyzer is also equipped with a tracking generator (Option 1DN), the tracking generator is also terminated in its characteristic impedance and set for maximum leveled output power.

The test tunes the analyzer frequency across the band and uses the marker to locate the frequency with the highest response. It then reads the average noise in zero span using the minimum resolution bandwidth (RBW) specified for the analyzer. Analyzers having Option 1DN (Tracking Generator) installed are tested in a 1 kHz RBW. All EMC Analyzers have a minimum RBW of 10 Hz. Even though analyzers having Option 1D5 (High Stability Frequency Reference) and firmware revision A.08.00 or later installed have a minimum RBW of 1 Hz, DANL for these analyzers is specified and tested with a 10 Hz RBW.

To reduce measurement uncertainty due to input attenuator switching and resolution bandwidth switching, a reference level offset is added. The 50 MHz alignment signal is used as the amplitude reference for determining the amount of offset required. The offset is removed at the end of the test by pressing instrument preset.

The related adjustment for this procedure is “Frequency Response.”

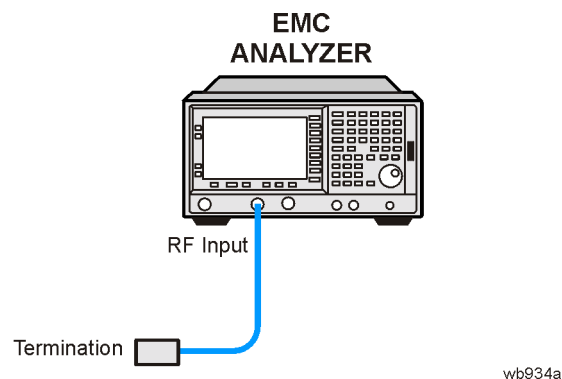
Equipment Required

Termination, 50 Ω , Type-N (m) (2 required for Option 1DN)

Procedure

1. Set up the analyzers as shown in [Figure 2-51](#).

Figure 2-51 Displayed Average Noise Level Test Setup



35. Displayed Average Noise Level: Agilent E7401A

2. Enter 10 Hz below as the minimum RBW (resolution bandwidth); keep this value in mind as you continue to perform this procedure. Also, take note of whether or not Option 1DN (1.5 GHz Tracking Generator) is installed.

Minimum RBW _____ Hz

Option 1DN: _____

3. On the analyzer, press **Preset**. Press the **Factory Preset** softkey, if it is displayed. Then press the following keys:

Input/Output (or Input), Amptd Ref (On)
FREQUENCY, Center Freq, 50 MHz
SPAN, 2 kHz
AMPLITUDE, More, Y Axis Units (or Amptd Units), dBm
AMPLITUDE, -25 dBm
AMPLITUDE, Attenuation, 10 dB
BW/Avg, Res BW, 1 kHz
BW/Avg, Video BW, 1 kHz
Det/Demod, Detector, Sample

4. On the analyzer, press **Single, Peak Search (or Search)** and record the Ref Amptd reading below.

Ref Amptd _____ dBm

5. If the analyzer does not have Option 1DN (1.5 GHz Tracking Generator) installed and the minimum RBW is 10 Hz, continue with [step 10](#).
6. If the analyzer has Option 1DN (1.5 GHz Tracking Generator) installed then continue with [step 7](#).
7. On the analyzer, press the following keys:

AMPLITUDE, Attenuation, 0 dB
SPAN, 20 kHz
BW/Avg, Res BW, 1 kHz
BW/Avg, Video BW, 30 Hz

8. On the analyzer, press **Single, Peak Search (or Search)** and record the amplitude reading below as Meas Amptd(1 kHz RBW).

Meas Amptd (1 kHz RBW) _____ dBm

9. Calculate the necessary reference level offset by subtracting the Meas Amptd in [step 8](#) from the Ref Amptd in [step 4](#). If the calculated Ref Lvl Offst is greater than 0.05 dB or less than -0.05 dB, record the Ref Lvl Offst value below. Otherwise, enter 0.

Ref Lvl Offset (1 kHz RBW) = Ref Amptd – Meas Amptd (1 kHz RBW)

Ref Lvl Offst (1 kHz RBW) _____ dB

10. On the analyzer, press the following keys:

AMPLITUDE, Attenuation, 0 dB
SPAN, 500 Hz
BW/Avg, Res BW, 10 Hz
BW/Avg, Video BW, 1 Hz

11. On the analyzer, press **Single, Peak Search** (or **Search**) and record the amplitude reading below as Meas Amptd (10 Hz RBW).

Meas Amptd (10 Hz RBW) _____ dBm

12. Calculate the necessary reference level offset by subtracting the Meas Amptd in [step 11](#) from the Ref Amptd in [step 4](#). If the calculated Ref Lvl Offst is greater than 0.05 dB or less than -0.05 dB, record the Ref Lvl Offst value below. Otherwise, enter 0.

Ref Lvl Offset (10 Hz RBW) = Ref Amptd – Meas Amptd (10 Hz RBW)

Ref Lvl Offst (10 Hz RBW) _____ dB

13. On the analyzer, press **Input, Amptd Ref** (Off). Then press **AMPLITUDE, More, Ref Lvl Offst**, and enter the value recorded in [step 9](#).

14. Connect the 50 Ω termination to the analyzer input as shown in [Figure 2-51](#).

15. If the analyzer has Option 1DN, 50 Ω tracking generator, do the following:

- On the analyzer, press **BW/Avg, Res BW, 1 kHz**.
- Press **Source, Amplitude, 0 dBm**.
- Connect a 50 Ω termination to the RF OUT 50 Ω .

Measurement Sequence

The following DANL Measurement Sequence table lists the procedures to be performed and the parameters to be used in each procedure. Also listed in the table are test record entry numbers for recording the results in the performance verification test record.

- Perform all of the following steps (through [step 5](#)) that apply to your analyzer using the appropriate subsets in [Table 2-81](#). Then record the display line amplitude setting as the indicated Test Record entry in the performance verification test record.
- If the minimum RBW of the analyzer is 10 Hz and Option 1DN (1.5 GHz Tracking Generator) is installed, perform those procedures listed in Subset A in [Table 2-81](#).
- If the minimum RBW of the analyzer is 10 Hz and Option 1DN (1.5 GHz Tracking Generator) is installed, also perform those procedures listed in Subset B in [Table 2-81](#).

35. Displayed Average Noise Level: Agilent E7401A

4. If the minimum RBW of the analyzer is 10 Hz, also perform those procedures listed in Subset C in [Table 2-81](#).
5. If the minimum RBW of the analyzer is 10 Hz, also perform those procedures listed in Subset D in [Table 2-81](#).
6. After performing all applicable DANL measurement procedures, continue with [Remove Reference Level Offset](#).

Table 2-81 DANL Measurement Sequence, E7401A

Subset	Procedure	Procedure Parameters				Test Record Entry
		Start Freq	Stop Freq	Test RBW	Preamp State	
A	Meas. DANL at 400 kHz	N/A	N/A	1 kHz	Off	1)
	Measure DANL	1 MHz	10 MHz	1 kHz	Off	2)
	Measure DANL	10 MHz	500 MHz	1 kHz	Off	3)
	Measure DANL	500 MHz	1 GHz	1 kHz	Off	4)
	Measure DANL	1 GHz	1.5 GHz	1 kHz	Off	5)
B	Meas. DANL at 400 kHz	N/A	N/A	1 kHz	On	6)
	Measure DANL	1 MHz	10 MHz	1 kHz	On	7)
	Measure DANL	10 MHz	500 MHz	1 kHz	On	8)
	Measure DANL	500 MHz	1 GHz	1 kHz	On	9)
	Measure DANL	1 GHz	1.5 GHz	1 kHz	On	10)
C	Meas. DANL at 400 kHz	N/A	N/A	10 Hz	Off	11)
	Measure DANL	1 MHz	10 MHz	10 Hz	Off	12)
	Measure DANL	10 MHz	500 MHz	10 Hz	Off	13)
	Measure DANL	500 MHz	1 GHz	10 Hz	Off	14)
	Measure DANL	1 GHz	1.5 GHz	10 Hz	Off	15)
D	Meas. DANL at 400 kHz	N/A	N/A	10 Hz	On	16)
	Measure DANL	1 MHz	10 MHz	10 Hz	On	17)
	Measure DANL	10 MHz	500 MHz	10 Hz	On	18)
	Measure DANL	500 MHz	1 GHz	10 Hz	On	19)
	Measure DANL	1 GHz	1.5 GHz	10 Hz	On	20)

Measuring Displayed Average Noise Level (DANL)

Use the following procedure for testing DANL over most frequency ranges. The start and stop frequencies and test RBW (1 kHz or 10 Hz) are specified in the DANL Measurement Sequence Table (Table 2-81).

1. If the test RBW is 10 Hz and the analyzer has Option 1DN (1.5 GHz Tracking Generator) installed, press **Source, Amplitude** (Off).
2. Set the analyzer as follows:

Auto Couple

FREQUENCY, Start Freq, (enter specified start frequency)

FREQUENCY, Stop Freq, (enter specified stop frequency)

AMPLITUDE, More, Y Axis Units (or **Amptd Units**), **dBm**

AMPLITUDE, Ref Level, **-70 dBm**

Attenuation, **0 dB**

AMPLITUDE, More, Ref Lvl Offst, (enter Ref Lvl Offst (1 kHz) if test RBW = 1 kHz)

AMPLITUDE, More, Ref Lvl Offst, (enter Ref Lvl Offst (10 Hz) if test RBW = 10 Hz)

BW/Avg, Res BW, **1 MHz**

BW/Avg, Video BW, **10 kHz**

AMPLITUDE, More, Int Preamp (Off) (if preamp state = Off)

AMPLITUDE, More, Int Preamp (On) (if preamp state = On)

Sweep, Sweep (Cont)

Sweep, Sweep Time (Auto)

3. On the analyzer, press **Single, View/Trace, Trace 1, Clear Write, BW/Avg, Average Type** (Video), **Average, 3, Enter, Single**.

Wait until $V_{Avg} 3$ is displayed to the left of the graticule (the analyzer will take three sweeps, then stop).

4. On the analyzer, press **Peak Search** (or **Search**). Then press:

BW/Avg, Average (Off)

Marker →, **Mkr** → **CF**

5. If the test RBW is 1 kHz, press **SPAN, 20 kHz**.

If the test RBW is 10 Hz, press **SPAN, 500 Hz**.

6. If the test RBW is 1 kHz, press **BW/Avg, Res BW, 1 kHz, Video BW, 30 Hz**.

If the test RBW is 10 Hz, press **BW/Avg, Res BW, 10 Hz, Video BW, 1 Hz**.

7. On the analyzer, press **Single** and wait for the new sweep to finish.
8. Read the average of the trace data, ignoring any residual responses. On the analyzer, press **Display, Display Line** (On), and adjust the display line so that it is centered on the average trace noise, ignoring any residual responses (refer to the Residual Responses verification test for any suspect residuals).

Measuring Displayed Average Noise Level at 400 kHz

1. If the test RBW is 10 Hz and the analyzer has Option 1DN (1.5 GHz Tracking Generator) installed, press **Source, Amplitude** (Off).
2. Press **FREQUENCY**, Center Freq, 400 kHz. Set the analyzer by pressing the following keys:

SPAN, 20 kHz (*if test RBW = 1 kHz*)

SPAN, 500 Hz (*if test RBW = 10 Hz*)

AMPLITUDE, More, Y Axis Units (or **Amptd Units**), **dBm**

AMPLITUDE, -70 dBm

Attenuation, 0 dB

AMPLITUDE, More, Ref Lvl Offst, (*enter Ref Lvl Offst (1 kHz) if test RBW = 1 kHz*)

AMPLITUDE, More, Ref Lvl Offst, (*enter Ref Lvl Offst (10 Hz) if test RBW = 10 Hz*)

AMPLITUDE, More, Int Preamp (Off) (*if preamp state = Off*)

AMPLITUDE, More, Int Preamp (On) (*if preamp state = On*)

BW/Avg, Res BW, 1 kHz (*if test RBW = 1 kHz*)

BW/Avg, Res BW, 10 Hz (*if test RBW = 10 Hz*)

BW/Avg, Video BW, 30 Hz (*if test RBW = 1 kHz*)

BW/Avg, Video BW, 1 Hz (*if test RBW = 10 Hz*)

3. On the analyzer, press **Single** and wait for a new sweep to complete.
4. On the analyzer, press **Display, Display Line** (On). Adjust the display line so that it is centered on the average trace noise, ignoring any residual responses (refer to the Residual Responses verification test for any suspect residuals).

Remove Reference Level Offset

1. Press **AMPLITUDE, More, Ref Lvl Offst, 0 dB**.
2. On the analyzer, press **Preset**.
3. This performance test is now complete.

36. Displayed Average Noise Level: Agilent E7402A

This performance test measures the Displayed Average Noise Level (DANL) within the frequency range specified. The analyzer input is terminated in its characteristic impedance. If the analyzer is also equipped with a tracking generator (Option 1DN), the tracking generator is also terminated in its characteristic impedance and set for maximum leveled output power.

The test tunes the analyzer frequency across the band and uses the marker to locate the frequency with the highest response. It then reads the average noise in zero span using the minimum resolution bandwidth (RBW) specified for the analyzer. Analyzers having Option 1DN (Tracking Generator) installed are tested in a 1 kHz RBW. All EMC Analyzers have a minimum RBW of 10 Hz. Even though analyzers having Option 1D5 (High Stability Frequency Reference) and firmware revision A.08.00 or later installed have a minimum RBW of 1 Hz, DANL for these analyzers is specified and tested with a 10 Hz RBW.

To reduce measurement uncertainty due to input attenuator switching and resolution bandwidth switching, a reference level offset is added. The 50 MHz alignment signal is used as the amplitude reference for determining the amount of offset required. The offset is removed at the end of the test by pressing instrument preset.

The related adjustment for this procedure is “Frequency Response.”

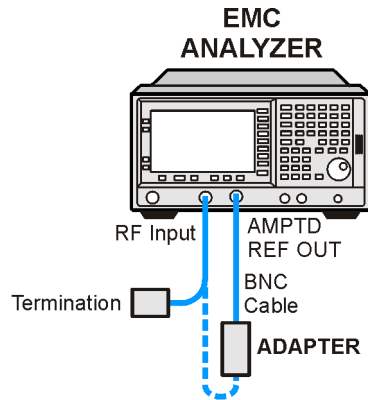
Equipment Required

Termination, 50 Ω , Type-N (m) (2 required for Option 1DN)
Cable, BNC
Adapter, Type-N (m) to BNC (f)

Procedure

1. Connect the AMPTD REF OUT to the 50 Ω Input using a BNC cable and adapter as shown in [Figure 2-52](#).

Figure 2-52 **Displayed Average Noise Level Test Setup**



wb935a

2. Enter 10 Hz below as the minimum RBW (resolution bandwidth); keep this value in mind as you continue to perform this procedure. Also, take note of whether or not Option 1DN (1.5 GHz Tracking Generator) is installed.

Minimum RBW _____ Hz

Option 1DN: _____

3. Press **Preset** on the analyzer. Press the **Factory Preset** softkey, if it is displayed. Then press the following keys:

Input/Output (or Input), Amptd Ref Out (On)

FREQUENCY, Center Freq, 50 MHz

SPAN, 2 kHz

AMPLITUDE, More, Y Axis Units (or Amptd Units), dBm

AMPLITUDE, -20 dBm

AMPLITUDE, Attenuation, 10 dB

BW/Avg, Res BW, 1 kHz

BW/Avg, Video BW, 1 kHz

Det/Demod, Detector, Sample, Return

4. On the analyzer, press **Single, Peak Search (or Search)** and record the Ref Amptd reading below.

Ref Amptd _____ dBm

5. If the analyzer does not have Option 1DN (3.0 GHz Tracking Generator) installed and the minimum RBW is 10 Hz, continue with [step 11](#).
6. If the analyzer has Option 1DN (3.0 GHz Tracking Generator) installed then continue with [step 7](#).

7. On the analyzer, press the following keys:

AMPLITUDE, Attenuation, 0 dB
SPAN, 20 kHz
BW/Avg, Res BW, 1 kHz
BW/Avg, Video BW, 30 Hz

8. On the analyzer, press **Single**.
9. On the analyzer, press **Peak Search** (or **Search**) and record the amplitude reading below as Meas Amptd (1 kHz RBW).

Meas Amptd (1 kHz RBW)_____ dBm

10. Calculate the necessary reference level offset by subtracting the Meas Amptd in [step 9](#) from the Ref Amptd in [step 4](#). If the calculated Ref Lvl Offst is greater than 0.05 dB or less than -0.05 dB, record the Ref Lvl Offst value below. Otherwise, enter 0.

Ref Lvl Offset(1 kHz RBW) = Ref Amptd – Meas Amptd(1 kHz RBW)

Ref Lvl Offst(1 kHz RBW)_____ dB

11. On the analyzer, press the following keys:

AMPLITUDE, Attenuation, 0 dB
SPAN, 500 Hz
BW/Avg, Res BW, 10 Hz
BW/Avg, Video BW, 1 Hz

12. On the analyzer, press **Single, Peak Search** (or **Search**) and record the amplitude reading below as Meas Amptd(10 Hz RBW).

Meas Amptd(10 Hz RBW)_____ dB

13. Calculate the necessary reference level offset by subtracting the Meas Amptd in [step 12](#) from the Ref Amptd in [step 4](#). If the calculated Ref Lvl Offst is greater than 0.05 dB or less than -0.05 dB, record the Ref Lvl Offst value below. Otherwise, enter 0.

Ref Lvl Offset(10 Hz RBW) = Ref Amptd – Meas Amptd(10 Hz RBW)

Ref Lvl Offst(10 Hz RBW)_____ dB

14. On the analyzer, press **Input, Amptd Ref Out** (Off), then **AMPLITUDE, More, Ref Lvl Offst**, and enter the value recorded in [step 10](#).
15. Connect the 50 Ω termination to the analyzer input as shown in [Figure 2-52](#).
16. Disconnect the BNC cable and adapter from the AMPTD REF OUT and the 50 Ω Input.

36. Displayed Average Noise Level: Agilent E7402A

17. If the analyzer has Option 1DN, 50 Ω tracking generator, do the following:
 - a. On the analyzer, press **BW/Avg, Res BW, 1 kHz**.
 - b. Press **Source, Amplitude, 0 dBm**.
 - c. Connect a 50 Ω termination to the RF OUT 50 Ω .

Measurement Sequence

The following DANL Measurement Sequence table lists the procedures to be performed and the parameters to be used in each procedure. Also listed in the table are test record entry numbers for recording the results in the performance verification test record.

1. Perform all of the following steps (through [step 5](#)) that apply to your analyzer using the appropriate subsets in [Table 2-82](#). Then record the display line amplitude setting as the indicated Test Record entry in the performance verification test record.
2. If the minimum RBW of the analyzer is 10 Hz and Option 1DN (3.0 GHz Tracking Generator) is installed, perform those procedures listed in Subset A in [Table 2-82](#).
3. If the minimum RBW of the analyzer is 10 Hz and Option 1DN (3.0 GHz Tracking Generator) is installed, also perform those procedures listed in Subset B in [Table 2-82](#).
4. If the minimum RBW of the analyzer is 10 Hz, also perform those procedures listed in Subset C in [Table 2-82](#).
5. If the minimum RBW of the analyzer is 10 Hz, also perform those procedures listed in Subset D in [Table 2-82](#).

Table 2-82 DANL Measurement Sequence, E7402A

Subset	Procedure	Procedure Parameters				Test Record Entry ^a
		Start Freq	Stop Freq	Test RBW	Preamp State	
A	Measure DANL	10 MHz	1 GHz	1 kHz	Off	1)
	Measure DANL	1 GHz	2 GHz	1 kHz	Off	2)
	Measure DANL	2 GHz	3 GHz	1 kHz	Off	3)
B	Measure DANL	10 MHz	1 GHz	1 kHz	On	4/13)
	Measure DANL	1 GHz	2 GHz	1 kHz	On	5/14)
	Measure DANL	2 GHz	3 GHz	1 kHz	On	6/15)
C	Measure DANL	10 MHz	1 GHz	10 Hz	Off	7)
	Measure DANL	1 GHz	2 GHz	10 Hz	Off	8)
	Measure DANL	2 GHz	3 GHz	10 Hz	Off	9)

Table 2-82 DANL Measurement Sequence, E7402A

Subset	Procedure	Procedure Parameters				Test Record Entry ^a
		Start Freq	Stop Freq	Test RBW	Preamp State	
D	Measure DANL	10 MHz	1 GHz	10 Hz	On	10/16)
	Measure DANL	1 GHz	2 GHz	10 Hz	On	11/17)
	Measure DANL	2 GHz	3 GHz	10 Hz	On	12/18)

a. There are two possible entries for measurements made with the preamplifier on, depending upon the ambient temperature. The first entry is for measurements made with an ambient temperature outside of the 20° to 30° C range, but within the 0° to 55° C range. The second entry is for measurements made with an ambient temperature within the 20° to 30° C range.

- After performing all applicable DANL measurement procedures, continue with [Remove Reference Level Offset](#).

Measuring Displayed Average Noise Level (DANL)

Use the following procedure for testing DANL over most frequency ranges. The start and stop frequencies and test RBW (1 kHz or 10 Hz) are specified in the DANL Measurement Sequence Table ([Table 2-82](#)).

- If the test RBW is 10 Hz and the analyzer has Option 1DN (1.5 GHz Tracking Generator) installed, press **Source, Amplitude** (Off).
- Set the analyzer as follows:
- [Table 2-82](#)

Auto Couple

FREQUENCY, Start Freq, (*enter specified start frequency*)

FREQUENCY, Stop Freq, (*enter specified stop frequency*)

AMPLITUDE, More, Y Axis Units (or **Amptd Units**), **dBm**

AMPLITUDE, -70 dBm

Attenuation, 0 dB

AMPLITUDE, More, Ref Lvl Offst, (*enter Ref Lvl Offst (1 kHz) if test RBW = 1 kHz*)

AMPLITUDE, More, Ref Lvl Offst, (*enter Ref Lvl Offst (10 Hz) if test RBW = 10 Hz*)

BW/Avg, Res BW, 1 MHz

BW/Avg, Video BW, 10 kHz

AMPLITUDE, More, Int Preamp (Off) (*if preamp state = Off*)

AMPLITUDE, More, Int Preamp (On) (*if preamp state = On*)

Sweep, Sweep (Cont)

Sweep, Sweep Time (Auto)

- On the analyzer, press **Single, View/Trace, Trace 1, Clear Write, BW/Avg, Average Type** (Video), **Average, 3, Enter, Single**

36. Displayed Average Noise Level: Agilent E7402A

5. Wait until V_{Avg} 3 is displayed to the left of the graticule (the analyzer will take three sweeps, then stop).
6. On the analyzer, press the following keys:
 - BW/Avg, Average (Off)**
 - Peak Search (or Search)**
 - BW/Avg, Average (On)**
 - Marker→ , Mkr→ CF**
7. If the test RBW is 1 kHz, press **SPAN, 20 kHz**.
8. If the test RBW is 10 Hz, press **SPAN, 500 Hz**.
9. If the test RBW is 1 kHz, press **BW/Avg, Res BW, 1 kHz, Video BW, 30 Hz**.
10. If the test RBW is 10 Hz, press **BW/Avg, Res BW, 10 Hz, Video BW, 1 Hz**.
11. On the analyzer, press **Single** and wait for the new sweep to finish.
12. Read the average of the trace data, ignoring any residual responses. On the analyzer, press **Display, Display Line (On)**, and adjust the display line so that it is centered on the average trace noise, ignoring any residual responses (refer to the Residual Responses verification test for any suspect residuals).

Remove Reference Level Offset

1. Press **AMPLITUDE, More, Ref Lvl Offst, 0 dB**.
2. On the analyzer, press **Preset**.
3. This performance test is now complete.

37. Displayed Average Noise Level: Agilent E7403A and E7404A

This performance test measures the displayed average noise level (DANL) within the frequency range specified. The analyzer input is terminated in its characteristic impedance. If the analyzer is also equipped with a tracking generator (Option 1DN), the tracking generator is also terminated in its characteristic impedance and set for maximum leveled output power.

The test tunes the analyzer frequency across the band and uses the marker to locate the frequency with the highest response. It then reads the average noise in zero span using the minimum resolution bandwidth (RBW) specified for the analyzer. Analyzers having Option 1DN (Tracking Generator) installed are tested in a 1 kHz RBW. All EMC Analyzers have a minimum RBW of 10 Hz. Even though analyzers having Option 1D5 (High Stability Frequency Reference) and firmware revision A.08.00 or later installed have a minimum RBW of 1 Hz, DANL for these analyzers is specified and tested with a 10 Hz RBW.

To reduce measurement uncertainty due to input attenuator switching and resolution bandwidth switching, a reference level offset is added. The 50 MHz alignment signal is used as the amplitude reference for determining the amount of offset required. The offset is removed at the end of the test by pressing instrument preset.

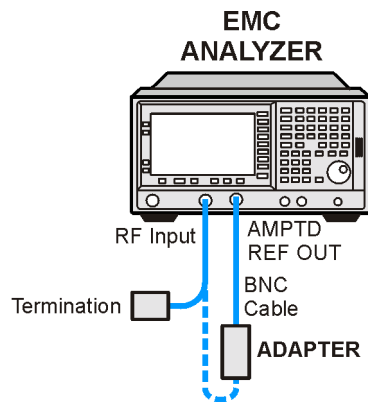
The related adjustment for this procedure is “Frequency Response.”

Equipment Required

Termination, 50 Ω , Type-N (m) (2 *required for Option 1DN*)
Cable, BNC
Adapter, Type-N (m) to BNC (f)

Procedure

1. Connect the AMPTD REF OUT to the 50 Ω Input using a BNC cable and adapter as shown in [Figure 2-53](#).

Figure 2-53 Displayed Average Noise Level Test Setup

2. Enter 10 Hz below as the minimum RBW (resolution bandwidth); keep this value in mind as you continue to perform this procedure. Also, take note of whether or not Option 1DN (1.5 GHz Tracking Generator) is installed.

Minimum RBW _____ Hz

Option 1DN: _____

3. Press **Preset** on the analyzer. Press the **Factory Preset** softkey, if it is displayed. Then press the following keys:

Input/Output (or Input), Amptd Ref Out (On)

FREQUENCY, Center Freq, 50 MHz

SPAN, 2 kHz

AMPLITUDE, More, Y Axis Units (or Amptd Units), dBm

AMPLITUDE, -20 dBm

AMPLITUDE, Attenuation, 10 dB

BW/Avg, Res BW, 1 kHz

BW/Avg, Video BW, 1 kHz

Det/Demod, Detector, Sample, Return

4. On the analyzer, press **Single, Peak Search (or Search)** and record the Ref Amptd reading below.

Ref Amptd _____ dBm

5. If the analyzer does not have Option 1DN (3.0 GHz Tracking Generator) installed and the minimum RBW is 10 Hz, continue with [step 10](#).
6. If the analyzer has Option 1DN (3.0 GHz Tracking Generator) installed then continue with [step 7](#).

37. Displayed Average Noise Level: Agilent E7403A and E7404A

7. On the analyzer, press the following keys:

AMPLITUDE, Attenuation, 0 dB
SPAN, 20 kHz
BW/Avg, Res BW, 1 kHz
BW/Avg, Video BW, 30 Hz

8. On the analyzer, press **Single, Peak Search** (or **Search**) and record the amplitude reading below as Meas Amptd (1 kHz RBW).

Meas Amptd (1 kHz RBW)_____ dB

9. Calculate the necessary reference level offset by subtracting the Meas Amptd in [step 8](#) from the Ref Amptd in [step 4](#). If the calculated Ref Lvl Offst is greater than 0.05 dB or less than –0.05 dB, record the Ref Lvl Offst value below. Otherwise, enter 0.

Ref Lvl Offset (1 kHz RBW) = Ref Amptd – Meas Amptd (1 kHz RBW)

Ref Lvl Offst (1 kHz RBW)_____ dB

10. On the analyzer, press the following keys:

AMPLITUDE, Attenuation, 0 dB
SPAN, 500 Hz
BW/Avg, Res BW, 10 Hz
BW/Avg, Video BW, 1 Hz

11. On the analyzer, press **Single, Peak Search** (or **Search**) and record the amplitude reading below as Meas Amptd (10 Hz RBW).

Meas Amptd (10 Hz RBW)_____ dB

12. Calculate the necessary reference level offset by subtracting the Meas Amptd in [step 11](#) from the Ref Amptd in [step 4](#). If the calculated Ref Lvl Offst is greater than 0.05 dB or less than –0.05 dB, record the Ref Lvl Offst value below. Otherwise, enter 0.

Ref Lvl Offset (10 Hz RBW) = Ref Amptd – Meas Amptd (10 Hz RBW)

Ref Lvl Offst (10 Hz RBW)_____ dB

13. On the analyzer, press **Input, Amptd Ref Out** (Off), then **AMPLITUDE, More, Ref Lvl Offst**, and enter the value recorded in [step 8](#).

14. Connect the 50 Ω termination to the analyzer input as shown in [Figure 2-53](#).

15. Disconnect the BNC cable and adapter from the AMPTD REF OUT and the 50 Ω Input.

16. If the analyzer has Option 1DN, 50 Ω tracking generator, do the following:

- On the analyzer, press **BW/Avg, Res BW, 1 kHz**.
- Press **Source, Amplitude, 0 dBm**.
- Connect a 50 Ω termination to the RF OUT 50 Ω .

Measurement Sequence

The following model-specific DANL Measurement Sequence tables list the procedures to be performed and the parameters to be used in each procedure. Also listed in the tables are test record entry numbers for recording the results in the performance verification test record.

1. Perform all of the following steps (through [step 5](#)) that apply to your analyzer using the appropriate subsets in [Table 2-83](#) or [Table 2-84](#). Then record the display line amplitude setting as the indicated Test Record entry in the performance verification test record.
2. If the minimum RBW of the analyzer is 10 Hz and Option 1DN (3.0 GHz Tracking Generator) is installed, perform those procedures listed in Subset A in [Table 2-83](#) or [Table 2-84](#).
3. If the minimum RBW of the analyzer is 10 Hz and Option 1DN (3.0 GHz Tracking Generator) is installed, also perform those procedures listed in Subset B in [Table 2-83](#) or [Table 2-84](#).
4. If the minimum RBW of the analyzer is 10 Hz, also perform those procedures listed in Subset C in [Table 2-83](#) or [Table 2-84](#).
5. If the minimum RBW of the analyzer is 10 Hz, also perform those procedures listed in Subset D in [Table 2-83](#) or [Table 2-84](#).
6. After performing all applicable DANL measurement procedures, continue with [Remove Reference Level Offset](#).

Table 2-83 DANL Measurement Sequence, E7403A

Subset	Procedure	Procedure Parameters				Test Record Entry ^a
		Start Freq	Stop Freq	Test RBW	Preamplifier State	
A	Measure DANL	10 MHz	1 GHz	1 kHz	Off	1)
	Measure DANL	1 GHz	2 GHz	1 kHz	Off	2)
	Measure DANL	2 GHz	3 GHz	1 kHz	Off	3)
	Measure DANL	3 GHz	6 GHz	1 kHz	Off	4)
	Measure DANL	6 GHz	6.7 GHz	1 kHz	Off	5)
B	Measure DANL	10 MHz	1 GHz	1 kHz	On	6/17)
	Measure DANL	1 GHz	2 GHz	1 kHz	On	7/18)
	Measure DANL	2 GHz	3 GHz	1 kHz	On	8/19)
C	Measure DANL	10 MHz	1 GHz	10 Hz	Off	9)
	Measure DANL	1 GHz	2 GHz	10 Hz	Off	10)
	Measure DANL	2 GHz	3 GHz	10 Hz	Off	11)
	Measure DANL	3 GHz	6 GHz	10 Hz	Off	12)
	Measure DANL	6 GHz	6.7 GHz	10 Hz	Off	13)
D	Measure DANL	10 MHz	1 GHz	10 Hz	On	14/20)
	Measure DANL	1 GHz	2 GHz	10 Hz	On	15/21)
	Measure DANL	2 GHz	3 GHz	10 Hz	On	16/22)

- a. There are two possible entries for measurements made with the preamplifier on, depending upon the ambient temperature. The first entry is for measurements made with an ambient temperature outside of the 20° to 30° C range, but within the 0° to 55° C range. The second entry is for measurements made with an ambient temperature within the 20° to 30° C range.

Table 2-84 DANL Measurement Sequence, E7404A

Subset	Procedure	Procedure Parameters				Test Record Entry ^a
		Start Freq	Stop Freq	Test RBW	Preamp State	
A	Measure DANL	10 MHz	1 GHz	1 kHz	Off	1)
	Measure DANL	1 GHz	2 GHz	1 kHz	Off	2)
	Measure DANL	2 GHz	3 GHz	1 kHz	Off	3)
	Measure DANL	3 GHz	6 GHz	1 kHz	Off	4)
	Measure DANL	6 GHz	12 GHz	1 kHz	Off	5)
	Measure DANL	12 GHz	13.2 GHz	1 kHz	Off	6)
B	Measure DANL	10 MHz	1 GHz	1 kHz	On	7/19)
	Measure DANL	1 GHz	2 GHz	1 kHz	On	8/20)
	Measure DANL	2 GHz	3 GHz	1 kHz	On	9/21)
C	Measure DANL	10 MHz	1 GHz	10 Hz	Off	10)
	Measure DANL	1 GHz	2 GHz	10 Hz	Off	11)
	Measure DANL	2 GHz	3 GHz	10 Hz	Off	12)
	Measure DANL	3 GHz	6 GHz	10 Hz	Off	13)
	Measure DANL	6 GHz	12 GHz	10 Hz	Off	14)
	Measure DANL	12 GHz	13.2 GHz	10 Hz	Off	15)
D	Measure DANL	10 MHz	1 GHz	10 Hz	On	16/22)
	Measure DANL	1 GHz	2 GHz	10 Hz	On	17/23)
	Measure DANL	2 GHz	3 GHz	10 Hz	On	18/24)

- a. There are two possible entries for measurements made with the preamplifier on, depending upon the ambient temperature. The first entry is for measurements made with an ambient temperature outside of the 20° to 30° C range, but within the 0° to 55° C range. The second entry is for measurements made with an ambient temperature within the 20° to 30° C range.

Measuring Displayed Average Noise Level (DANL)

Use the following procedure for testing DANL over most frequency ranges. The start and stop frequencies and test RBW (1 kHz or 10 Hz) are specified in the DANL Measurement Sequence Table (Table 2-83 or Table 2-84).

1. If the test RBW is 10 Hz and the analyzer has Option 1DN (1.5 GHz Tracking Generator) installed, press **Source, Amplitude** (Off).
2. Set the analyzer as follows:

Auto Couple**FREQUENCY, Start Freq**, (enter specified start frequency)**FREQUENCY, Stop Freq**, (enter specified stop frequency)**AMPLITUDE, More, Y Axis Units** (or **Amptd Units**), **dBm****AMPLITUDE, -70 dBm****Attenuation 0 dB****AMPLITUDE, More, Ref Lvl Offst**, (enter Ref Lvl Offst (1 kHz) if test RBW = 1 kHz)**AMPLITUDE, More, Ref Lvl Offst**, (enter Ref Lvl Offst (10 Hz) if test RBW = 10 Hz)**BW/Avg, Res BW, 1 MHz****BW/Avg, Video BW, 10 kHz****AMPLITUDE, More, Int Preamp** (Off) (if preamp state = Off)**AMPLITUDE, More, Int Preamp** (On) (if preamp state = On)**Sweep, Sweep** (Cont)**Sweep, Sweep Time** (Auto)

3. If the analyzer is equipped with Option 1DN and the current stop frequency is >3 GHz, press **Source, Amplitude** (Off).
4. On the analyzer, press **Single, View/Trace, Trace 1, Clear Write, BW/Avg, Average Type** (Video), **Average, 3, Enter, Single**.

Wait until $\sqrt{\text{Avg}}$ 3 is displayed to the left of the graticule (the analyzer will take three sweeps, then stop).

5. On the analyzer, press the following keys:

Peak Search (or **Search**)**BW/Avg Average** (Off)**Marker**→, **Mkr**→ **CF**

6. If the test RBW is 1 kHz, press **SPAN, 20 kHz**.
If the test RBW is 10 Hz, press **SPAN, 500 Hz**.
7. If the test RBW is 1 kHz, press **BW/Avg, Res BW, 1 kHz, Video BW, 30 Hz**.
If the test RBW is 10 Hz, press **BW/Avg, Res BW, 10 Hz, Video BW, 1 Hz**.

8. On the analyzer, press **Single** and wait for the new sweep to finish.

37. Displayed Average Noise Level: Agilent E7403A and E7404A

9. Read the average of the trace data, ignoring any residual responses. On the analyzer, press **Display, Display Line** (On), and adjust the display line so that it is centered on the average trace noise, ignoring any residual responses (refer to the Residual Responses verification test for any suspect residuals).

Remove Reference Level Offset

1. Press **AMPLITUDE, More, Ref Lvl Offst, 0 dB**.
2. On the analyzer, press **Preset**.
3. This performance test is now complete.

38. Displayed Average Noise Level: Agilent E7405A

This performance test measures the displayed average noise level (DANL) within the frequency range specified. The analyzer input is terminated in its characteristic impedance. If the analyzer is also equipped with a tracking generator (Option 1DN), the tracking generator is also terminated in its characteristic impedance and set for maximum leveled output power.

The test tunes the analyzer frequency across the band and uses the marker to locate the frequency with the highest response. It then reads the average noise in zero span using the minimum resolution bandwidth (RBW) specified for the analyzer. Analyzers having Option 1DN (Tracking Generator) installed are tested in a 1 kHz RBW. All EMC Analyzers have a minimum RBW of 10 Hz. Even though analyzers having Option 1D5 (High Stability Frequency Reference) and firmware revision A.08.00 or later installed have a minimum RBW of 1 Hz, DANL for these analyzers is specified and tested with a 10 Hz RBW.

To reduce measurement uncertainty due to input attenuator switching and resolution bandwidth switching, a reference level offset is added. The 50 MHz alignment signal is used as the amplitude reference for determining the amount of offset required. The offset is removed at the end of the test by pressing instrument preset.

The related adjustment for this procedure is “Frequency Response.”

Equipment Required

Termination, 50 Ω , Type-N (m) (2 required for Option 1DN)
Cable, BNC
Adapter, Type-N (m) to BNC (f)

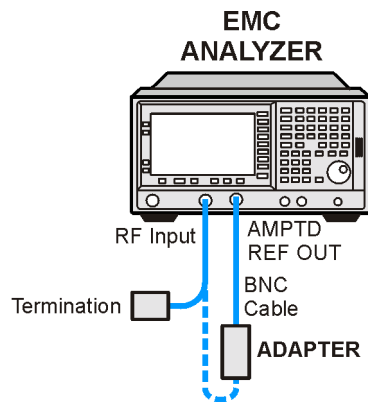
Additional Equipment for Option BAB

Adapter, APC 3.5 (f) to Type-N (f)

Procedure

1. Connect the AMPTD REF OUT to the 50 Ω Input using a BNC cable and adapter as shown in [Figure 2-54](#).

Figure 2-54 **Displayed Average Noise Level Test Setup**



wb935a

2. Enter 10 Hz below as the minimum RBW (resolution bandwidth); keep this value in mind as you continue to perform this procedure. Also, take note of whether or not Option 1DN (1.5 GHz Tracking Generator) is installed.

Minimum RBW _____ Hz

Option 1DN: _____

3. Press **Preset** on the analyzer. Press the **Factory Preset** softkey, if it is displayed. Then press the following keys:

Input/Output (or **Input**), **Amptd Ref Out** (On)

FREQUENCY, Center Freq, 50 MHz

SPAN, 2 kHz

AMPLITUDE, More, Y Axis Units (or **Amptd Units**), dBm

AMPLITUDE, -20 dBm

AMPLITUDE, Attenuation, 10 dB

BW/Avg, Res BW, 1 kHz

BW/Avg, Video BW, 1 kHz

Det/Demod, Detector, Sample, Return

4. On the analyzer, press **Single**.
5. On the analyzer, press **Peak Search** (or **Search**) and record the Ref Amptd reading below.
Ref Amptd _____ dBm
6. If the analyzer does not have Option 1DN (3.0 GHz Tracking Generator) installed and the minimum RBW is 10 Hz, continue with [step 12](#).
7. If the analyzer has Option 1DN (3.0 GHz Tracking Generator) installed then continue with [step 8](#).

8. On the analyzer, press the following keys:

AMPLITUDE, Attenuation, 0 dB
SPAN, 20 kHz
BW/Avg, Res BW, 1 kHz
BW/Avg, Video BW, 30 Hz

9. On the analyzer, press **Single**.

10. On the analyzer, press **Peak Search** (or **Search**) and record the amplitude reading below as Meas Amptd(1 kHz RBW).

Meas Amptd(1 kHz RBW)_____ dB

11. Calculate the necessary reference level offset by subtracting the Meas Amptd in [step 10](#) from the Ref Amptd in [step 5](#). If the calculated Ref Lvl Offst is greater than 0.05 dB or less than -0.05 dB, record the Ref Lvl Offst value below. Otherwise, enter 0.

Ref Lvl Offset(1 kHz RBW) = Ref Amptd – Meas Amptd(1 kHz RBW)

Ref Lvl Offst(1 kHz RBW)_____ dB

12. On the analyzer, press the following keys:

AMPLITUDE, Attenuation, 0 dB
SPAN, 500 Hz
BW/Avg, Res BW, 10 Hz
BW/Avg, Video BW, 1 Hz

13. On the analyzer, press **Single**.

14. On the analyzer, press **Peak Search** (or **Search**) and record the amplitude reading below as Meas Amptd(10 Hz RBW).

Meas Amptd(10 Hz RBW)_____ dB

15. Calculate the necessary reference level offset by subtracting the Meas Amptd in [step 14](#) from the Ref Amptd in [step 5](#). If the calculated Ref Lvl Offst is greater than 0.05 dB or less than -0.05 dB, record the Ref Lvl Offst value below. Otherwise, enter 0.

Ref Lvl Offset(10 Hz RBW) = Ref Amptd – Meas Amptd(10 Hz RBW)

Ref Lvl Offst(10 Hz RBW)_____ dB

16. On the analyzer, press **Input, Amptd Ref Out** (Off), then **AMPLITUDE, More, Ref Lvl Offst**, and enter the value recorded in [step 10](#).

17. Connect the 50 Ω termination to the analyzer input as shown in [Figure 2-54](#).

18. Disconnect the BNC cable and adapter from the AMPTD REF OUT and the 50 Ω Input.

19. If the analyzer is equipped with Option 1DN, 50 Ω tracking generator, do the following:
 - a. On the analyzer, press **BW/Avg, Res BW, 1 kHz**.
 - b. Press **Source, Amplitude, 0 dBm**.
 - c. Connect a 50 Ω termination to the RF OUT 50 Ω .

Measurement Sequence

The following model-specific DANL Measurement Sequence table lists the procedures to be performed and the parameters to be used in each procedure. Also listed in the table are test record entry numbers for recording the results in the performance verification test record.

1. Perform all of the following steps (through [step 5](#)) that apply to your analyzer using the appropriate subsets in [Table 2-85](#). Then record the display line amplitude setting as the indicated Test Record entry in the performance verification test record.
2. If the minimum RBW of the analyzer is 10 Hz and Option 1DN (3.0 GHz Tracking Generator) is installed, perform those procedures listed in Subset A in [Table 2-85](#).
3. If the minimum RBW of the analyzer is 10 Hz and Option 1DN (3.0 GHz Tracking Generator) are installed, also perform those procedures listed in Subset B in [Table 2-85](#).
4. If the minimum RBW of the analyzer is 10 Hz, also perform those procedures listed in Subset C in [Table 2-85](#).
5. If the minimum RBW of the analyzer is 10 Hz, also perform those procedures listed in Subset D in [Table 2-85](#).

Table 2-85 DANL Measurement Sequence, E7405A

Subset	Procedure	Procedure Parameters				Test Record Entry ^a
		Start Freq	Stop Freq	Test RBW	Preamp State	
A	Measure DANL	10 MHz	1 GHz	1 kHz	Off	1)
	Measure DANL	1 GHz	2 GHz	1 kHz	Off	2)
	Measure DANL	2 GHz	3 GHz	1 kHz	Off	3)
	Measure DANL	3 GHz	6 GHz	1 kHz	Off	4)
	Measure DANL	6 GHz	12 GHz	1 kHz	Off	5)
	Measure DANL	12 GHz	22 GHz	1 kHz	Off	6)
	Measure DANL	22 GHz	26.5 GHz	1 kHz	Off	7)
B	Measure DANL	10 MHz	1 GHz	1 kHz	On	8/21)
	Measure DANL	1 GHz	2 GHz	1 kHz	On	9/22)
	Measure DANL	2 GHz	3 GHz	1 kHz	On	10/23)
C	Measure DANL	10 MHz	1 GHz	10 Hz	Off	11)
	Measure DANL	1 GHz	2 GHz	10 Hz	Off	12)
	Measure DANL	2 GHz	3 GHz	10 Hz	Off	13)
	Measure DANL	3 GHz	6 GHz	10 Hz	Off	14)
	Measure DANL	6 GHz	12 GHz	10 Hz	Off	15)
	Measure DANL	12 GHz	22 GHz	10 Hz	Off	16)
	Measure DANL	22 GHz	26.5 GHz	10 Hz	Off	17)
D	Measure DANL	10 MHz	1 GHz	10 Hz	On	18/24)
	Measure DANL	1 GHz	2 GHz	10 Hz	On	19/25)
	Measure DANL	2 GHz	3 GHz	10 Hz	On	20/26)

a. There are two possible entries for measurements made with the preamplifier on, depending upon the ambient temperature. The first entry is for measurements made with an ambient temperature outside of the 20° to 30° C range, but within the 0° to 55° C range. The second entry is for measurements made with an ambient temperature within the 20° to 30° C range.

6. After performing all applicable DANL measurement procedures, continue with [Remove Reference Level Offset](#).

Measuring Displayed Average Noise Level

Use the following procedure for testing DANL over most frequency ranges. The start and stop frequencies and test RBW (1 kHz or 10 Hz) are specified in the DANL Measurement Sequence Table (Table 2-85).

1. If the test RBW is 10 Hz and the analyzer has Option 1DN (1.5 GHz Tracking Generator) installed, press **Source, Amplitude** (Off).
2. Set the analyzer as follows:

Auto Couple**FREQUENCY, Start Freq**, *(enter specified start frequency)***FREQUENCY, Stop Freq**, *(enter specified stop frequency)***AMPLITUDE, More, Y Axis Units** (or **Amptd Units**), **dBm****AMPLITUDE**, **-70 dBm****Attenuation**, **0 dB****AMPLITUDE, More, Ref Lvl Offst**, *(enter Ref Lvl Offst (1 kHz) if test RBW = 1 kHz)***AMPLITUDE, More, Ref Lvl Offst**, *(enter Ref Lvl Offst (10 Hz) if test RBW = 10 Hz)***BW/Avg, Res BW**, **1 MHz****BW/Avg, Video BW**, **10 kHz****AMPLITUDE, More, Int Preamp** (Off) *(if preamp state = Off)***AMPLITUDE, More, Int Preamp** (On) *(if preamp state = On)***Sweep, Sweep** (Cont)**Sweep, Sweep Time** (Auto)

3. If the analyzer is equipped with Option 1DN and the current stop frequency is >3 GHz, press **Source, Amplitude** (Off).
4. On the analyzer, press **Single, View/Trace, Trace 1, Clear Write, BW/Avg, Average Type (Video), Average, 3, Enter, Single**.

Wait until \overline{V}_{Avg} 3 is displayed to the left of the graticule (the analyzer will take three sweeps, then stop).

5. On the analyzer, press the following keys:

Peak Search (or **Search**)**BW/Avg, Average** (Off)**Marker**→, **Mkr**→ **CF**

6. If the test RBW is 1 kHz, press **SPAN, 20 kHz**.
If the test RBW is 10 Hz, press **SPAN, 500 Hz**.
7. If the test RBW is 1 kHz, press **BW/Avg, Res BW, 1 kHz, Video BW, 30 Hz**.
If the test RBW is 10 Hz, press **BW/Avg, Res BW, 10 Hz, Video BW, 1 Hz**.
8. On the analyzer, press **Single** and wait for the new sweep to finish.

9. Read the average of the trace data, ignoring any residual responses. On the analyzer, press **Display, Display Line** (On), and adjust the display line so that it is centered on the average trace noise, ignoring any residual responses (refer to the Residual Responses verification test for any suspect residuals).

Remove Reference Level Offset

10. Press **AMPLITUDE, More, Ref Lvl Offst, 0 dB**.
11. On the analyzer, press **Preset**.
12. This performance test is now complete.

39. Residual Responses

The analyzer input is terminated and the analyzer is swept from 150 kHz to 1 MHz. Then the analyzer is swept in incremental 10 MHz spans from 1 MHz to the upper frequency range. Any responses above the specification are noted.

There are no related adjustment procedures for this performance test.

Equipment Required

Termination, 50 Ω Type-N (m)

Additional Equipment for Option BAB

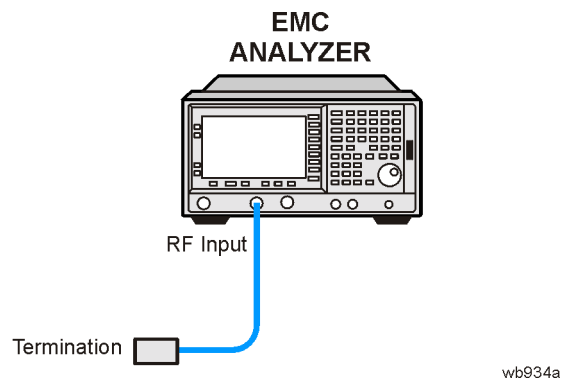
Adapter, Type-N (f) to APC 3.5 (f)

Procedure

150 kHz to 1 MHz

1. Connect the 50 Ω termination to the analyzer input as shown in [Figure 2-55](#).

Figure 2-55 Residual Response Test Setup



2. Press **Preset** on the analyzer. Press the **Factory Preset** softkey, if it is displayed. Set the analyzer by pressing the following keys:

FREQUENCY, Start Freq, 150 kHz
FREQUENCY, Stop Freq, 1 MHz
AMPLITUDE, More, Y Axis Units (or Amptd Units), dBm
AMPLITUDE, -60 dBm
AMPLITUDE, Attenuation, 0 dB

BW/Avg, 3 kHz
BW/Avg, Video BW, 1 kHz
Display, Display Line On, -90 dBm

3. Press **Single** and wait for a new sweep to finish. Look for any residual responses at or above the display line.
4. If a residual is suspected, press **Single** again. A residual response will persist on successive sweeps, but a noise peak will not. Note the frequency and amplitude of any residual responses above the display line in [Table 2-86](#).
5. Press **Preset** on the analyzer. Press the **Factory Preset** softkey, if it is displayed. Set the analyzer by pressing the following keys:

FREQUENCY, Center Freq, 5.9 MHz
FREQUENCY, CF Step, 9.9 MHz
SPAN, 10 MHz
AMPLITUDE, More, Y Axis Units (or Amptd Units), dBm
AMPLITUDE, -60 dBm
AMPLITUDE, Attenuation, 0 dB
BW/Avg, 10 kHz
BW/Avg, Video BW, 3 kHz
Display, Display Line On, -90 dBm

6. Repeat [step 7](#) and [step 8](#) until the complete range of frequencies has been checked for the model and frequency ranges below.

Agilent Model	Frequency Range
E7401A	1 MHz to 1.5 GHz
E7402A	1 MHz to 3.0 GHz
E7403A, E7404A, and E7405A	1 MHz to 6.7 GHz

7. Press **Single** and wait for a new sweep to finish. Look for any residual responses at or above the display line.

If a residual is suspected, press **Single** again. A residual response will persist on successive sweeps, but a noise peak will not. Record the frequency and amplitude of any residual responses above the display line in [Table 2-86](#).

8. Press **FREQUENCY, Center Freq, ↑**.

If there are any residuals at or near the frequency specification limits (1 MHz, 1.5 GHz, 3 GHz, or 6.7 GHz), it is recommended that a known frequency source be used as a frequency marker. This will ensure that testing is done at or below the specification limits.

Table 2-86

Residual Responses Worksheet

Frequency (MHz)	Amplitude (dBm)

- Record the highest residual from [Table 2-86](#) as Test Record entry 1 in the performance verification test record. If no residuals are found, then record “N/A” in the performance verification test record.

40. Fast Time Domain Amplitude Accuracy: Agilent E7401A, E7402A, E7403A, E7404A, E7405A (Option AYX)

The analyzer amplitude reference signal is used to compare the amplitude level of a normal sweep time (≥ 5 ms) to a fast sweep time (≤ 5 ms) using the marker functions. The difference should be less than the marker readout resolution specification for the fast sweep times.

Equipment Required

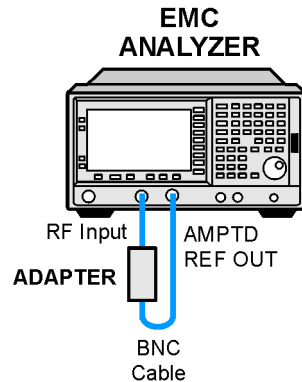
- Cable, BNC, 122 cm (48 in)
- Adapter, Type-N (m) to BNC (f)

Procedure

Fast Sweep Time Amplitude Accuracy

1. Connect the equipment as shown in [Figure 2-56](#).

Figure 2-56 Fast Time Domain Amplitude Accuracy Test Setup



wb98a

NOTE No test setup is required for the Agilent E7401A.

2. Press **Preset** on the analyzer. Press the **Factory Preset** softkey, if it is displayed.

40. Fast Time Domain Amplitude Accuracy: Agilent E7401A, E7402A, E7403A, E7404A, E7405A (Option AYX)

3. Set the analyzer as follows:

FREQUENCY, 50 MHz

SPAN, Zero Span

Sweep 5 ms

Input/Output (or Input), Amptd Ref (On) (Agilent E7401A only)

Input/Output (or Input), Amptd Ref Out (On) (Agilent E7402A, E7403A, E7404A, and E7405A only)

AMPLITUDE, Scale Type (Lin)

AMPLITUDE, More, Y-Axis Units (or Amptd Units), Volts

AMPLITUDE, Ref Level, 12.57 mV (Agilent E7401A only)

AMPLITUDE, Ref Level, 30.73 mV (Agilent E7402A, E7403A, E7404A, and E7405A only)

4. On the analyzer, press:

Marker, More 1 of 2, Function

Marker Noise, Single

Marker, Delta

Sweep, 1 ms

Single

5. If the marker delta (ΔMkr1) amplitude readout (the second line) is not expressed as a percentage, subtract 1 from the marker delta (ΔMkr1) amplitude (ignore the “X”) and multiply the result by 100 to obtain the amplitude error in percent:

$$\text{Amplitude Error} = (\Delta \text{Mkr1} - 1.0) \times 100$$

6. If the marker delta (ΔMkr1) amplitude readout is expressed as a percentage, subtract 100% from the marker delta (ΔMkr1) amplitude reading to obtain the amplitude error in percent:

$$\text{Amplitude Error} = \Delta \text{Mkr1} - 100\%$$

7. Record the Amplitude Error as Test Record entry 1 in the performance verification test record.

41. Tracking Generator Absolute Amplitude and Vernier Accuracy: Agilent E7401A (Option 1DN)

A calibrated power sensor is connected to the tracking generator output to measure the power level at 50 MHz.

The power meter is set to relative mode so that future power level readings are in dB relative to the reference power level setting. The output power level setting is decreased in 1 dB steps and the power level is measured at each step. The difference between the ideal and actual power levels is calculated at each step.

Since a power sweep is accomplished by stepping through the vernier settings, the peak-to-peak variation of the vernier accuracy is equal to the power sweep accuracy.

The related adjustments for this performance test are “Tracking Generator ALC Calibration” and “Tracking Generator Frequency Slope.”

Equipment Required

Power meter, compatible with power sensor
RF power sensor, 50 Ω

Procedure

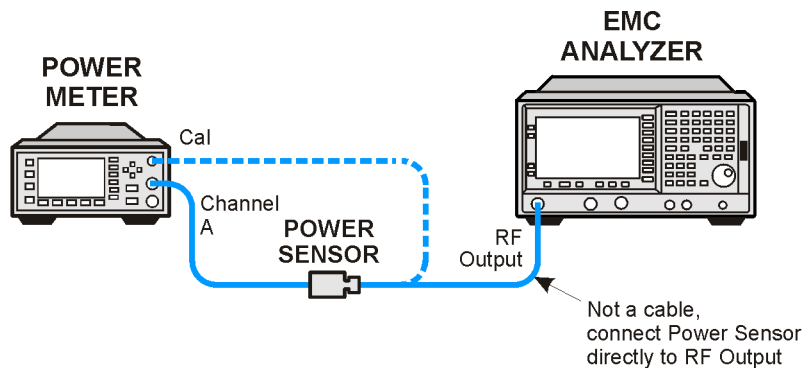
1. Press **Preset** on the analyzer. Press the **Factory Preset** softkey, if it is displayed. Set the analyzer by pressing the following keys:

FREQUENCY, Center Freq, 50 MHz
SPAN, Zero Span
AMPLITUDE, More, Y Axis Units (or Amptd Units), dBm
AMPLITUDE, 0 dBm (Option 1DN)
Source, Amplitude (On), 0 dBm (Option 1DN)
Source, Attenuation, 0 dB
Single

2. Zero and calibrate the power meter and power sensor in log mode (power reads out in dBm), as described in the power meter operation manual. Enter the 50 MHz Cal Factor of the power sensor into the power meter.
3. Connect the 50 Ω power sensor to the RF OUT as shown in [Figure 2-57](#).

41. Tracking Generator Absolute Amplitude and Vernier Accuracy: Agilent E7401A (Option 1DN)

Figure 2-57 Absolute Amplitude, Vernier, and Power Sweep Accuracy Test Setup



wb936a

4. Read the power level displayed on the power meter and record the result as Test Record entry 1 of the performance verification test record as the Absolute Amplitude Accuracy.

Absolute Amplitude Accuracy at 50 MHz = _____ dB

5. Set the power meter to dB relative mode as described in the power meter operation manual so that the readout is in power level relative to the power level at 50 MHz (press **Rel/Offset, Rel**).
6. Set the source amplitude to the settings indicated in Table 2-87.
7. Press **Single** on the analyzer. At each setting, record the power level displayed on the power meter as Measured Power Level in Table 2-87.
8. Calculate the Vernier Accuracy by subtracting the Source Vernier Setting from the Measured Power Level for each Source Amplitude Setting in Table 2-87.

$$\text{Vernier Accuracy} = \text{Measured Power Level (dB)} - \text{Source Vernier Setting (dB)}$$

9. Locate the most positive and most negative Vernier Accuracy Values for Source Vernier Settings of -1 dBm to -10 dBm recorded in Table 2-87. Record the Positive Vernier Accuracy as Test Record entry 2 and the Negative Vernier Accuracy as Test Record entry 3 in the performance verification test record.

Positive Vernier Accuracy _____ dB

Negative Vernier Accuracy _____ dB

10. Locate the most positive and most negative Vernier Accuracy values for all Source Amplitude Settings in Table 2-87 and record these values below:

Positive Power Sweep Accuracy _____ dB

Negative Power Sweep Accuracy _____ dB

11. Calculate the Power Sweep Accuracy by subtracting the Negative Power Sweep Accuracy recorded in the previous step from the Positive Power Sweep Accuracy recorded in the previous step. Record the Power Sweep Accuracy as Test Record entry 4 in the performance verification test record.

**41. Tracking Generator Absolute Amplitude and Vernier Accuracy: Agilent E7401A
(Option 1DN)**

Power Sweep Accuracy = Positive Power Sweep Accuracy – Negative Power Sweep Accuracy

Power Sweep Accuracy _____ dB

Table 2-87 Vernier Accuracy Worksheet

Source Amplitude Setting	Source Vernier Setting	Measured Power Level	Vernier Accuracy
Option 1DN (dBm)	(dB)	(dB)	(dB)
0 (Ref)	0 (Ref)	NA	NA
-1	-1		
-2	-2		
-3	-3		
-4	-4		
-5	-5		
-6	-6		
-7	-7		
-8	-8		
-9	-9		
-10	-10		
-11	-11		
-12	-12		
-13	-13		
-14	-14		
-15	-15		

42. Tracking Generator Absolute Amplitude and Vernier Accuracy: Agilent E7402A, E7403A, E7404A, and E7405A (Option 1DN)

A calibrated power sensor is connected to the tracking generator output to measure the power level at 50 MHz.

The power meter is set to relative mode so that future power level readings are in dB relative to the reference power level setting. The output power level setting is decreased in 1 dB steps and the power level is measured at each step. The difference between the ideal and actual power levels is calculated at each step.

Since a power sweep is accomplished by stepping through the vernier settings, the peak-to-peak variation of the vernier accuracy is equal to the power sweep accuracy.

The related adjustments for this performance test are “Tracking Generator ALC Calibration” and “Tracking Generator Frequency Slope.”

Equipment Required

Power meter, compatible with power sensor
Power sensor, 50 Ω

Procedure

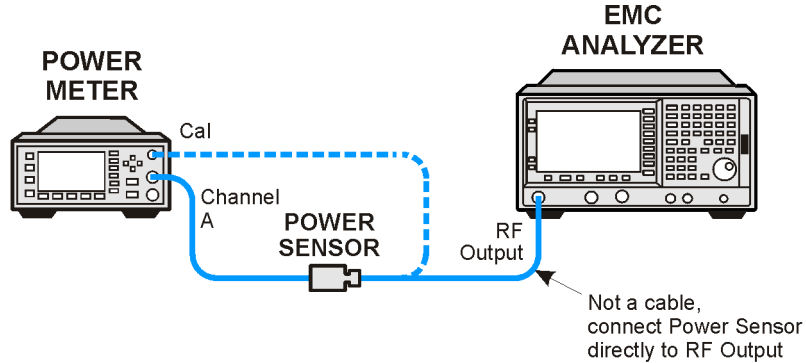
1. Press **Preset** on the analyzer. Press the **Factory Preset** softkey, if it is displayed. Set the analyzer by pressing the following keys:

FREQUENCY, Center Freq, 50 MHz
SPAN, Zero Span
AMPLITUDE, More, Y Axis Units (or Amptd Units), dBm
AMPLITUDE, 0 dBm
System, Alignments, Auto Align, Off
Source Amptd, Amplitude (On), -20 dBm
Source Amptd, Attenuation Auto Man, -20 dB
Single Sweep

2. Zero and calibrate the power meter and power sensor in log mode (power reads out in dBm), as described in the power meter operation manual. Enter the 50 MHz Cal Factor of the power sensor into the power meter.
3. Connect the 50 Ω power sensor to the as shown in [Figure 2-58](#).

42. Tracking Generator Absolute Amplitude and Vernier Accuracy: Agilent E7402A, E7403A, E7404A, and E7405A (Option 1DN)

Figure 2-58 Absolute Amplitude, Vernier, and Power Sweep Accuracy Test Setup



wb936a

4. Read the power level displayed on the power meter, add 20 dB, and record the result as Test Record entry 1 of the performance verification test record as the Absolute Amplitude Accuracy.

Absolute Amplitude Accuracy at 50 MHz = _____ dB

5. Set the power meter to dB relative mode as described in the power meter operation manual so that the readout is in power level relative to the power level at 50 MHz (press **Rel/Offset, Rel**).
6. Press **Single** on the analyzer. At each setting, record the power level displayed on the power meter in Table 2-88.
7. Set the source amplitude to the settings indicated in Table 2-88.

Table 2-88

Vernier and Power Sweep Accuracy Worksheet

Source Amplitude Setting (dBm)	Source Vernier Setting (dBm)	Measured Power Level (dB)	Vernier Accuracy (dB)
-18	-2		2)
-19	-3		3)
-20 (Ref)	-4	N/A	N/A
-21	-5		4)
-22	-6		5)
-23	-7		6)
-24	-8		7)
-25	-9		8)
-26	-10		9)

42. Tracking Generator Absolute Amplitude and Vernier Accuracy: Agilent E7402A, E7403A, E7404A, and E7405A (Option 1DN)

8. Calculate the Vernier Accuracy by adding 4 dB to the Source Vernier setting and subtracting the result from the Measured Power Level for each Source Amplitude Setting in [Table 2-88](#).

$$\text{Vernier Accuracy} = \text{Measured Power Level (dB)} - (\text{Source Vernier Setting (dB)} + 4 \text{ dB})$$

9. Record the vernier accuracy values from [Table 2-88](#) as test record entries 2 through 9 in the performance test record.
10. Press **System, Alignments, Auto Align, All**.

43. Tracking Generator Level Flatness: Agilent E7401A (Option 1DN)

This test verifies that analyzers with the tracking generator option (1DN) meet their tracking generator level flatness specification. A calibrated power sensor is connected to the tracking generator output to measure the power level at 50 MHz. The power meter is set for dB relative mode so that future power level readings are in dB, relative to the power level at 50 MHz.

Next, the tracking generator is stepped to several frequencies throughout its range, and the output power difference relative to the power level at 50 MHz is measured for each frequency recorded.

For frequencies below 100 kHz, a digital voltmeter and precision 50 Ω termination are used to measure the power of the tracking generator output. The DVM is set to read out in dBm using the MATH function with R value set to 50 Ω . The following equation is used to calculate dBm:

$$\text{dBm} = 10 \log_{10}((E^2/R)/1\text{mW})$$

The DVM readout is corrected by making the readings relative to the 100 kHz reading from the power sensor.

Option 1DN, 50 Ω tracking generators are tested from 9 kHz to 1500 MHz.

The related adjustments for this procedure are “Tracking Generator ALC Calibration” and “Tracking Generator Frequency Slope.”

Equipment Required

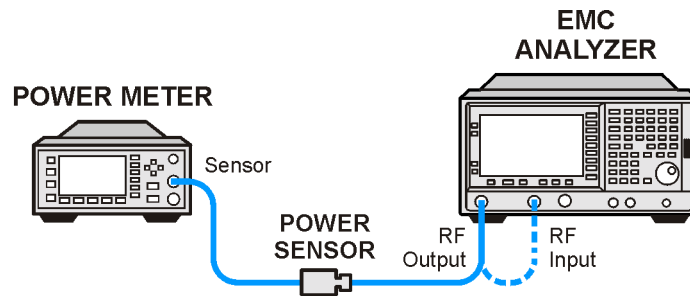
- Power meter
- Power sensor, 50 Ω , 100 kHz to 1.5 GHz
- Digital multimeter
- Termination, 50 Ω
- Cable, BNC
- Adapter, Type-N tee, (m) (f) (f)
- Adapter, Type-N (m) to BNC (f)
- Adapter, BNC (f) to dual banana plug

Procedure

Tracking Generator Level Flatness, Center Frequency ≥ 100 kHz

1. Press **Preset** on the analyzer. Press the **Factory Preset** softkey, if it is displayed.
2. Set the analyzer by pressing the following keys:
 - FREQUENCY, Center Freq, 50 MHz**
 - FREQUENCY, CF Step, 150 MHz**
 - SPAN, Zero Span**
 - Source, Amplitude On, +107 dB μ V (Option 1DN)**
 - Single**
3. Zero and calibrate the power meter with the power sensor in log mode (power reads out in dBm), as described in the power meter operation manual.
4. Connect the power sensor to the RF Out on the analyzer. See [Figure 2-59](#).

Figure 2-59 Tracking Generator Level Flatness Test Setup, ≥ 100 kHz



wb938a

5. Set the power meter to relative mode, as described in the power meter operation manual. Power levels now read out in power level relative to the power level at 50 MHz.

Perform the next four steps for each measurement value in [Table 2-89](#).

1. Set the center frequency of the analyzer according to the values in [Table 2-89](#). For 100 kHz, press **FREQUENCY, Center Freq, 100 kHz**. The step up key (\uparrow) may be used to tune to center frequencies above 100 MHz.
2. Press **Single** on the analyzer.
3. Enter the appropriate power sensor Cal Factor into the power meter as indicated in [Table 2-89](#).
4. Record the power level displayed on the power meter in the Level Flatness column in [Table 2-89](#).

Table 2-89

Tracking Generator Level Flatness Worksheet, ≥ 100 kHz

Center Frequency	Level Flatness (dB)	Cal Factor (MHz)
100 kHz		0.1
300 kHz		0.3
500 kHz		0.3
1 MHz		1
2 MHz		3
5 MHz		3
10 MHz		10
20 MHz		30
40 MHz		50
50 MHz	0 (Ref)	50
80 MHz		100
100 MHz		100
250 MHz		300
400 MHz		300
550 MHz		300
700 MHz		1000
850 MHz		1000
1000 MHz		1000
1150 MHz		1000
1300 MHz		1000
1450 MHz		1000
1500 MHz		2000

5. Disconnect the power sensor from the RF Out on the analyzer.

Tracking Generator Level Flatness, Center Frequency ≤ 100 kHz

1. Set up the digital multimeter as follows.

Parameter	Setting
AC/DC	AC Volts
Impedance & Units:	
Set to 50 Ω impedance	SMATH 10 ^a
Set to dBm	MATH 5 ^a
Set to Synchronous	SETACV 3 ^a
Sub-sampled mode	

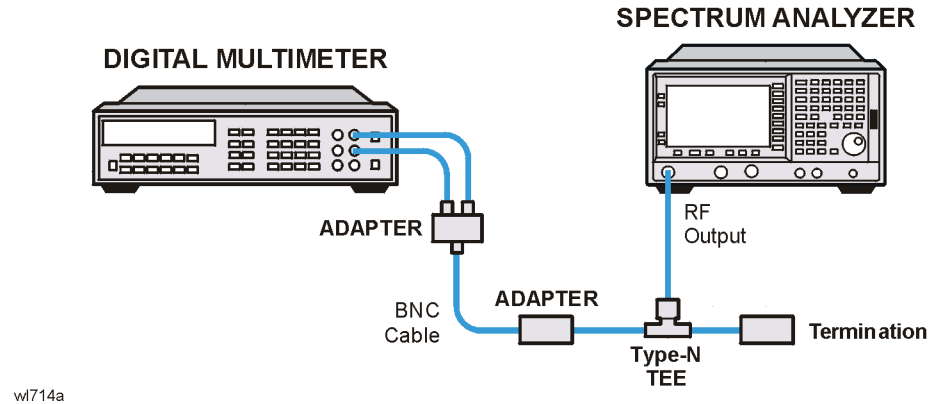
- a. To set the Agilent 3458A multimeter functions from the front panel, press the blue shift key, then Recall State (T) key. Use the \uparrow (up) and \downarrow (down) arrows to select the appropriate function, then enter the value from the numeric keypad and press enter.

NOTE

Perform [step 2](#) to [step 7](#) for each measurement value in [Table 2-91](#).

2. Refer to [Figure 2-60](#) to set up the equipment.

Figure 2-60 Tracking Generator Level Flatness Test Setup, ≤ 100 kHz



- 3. To set the analyzer center frequency to 9 kHz, press **FREQUENCY, Center Freq, 9 kHz** (or as indicated in [Table 2-90](#)).
- 4. Press **Single**.
- 5. Record the DVM readout in [Table 2-90](#).

43. Tracking Generator Level Flatness: Agilent E7401A (Option 1DN)

6. Subtract the 100 kHz Level Flatness readout in [Table 2-89](#) from the 100 kHz DVM Readout in [Table 2-90](#) and record as the DVM Offset at 100 kHz.

DVM Offset at 100 kHz _____ dB

For example, if the Level Flatness reading from [Table 2-89](#) is 0.7 dB and the DVM Readout from [Table 2-90](#) is -0.53 dBm, the DVM offset would be -1.23 dB.

$$\text{DVM Offset} = \text{DVM Readout} - \text{Level Flatness}$$

7. Add the DVM Offset at 100 kHz from [step 6](#), above, to each of the DVM Readouts in [Table 2-90](#) and record as the Corrected Level Flatness in Column 3.

For example, if the DVM Readout from [Table 2-90](#) is 0.22 dBm, and the DVM Offset is -1.23 dB, the Corrected Level Flatness would be -1.01 dB.

$$\text{Corrected Level Flatness} = \text{DVM} + \text{DVM Offset}$$

Table 2-90

Tracking Generator Level Flatness Worksheet, ≤ 100 kHz

Center Frequency	DVM Readout (dBm)	Corrected Level Flatness (dB)
9 kHz		
20 kHz		
40 kHz		
60 kHz		
80 kHz		
100 kHz		

8. Locate the most positive Level Flatness reading in [Table 2-89](#) and [Table 2-90](#) for frequencies <1 MHz and enter this value as Test Record entry 1 of the performance verification test record.
9. Locate the most negative Level Flatness reading in [Table 2-89](#) and [Table 2-90](#) for frequencies <1 MHz and enter this value as Test Record entry 2 of the performance verification test record.
10. Locate the most positive Level Flatness reading in [Table 2-89](#) and [Table 2-90](#) for frequencies ≥ 1 MHz and ≤ 10 MHz and enter this value as Test Record entry 3 of the performance verification test record.

43. Tracking Generator Level Flatness: Agilent E7401A (Option 1DN)

11. Locate the most negative Level Flatness reading in [Table 2-89](#) and [Table 2-90](#) for frequencies ≥ 1 MHz and ≤ 10 MHz and enter this value as Test Record entry 4 of the performance verification test record.
12. Locate the most positive Level Flatness reading in [Table 2-89](#) for frequencies ≥ 10 MHz and ≤ 1.5 GHz and enter this value as Test Record entry 5 of the performance verification test record.
13. Locate the most negative Level Flatness reading in [Table 2-89](#) for frequencies ≥ 10 MHz and ≤ 1.5 GHz and enter this value as Test Record entry 6 of the performance verification test record.

44. Tracking Generator Level Flatness: Agilent E7402A, E7403A, E7404A, and E7405A (Option 1DN)

This test verifies that analyzers with the tracking generator option 1DN meet their tracking generator level flatness specification. In this test, a calibrated power sensor is connected to the tracking generator output to measure the power level at 50 MHz. The power meter is set for dB Relative mode so that future power level readings are in dB, relative to the power level at 50 MHz.

Next, the tracking generator is stepped to several frequencies throughout its range, and the output power difference relative to the power level at 50 MHz is measured for each frequency recorded.

For frequencies below 100 kHz, a digital voltmeter and precision 50 Ω termination are used to measure the power of the tracking generator output. The DVM is set to read out in dBm using the MATH function with R value set to 50 Ω . The following equation is used to calculate dBm:

$$\text{dBm} = 10 \log_{10}((E^2/R)/1\text{mW})$$

The DVM readout is corrected by making the readings relative to the 100 kHz reading from the power sensor.

Option 1DN, 50 Ω tracking generators are tested from 9 kHz to 3000 MHz.

The related adjustment for this procedure is “Modulator Gain and Offset Adjustment.”

Equipment Required

- Power meter
- Power sensor, 50 Ω
- Digital multimeter
- Termination, 50 Ω
- Cable, BNC
- Cable, Type-N (m) (m)
- Adapter, Type-N tee, (m) (f) (f)
- Adapter, Type-N (m) to BNC (f)
- Adapter, BNC (f) to dual banana plug

Procedure

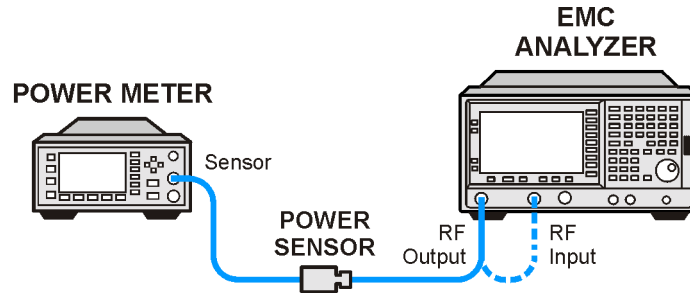
Tracking Generator Level Flatness, Center Frequency ≥ 100 kHz

1. Press **Preset** on the analyzer. Press the **Factory Preset** softkey, if it is displayed.

44. Tracking Generator Level Flatness: Agilent E7402A, E7403A, E7404A, and E7405A (Option 1DN)

2. Connect the Type-N cable between the RF Input and the tracking generator RF OUT, as shown in Figure 2-61. Do not connect the power sensor to the analyzer yet.

Figure 2-61 Tracking Generator Level Flatness Test Setup ≥ 100 kHz



wb938a

3. Disconnect the Type-N cable.
4. Set the analyzer by pressing the following keys:
 - FREQUENCY, Center Freq, 50 MHz**
 - FREQUENCY, CF Step, 150 MHz**
 - SPAN, Zero Span**
 - System, Alignments, Auto Align, Off**
 - Marker**
 - Source, Amplitude (On),**
 - Source, Tracking Peak** (*Wait for the Peaking message to disappear.*)
 - Source, Amplitude, +87 dB μ V**
 - Single**
5. Zero and calibrate the power meter with the power sensor in log mode (power reads out in dBm), as described in the power meter operation manual.
6. Connect the 50 Ω power sensor to the RF OUT 50 Ω on the analyzer. See Figure 2-61.
7. Set the power meter to relative mode, as described in the power meter operation manual. Power levels now read out in power level relative to the power level at 50 MHz.

Perform the next four steps for each measurement value in Table 2-91.

8. Set the center frequency of the analyzer according to the values in Table 2-91. For 100 kHz, press **FREQUENCY, Center Freq, 100 kHz**. The \uparrow (step up key) may be used to tune to most center frequencies above 100 MHz.
9. Press **Single** on the analyzer.
10. Enter the appropriate power sensor Cal Factor into the power meter as indicated in Table 2-91.

44. Tracking Generator Level Flatness: Agilent E7402A, E7403A, E7404A, and E7405A (Option 1DN)

11. Record the power level displayed on the power meter in the Level Flatness column in [Table 2-91](#).

Table 2-91

Tracking Generator Level Flatness Worksheet, ≥ 100 kHz

Center Frequency	Level Flatness (dB)	Cal Factor (MHz)
100 kHz		0.1
300 kHz		0.3
500 kHz		0.3
1 MHz		1
2 MHz		3
5 MHz		3
10 MHz		10
20 MHz		30
40 MHz		50
50 MHz	0 (Ref)	50
80 MHz		100
100 MHz		100
250 MHz		300
400 MHz		300
550 MHz		300
700 MHz		1000
850 MHz		1000
1000 MHz		1000
1150 MHz		1000
1300 MHz		1000
1450 MHz		1000
1600 MHz		2000
1750 MHz		2000
1900 MHz		2000
2050 MHz		2000
2200 MHz		2000

Table 2-91

Tracking Generator Level Flatness Worksheet, ≥ 100 kHz

Center Frequency	Level Flatness (dB)	Cal Factor (MHz)
2350 MHz		2000
2500 MHz		3000
2650 MHz		3000
2800 MHz		3000
2950 MHz		3000
3000 MHz		3000

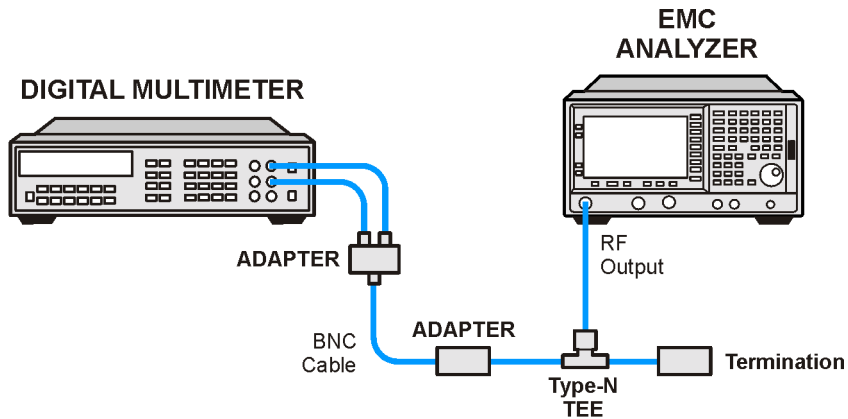
12. See Figure 2-61. Disconnect the power sensor from the RF Out 50 Ω on the analyzer.

Tracking Generator Level Flatness, Center Frequency ≤ 100 kHz

1. Refer to Figure 2-62 to set up the equipment.

Figure 2-62

Tracking Generator Level Flatness Test Setup, ≤ 100 kHz



wb939a

44. Tracking Generator Level Flatness: Agilent E7402A, E7403A, E7404A, and E7405A (Option 1DN)

Set up the digital multimeter as follows.

Parameter	Setting
AC/DC	AC Volts
Impedance & Units:	
Set to 50 Ω impedance	SMATH 10 ^a
Set to dBm	MATH 5 ^a
Set to Synchronous	SETACV 3 ^a
Sub-sampled mode	

- a. To set the Agilent 3458A multimeter functions from the front panel, press the blue shift key, then Recall State (T) key. Use the \uparrow (up) and \downarrow (down) arrows to select the appropriate function, then enter the value from the numeric keypad and press enter.

Repeat [step 2](#) through [step 6](#) for each Center Frequency value in [Table 2-92](#).

- Set the analyzer center frequency to 9 kHz, by pressing **FREQUENCY, Center Freq, 9 kHz**.
- Press **Single**.
- Record the DVM readout in [Table 2-92](#).
- Subtract the 100 kHz Level Flatness readout in [Table 2-91](#) from the 100 kHz DVM Readout in [Table 2-92](#) and record as the DVM Offset at 100 kHz.

DVM Offset at 100 kHz _____ dB

For example, if the Level Flatness reading from [Table 2-91](#) is 0.7 dB and the DVM Readout from [Table 2-92](#) is -0.53 dBm, the DVM offset would be -1.23 dB.

$$\text{DVM Offset} = \text{DVM Readout} - \text{Level Flatness}$$

- Add the DVM Offset at 100 kHz from [step 6](#), above, to each of the DVM Readouts in [Table 2-92](#) and record as the Corrected Level Flatness in Column 3.

For example, if the DVM Readout from [Table 2-92](#) is 0.22 dBm, and the DVM Offset is -1.23 dB, the Corrected Level Flatness would be -1.01 dB.

$$\text{Corrected Level Flatness} = \text{DVM Readout} + \text{DVM Offset}$$

- Press **System, Alignments, Auto Align, All**.

Table 2-92 Tracking Generator Level Flatness Worksheet, 100 kHz

Center Frequency	DVM Readout (dBm)	Corrected Level Flatness (dB)
9 kHz		
20 kHz		
40 kHz		
60 kHz		
80 kHz		
100 kHz		

1. Locate the most positive Level Flatness reading in [Table 2-91](#) and [Table 2-92](#) for frequencies <1 MHz and enter this value as Test Record entry 1 of the performance verification test record.
2. Locate the most negative Level Flatness reading in [Table 2-91](#) and [Table 2-92](#) for frequencies <1 MHz and enter this value as Test Record entry 2 of the performance verification test record.
3. Locate the most positive Level Flatness reading in [Table 2-91](#) and [Table 2-92](#) for frequencies ≥ 1 MHz and ≤ 10 MHz and enter this value as Test Record entry 3 of the performance verification test record.
4. Locate the most negative Level Flatness reading in [Table 2-91](#) and [Table 2-92](#) for frequencies ≥ 1 MHz and ≤ 10 MHz and enter this value as Test Record entry 4 of the performance verification test record.
5. Locate the most positive Level Flatness reading in [Table 2-91](#) for frequencies ≥ 10 MHz and ≤ 1.5 GHz and enter this value as Test Record entry 5 of the performance verification test record.
6. Locate the most negative Level Flatness reading in [Table 2-91](#) for frequencies ≥ 10 MHz and ≤ 1.5 GHz and enter this value as Test Record entry 6 of the performance verification test record.
7. Locate the most positive Level Flatness reading in [Table 2-91](#) for frequencies >1.5 GHz and enter this value as Test Record entry 7 of the performance verification test record.
8. Locate the most negative Level Flatness reading in [Table 2-91](#) for frequencies >1.5 GHz and enter this value as Test Record entry 8 of the performance verification test record.

45. Tracking Generator Harmonic Spurious Outputs: Agilent E7401A (Option 1DN)

The measurement for tracking generator harmonic spurious outputs determines the maximum level of tracking generator harmonics. The tracking generator output is connected to the input of a microwave analyzer, then tuned to several different frequencies as the amplitude of the second and third harmonics relative to the fundamental are measured at each frequency.

There are no related adjustment procedures for this performance test.

Equipment Required

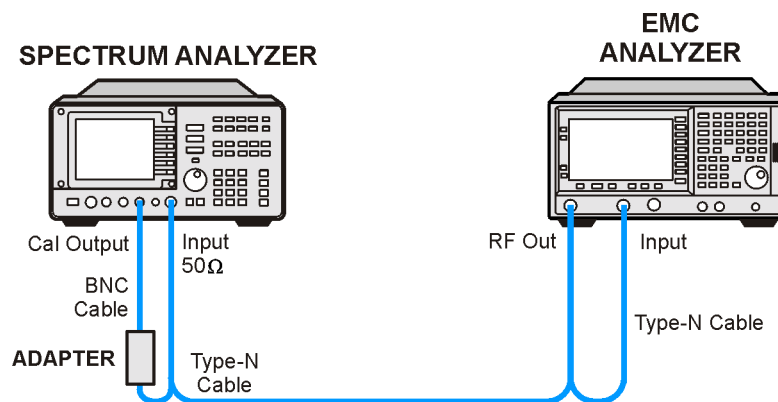
Microwave analyzer
Cable, Type-N, 62 cm (24 in)
Cable, BNC to BNC, 23 cm (9 in)
Adapter, Type-N (m) to BNC (f)

Procedure

NOTE The following steps are for an Agilent 8563E microwave analyzer, the steps may be different if you are using another microwave analyzer.

1. Connect the 10 MHz reference output from the microwave analyzer to the 10 MHz reference input of the analyzer as shown in [Figure 2-63](#).

Figure 2-63 Harmonic Spurious Outputs Test Setup



wb940a

2. Complete this step only if more than 24 hours have elapsed since performing a front-panel calibration of the microwave analyzer.

The microwave analyzer should be allowed to warm up for at least 5 minutes before proceeding.

45. Tracking Generator Harmonic Spurious Outputs: Agilent E7401A (Option 1DN)

Complete a front-panel calibration of the microwave analyzer by performing the following steps:

- a. Preset the microwave analyzer.
 - b. Connect a BNC cable between CAL OUTPUT and 50 Ω Input.
 - c. Press **CAL, REALIGN LO & IF**.
 - d. Set **FREQUENCY, 300 MHz**.
 - e. Set **SPAN, 20 MHz**.
 - f. Set **AMPLITUDE, -10 dBm**.
 - g. Press **PEAK SEARCH**.
 - h. Press **CAL, REF LVL ADJ** and use the $\uparrow \downarrow$ arrows to adjust the DAC value to a marker amplitude reading of -10 dBm. Press **STORE REF LVL**.
 - i. Disconnect the BNC cable from between the CAL OUTPUT and 50 Ω Input.
3. Press **Preset** on the analyzer under test. Press the **Factory Preset** softkey, if it is displayed.
 4. Set the analyzer by pressing the following keys:
 - FREQUENCY, Center Freq, 10 MHz**
 - SPAN, Zero Span**
 - BW/Avg, 10 kHz**
 - Source, Amplitude (On)**
 - Source, Amplitude (On), +107 dB μ V**
 - Single**
 5. Set the microwave analyzer controls as follows:
 - FREQUENCY, 10 MHz**
 - FREQUENCY, CF STEP, 10 MHz**
 - SPAN, 10 kHz**
 - AMPLITUDE, 5 dBm**
 - BW, 1 kHz**
 6. Refer to [Figure 2-63](#) to connect the Type-N cable from the spectrum analyzer RF OUT to the input of the microwave analyzer.

NOTE

The following steps are for an Agilent 8563E microwave analyzer, the steps may be different if you are using another microwave analyzer.

Perform [step 7](#) and [step 8](#) for each measurement value in [Table 2-93](#).

7. Set the analyzer center frequency to the next frequency listed in [Table 2-93](#). Similarly, set the microwave analyzer frequency and step size to match the analyzer center frequency. Press **Single** on the analyzer.

45. Tracking Generator Harmonic Spurious Outputs: Agilent E7401A (Option 1DN)

8. On the microwave analyzer:
 - a. Press **MKR, SIG TRK** (On). Wait for the signal to be displayed at center screen.
 - b. Press **PEAK SEARCH, MKR, SIG TRK** (Off), **MARKER DELTA**.
 - c. Press **FREQUENCY** and \uparrow (step-up key) to tune to the second harmonic.
 - d. Press **PEAK SEARCH** and record the marker amplitude reading in [Table 2-93](#) as the 2nd Harmonic Level for the appropriate Tracking Generator Output Frequency.
 - e. Perform this step only if the Tracking Generator Output Frequency is ≤ 500 MHz. Press **FREQUENCY** and \uparrow (step-up key) to tune to the third harmonic. Press **PEAK SEARCH**.

Record the marker amplitude reading in [Table 2-93](#) as the 3rd Harmonic Level for the appropriate Tracking Generator Output Frequency.

- f. Press **MKR, MARKERS** (Off).

Table 2-93

Tracking Generator Harmonic Spurious Response Worksheet

1.5 GHz Tracking Generator Output Frequency	2 nd Harmonic Level (dBc)	3 rd Harmonic Level (dBc)
10 MHz		
100 MHz		
300 MHz		
750 MHz		N/A

9. From [Table 2-93](#), enter the 2nd Harmonic Level at 10 MHz as Test Record entry 1 and copy this value into the performance verification test record.

Test Record entry 1:

TG 2nd Harmonic Spurious Output _____ dB

10. From [Table 2-93](#), locate the most positive 2nd Harmonic Level for tracking generator frequencies of 100 MHz to 750 MHz and record this value as Test Record entry 2 and copy this value into the performance verification test record.

Test Record entry 2:

TG 2nd Harmonic Spurious Output _____ dB

11. From [Table 2-93](#), enter the 3rd Harmonic Level at 10 MHz as Test Record entry 3 and copy this value into the performance verification test record.

Test Record entry 3:

TG 3rd Harmonic Spurious Output _____ dB

45. Tracking Generator Harmonic Spurious Outputs: Agilent E7401A (Option 1DN)

12. From [Table 2-93](#), locate the most positive 3rd Harmonic Level for tracking generator frequencies of 100 MHz to 750 MHz and record this value as Test Record entry 4 and copy this value into the performance verification test record.

Test Record entry 4:

TG 3rd Harmonic Spurious Output _____ dB

46. Tracking Generator Harmonic Spurious Outputs: Agilent E7402A, E7403A, E7404A, and E7405A (Option 1DN)

The measurement for tracking generator harmonic spurious outputs determines the maximum level of tracking generator harmonics. The tracking generator output is connected to the input of a microwave analyzer, then tuned to several different frequencies as the amplitude of the second and third harmonics (relative to the fundamental) are measured at each frequency.

There are no related adjustment procedures for this performance test.

Equipment Required

Microwave analyzer
 Cable, Type-N, 62 cm (24 in)
 Cable, BNC to BNC, 23 cm (9 in)
 Adapter, Type-N (m) to BNC (f)

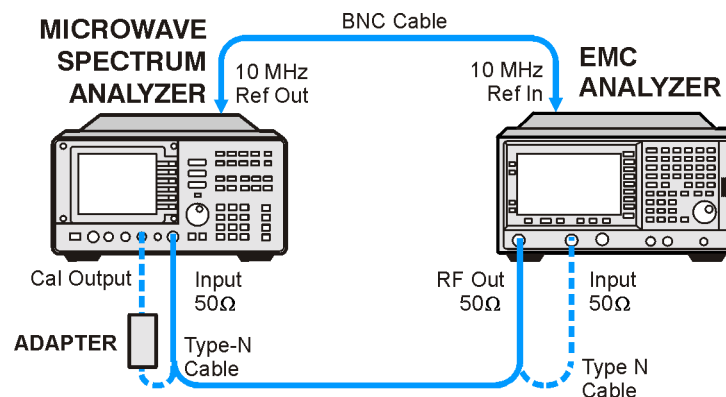
Procedure

NOTE

The following steps are for an Agilent 8563E microwave analyzer, the steps may be different if you are using another microwave analyzer.

1. Use the Type-N cable to connect the RF INPUT to the tracking generator RF OUT as shown in Figure 2-64. Do not connect the Type-N cable to the microwave analyzer yet. Connect the 10 MHz Reference from the output of the microwave analyzer to the 10 MHz Reference Input of the analyzer being tested.

Figure 2-64 Harmonic Spurious Outputs Test Setup



wb941a

NOTE

Complete this step only if more than 24 hours have elapsed since performing a front-panel calibration of the microwave analyzer.

The microwave analyzer should be allowed to warm up for at least 5 minutes before proceeding.

Complete a front-panel calibration of the microwave analyzer by performing the following steps:

- a. Preset the microwave analyzer.
 - b. Connect a BNC cable between CAL OUTPUT and 50 Ω Input.
 - c. Press **CAL, REALIGN LO & IF**.
 - d. Set **FREQUENCY, 300 MHz**.
 - e. Set **SPAN, 20 MHz**.
 - f. Set **AMPLITUDE, -10 dBm**.
 - g. Press **PEAK SEARCH**.
 - h. Press **CAL, REF LVL ADJ** and use the $\uparrow \downarrow$ arrows to adjust the DAC value to a marker amplitude reading of -10 dBm. Press **STORE REF LVL**.
 - i. Disconnect the BNC cable from between the CAL OUTPUT and 50 Ω Input.
2. Press **Preset** on the analyzer. Press the **Factory Preset** softkey, if it is displayed.
 3. Set the analyzer under test by pressing the following keys:

FREQUENCY, Center Freq, 10 MHz
SPAN, Zero Span
BW/Avg, 10 kHz
System, Alignments, Auto Align, Off
Marker
Source, Amplitude (On)
Source, Tracking Peak (*Wait for the Peaking message to appear.*)
Source, Amplitude (On), +105 dB μ V
Single

4. Set the microwave analyzer controls as follows:

FREQUENCY, 9 kHz
FREQUENCY, CF STEP, 9 kHz
SPAN, 10 kHz
AMPLITUDE, 5 dBm
BW, 1 kHz

46. Tracking Generator Harmonic Spurious Outputs: Agilent E7402A, E7403A, E7404A, and E7405A (Option 1DN)

5. Disconnect the Type-N cable from between the analyzer RF INPUT and the tracking generator RF OUT. Refer to [Figure 2-64](#) to connect the Type-N cable from the analyzer RF OUT to the input of the microwave analyzer.

NOTE

The following steps are for an Agilent 8563E microwave analyzer, the steps may be different if you are using another microwave analyzer.

Perform [step 6](#) and [step 7](#) for each measurement value in [Table 2-94](#).

6. Set the analyzer under test center frequency to the next frequency listed in [Table 2-94](#). Similarly, set the microwave analyzer frequency and step size to match the analyzer under test center frequency. Press **Single** on the analyzer under test.

7. On the microwave analyzer:

- a. Press **MKR, SIG TRK (On)**. Wait for the signal to be displayed at center screen.
- b. Press **PEAK SEARCH, MKR, SIG TRK (Off), MARKER DELTA**.
- c. Press **FREQUENCY** and \uparrow (step up key) to tune to the second harmonic.
- d. Press **PEAK SEARCH** and record the marker amplitude reading in [Table 2-94](#) as the 2nd Harmonic Level for the appropriate Tracking Generator Output Frequency.
- e. Perform this step only if the Tracking Generator Output Frequency is ≤ 900 MHz. Press **FREQUENCY** and \uparrow (step up key) to tune to the third harmonic. Press **PEAK SEARCH**.

Record the marker amplitude reading in [Table 2-94](#) as the 3rd Harmonic Level for the appropriate Tracking Generator Output Frequency.

- f. Press **MKR, MARKERS (Off)**.

Table 2-94
Tracking Generator Harmonic Spurious Response Worksheet

1.5 GHz Tracking Generator Output Frequency	2 nd Harmonic Level (dBc)	3 rd Harmonic Level (dBc)
9 kHz		
25 kHz		
100 MHz		
300 MHz		
900 MHz		
1500 MHz		N/A

46. Tracking Generator Harmonic Spurious Outputs: Agilent E7402A, E7403A, E7404A, and E7405A (Option 1DN)

8. From Table 2-94, enter the 2nd Harmonic Level at 9 kHz as Test Record entry 1 and copy this value into the performance verification test record.

Test Record entry 1:

TG 2nd Harmonic Spurious Output _____ dB

9. From Table 2-94, locate the most positive 2nd Harmonic Level for tracking generator frequencies of 9 kHz to 750 MHz and record this value as Test Record entry 2 and copy this value into the performance verification test record.

Test Record entry 2:

TG 2nd Harmonic Spurious Output _____ dB

10. From Table 2-94, enter the 3rd Harmonic Level at 9 kHz as Test Record entry 3 and copy this value into the performance verification test record.

Test Record entry 3:

TG 3rd Harmonic Spurious Output _____ dB

11. From Table 2-94, locate the most positive 3rd Harmonic Level for tracking generator frequencies of 25 kHz to 1500 MHz and record this value as Test Record entry 4 and copy this value into the performance verification test record.

Test Record entry 4:

TG 3rd Harmonic Spurious Output _____ dB

12. Press **System, Alignments, Auto Align, All.**

47. Tracking Generator Non-Harmonic Spurious Outputs: Agilent E7401A (Option 1DN)

This procedure determines the maximum level of the non-harmonic spurious outputs of the tracking generator. The tracking generator output is set to several different output frequencies. For each output frequency, several sweeps are taken on the microwave analyzer over different frequency spans and the highest displayed spurious response is measured in each span. Responses at the fundamental frequency of the tracking generator output or their harmonics are ignored. The amplitude of the highest spurious response is recorded.

There are no related adjustment procedures for this performance test.

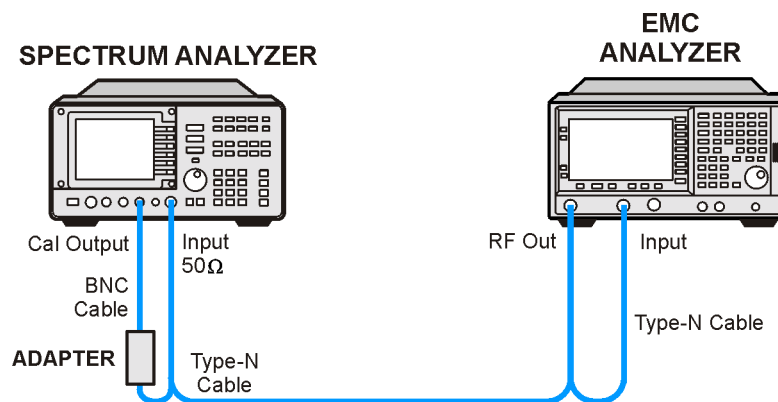
Equipment Required

Microwave analyzer
 Cable, Type-N, 62 cm (24 in)
 Cable, BNC, 23 cm (9 in)
 Adapter, Type-N (m) to BNC (f)

Procedure

1. Connect the equipment as shown in [Figure 2-65](#).

Figure 2-65 Non-Harmonic Spurious Outputs Test Setup



wb940a

NOTE

The following steps are for an Agilent 8563E microwave analyzer, the steps may be different if you are using another microwave analyzer.

1. *Complete this step only if more than two hours have elapsed since performing a front-panel calibration of the microwave analyzer.*

47. Tracking Generator Non-Harmonic Spurious Outputs: Agilent E7401A (Option 1DN)

The microwave analyzer should be allowed to warm up for at least 30 minutes before proceeding.

Complete a front-panel calibration of the microwave analyzer by performing the following steps:

- a. Preset the microwave analyzer.
 - b. Connect a BNC cable between CAL OUTPUT and 50 Ω Input.
 - c. Press **CAL, REALIGN LO & IF**.
 - d. Set **FREQUENCY, 300 MHz**.
 - e. Set **SPAN, 20 MHz**.
 - f. Set **AMPLITUDE, -10 dBm**.
 - g. Press **PEAK SEARCH**.
 - h. Press **CAL, REF LVL ADJ** and use the \uparrow \downarrow arrows to adjust the DAC value to a marker amplitude reading of -10 dBm. Press **STORE REF LVL**.
 - i. Disconnect the BNC cable from between the CAL OUTPUT and 50 Ω Input.
2. Press **Preset** on the analyzer under test. Press the **Factory Preset** softkey, if it is displayed. Set the analyzer by pressing the following keys:
 - FREQUENCY, Center Freq, 50 MHz**
 - SPAN, Zero Span**
 - BW/Avg, 30 kHz**
 - Marker**
 - Source, Amplitude On, +107 dB μ V**

3. Set the microwave analyzer by pressing the following keys:
 - SPAN, 100 kHz**
 - AMPLITUDE, 5 dBm**
 - AMPLITUDE, ATTEN, 20 dB**
 - AMPLITUDE, LOG dB/DIV, 10 dB**

4. Disconnect the Type-N cable from between the analyzer RF INPUT and the tracking generator RF OUT. Refer to [Figure 2-65](#) to connect the Type-N cable from the analyzer RF OUT to the microwave analyzer 50 Ω Input.

Measuring Fundamental Amplitudes

Perform the following two steps for each fundamental frequency in [Table 2-95](#).

1. Set the analyzer under test center frequency to the fundamental frequency listed in [Table 2-95](#) and press **Single** to activate a single sweep. Set the microwave analyzer to the same frequency.

- On the microwave analyzer, press **PEAK SEARCH**. Press **MKR** →, **MARKER** → **REF LVL**. Wait for another sweep to finish. Press **PEAK SEARCH**. Record the marker amplitude reading in [Table 2-95](#) as the Fundamental Amplitude.

Table 2-95

Tracking Generator Fundamental Response Worksheet

Fundamental Frequency	Fundamental Amplitude (dBm)
10 MHz	
750 MHz	
1.5 GHz	

Measuring Non-Harmonic Responses

- On the analyzer under test, set the center frequency to the initial value indicated in the first row of [Table 2-95](#). Press **Single** on the analyzer to trigger a single sweep.
- Set the microwave analyzer Start Freq, Stop Freq, and Res BW as indicated in the first row of [Table 2-96](#).
- Press **SGL SWP** on the microwave analyzer to activate a single sweep and wait for the sweep to finish. Press **PEAK SEARCH** to locate the largest spurious response.
- Verify that the marked signal is not the fundamental or a harmonic of the fundamental by performing the following steps:

NOTE

The following steps are for an Agilent 8563E microwave analyzer, the steps may be different if you are using another microwave analyzer.

- Divide the marker frequency by the fundamental frequency (the analyzer center frequency setting). For example, if the marker frequency is 30.3 MHz and the fundamental frequency is 10 MHz, dividing 30.3 MHz by 10 MHz yields 3.03.
- Round the number calculated in [step a](#) to the nearest whole number. In the example above, 3.03 should be rounded to 3. Values less than 1 should be rounded up to 1.
- Multiply the fundamental frequency by the number calculated in [step b](#). Following the example, multiplying 10 MHz by 3 yields 30 MHz.
- Calculate the difference between the marker frequency and the frequency calculated in [step c](#) above. Continuing the example, the difference would be 300 kHz.
- Due to span accuracy uncertainties in the microwave analyzer, the marker frequency might not equal the actual frequency. Given the marker frequency, check if the difference calculated in [step d](#) is within the appropriate tolerance:

47. Tracking Generator Non-Harmonic Spurious Outputs: Agilent E7401A (Option 1DN)

For marker frequencies <5 MHz, tolerance = ± 200 kHz

For marker frequencies <55 MHz, tolerance = ± 750 kHz

For marker frequencies >55 MHz, tolerance = ± 10 MHz

- f. If the difference in [step d](#) is within the indicated tolerance, the signal in question is the fundamental signal (if the number in [step b](#) = 1) or a harmonic of the fundamental (if the number in [step b](#) >1). This response should be ignored.
5. Verify that the marked signal is a true response and not a random noise peak by pressing **SINGLE** to trigger a new sweep and press **PEAK SEARCH**. A true response will remain at the same frequency and amplitude on successive sweeps but a noise peak will not.

If the marked signal is not the fundamental or a harmonic of the fundamental and is a true response, continue with [step 7](#).

6. If the marked signal is either the fundamental or a harmonic of the fundamental or a noise peak, move the marker on the microwave analyzer to the next highest signal by pressing **NEXT PEAK**. Repeat [step 4](#) above.

Perform [step 7](#) only if the marker signal is a true response and not a fundamental or harmonic of the fundamental. Otherwise, continue with [step 8](#).

7. Calculate the difference between the amplitude of marked signal and the fundamental amplitude as listed in [Table 2-95](#).

For example, if the fundamental amplitude for a fundamental frequency of 10 MHz is 1.2 dBm and the marker amplitude is -40.8 dBm, the difference is -42 dBc.

Record this difference as the non-harmonic response amplitude for the appropriate analyzer center frequency and microwave analyzer start and stop frequency settings in [Table 2-96](#).

$$\text{Non-harmonic Amplitude} = \text{Marker Amplitude} - \text{Fundamental Amplitude}$$

8. If a true non-harmonic spurious response is not found, record "NOISE" as the Amplitude of Non-Harmonic Response in [Table 2-96](#) for the appropriate analyzer center frequency and microwave analyzer start and stop frequency settings.
9. Repeat [step 1](#) through [step 8](#) for the remaining analyzer center frequency and microwave analyzer settings in [Table 2-96](#).

Table 2-96 1.5 GHz Tracking Generator Non-Harmonic Spurious Response Worksheet

Analyzer Center Frequency	Microwave Analyzer Start Frequency	Microwave Analyzer Stop Frequency	Microwave Analyzer Resolution Bandwidth	Amplitude of Non-Harmonic Response (dBc)
10 MHz	9 kHz	100 kHz	300 Hz	
10 MHz	100 kHz	5 MHz	10 kHz	
10 MHz	5 MHz	55 MHz	100 kHz	
10 MHz	55 MHz	1240 MHz	1 MHz	
10 MHz	1240 MHz	1500 MHz	1 MHz	
750 MHz	9 kHz	100 kHz	300 Hz	
750 MHz	100 kHz	5 MHz	10 kHz	
750 MHz	5 MHz	55 MHz	100 kHz	
750 MHz	55 MHz	1240 MHz	1 MHz	
750 MHz	1240 MHz	1500 MHz	1 MHz	
1.5 GHz	9 kHz	100 kHz	300 Hz	
1.5 GHz	100 kHz	5 MHz	10 kHz	
1.5 GHz	5 MHz	55 MHz	100 kHz	
1.5 GHz	55 MHz	1240 MHz	1 MHz	
1.5 GHz	1240 MHz	1500 MHz	1 MHz	

Determining the Highest Non-harmonic Spurious Response

1. In [Table 2-96](#), locate the most positive non-harmonic response amplitude. Record this amplitude as the highest non-harmonic response amplitude in Test Record entry 1 of the performance verification test record.

48. Tracking Generator Non-Harmonic Spurious Outputs: Agilent E7402A, E7403A, E7404A, and E7405A (Option 1DN)

This procedure determines the maximum level of the non-harmonic spurious outputs of the tracking generator. The tracking generator output is set to several different output frequencies. For each output frequency, several sweeps are taken on the microwave analyzer over different frequency spans and the highest displayed spurious response is measured in each span. Responses at the fundamental frequency of the tracking generator output or their harmonics are ignored. The amplitude of the highest spurious response is recorded.

There are no related adjustment procedures for this performance test.

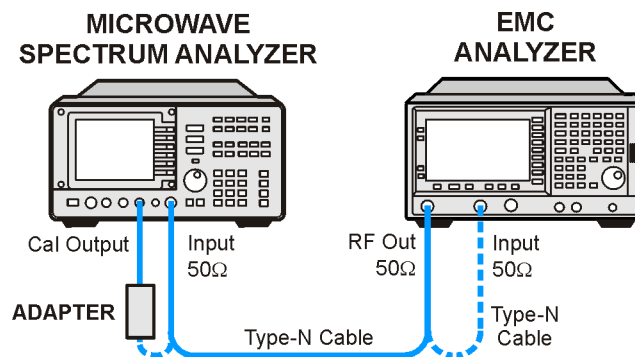
Equipment Required

Microwave analyzer
 Cable, Type-N, 62 cm (24 in)
 Cable, BNC, 23 cm (9 in)
 Adapter, Type-N (m) to BNC (f)

Procedure

1. Connect the equipment as shown in [Figure 2-66](#).

Figure 2-66 Non-Harmonic Spurious Outputs Test Setup



wb942a

NOTE

The following steps are for an Agilent 8563E microwave analyzer, the steps may be different if you are using another microwave analyzer.

1. *Complete this step only if more than two hours have elapsed since performing a front-panel calibration of the microwave analyzer.*

48. Tracking Generator Non-Harmonic Spurious Outputs: Agilent E7402A, E7403A, E7404A, and E7405A (Option 1DN)

The microwave analyzer should be allowed to warm up for at least 30 minutes before proceeding.

Complete a front-panel calibration of the microwave analyzer by performing the following steps:

- a. Preset the microwave analyzer.
 - b. Connect a BNC cable between CAL OUTPUT and 50 Ω Input.
 - c. Press **CAL, REALIGN LO & IF**.
 - d. Set **FREQUENCY, 300 MHz**.
 - e. Set **SPAN, 20 MHz**.
 - f. Set **AMPLITUDE, -10 dBm**.
 - g. Press **PEAK SEARCH**.
 - h. Press **CAL, REF LVL ADJ** and use the \uparrow \downarrow arrows to adjust the DAC value to a marker amplitude reading of -10 dBm. Press **STORE REF LVL**.
 - i. Disconnect the BNC cable from between the CAL OUTPUT and 50 Ω Input.
2. Use the Type-N cable to connect the RF Input to the RF OUT of the tracking generator as shown in [Figure 2-66](#). Do not connect to the RF Input of the microwave analyzer yet.
 3. Press **Preset** on the analyzer under test. Press the **Factory Preset** softkey, if it is displayed. Set the analyzer by pressing the following keys:
 - FREQUENCY, Center Freq, 50 MHz**
 - SPAN, Zero Span**
 - BW/Avg, 30 kHz**
 - System, Alignments, Auto Align, Off**
 - Marker**
 - Source, Tracking Peak** (*wait for the Peaking message to appear*)
 - Source, Amplitude On, +105 dB μ V**
 - Single**
 4. Set the microwave analyzer by pressing the following keys:
 - SPAN, 100 kHz**
 - AMPLITUDE, 5 dBm**
 - AMPLITUDE, Attenuation, 20 dB**
 - AMPLITUDE, LOG dB/DIV, 10 dB**
 5. Disconnect the Type-N cable from between the analyzer RF INPUT and the tracking generator RF OUT. Refer to [Figure 2-66](#) to connect the Type-N cable from the analyzer RF OUT to the microwave analyzer 50 Ω Input.

48. Tracking Generator Non-Harmonic Spurious Outputs: Agilent E7402A, E7403A, E7404A, and E7405A (Option 1DN)

Measuring Fundamental Amplitudes

Perform the following two steps for each measurement value in [Table 2-97](#).

6. Set the analyzer center frequency to the Fundamental Frequency listed in [Table 2-97](#) and press **Single** to activate a single sweep. Set the microwave analyzer to the same frequency.
7. On the microwave analyzer, press **PEAK SEARCH**. Press **MARKER** →, **MKR** → **REF LVL**. Wait for another sweep to finish. Press **PEAK SEARCH**. Record the marker amplitude reading in [Table 2-97](#) as the fundamental amplitude.

Table 2-97**Tracking Generator Fundamental Response Worksheet**

Fundamental Frequency	Fundamental Amplitude (dBm)
10 MHz	
1.5 GHz	
3.0 GHz	

Measuring Non-Harmonic Responses

8. On the analyzer, set the center frequency to the initial value indicated in the first row of [Table 2-97](#). Press **Single** on the analyzer to trigger a single sweep.
9. Set the Start Freq, Stop Freq, and Res BW of the microwave analyzer as indicated in the first row of [Table 2-98](#).
10. Press **SGL SWP** on the microwave analyzer to activate a single sweep and wait for the sweep to finish. Press **PEAK SEARCH** to locate the largest spurious response.
11. Verify that the marked signal is not the fundamental or a harmonic of the fundamental by performing the following steps:

NOTE

The following steps are for an Agilent 8563E microwave analyzer, the steps may be different if you are using another microwave analyzer.

- a. Divide the marker frequency by the fundamental frequency (the analyzer center frequency setting). For example, if the marker frequency is 30.3 MHz and the fundamental frequency is 10 MHz, dividing 30.3 MHz by 10 MHz yields 3.03.
- b. Round the number calculated in [step a](#) to the nearest whole number. In the example above, 3.03 should be rounded to 3. Values less than 1 should be rounded up to 1.
- c. Multiply the fundamental frequency by the number calculated in [step b](#). Following the example, multiplying 10 MHz by 3 yields 30 MHz.
- d. Calculate the difference between the marker frequency and the frequency calculated in [step c](#) above. Continuing the example, the difference would be 300 kHz.

48. Tracking Generator Non-Harmonic Spurious Outputs: Agilent E7402A, E7403A, E7404A, and E7405A (Option 1DN)

- e. Due to span accuracy uncertainties in the microwave analyzer, the marker frequency might not equal the actual frequency. Given the marker frequency, check if the difference calculated in [step d](#) is within the appropriate tolerance:

For marker frequencies <5 MHz, tolerance = ± 200 kHz

For marker frequencies <55 MHz, tolerance = ± 750 kHz

For marker frequencies >55 MHz, tolerance = ± 10 MHz

- f. If the difference in [step d](#) is within the indicated tolerance, the signal in question is the fundamental signal (if the number in [step b](#) = 1) or a harmonic of the fundamental (if the number in [step b](#) >1). This response should be ignored.
12. Verify that the marked signal is a true response and not a random noise peak by pressing **SINGLE** to trigger a new sweep and press **PEAK SEARCH**. A true response will remain at the same frequency and amplitude on successive sweeps but a noise peak will not.

If the marked signal is not the fundamental or a harmonic of the fundamental and is a true response, continue with [step 14](#).

13. If the marked signal is either the fundamental or a harmonic of the fundamental or a noise peak, move the marker on the microwave analyzer to the next highest signal by pressing **NEXT PEAK**. Repeat [step 11](#) above.

Perform [step 14](#) only if the marker signal is a true response and not a fundamental or harmonic of the fundamental. Otherwise, continue with [step 15](#).

14. Calculate the difference between the amplitude of marked signal and the fundamental amplitude as listed in [Table 2-97](#).

For example, if the fundamental amplitude for a fundamental frequency of 10 MHz is 1.2 dBm and the marker amplitude is -40.8 dBm, the difference is -42 dBc.

Record this difference as the non-harmonic response amplitude for the appropriate analyzer center frequency and microwave analyzer start and stop frequency settings in [Table 2-98](#).

Non-harmonic Amplitude = Marker Amplitude – Fundamental Amplitude

15. If a true non-harmonic spurious response is not found, record “NOISE” as the non-harmonic response Amplitude in [Table 2-98](#) for the appropriate analyzer center frequency and microwave analyzer start and stop frequency settings.
16. Repeat [step 8](#) through [step 15](#) for the remaining analyzer center frequency and microwave analyzer settings in [Table 2-98](#).

17. Press **System, Alignments, Auto Align, All****Table 2-98 3.0 GHz Tracking Generator Non-Harmonic Spurious Response Worksheet**

Analyzer Center Frequency	Microwave Analyzer Start Frequency	Microwave Analyzer Stop Frequency	Microwave Analyzer Resolution Bandwidth	Amplitude of Non-Harmonic Response (dBc)
10 MHz	9 kHz	100 kHz	300 Hz	
10 MHz	100 kHz	5 MHz	10 kHz	
10 MHz	5 MHz	55 MHz	100 kHz	
10 MHz	55 MHz	1240 MHz	1 MHz	
10 MHz	1240 MHz	2000 MHz	1 MHz	
10 MHz	2000 MHz	3000 MHz	1 MHz	
1.5 GHz	9 kHz	100 kHz	300 Hz	
1.5 GHz	100 kHz	5 MHz	10 kHz	
1.5 GHz	5 MHz	55 MHz	100 kHz	
1.5 GHz	55 MHz	1240 MHz	1 MHz	
1.5 GHz	1240 MHz	2000 MHz	1 MHz	
1.5 GHz	2000 MHz	3000 MHz	1 MHz	
3.0 GHz	9 kHz	100 kHz	300 Hz	
3.0 GHz	100 kHz	5 MHz	10 kHz	
3.0 GHz	5 MHz	55 MHz	100 kHz	
3.0 GHz	55 MHz	1240 MHz	1 MHz	
3.0 GHz	1240 MHz	2000 MHz	1 MHz	
3.0 GHz	2000 MHz	3000 MHz	1 MHz	

Determining the Highest Non-harmonic Spurious Response

1. In [Table 2-98](#), locate the most positive non-harmonic response amplitude for microwave analyzer stop frequency settings ≤ 2000 MHz. Record this amplitude as the highest non-harmonic response amplitude in Test Record entry 1 of the performance verification test record.
2. In [Table 2-98](#), locate the most positive non-harmonic response amplitude for microwave analyzer start frequency settings ≥ 2000 MHz. Record this amplitude as the highest non-harmonic response amplitude in Test Record entry 2 of the performance verification test record.

49. Tracking Generator LO Feedthrough: Agilent E7402A, E7403A, E7404A, and E7405A (Option 1DN)

The tracking generator output is connected to the analyzer 50 Ω Input, and the tracking is adjusted at 50 MHz for a maximum signal level. The tracking generator output is then connected to the input of a microwave analyzer. The tracking generator is tuned to several different frequencies and the LO Feedthrough is measured at the frequency extremes of the LO.

The related adjustment for this procedure is “TG LO Leveling.”

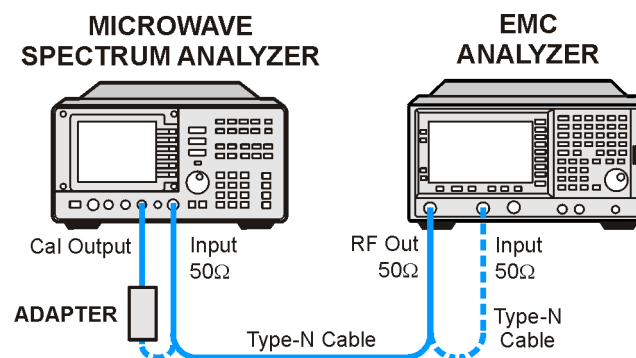
Equipment Required

Microwave analyzer
Cable, Type-N, 62 cm (24 in)
Cable, BNC, 23 cm (9 in)
Adapter, Type-N (m) to BNC (f)

Procedure

1. Connect the equipment as shown in [Figure 2-67](#).

Figure 2-67 LO Feedthrough Amplitude Test Setup



wb942a

NOTE

Note that the following steps are for an Agilent 8563E microwave analyzer, the steps may be different if you are using another microwave analyzer.

1. Press **PRESET** on the microwave analyzer.

The microwave analyzer should be allowed to warm up for at least five minutes before proceeding.

Complete step 2 only if more than 24 hours have elapsed since performing a

49. Tracking Generator LO Feedthrough: Agilent E7402A, E7403A, E7404A, and E7405A (Option 1DN)

front-panel calibration of the microwave analyzer.

2. Perform a front-panel calibration of the microwave analyzer by performing the following steps:
 - a. Connect a BNC cable between CAL OUTPUT and 50 Ω Input.
 - b. Press **CAL, REALIGN LO & IF**.
 - c. Set **FREQUENCY, 300 MHz**.
 - d. Set **SPAN, 20 MHz**.
 - e. Set **AMPLITUDE, -10 dBm**.
 - f. Press **PEAK SEARCH**.
 - g. Press **CAL, REF LVL ADJ** and use the $\uparrow \downarrow$ arrows to adjust the DAC value to a marker amplitude reading of -10 dBm. Press **STORE REF LVL**.
 - h. Disconnect the BNC cable from between the CAL OUTPUT and 50 Ω Input.
3. Press **Preset** on the analyzer under test. Press the **Factory Preset** softkey, if it is displayed.
4. Use the type-N cable to connect the RF Input to the tracking generator RF OUT on the analyzer under test as shown in [Figure 2-67](#). *Do not connect to the microwave analyzer RF Input yet.*
5. Initialize the test equipment by pressing the following keys on the analyzer under test:

FREQUENCY, Center Freq, 50 MHz
SPAN, Zero Span
BW / Avg, 30 kHz
System, Alignments, Auto Align, Off
Marker
Source, Amplitude On, +102 dB μ V
Source, Tracking Peak (*Wait for the PEAKING SIGNAL message to disappear.*)
FREQUENCY, 9 kHz
Source, Amplitude On, +105 dB μ V
Single

6. On the microwave analyzer, press the following keys:

FREQUENCY, 3.921409 GHz
SPAN, 100 kHz
AMPLITUDE, 0 dBm
BW, 1 kHz

49. Tracking Generator LO Feedthrough: Agilent E7402A, E7403A, E7404A, and E7405A (Option 1DN)

7. Disconnect the type-N cable from between the analyzer RF INPUT and the Tracking Generator RF OUT. Refer to [Figure 2-67](#) to connect the type-N cable from the analyzer RF OUT to the microwave analyzer 50 Ω Input.
8. On the microwave analyzer, press:

PEAK SEARCH
MKR, SIG TRK (On)

Wait for the signal to be displayed at center screen, then press **SIG TRK (Off)**.
9. On the microwave analyzer, press **AUX CTRL, INTERNAL MIXER, PRESEL AUTO PK** then wait for the PEAKING message to disappear.
10. Record the microwave analyzer marker amplitude in [Table 2-99](#) as the LO Feedthrough Amplitude for the Microwave analyzer CENTER FREQUENCY at 3.921409 GHz.
11. Repeat [step 8](#) through [step 10](#) for the remaining Analyzer CENTER FREQUENCY and Microwave Analyzer CENTER FREQUENCY settings listed in [Table 2-99](#). Press **Single** on the analyzer to activate a single sweep each time the center frequency is changed.
12. Press **System, Alignments, Auto Align, All**.
13. In [Table 2-99](#), for analyzer center frequencies of 9 kHz to 1.5 GHz, locate the highest LO Feedthrough Amplitude then record this amplitude as Test Record entry 1 of the performance verification test record.
14. In [Table 2-99](#), for the Analyzer Center Frequency of 3.0 GHz, record this LO Feedthrough Amplitude as Test Record entry 2 of the performance verification test record.

Table 2-99

Tracking Generator LO Feedthrough Amplitude Worksheet

Analyzer CENTER FREQUENCY	Microwave Analyzer CENTER FREQUENCY	LO Feedthrough Amplitude (dBm)
9 kHz	3.921409 GHz	
70 MHz	3.9914 GHz	
150 MHz	4.0714 GHz	
1.5 GHz	5.4214 GHz	
3.0 GHz	6.9214 GHz	

50. Gate Delay Accuracy and Gate Length Accuracy: Agilent E7401A, E7402A, E7403A, E7404A, and E7405A (Option 1D6)

The method used for measuring the gate length times is determined by the length of the gate. Shorter gate-length times are measured with an oscilloscope, and longer gate-length times are measured with a counter.

For shorter gate-length times, the output signal of a pulse generator is used to trigger the gate circuitry. To measure the gate delay, Δt markers are used. The oscilloscope pulse width measurement feature is used to measure the short gate-length.

For longer gate-length times, a universal counter is used to measure the time period from the rising edge of the gate output to its falling edge. Because the gate-length time is equivalent to the clock accuracy of the analyzer, the gate-length time is compared to the specification for clock accuracy.

There are no related adjustment procedures for this performance test.

Equipment Required

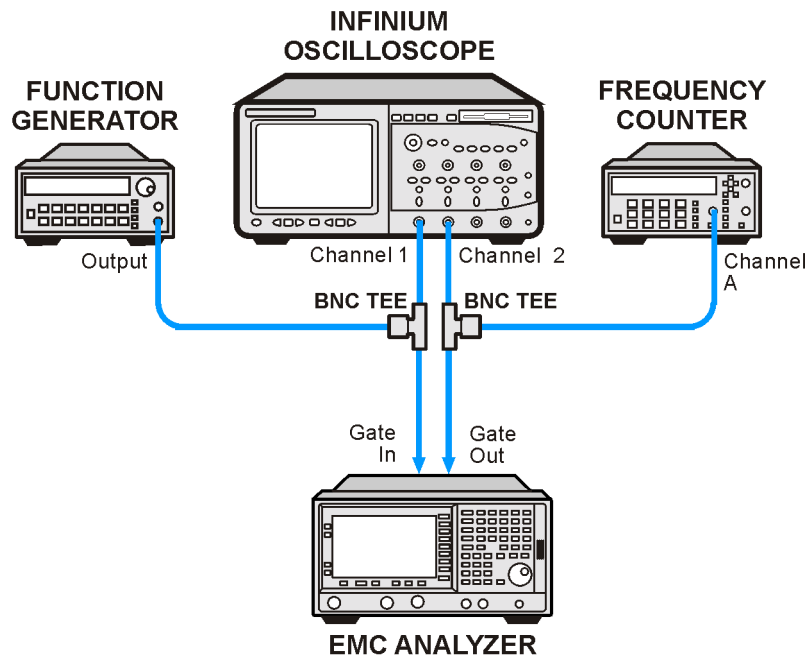
Universal counter
Function generator
Oscilloscope (*This procedure is written for the Agilent 54820A.*)
Cable, BNC, 120 cm (48 in) (*four required*)
Adapter, BNC tee (m) (f) (f) (*two required*)

Procedure

1. Connect the equipment as shown in [Figure 2-68](#). Connect the GATE OUT to Channel 2.
2. Press **Preset** on the analyzer. Press the **Factory Preset** softkey, if it is displayed. Set the analyzer by pressing the following keys:

SPAN, Zero Span
Sweep, Sweep Time, 20ms
Sweep, Gate (On)
Gate Setup, Edge Setup (or Edge Gate)
Gate Delay, 1 μ s
Gate Length, 1 μ s

Figure 2-68 Gate Delay and Gate Length Test Setup



wb943a

- Set up the function generator as follows:

Waveform	Square
Frequency	100 Hz
Amplitude	2.5 V
Offset	1.25 V

- Press **Default Setup** on the oscilloscope and set the controls as follows:

Timebase	500 ns/div
Trigger	Edge
Trigger Source	2
Trigger Level	2.0 V
Channel 1	
V/Div	1 V
Coupling	DC
Offset	2.0 V
Channel 2	
V/Div	1 V
Coupling	DC
Offset	3.0 V

50. Gate Delay Accuracy and Gate Length Accuracy: Agilent E7401A, E7402A, E7403A, E7404A, and E7405A (Option 1D6)

5. On the oscilloscope, adjust the horizontal position to place the area between the rising edges of channel 1 and channel 2 at the center of the display. The horizontal position at the bottom of the grid should be between -500 ns and -650 ns.
6. Set the oscilloscope timebase to 200 ns/div. The rising edges of channel 1 and channel 2 should still be displayed. If not, adjust the horizontal position so the rising edges of channel 1 and channel 2 are displayed.
7. Use the mouse connected to the oscilloscope and click on the mouse icon in the upper right-hand corner of the display.
8. Set the oscilloscope statistics on.
Click on **Measure** and verify that “Show Statistics” is checked.
9. Define the conditions for a delta time measurement on the oscilloscope.
 - a. Click on **Measure, Customize, Measurement Definitions**.
 - b. Set Threshold Definition to “10%, 50%, 90%”.
 - c. Set Top-Base Definition to “Standard”.
 - d. Set From Edge # to 1, and set To Edge # to 2.
 - e. Set both Direction selections to “Rising”.
 - f. Set both Threshold selections to “Middle Level”.
 - g. Click **Close**.
10. Activate the delta time measurement.
 - a. Click **Measure, Time, Delta Time**.
 - b. Set Source 1 to “Channel 1”.
 - c. Set Source 2 to “Channel 2”.
 - d. Click **OK**.
11. Wait a few seconds for the minimum and maximum values displayed at the bottom of the oscilloscope grid to stabilize.
12. Refer to the measurement statistics at the bottom of the oscilloscope grid.
Record the Δ Time (1)-(2) min value as Minimum Gate Delay in [Table 2-100](#).
Record the Δ Time (1)-(2) max value as the Maximum Gate Delay in [Table 2-100](#).
13. Clear all current oscilloscope measurements. Click on **Measure, Clear, and All Measurements**.
14. Adjust the oscilloscope horizontal position to center the pulse on Channel 2 on the display.

50. Gate Delay Accuracy and Gate Length Accuracy: Agilent E7401A, E7402A, E7403A, E7404A, and E7405A (Option 1D6)

15. Activate the pulse width measurement function for channel 2 of the oscilloscope.

Click on **Measure, Time**, and click on **+width**.

Set the Source to be channel 2 and click **OK**.

16. Record the +width (2) mean value in [Table 2-100](#) as the 1 μ s Gate Length.

17. On the analyzer, press

Sweep, Sweep Time
150 ms, Sweep
Gate Setup (or Gate), Edge Setup (or Edge Gate)
Gate Delay, 10ms
Sweep, Gate Setup
Edge Setup (or Edge Gate), Gate (or Gate), Length, 65 ms

18. Set the universal counter controls as follows:

Function	Time Interval 1 - 2
Gate Time	0.1 s
Auto Trigger	On
Channel 1	
Coupling	DC
Impedance	1 M Ω
X10 Atten	Off
100 kHz Filter	Off
Common 1	On
Slope	Pos
Channel 2	
Coupling	DC
Impedance	1 M Ω
X10 Atten	Off
100 kHz Filter	Off
Common 1	On
Slope	Neg

19. Record the universal counter readout value as the 65ms Gate Length in [Table 2-100](#).

Table 2-100

Gate Delay and Gate Length Accuracy Worksheet

Description	Value	Test Record Entry
Minimum Gate Delay		1)
Maximum Gate Delay		2)
1 μ s Gate Length		3)
65 ms Gate Length		4)

51. Gate Mode Additional Amplitude Error: Agilent E7401A, E7402A, E7403A, E7404A, and E7405A (Option 1D6)

This procedure measures the additional amplitude error while gate mode is turned on. An amplitude reference is established while gate mode is off. Gate mode is then turned on with a function generator providing the gate trigger input. The amplitude with gate mode on is then measured using the marker delta function.

There are no related adjustment procedures for this performance test.

Equipment Required

Synthesized signal generator
Function generator
Cable, Type-N (f), 50 Ω
Cable, BNC, 120 cm

Additional Equipment for Option BAB

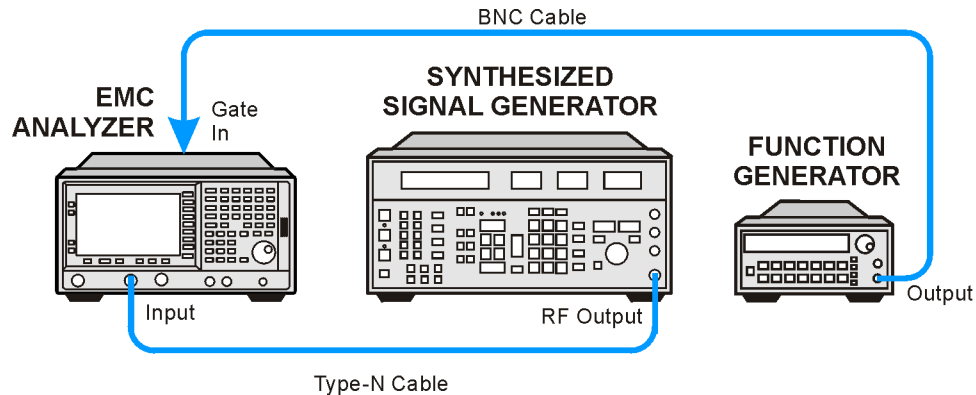
Adapter, Type-N (f) to APC 3.5 (f)

Procedure

1. Connect the equipment as shown in [Figure 2-69](#).
2. Press **Preset** on the analyzer. Press the **Factory Preset** softkey, if it is displayed. Set the analyzer by pressing the following keys:

FREQUENCY, Center Freq, 300 MHz
SPAN, Zero Span
AMPLITUDE, More, Y Axis Units (or Amptd Units), dBm
AMPLITUDE, Ref Level, -20 dBm
Sweep, 20 ms

Figure 2-69 Gate Delay and Gate Length Accuracy Test Setup



wb944a

- Set up the function generator as follows:

Waveform	Square
Duty Cycle	50%
Frequency	100 Hz
Amplitude	2.5 V pk-pk
Offset	1.25V

- On the synthesized signal generator, press **Blue Key, Special, 0, 0**. Set the signal generator as follows:

FREQUENCY	300 MHz
AMPLITUDE	-20 dBm

- On the analyzer, press **Single** and wait for the sweep to finish. Press **Peak Search** (or **Search**).
- On the analyzer, press **Marker, Delta**.
- Set the analyzer as follows:
 - Trig, External** (Pos)
 - Sweep, Gate** (On)
 - Gate Setup, Edge Setup** (or **Edge Gate**), **Gate Delay, 1 μ s**
 - Gate Length, 1 μ s**
 - Sweep, Gate Setup** (or **Gate**), **Trig Type** (Level) (or **Gate Control** (Level))
- On the analyzer, press **Single** and wait for the sweep to finish. Press **Peak Search** (or **Search**).
- Record the marker delta (Δ Mkr1) amplitude reading as Test Record entry 1 in the performance test record.

3 **Performance Verification Test
Records**

Agilent E7401A Performance Verification Test Record

Tests for the Agilent E7401A only are included in this test record, therefore not all test numbers are included.

Table 3-1 Agilent E7401A Performance Verification Test Record

Agilent Technologies			
Address: _____		Report No. _____	
_____		Date _____	

Model E7401A			
Serial No. _____		Ambient temperature _____ °C	
Options _____		Relative humidity _____%	
Firmware Revision _____		Power mains line frequency _____ Hz (nominal)	
Customer _____		Tested by _____	
Test Equipment Used:			
Description	Model No.	Trace No.	Cal Due Date
Synthesized Signal Generator	_____	_____	_____
Synthesized Sweeper	_____	_____	_____
Function Generator	_____	_____	_____
Power Meter, Dual-Channel	_____	_____	_____
RF Power Sensor #1	_____	_____	_____
RF Power Sensor #2	_____	_____	_____
Low-Power Power Sensor	_____	_____	_____
Digital Multimeter	_____	_____	_____
Universal Counter	_____	_____	_____
Frequency Standard	_____	_____	_____
Power Splitter	_____	_____	_____
50 Ω Termination	_____	_____	_____
1 dB Step Attenuator	_____	_____	_____
10 dB Step Attenuator	_____	_____	_____

Table 3-1 Agilent E7401A Performance Verification Test Record

6 dB Fixed Attenuator	_____	_____	_____
20 dB Fixed Attenuator (Option 1D5 only)	_____	_____	_____
Oscilloscope (Option 1D6 only)	_____	_____	_____
Microwave Spectrum Analyzer (Option 1DN)	_____	_____	_____
Notes/comments:	_____		

Table 3-2 Agilent E7401A Performance Verification Test Record

Agilent Technologies					
Model E7401A		Report No. _____			
Serial No. _____		Date _____			
Test Description		Minimum	Results Measured	Maximum	Measurement Uncertainty
1.	10 MHz Reference Output Accuracy (Non-Option 1D5 only) Settability	-5.0 Hz	(1)_____	5.0 Hz	±293.3 µHz
2.	10 MHz High-Stability Frequency Reference Output Accuracy (Option 1D5 only) 5 Minute Warm-Up Error 15 Minute Warm-Up Error	-0.1 ppm -0.01 ppm	(1)_____ (2)_____	0.1 ppm 0.01 ppm	±0.000072 ppm ±0.000070 ppm
3.	Frequency Readout and Marker Frequency Count Accuracy Frequency Readout Accuracy Center Freq Span				
	1490 MHz 20 MHz	1489.83 MHz	(1)_____	1490.17 MHz	±0 Hz
	1490 MHz 10 MHz	1489.91 MHz	(2)_____	1490.09 MHz	±0 Hz
	1490 MHz 1 MHz	1489.991 MHz	(3)_____	1490.009 MHz	±0 Hz

Table 3-2 Agilent E7401A Performance Verification Test Record

Agilent Technologies					
Model E7401A		Report No. _____			
Serial No. _____		Date _____			
Test Description		Minimum	Results Measured	Maximum	Measurement Uncertainty
	Marker Count Accuracy Center Freq Span 1490 MHz 10 MHz 1490 MHz 1 MHz	1489.999999 MHz 1489.999999 MHz	(4)_____ (5)_____	1490.000001 MHz 1490.000001 MHz	±0 Hz ±0 Hz
5.	Frequency Span Accuracy Span Start Freq 1500 MHz 0 Hz 100 MHz 10 MHz 100 kHz 10 MHz 100 MHz 800 MHz 100 kHz 800 MHz 100 MHz 1400 MHz 100 kHz 1499 MHz	1185 MHz 79 MHz 79 kHz 79 MHz 79 kHz 79 MHz 79 kHz	(1)_____ (2)_____ (3)_____ (4)_____ (5)_____ (6)_____ (7)_____	1215 MHz 81 MHz 81 kHz 81 MHz 81 kHz 81 MHz 81 kHz	±3.06 MHz ±204 kHz ±204 Hz ±204 kHz ±204 Hz ±204 kHz ±204 Hz
7.	Noise Sidebands Offset from 1 GHz signal 10 kHz 20 kHz 30 kHz 100 kHz		(1)_____ (2)_____ (3)_____ (4)_____	-93 dBc/Hz -100 dBc/Hz -104 dBc/Hz -113 dBc/Hz	±1.154 dB ±1.154 dB ±1.154 dB ±1.154 dB
9.	System-Related Sidebands Offset from 500 MHz signal 30 kHz to 230 kHz		(1)_____	-65 dBc	±1.154 dB

Table 3-2 Agilent E7401A Performance Verification Test Record

Agilent Technologies					
Model E7401A		Report No. _____			
Serial No. _____		Date _____			
Test Description	Minimum	Results Measured	Maximum	Measurement Uncertainty	
	-30 kHz to -230 kHz	(2)_____	-65 dBc	±1.154 dB	
10. Residual FM	1 kHz Res BW, (<i>Non-Option 1D5</i>)	(1)_____	150 Hz	±9.24 Hz	
	1 kHz Res BW, (<i>Option 1D5</i>)	(1)_____	100 Hz	±9.24 Hz	
	10 Hz Res BW	(2)_____	2 Hz	±0.274 Hz	
11. Sweep Time Accuracy	Sweep Time				
	5 ms	-1.0%	(1)_____	±1.0%	±0.28%
	20 ms	-1.0%	(2)_____	±1.0%	±0.28%
	100 ms	-1.0%	(3)_____	±1.0%	±0.28%
	1 s	-1.0%	(4)_____	±1.0%	±0.28%
	10 s	-1.0%	(5)_____	±1.0%	±0.28%
	1 ms (<i>Option AYX only</i>)	-1.0%	(6)_____	±1.0%	±0.28%
	500 μs (<i>Option AYX only</i>)	-1.0%	(7)_____	±1.0%	±0.28%
100 μs (<i>Option AYX only</i>)	-1.0%	(8)_____	±1.0%	±0.28%	
12. Display Scale Fidelity	Cumulative Log Fidelity, Res BW ≥1 kHz				
	dB from Ref Level				
	-4	-0.30 dB	(1)_____	0.30 dB	±0.064 dB
	-8	-0.30 dB	(2)_____	0.30 dB	±0.064 dB
	-12	-0.40 dB	(3)_____	0.40 dB	±0.064 dB
	-16	-0.40 dB	(4)_____	0.40 dB	±0.064 dB
	-20	-0.40 dB	(5)_____	0.40 dB	±0.063 dB
-24	-0.50 dB	(6)_____	0.50 dB	±0.064 dB	

Table 3-2 Agilent E7401A Performance Verification Test Record

Agilent Technologies					
Model E7401A		Report No. _____			
Serial No. _____		Date _____			
	Test Description	Minimum	Results Measured	Maximum	Measurement Uncertainty
	-28	-0.50 dB	(7)_____	0.50 dB	±0.064 dB
	-32	-0.60 dB	(8)_____	0.60 dB	±0.064 dB
	-36	-0.60 dB	(9)_____	0.60 dB	±0.064 dB
	-40	-0.60 dB	(10)_____	0.60 dB	±0.063 dB
	-44	-0.70 dB	(11)_____	0.70 dB	±0.064 dB
	-48	-0.70 dB	(12)_____	0.70 dB	±0.064 dB
	-52	-0.70dB	(13)_____	0.70 dB	±0.089 dB
	-56	-0.70 dB	(14)_____	0.70 dB	±0.089 dB
	-60	-0.70 dB	(15)_____	0.70 dB	±0.088 dB
	-64	-0.80 dB	(16)_____	0.80 dB	±0.089 dB
	-68	-0.80 dB	(17)_____	0.80 dB	±0.089 dB
	-72	-0.80 dB	(18)_____	0.80 dB	±0.089 dB
	-76	-0.80 dB	(19)_____	0.80 dB	±0.089 dB
	-80	-0.80 dB	(20)_____	0.80 dB	±0.088 dB
	-84	-1.15 dB	(21)_____	1.15 dB	±0.089 dB
	Incremental Log Fidelity, Res BW ≥1 kHz dB from Ref Level				
	-4	-0.4 dB	(22)_____	0.4 dB	±0.064 dB
	-8	-0.4 dB	(23)_____	0.4 dB	±0.064 dB
	-12	-0.4 dB	(24)_____	0.4 dB	±0.064 dB
	-16	-0.4 dB	(25)_____	0.4 dB	±0.064 dB
	-20	-0.4 dB	(26)_____	0.4 dB	±0.063 dB
	-24	-0.4 dB	(27)_____	0.4 dB	±0.064 dB
	-28	-0.4 dB	(28)_____	0.4 dB	±0.064 dB
	-32	-0.4 dB	(29)_____	0.4 dB	±0.064 dB

Table 3-2 Agilent E7401A Performance Verification Test Record

Agilent Technologies					
Model E7401A		Report No. _____			
Serial No. _____		Date _____			
Test Description	Minimum	Results Measured	Maximum	Measurement Uncertainty	
-36	-0.4 dB	(30)_____	0.4 dB	±0.064 dB	
-40	-0.4 dB	(31)_____	0.4 dB	±0.063 dB	
-44	-0.4 dB	(32)_____	0.4 dB	±0.064 dB	
-48	-0.4 dB	(33)_____	0.4 dB	±0.064 dB	
-52	-0.4 dB	(34)_____	0.4 dB	±0.089 dB	
-56	-0.4 dB	(35)_____	0.4 dB	±0.089 dB	
-60	-0.4 dB	(36)_____	0.4 dB	±0.088 dB	
-64	-0.4 dB	(37)_____	0.4 dB	±0.089 dB	
-68	-0.4 dB	(38)_____	0.4 dB	±0.089 dB	
-72	-0.4 dB	(39)_____	0.4 dB	±0.089 dB	
-76	-0.4 dB	(40)_____	0.4 dB	±0.089 dB	
-80	-0.4 dB	(41)_____	0.4 dB	±0.088 dB	
Cumulative Log Fidelity, Res BW ≤300 Hz dB from Ref Level					
-4	-0.34 dB	(43)_____	0.34 dB	±0.064 dB	
-8	-0.38 dB	(44)_____	0.38 dB	±0.064 dB	
-12	-0.42 dB	(45)_____	0.42 dB	±0.064 dB	
-16	-0.46 dB	(46)_____	0.46 dB	±0.064 dB	
-20	-0.50 dB	(47)_____	0.50 dB	±0.063 dB	
-24	-0.54 dB	(48)_____	0.54 dB	±0.064 dB	
-28	-0.58 dB	(49)_____	0.58 dB	±0.064 dB	
-32	-0.62 dB	(50)_____	0.62 dB	±0.064 dB	
-36	-0.66 dB	(51)_____	0.66 dB	±0.064 dB	
-40	-0.70 dB	(52)_____	0.70 dB	±0.063 dB	

Table 3-2 Agilent E7401A Performance Verification Test Record

Agilent Technologies					
Model E7401A		Report No. _____			
Serial No. _____		Date _____			
	Test Description	Minimum	Results Measured	Maximum	Measurement Uncertainty
	-44	-0.74 dB	(53)_____	0.74 dB	±0.064 dB
	-48	-0.78 dB	(54)_____	0.78 dB	±0.064 dB
	-52	-0.82 dB	(55)_____	0.82 dB	±0.089 dB
	-56	-0.86 dB	(56)_____	0.86 dB	±0.089 dB
	-60	-0.90 dB	(57)_____	0.90 dB	±0.088 dB
	-64	-0.94 dB	(58)_____	0.94 dB	±0.089 dB
	-68	-0.98 dB	(59)_____	0.98 dB	±0.089 dB
	-72	-1.02 dB	(60)_____	1.02 dB	±0.089 dB
	-76	-1.06 dB	(61)_____	1.06 dB	±0.089 dB
	-80	-1.10 dB	(62)_____	1.10 dB	±0.088 dB
	-84	-1.14 dB	(63)_____	1.14 dB	±0.089 dB
	-88	-1.18 dB	(64)_____	1.18 dB	±0.089 dB
	-92	-1.22 dB	(65)_____	1.22 dB	±0.089 dB
	-96	-1.26 dB	(66)_____	1.26 dB	±0.088 dB
	-98	-1.28 dB	(67)_____	1.28 dB	±0.089 dB
	Incremental Log Fidelity, Res BW ≤300 Hz dB from Ref Level				
	-4	-0.4 dB	(68)_____	0.4 dB	±0.064 dB
	-8	-0.4 dB	(69)_____	0.4 dB	±0.064 dB
	-12	-0.4 dB	(70)_____	0.4 dB	±0.064 dB
	-16	-0.4 dB	(71)_____	0.4 dB	±0.064 dB
	-20	-0.4 dB	(72)_____	0.4 dB	±0.063 dB
	-24	-0.4 dB	(73)_____	0.4 dB	±0.064 dB
	-28	-0.4 dB	(74)_____	0.4 dB	±0.064 dB
	-32	-0.4 dB	(75)_____	0.4 dB	±0.064 dB

Table 3-2 Agilent E7401A Performance Verification Test Record

Agilent Technologies					
Model E7401A		Report No. _____			
Serial No. _____		Date _____			
Test Description	Minimum	Results Measured	Maximum	Measurement Uncertainty	
-36	-0.4 dB	(76)_____	0.4 dB	±0.064 dB	
-40	-0.4 dB	(77)_____	0.4 dB	±0.063 dB	
-44	-0.4 dB	(78)_____	0.4 dB	±0.064 dB	
-48	-0.4 dB	(79)_____	0.4 dB	±0.064 dB	
-52	-0.4 dB	(80)_____	0.4 dB	±0.089 dB	
-56	-0.4 dB	(81)_____	0.4 dB	±0.089 dB	
-60	-0.4 dB	(82)_____	0.4 dB	±0.088 dB	
-64	-0.4 dB	(83)_____	0.4 dB	±0.089 dB	
-68	-0.4 dB	(84)_____	0.4 dB	±0.089 dB	
-72	-0.4 dB	(85)_____	0.4 dB	±0.089 dB	
-76	-0.4 dB	(86)_____	0.4 dB	±0.089 dB	
-80	-0.4 dB	(87)_____	0.4 dB	±0.088 dB	
Linear Fidelity, Res BW ≥1 kHz dB from Ref Level					
-4	-2.0%	(93)_____	2.0%	±0.064%	
-8	-2.0%	(94)_____	2.0%	±0.064%	
-12	-2.0%	(95)_____	2.0%	±0.064%	
-16	-2.0%	(96)_____	2.0%	±0.064%	
-20	-2.0%	(97)_____	2.0%	±0.063%	
Linear Fidelity, Res BW ≤300 Hz dB from Ref Level					
-4	-2.0%	(98)_____	2.0%	±0.064%	
-8	-2.0%	(99)_____	2.0%	±0.064%	
-12	-2.0%	(100)_____	2.0%	±0.064%	

Table 3-2 Agilent E7401A Performance Verification Test Record

Agilent Technologies					
Model E7401A		Report No. _____			
Serial No. _____		Date _____			
Test Description		Minimum	Results Measured	Maximum	Measurement Uncertainty
	-16	-2.0%	(101)_____	2.0%	±0.064%
	-20	-2.0%	(102)_____	2.0%	±0.063%
	Zero Span, Res BW ≤300 Hz dB from Ref Level				
	-4	-0.36 dB	(103)_____	0.36 dB	±0.064 dB
	-8	-0.42 dB	(104)_____	0.42 dB	±0.064 dB
	-12	-0.48 dB	(105)_____	0.48 dB	±0.064 dB
	-16	-0.54 dB	(106)_____	0.54 dB	±0.064 dB
	-20	-0.60 dB	(107)_____	0.60 dB	±0.063 dB
	-24	-0.66 dB	(108)_____	0.66 dB	±0.064 dB
	-28	-0.72 dB	(109)_____	0.72 dB	±0.064 dB
	-32	-0.78 dB	(110)_____	0.78 dB	±0.064 dB
	-36	-0.84 dB	(111)_____	0.84 dB	±0.064 dB
	-40	-0.90 dB	(112)_____	0.90 dB	±0.063 dB
	-44	-0.96 dB	(113)_____	0.96 dB	±0.064 dB
	-48	-1.02 dB	(114)_____	1.02 dB	±0.064 dB
	-52	-1.08 dB	(115)_____	1.08 dB	±0.089 dB
	-56	-1.14 dB	(116)_____	1.14 dB	±0.089 dB
	-60	-1.20 dB	(117)_____	1.20 dB	±0.088 dB
	-64	-1.5 dB	(118)_____	1.5 dB	±0.089 dB
	-68	-1.5 dB	(119)_____	1.5 dB	±0.089 dB
	-70	-1.5 dB	(120)_____	1.5 dB	±0.089 dB

Table 3-2 Agilent E7401A Performance Verification Test Record

Agilent Technologies				
Model E7401A		Report No. _____		
Serial No. _____		Date _____		
Test Description	Minimum	Results Measured	Maximum	Measurement Uncertainty
13. Input Attenuation Switching Uncertainty				
Input Attenuation Setting				
0 dB	-0.3 dB	(1) _____	0.3 dB	±0.108 dB
5 dB	-0.3 dB	(2) _____	0.3 dB	±0.107 dB
15 dB	-0.3 dB	(3) _____	0.3 dB	±0.107 dB
20 dB	-0.3 dB	(4) _____	0.3 dB	±0.089 dB
25 dB	-0.35 dB	(5) _____	0.35 dB	±0.089 dB
30 dB	-0.40 dB	(6) _____	0.40 dB	±0.089 dB
35 dB	-0.45 dB	(7) _____	0.45 dB	±0.089 dB
40 dB	-0.50 dB	(8) _____	0.50 dB	±0.089 dB
45 dB	-0.55 dB	(9) _____	0.55 dB	±0.089 dB
50 dB	-0.60 dB	(10) _____	0.60 dB	±0.089 dB
55 dB	-0.65 dB	(11) _____	0.65 dB	±0.089 dB
60 dB	-0.70 dB	(12) _____	0.70 dB	±0.089 dB
14. Reference Level Accuracy				
Log, Res BW ≥1 kHz				
Reference Level (dBm)				
-15	-0.3 dB	(1) _____	0.3 dB	±0.144 dB
-5	-0.3 dB	(2) _____	0.3 dB	±0.144 dB
-35	-0.3 dB	(3) _____	0.3 dB	±0.144 dB
-45	-0.3 dB	(4) _____	0.3 dB	±0.144 dB
-55	-0.5 dB	(5) _____	0.5 dB	±0.156 dB
-65	-0.5 dB	(6) _____	0.5 dB	±0.156 dB

Table 3-2 Agilent E7401A Performance Verification Test Record

Agilent Technologies					
Model E7401A		Report No. _____			
Serial No. _____		Date _____			
	Test Description	Minimum	Results Measured	Maximum	Measurement Uncertainty
	-75 Linear, Res BW ≤300 Hz Reference Level (dBm)	-0.7 dB	(7)_____	0.7 dB	±0.156 dB
	-15	-0.3 dB	(8)_____	0.3 dB	±0.144 dB
	-5	-0.3 dB	(9)_____	0.3 dB	±0.144 dB
	-35	-0.3 dB	(10)_____	0.3 dB	±0.144 dB
	-45	-0.3 dB	(11)_____	0.3 dB	±0.144 dB
	-55	-0.5 dB	(12)_____	0.5 dB	±0.156 dB
	-65	-0.5 dB	(13)_____	0.5 dB	±0.156 dB
	-75	-0.7 dB	(14)_____	0.7 dB	±0.156 dB
	Log, Res BW ≤300 Hz Reference Level (dBm)				
	-15	-0.3 dB	(15)_____	0.3 dB	±0.144 dB
	-5	-0.3 dB	(16)_____	0.3 dB	±0.144 dB
	-35	-0.3 dB	(17)_____	0.3 dB	±0.144 dB
	-45	-0.3 dB	(18)_____	0.3 dB	±0.144 dB
	-55	-0.5 dB	(19)_____	0.5 dB	±0.156 dB
	-65	-0.5 dB	(20)_____	0.5 dB	±0.156 dB
	-75	-0.7 dB	(21)_____	0.7 dB	±0.156 dB
	Linear, Res BW ≤300 Hz Reference Level (dBm)				
	-15	-0.3 dB	(22)_____	0.3 dB	±0.144 dB
	-5	-0.3 dB	(23)_____	0.3 dB	±0.144 dB

Table 3-2 Agilent E7401A Performance Verification Test Record

Agilent Technologies					
Model E7401A		Report No. _____			
Serial No. _____		Date _____			
Test Description		Minimum	Results Measured	Maximum	Measurement Uncertainty
	-35	-0.3 dB	(24)_____	0.3 dB	±0.144 dB
	-45	-0.3 dB	(25)_____	0.3 dB	±0.144 dB
	-55	-0.5 dB	(26)_____	0.5 dB	±0.156 dB
	-65	-0.5 dB	(27)_____	0.5 dB	±0.156 dB
	-75	-0.7 dB	(28)_____	0.7 dB	±0.156 dB
16.	Resolution Bandwidth Switching Uncertainty				
	Resolution Bandwidth				
	3 kHz	-0.3 dB	(1)_____	0.3 dB	±0.064 dB
	9 kHz	-0.3 dB	(2)_____	0.3 dB	±0.064 dB
	10 kHz	-0.3 dB	(3)_____	0.3 dB	±0.064 dB
	30 kHz	-0.3 dB	(4)_____	0.3 dB	±0.064 dB
	100 kHz	-0.3 dB	(5)_____	0.3 dB	±0.064 dB
	120 kHz	-0.3 dB	(6)_____	0.3 dB	±0.064 dB
	300 kHz	-0.3 dB	(7)_____	0.3 dB	±0.064 dB
	1 MHz	-0.3 dB	(8)_____	0.3 dB	±0.064 dB
	3 MHz	-0.3 dB	(9)_____	0.3 dB	±0.064 dB
	5 MHz	-0.6 dB	(10)_____	0.6 dB	±0.083 dB
	300 Hz	-0.3 dB	(11)_____	0.3 dB	±0.064 dB
	200 Hz	-0.3 dB	(12)_____	0.3 dB	±0.064 dB
	100 Hz	-0.3 dB	(13)_____	0.3 dB	±0.064 dB
	30 Hz	-0.3 dB	(14)_____	0.3 dB	±0.064 dB
	10 Hz	-0.3 dB	(15)_____	0.3 dB	±0.064 dB
	3 Hz (<i>Option 1D5 only</i>)	-0.3 dB	(16)_____	0.3 dB	±0.064 dB
	Firmware Revision A.08.00 or later				

Table 3-2 Agilent E7401A Performance Verification Test Record

Agilent Technologies					
Model E7401A		Report No. _____			
Serial No. _____		Date _____			
Test Description		Minimum	Results Measured	Maximum	Measurement Uncertainty
	1Hz (<i>Option 1D5 only</i>) Firmware Revision A.08.00 or later	-0.3 dB	(17)_____	0.3 dB	±0.064 dB
17.	Absolute Amplitude Accuracy (Reference Settings)				
	Log, Preamp Off	-0.30 dB	(1)_____	0.30 dB	±0.148 dB
	Lin, Preamp Off	-0.30 dB	(2)_____	0.30 dB	±0.148 dB
	Log, Preamp On	-0.37 dB	(3)_____	0.37 dB	±0.148 dB
	Lin, Preamp On	-0.37 dB	(4)_____	0.37 dB	±0.148 dB
19.	Overall Absolute Amplitude Accuracy				
	0 dBm Reference Level				
	0 dBm input	-0.54 dB	(1)_____	0.54 dB	±0.08 dB
	-10 dBm input	-0.54 dB	(2)_____	0.54 dB	±0.081 dB
	-20 dBm input	-0.54 dB	(3)_____	0.54 dB	±0.082 dB
	-30 dBm input	-0.54 dB	(4)_____	0.54 dB	±0.083 dB
	-40 dBm input	-0.54 dB	(5)_____	0.54 dB	±0.084 dB
	-50 dBm input	-0.54 dB	(6)_____	0.54 dB	±0.086 dB
	-20 dBm Reference Level				
	-20 dBm input	-0.54 dB	(7)_____	0.54 dB	±0.082 dB
	-30 dBm input	-0.54 dB	(8)_____	0.54 dB	±0.083 dB
	-40 dBm input	-0.54 dB	(9)_____	0.54 dB	±0.084 dB
	-50 dBm input	-0.54 dB	(10)_____	0.54 dB	±0.086 dB
	-40 dBm Reference Level				
	-40 dBm input	-0.54 dB	(11)_____	0.54 dB	±0.084 dB
	-50 dBm input	-0.54 dB	(12)_____	0.54 dB	±0.086 dB

Table 3-2 Agilent E7401A Performance Verification Test Record

Agilent Technologies					
Model E7401A		Report No. _____			
Serial No. _____		Date _____			
Test Description		Minimum	Results Measured	Maximum	Measurement Uncertainty
	-50 dBm Reference Level -50 dBm input	-0.54 dB	(13)_____	0.54 dB	±0.086 dB
21.	Resolution Bandwidth Accuracy Resolution Bandwidth 5 MHz 3 MHz 1 MHz (-3 dB) 300 kHz 100 kHz 30 kHz 10 kHz 3 kHz 1 kHz 120 kHz 9 kHz 1 MHz (-6 dB)	3.5 MHz 2.55 MHz 0.85 MHz 255 kHz 85 kHz 25.5 kHz 8.5 kHz 2.55 kHz 850 Hz 96 kHz 7.2 kHz 900 kHz	(1)_____ (2)_____ (3)_____ (4)_____ (5)_____ (6)_____ (7)_____ (8)_____ (9)_____ (10)_____ (11)_____ (12)_____	6.5 MHz 3.45 MHz 1.15 MHz 345 kHz 115 kHz 34.5 kHz 11.5 kHz 3.45 kHz 1.15 kHz 144 kHz 10.8 kHz 1.1 MHz	±38.2 kHz ±22.9 kHz ±7.64 kHz ±2.29 kHz ±764 Hz ±229 Hz ±76.4 Hz ±22.9 Hz ±7.64 Hz ±154 Hz ±11.5 Hz ±7.64 kHz
22.	Frequency Response 20 to 30° C Band 0 (9 kHz to 1.5 GHz) Maximum Response Minimum Response Peak-to-Peak Response	Note: Enter data in the appropriate section below depending upon the ambient temperature at which the test was performed and installed options.			
		-0.50 dB	(1)_____ (2)_____ (3)_____	0.50 dB 1.0 dB	±0.245 dB ±0.245 dB ±0.245 dB

Table 3-2 Agilent E7401A Performance Verification Test Record

Agilent Technologies					
Model E7401A		Report No. _____			
Serial No. _____		Date _____			
Test Description		Minimum	Results Measured	Maximum	Measurement Uncertainty
	0 to 55° C Band 0 (9 kHz to 1.5 GHz) Maximum Response Minimum Response Peak-to-Peak Response		(1)_____ (2)_____ (3)_____	1.0 dB 2.0 dB	±0.245 dB ±0.245 dB ±0.245 dB
25.	Frequency Response (Preamp On)	Note: Enter data in the appropriate section below depending upon the ambient temperature at which the test was performed and installed options.			
	20 to 30° C Band 0 (100 kHz to 1.5 GHz) Maximum Response Minimum Response Peak-to-Peak Response		(1)_____ (2)_____ (3)_____	1.0 dB 2.0 dB	±0.245 dB ±0.245 dB ±0.245 dB
	0 to 55° C Band 0 (100 kHz to 1.5 GHz) Maximum Response Minimum Response Peak-to-Peak Response		(1)_____ (2)_____ (3)_____	1.5 dB 3.0 dB	±0.245 dB ±0.245 dB ±0.245 dB
28.	Other Input-Related Spurious Responses				
	Input Frequency				
	542.8 MHz		(1)_____	-65 dBc	±1.08 dB
	510.7 MHz		(2)_____	-65 dBc	±1.08 dB
	1310.7 MHz		(3)_____	-45 dBc	±1.08 dB

Table 3-2 Agilent E7401A Performance Verification Test Record

Agilent Technologies					
Model E7401A		Report No. _____			
Serial No. _____		Date _____			
Test Description		Minimum	Results Measured	Maximum	Measurement Uncertainty
30.	Spurious Responses				
	50 MHz TOI, 1 kHz RBW	10 dBm	(1)_____		±0.489 dB
	50 MHz TOI, 30 Hz RBW	10 dBm	(2)_____		±0.489 dB
	40 MHz SHI	35 dBm	(3)_____		±1.11 dB
33.	Gain Compression				
	Test Frequency				
	53 MHz		(1)_____	1.0 dB	±0.127 dB
	50.004 MHz		(2)_____	1.0 dB	±0.127 dB
	1403 MHz		(3)_____	1.0 dB	±0.127 dB
35.	Displayed Average Noise Level				
	1 kHz RBW, Preamp Off				
	400 kHz		(1)_____	-115 dBm	±1.82 dB
	1 MHz to 10 MHz		(2)_____	-115 dBm	±1.82 dB
	10 MHz to 500 MHz		(3)_____	-119 dBm	±1.82 dB
	500 MHz to 1 GHz		(4)_____	-117 dBm	±1.82 dB
	1 GHz to 1.5 GHz		(5)_____	-114 dBm	±1.82 dB
	1 kHz RBW, Preamp On				
	400 kHz		(6)_____	-131 dBm	±1.82 dB
	1 MHz to 10 MHz		(7)_____	-131 dBm	±1.82 dB
	10 MHz to 500 MHz		(8)_____	-135 dBm	±1.82 dB
	500 MHz to 1 GHz		(9)_____	-133 dBm	±1.82 dB
	1 GHz to 1.5 GHz		(10)_____	-131 dBm	±1.82 dB

Table 3-2 Agilent E7401A Performance Verification Test Record

Agilent Technologies					
Model E7401A		Report No. _____			
Serial No. _____		Date _____			
Test Description		Minimum	Results Measured	Maximum	Measurement Uncertainty
	10 Hz RBW, Preamp Off				
	400 kHz		(11)_____	-134 dBm	±1.82 dB
	1 MHz to 10 MHz		(12)_____	-134 dBm	±1.82 dB
	10 MHz to 500 MHz		(13)_____	-138 dBm	±1.82 dB
	500 MHz to 1 GHz		(14)_____	-136 dBm	±1.82 dB
	1 GHz to 1.5 GHz		(15)_____	-132 dBm	±1.82 dB
	10 Hz RBW, Preamp On				
	400 kHz		(16)_____	-150 dBm	±1.82 dB
	1 MHz to 10 MHz		(17)_____	-150 dBm	±1.82 dB
	10 MHz to 500 MHz		(18)_____	-154 dBm	±1.82 dB
500 MHz to 1 GHz		(19)_____	-152 dBm	±1.82 dB	
1 GHz to 1.5 GHz		(20)_____	-150 dBm	±1.82 dB	
39.	Residual Responses				
	150 kHz to 1.5 GHz		(1)_____	-90 dBm	±0.90 dB
40.	Fast Time Domain Amplitude Accuracy <i>(Option AYX only)</i>				
	Amplitude Error	-0.3%	(1)_____	0.3%	±0.029%
41.	Tracking Generator Absolute Amplitude and Vernier Accuracy <i>(Option 1DN only)</i>				
	Absolute Amplitude Accuracy	-0.5 dB	(1)_____	0.5 dB	±0.14 dB
	Positive Vernier Accuracy		(2)_____	0.75 dB	±0.19 dB

Table 3-2 Agilent E7401A Performance Verification Test Record

Agilent Technologies					
Model E7401A		Report No. _____			
Serial No. _____		Date _____			
Test Description		Minimum	Results Measured	Maximum	Measurement Uncertainty
	Negative Vernier Accuracy	-0.75 dB	(3)_____		±0.19 dB
	Power Sweep Accuracy		(4)_____	1.5 dB	±0.19 dB
43.	Tracking Generator Level Flatness <i>(Option 1DN only)</i>				
	Positive Level Flatness, <1 MHz		(1)_____	2.0 dB	±0.588 dB
	Negative Level Flatness, <1 MHz	-2.0 dB	(2)_____		±0.588 dB
	Positive Level Flatness, 1 MHz to 10 MHz		(3)_____	2.0 dB	±0.281 dB
	Negative Level Flatness, 1 MHz to 10 MHz	-2.0 dB	(4)_____		±0.281 dB
	Positive Level Flatness, >10 MHz		(5)_____	1.5 dB	±0.202 dB
	Negative Level Flatness, >10 MHz	-1.5 dB	(6)_____		±0.202 dB
45.	Tracking Generator Harmonic Spurious Outputs <i>(Option 1DN only)</i>				
	2 nd Harmonic, <20 MHz		(1)_____	-20 dBc	±2.6 dB
	2 nd Harmonic, ≥20 MHz		(2)_____	-25 dBc	±2.6 dB
	3 rd Harmonic, <20 MHz		(3)_____	-20 dBc	±2.6 dB
	3 rd Harmonic, ≥20 MHz		(4)_____	-25 dBc	±2.6 dB

Table 3-2 Agilent E7401A Performance Verification Test Record

Agilent Technologies					
Model E7401A		Report No. _____			
Serial No. _____		Date _____			
Test Description		Minimum	Results Measured	Maximum	Measurement Uncertainty
47.	Tracking Generator Non-Harmonic Spurious Outputs (<i>Option 1DN only</i>) Highest Non-Harmonic Spurious Output Amplitude		(1)_____	-35 dBc	±2.67 dB
50.	Gate Delay Accuracy and Gate Length Accuracy (<i>Option 1D6 only</i>) Minimum Gate Delay Maximum Gate Delay 1 µs Gate Length 65 ms Gate Length	499.9 ns 499.9 ns 499.9 ns 64.993 ms	(1)_____ (2)_____ (3)_____ (4)_____	1.5001 µs 1.5001 µs 1.5001 µs 65.007 ms	±475 ps ±475 ps ±450 ps ±561 ns
51.	Gate Mode Additional Amplitude Error (<i>Option 1D6 only</i>) Amplitude Error	-0.2 dB	(1)_____	0.2 dB	±0.023 dB

Agilent E7402A Performance Verification Test Record

Tests for the Agilent E7402A only are included in this test record, therefore not all test numbers are included.

Table 3-3 Agilent E7402A Performance Verification Test Record

Agilent Technologies			
Address: _____		Report No. _____	
_____		Date _____	

Model E7402A			
Serial No. _____		Ambient temperature _____ °C	
Options _____		Relative humidity _____%	
Firmware Revision _____		Power mains line frequency _____ Hz (nominal)	
Customer _____		Tested by _____	
Test Equipment Used:			
Description	Model No.	Trace No.	Cal Due Date
Synthesized Signal Generator	_____	_____	_____
Synthesized Sweeper	_____	_____	_____
Function Generator	_____	_____	_____
Power Meter, Dual-Channel	_____	_____	_____
RF Power Sensor #1	_____	_____	_____
RF Power Sensor #2	_____	_____	_____
Low-Power Power Sensor	_____	_____	_____
Digital Multimeter	_____	_____	_____
Universal Counter	_____	_____	_____
Frequency Standard	_____	_____	_____
Power Splitter	_____	_____	_____
50 Ω Termination	_____	_____	_____
1 dB Step Attenuator	_____	_____	_____
10 dB Step Attenuator	_____	_____	_____

Table 3-3 Agilent E7402A Performance Verification Test Record

6 dB Fixed Attenuator	_____	_____	_____
20 dB Fixed Attenuator	_____	_____	_____
Oscilloscope (Option 1D6 only)	_____	_____	_____
Microwave Spectrum Analyzer (Option 1DN only)	_____	_____	_____
Notes/comments:	_____		

Table 3-4 Agilent E7402A Performance Verification Test Record

Agilent Technologies					
Model E7402A		Report No. _____			
Serial No. _____		Date _____			
Test Description		Minimum	Results Measured	Maximum	Measurement Uncertainty
1.	10 MHz Reference Output Accuracy (Non-Option 1D5 only) Settability	-5.0 Hz	(1)_____	5.0 Hz	±293.3 µHz
2.	10 MHz High-Stability Frequency Reference Output Accuracy (Option 1D5 only) 5 Minute Warm-Up Error 15 Minute Warm-Up Error	-0.1 ppm -0.01 ppm	(1)_____ (2)_____	0.1 ppm 0.01 ppm	±0.000072 ppm ±0.000070 ppm
3.	Frequency Readout and Marker Frequency Count Accuracy Frequency Readout Accuracy Center Freq Span				
	1500 MHz 20 MHz	1499.83 MHz	(1)_____	1500.17 MHz	±0 Hz
	1500 MHz 10 MHz	1499.91 MHz	(2)_____	1500.09 MHz	±0 Hz
	1500 MHz 1 MHz	1499.991 MHz	(3)_____	1500.009 MHz	±0 Hz

Table 3-4 Agilent E7402A Performance Verification Test Record

Agilent Technologies					
Model E7402A			Report No. _____		
Serial No. _____			Date _____		
Test Description		Minimum	Results Measured	Maximum	Measurement Uncertainty
	Marker Count Accuracy				
	Center Freq Span				
	1500 MHz 10 MHz	1499.999999 MHz	(4) _____	1500.000001 MHz	±0 Hz
	1500 MHz 1 MHz	1499.999999 MHz	(5) _____	1500.000001 MHz	±0 Hz
6.	Frequency Span Accuracy				
	Span Start Freq				
	3000 MHz 0 Hz	2370 MHz	(1) _____	2430 MHz	±6.12 MHz
	100 MHz 10 MHz	79 MHz	(2) _____	81 MHz	±204 kHz
	100 kHz 10 MHz	79 kHz	(3) _____	81 kHz	±204 Hz
	100 MHz 800 MHz	79 MHz	(4) _____	81 MHz	±204 kHz
	100 kHz 800 MHz	79 kHz	(5) _____	81 kHz	±204 Hz
	100 MHz 1400 MHz	79 MHz	(6) _____	81 MHz	±204 kHz
	100 kHz 1499 MHz	79 kHz	(7) _____	81 kHz	±204 Hz
7.	Noise Sidebands				
	Offset from 1 GHz signal				
	10 kHz		(1) _____	-90 dBc/Hz	±1.154 dB
	20 kHz		(2) _____	-100 dBc/Hz	±1.154 dB
	30 kHz		(3) _____	-106 dBc/Hz	±1.154 dB
8.	Noise Sidebands - Wide Offsets				
	Offset from 1 GHz signal				
	100 kHz		(1) _____	-118 dBc/Hz	±1.154 dB
	1 MHz		(2) _____	-125 dBc/Hz	±1.154 dB
	5 MHz		(3) _____	-127 dBc/Hz	±1.154 dB

Table 3-4 Agilent E7402A Performance Verification Test Record

Agilent Technologies					
Model E7402A		Report No. _____			
Serial No. _____		Date _____			
Test Description		Minimum	Results Measured	Maximum	Measurement Uncertainty
	10 MHz		(4)_____	-131 dBc/Hz	±1.154 dB
9.	System-Related Sidebands				
	Offset from 500 MHz signal				
	30 kHz to 230 kHz		(1)_____	-65 dBc	±1.154 dB
	-30 kHz to -230 kHz		(2)_____	-65 dBc	±1.154 dB
10.	Residual FM				
	1 kHz Res BW, (Non-Option 1D5)		(1)_____	150 Hz	±9.24 Hz
	1 kHz Res BW, (Option 1D5)		(1)_____	100 Hz	±9.24 Hz
	10 Hz Res BW (Option 1D5 only)		(3)_____	2 Hz	±0.274 Hz
11.	Sweep Time Accuracy				
	Sweep Time				
	5 ms	-1.0%	(1)_____	1.0%	±0.28%
	20 ms	-1.0%	(2)_____	1.0%	±0.28%
	100 ms	-1.0%	(3)_____	1.0%	±0.28%
	1 s	-1.0%	(4)_____	1.0%	±0.28%
	10 s	-1.0%	(5)_____	1.0%	±0.28%
	1 ms (Option AYX only)	-1.0%	(6)_____	1.0%	±0.28%
	500 μs (Option AYX only)	-1.0%	(7)_____	1.0%	±0.28%
100 μs (Option AYX only)	-1.0%	(8)_____	1.0%	±0.28%	

Table 3-4 Agilent E7402A Performance Verification Test Record

Agilent Technologies				
Model E7402A		Report No. _____		
Serial No. _____		Date _____		
Test Description	Minimum	Results Measured	Maximum	Measurement Uncertainty
12. Display Scale Fidelity Cumulative Log Fidelity, Res BW ≥1 kHz dB from Ref Level	-4	(1)_____	0.30 dB	±0.064 dB
	-8	(2)_____	0.30 dB	±0.064 dB
	-12	(3)_____	0.40 dB	±0.064 dB
	-16	(4)_____	0.40 dB	±0.064 dB
	-20	(5)_____	0.40 dB	±0.063 dB
	-24	(6)_____	0.50 dB	±0.064 dB
	-28	(7)_____	0.50 dB	±0.064 dB
	-32	(8)_____	0.60 dB	±0.064 dB
	-36	(9)_____	0.60 dB	±0.064 dB
	-40	(10)_____	0.60 dB	±0.063 dB
	-44	(11)_____	0.70 dB	±0.064 dB
	-48	(12)_____	0.70 dB	±0.064 dB
	-52	(13)_____	0.70 dB	±0.089 dB
	-56	(14)_____	0.70 dB	±0.089 dB
	-60	(15)_____	0.70 dB	±0.088 dB
	-64	(16)_____	0.80 dB	±0.089 dB
	-68	(17)_____	0.80 dB	±0.089 dB
	-72	(18)_____	0.80 dB	±0.089 dB
	-76	(19)_____	0.80 dB	±0.089 dB
	-80	(20)_____	0.80 dB	±0.088 dB
	-84	(21)_____	1.15 dB	±0.089 dB

Table 3-4 Agilent E7402A Performance Verification Test Record

Agilent Technologies				
Model E7402A		Report No. _____		
Serial No. _____		Date _____		
Test Description	Minimum	Results Measured	Maximum	Measurement Uncertainty
Incremental Log Fidelity, Res BW ≥1 kHz dB from Ref Level				
-4	-0.4 dB	(22)_____	0.4 dB	±0.064 dB
-8	-0.4 dB	(23)_____	0.4 dB	±0.064 dB
-12	-0.4 dB	(24)_____	0.4 dB	±0.064 dB
-16	-0.4 dB	(25)_____	0.4 dB	±0.064 dB
-20	-0.4 dB	(26)_____	0.4 dB	±0.063 dB
-24	-0.4 dB	(27)_____	0.4 dB	±0.064 dB
-28	-0.4 dB	(28)_____	0.4 dB	±0.064 dB
-32	-0.4 dB	(29)_____	0.4 dB	±0.064 dB
-36	-0.4 dB	(30)_____	0.4 dB	±0.064 dB
-40	-0.4 dB	(31)_____	0.4 dB	±0.063 dB
-44	-0.4 dB	(32)_____	0.4 dB	±0.064 dB
-48	-0.4 dB	(33)_____	0.4 dB	±0.064 dB
-52	-0.4 dB	(34)_____	0.4 dB	±0.089 dB
-56	-0.4 dB	(35)_____	0.4 dB	±0.089 dB
-60	-0.4 dB	(36)_____	0.4 dB	±0.088 dB
-64	-0.4 dB	(37)_____	0.4 dB	±0.089 dB
-68	-0.4 dB	(38)_____	0.4 dB	±0.089 dB
-72	-0.4 dB	(39)_____	0.4 dB	±0.089 dB
-76	-0.4 dB	(40)_____	0.4 dB	±0.089 dB
-80	-0.4 dB	(41)_____	0.4 dB	±0.088 dB

Table 3-4 Agilent E7402A Performance Verification Test Record

Agilent Technologies				
Model E7402A		Report No. _____		
Serial No. _____		Date _____		
Test Description	Minimum	Results Measured	Maximum	Measurement Uncertainty
Cumulative Log Fidelity, Res BW ≤300 Hz dB from Ref Level				
-4	-0.34 dB	(43)_____	0.34 dB	±0.064 dB
-8	-0.38 dB	(44)_____	0.38 dB	±0.064 dB
-12	-0.42 dB	(45)_____	0.42 dB	±0.064 dB
-16	-0.46 dB	(46)_____	0.46 dB	±0.064 dB
-20	-0.50 dB	(47)_____	0.50 dB	±0.063 dB
-24	-0.54 dB	(48)_____	0.54 dB	±0.064 dB
-28	-0.58 dB	(49)_____	0.58 dB	±0.064 dB
-32	-0.62 dB	(50)_____	0.62 dB	±0.064 dB
-36	-0.66 dB	(51)_____	0.66 dB	±0.064 dB
-40	-0.70 dB	(52)_____	0.70 dB	±0.063 dB
-44	-0.74 dB	(53)_____	0.74 dB	±0.064 dB
-48	-0.78 dB	(54)_____	0.78 dB	±0.064 dB
-52	-0.82 dB	(55)_____	0.82 dB	±0.089 dB
-56	-0.86 dB	(56)_____	0.86 dB	±0.089 dB
-60	-0.90 dB	(57)_____	0.90 dB	±0.088 dB
-64	-0.94 dB	(58)_____	0.94 dB	±0.089 dB
-68	-0.98 dB	(59)_____	0.98 dB	±0.089 dB
-72	-1.02 dB	(60)_____	1.02 dB	±0.089 dB
-76	-1.06 dB	(61)_____	1.06 dB	±0.089 dB
-80	-1.10 dB	(62)_____	1.10 dB	±0.088 dB
-84	-1.14 dB	(63)_____	1.14 dB	±0.089 dB
-88	-1.18 dB	(64)_____	1.18 dB	±0.089 dB
-92	-1.22 dB	(65)_____	1.22 dB	±0.089 dB

Table 3-4 Agilent E7402A Performance Verification Test Record

Agilent Technologies					
Model E7402A		Report No. _____			
Serial No. _____		Date _____			
Test Description		Minimum	Results Measured	Maximum	Measurement Uncertainty
	-96	-1.26 dB	(66)_____	1.26 dB	±0.088 dB
	-98	-1.28 dB	(67)_____	1.28 dB	±0.089 dB
	Incremental Log Fidelity, Res BW ≤300 Hz dB from Ref Level				
	-4	-0.4 dB	(68)_____	0.4 dB	±0.064 dB
	-8	-0.4 dB	(69)_____	0.4 dB	±0.064 dB
	-12	-0.4 dB	(70)_____	0.4 dB	±0.064 dB
	-16	-0.4 dB	(71)_____	0.4 dB	±0.064 dB
	-20	-0.4 dB	(72)_____	0.4 dB	±0.063 dB
	-24	-0.4 dB	(73)_____	0.4 dB	±0.064 dB
	-28	-0.4 dB	(74)_____	0.4 dB	±0.064 dB
	-32	-0.4 dB	(75)_____	0.4 dB	±0.064 dB
	-36	-0.4 dB	(76)_____	0.4 dB	±0.064 dB
	-40	-0.4 dB	(77)_____	0.4 dB	±0.063 dB
	-44	-0.4 dB	(78)_____	0.4 dB	±0.064 dB
	-48	-0.4 dB	(79)_____	0.4 dB	±0.064 dB
	-52	-0.4 dB	(80)_____	0.4 dB	±0.089 dB
	-56	-0.4 dB	(81)_____	0.4 dB	±0.089 dB
	-60	-0.4 dB	(82)_____	0.4 dB	±0.088 dB
	-64	-0.4 dB	(83)_____	0.4 dB	±0.089 dB
	-68	-0.4 dB	(84)_____	0.4 dB	±0.089 dB
	-72	-0.4 dB	(85)_____	0.4 dB	±0.089 dB
	-76	-0.4 dB	(86)_____	0.4 dB	±0.089 dB
	-80	-0.4 dB	(87)_____	0.4 dB	±0.088 dB

Table 3-4 Agilent E7402A Performance Verification Test Record

Agilent Technologies				
Model E7402A		Report No. _____		
Serial No. _____		Date _____		
Test Description	Minimum	Results Measured	Maximum	Measurement Uncertainty
Linear Fidelity, Res BW \geq 1 kHz dB from Ref Level				
-4	-2.0%	(93)_____	2.0%	\pm 0.064%
-8	-2.0%	(94)_____	2.0%	\pm 0.064%
-12	-2.0%	(95)_____	2.0%	\pm 0.064%
-16	-2.0%	(96)_____	2.0%	\pm 0.064%
-20	-2.0%	(97)_____	2.0%	\pm 0.063%
Linear Fidelity, Res BW \leq 300 Hz dB from Ref Level				
-4	-2.0%	(98)_____	2.0%	\pm 0.064%
-8	-2.0%	(99)_____	2.0%	\pm 0.064%
-12	-2.0%	(100)_____	2.0%	\pm 0.064%
-16	-2.0%	(101)_____	2.0%	\pm 0.064%
-20	-2.0%	(102)_____	2.0%	\pm 0.063%
Zero Span, Res BW \leq 300 Hz dB from Ref Level				
-4	-0.36 dB	(103)_____	0.36 dB	\pm 0.064 dB
-8	-0.42 dB	(104)_____	0.42 dB	\pm 0.064 dB
-12	-0.48 dB	(105)_____	0.48 dB	\pm 0.064 dB
-16	-0.54 dB	(106)_____	0.54 dB	\pm 0.064 dB
-20	-0.60 dB	(107)_____	0.60 dB	\pm 0.063 dB
-24	-0.66 dB	(108)_____	0.66 dB	\pm 0.064 dB
-28	-0.72 dB	(109)_____	0.72 dB	\pm 0.064 dB
-32	-0.78 dB	(110)_____	0.78 dB	\pm 0.064 dB

Table 3-4 Agilent E7402A Performance Verification Test Record

Agilent Technologies					
Model E7402A		Report No. _____			
Serial No. _____		Date _____			
Test Description		Minimum	Results Measured	Maximum	Measurement Uncertainty
	-36	-0.84 dB	(111)_____	0.84 dB	±0.064 dB
	-40	-0.90 dB	(112)_____	0.90 dB	±0.063 dB
	-44	-0.96 dB	(113)_____	0.96 dB	±0.064 dB
	-48	-1.02 dB	(114)_____	1.02 dB	±0.064 dB
	-52	-1.08 dB	(115)_____	1.08 dB	±0.089 dB
	-56	-1.14 dB	(116)_____	1.14 dB	±0.089 dB
	-60	-1.20 dB	(117)_____	1.20 dB	±0.088 dB
	-64	-1.5 dB	(118)_____	1.5 dB	±0.089 dB
	-68	-1.5 dB	(119)_____	1.5 dB	±0.089 dB
	-70	-1.5 dB	(120)_____	1.5 dB	±0.089 dB
13.	Input Attenuation Switching Uncertainty				
	Input Attenuation Setting				
	0 dB	-0.3 dB	(1)_____	0.3 dB	±0.108 dB
	5 dB	-0.3 dB	(2)_____	0.3 dB	±0.107 dB
	15 dB	-0.3 dB	(3)_____	0.3 dB	±0.107 dB
	20 dB	-0.3 dB	(4)_____	0.3 dB	±0.089 dB
	25 dB	-0.35 dB	(5)_____	0.35 dB	±0.089 dB
	30 dB	-0.40 dB	(6)_____	0.40 dB	±0.089 dB
	35 dB	-0.45 dB	(7)_____	0.45 dB	±0.089 dB
	40 dB	-0.50 dB	(8)_____	0.50 dB	±0.089 dB
	45 dB	-0.55 dB	(9)_____	0.55 dB	±0.089 dB
	50 dB	-0.60 dB	(10)_____	0.60 dB	±0.089 dB
	55 dB	-0.65 dB	(11)_____	0.65 dB	±0.089 dB
	60 dB	-0.70 dB	(12)_____	0.70 dB	±0.089 dB
	65 dB	-0.75 dB	(13)_____	0.75 dB	±0.089 dB

Table 3-4 Agilent E7402A Performance Verification Test Record

Agilent Technologies				
Model E7402A		Report No. _____		
Serial No. _____		Date _____		
Test Description	Minimum	Results Measured	Maximum	Measurement Uncertainty
15. Reference Level Accuracy				
Log, Res BW ≥ 1 kHz				
Reference Level				
-10 dBm	-0.3 dB	(1) _____	0.3 dB	± 0.144 dB
0 dBm	-0.3 dB	(2) _____	0.3 dB	± 0.144 dB
-30 dBm	-0.3 dB	(3) _____	0.3 dB	± 0.144 dB
-40 dBm	-0.3 dB	(4) _____	0.3 dB	± 0.144 dB
-50 dBm	-0.5 dB	(5) _____	0.5 dB	± 0.156 dB
-60 dBm	-0.5 dB	(6) _____	0.5 dB	± 0.156 dB
-70 dBm	-0.5 dB	(7) _____	0.5 dB	± 0.156 dB
-80 dBm	-0.7 dB	(8) _____	0.7 dB	± 0.156 dB
Linear, Res BW ≥ 1 kHz				
Reference Level				
-10 dBm	-0.3 dB	(9) _____	0.3 dB	± 0.144 dB
0 dBm	-0.3 dB	(10) _____	0.3 dB	± 0.144 dB
-30 dBm	-0.3 dB	(11) _____	0.3 dB	± 0.144 dB
-40 dBm	-0.3 dB	(12) _____	0.3 dB	± 0.144 dB
-50 dBm	-0.5 dB	(13) _____	0.5 dB	± 0.156 dB
-60 dBm	-0.5 dB	(14) _____	0.5 dB	± 0.156 dB
-70 dBm	-0.5 dB	(15) _____	0.5 dB	± 0.156 dB
-80 dBm	-0.7 dB	(16) _____	0.7 dB	± 0.156 dB
Log, Res BW ≤ 300 Hz				
Reference Level				
-10 dBm	-0.3 dB	(17) _____	0.3 dB	± 0.144 dB
0 dBm	-0.3 dB	(18) _____	0.3 dB	± 0.144 dB

Table 3-4 Agilent E7402A Performance Verification Test Record

Agilent Technologies					
Model E7402A		Report No. _____			
Serial No. _____		Date _____			
Test Description		Minimum	Results Measured	Maximum	Measurement Uncertainty
	-30 dBm	-0.3 dB	(19)_____	0.3 dB	±0.144 dB
	-40 dBm	-0.3 dB	(20)_____	0.3 dB	±0.144 dB
	-50 dBm	-0.5 dB	(21)_____	0.5 dB	±0.156 dB
	-60 dBm	-0.5 dB	(22)_____	0.5 dB	±0.156 dB
	-70 dBm	-0.5 dB	(23)_____	0.5 dB	±0.156 dB
	-80 dBm	-0.7 dB	(24)_____	0.7 dB	±0.156 dB
	Linear, Res BW ≤300 Hz Reference Level				
	-10 dBm	-0.3 dB	(25)_____	0.3 dB	±0.144 dB
	0 dBm	-0.3 dB	(26)_____	0.3 dB	±0.144 dB
	-30 dBm	-0.3 dB	(27)_____	0.3 dB	±0.144 dB
	-40 dBm	-0.3 dB	(28)_____	0.3 dB	±0.144 dB
	-50 dBm	-0.5 dB	(29)_____	0.5 dB	±0.156 dB
	-60 dBm	-0.5 dB	(30)_____	0.5 dB	±0.156 dB
	-70 dBm	-0.5 dB	(31)_____	0.5 dB	±0.156 dB
	-80 dBm	-0.7 dB	(32)_____	0.7 dB	±0.156 dB
16.	Resolution Bandwidth Switching Uncertainty				
	Resolution Bandwidth				
	3 kHz	-0.3 dB	(1)_____	0.3 dB	±0.064 dB
	9 kHz	-0.3 dB	(2)_____	0.3 dB	±0.064 dB
	10 kHz	-0.3 dB	(3)_____	0.3 dB	±0.064 dB
	30 kHz	-0.3 dB	(4)_____	0.3 dB	±0.064 dB
	100 kHz	-0.3 dB	(5)_____	0.3 dB	±0.064 dB
	120 kHz	-0.3 dB	(6)_____	0.3 dB	±0.064 dB
	300 kHz	-0.3 dB	(7)_____	0.3 dB	±0.064 dB

Table 3-4 Agilent E7402A Performance Verification Test Record

Agilent Technologies					
Model E7402A		Report No. _____			
Serial No. _____		Date _____			
	Test Description	Minimum	Results Measured	Maximum	Measurement Uncertainty
	1 MHz	-0.3 dB	(8)_____	0.3 dB	±0.064 dB
	3 MHz	-0.3 dB	(9)_____	0.3 dB	±0.064 dB
	5 MHz	-0.6 dB	(10)_____	0.6 dB	±0.083 dB
	300 Hz	-0.3 dB	(11)_____	0.3 dB	±0.064 dB
	200 Hz	-0.3 dB	(12)_____	0.3 dB	±0.064 dB
	100 Hz	-0.3 dB	(13)_____	0.3 dB	±0.064 dB
	30 Hz	-0.3 dB	(14)_____	0.3 dB	±0.064 dB
	10 Hz	-0.3 dB	(15)_____	0.3 dB	±0.064 dB
	3 Hz (<i>Option 1D5 only</i>) Firmware Revision A.08.00 or later	-0.3 dB	(16)_____	0.3 dB	±0.064 dB
	1Hz (<i>Option 1D5 only</i>) Firmware Revision A.08.00 or later	-0.3 dB	(17)_____	0.3 dB	±0.064 dB
18.	Absolute Amplitude Accuracy (Reference Settings)				
	Log, Preamp Off	-0.34 dB	(1)_____	0.34 dB	±0.148 dB
	Lin, Preamp Off	-0.34 dB	(2)_____	0.34 dB	±0.148 dB
	Log, Preamp On	-0.37 dB	(3)_____	0.37 dB	±0.148 dB
	Lin, Preamp On	-0.37 dB	(4)_____	0.37 dB	±0.148 dB
20.	Overall Absolute Amplitude Accuracy				
	0 dBm Reference Level				
	0 dBm input	-0.54 dB	(1)_____	0.54 dB	±0.08 dB
	-10 dBm input	-0.54 dB	(2)_____	0.54 dB	±0.081 dB
	-20 dBm input	-0.54 dB	(3)_____	0.54 dB	±0.082 dB
	-30 dBm input	-0.54 dB	(4)_____	0.54 dB	±0.083 dB

Table 3-4 Agilent E7402A Performance Verification Test Record

Agilent Technologies					
Model E7402A		Report No. _____			
Serial No. _____		Date _____			
Test Description		Minimum	Results Measured	Maximum	Measurement Uncertainty
	-40 dBm input	-0.54 dB	(5)_____	0.54 dB	±0.084 dB
	-50 dBm input	-0.54 dB	(6)_____	0.54 dB	±0.086 dB
	-20 dBm Reference Level				
	-20 dBm input	-0.54 dB	(7)_____	0.54 dB	±0.082 dB
	-30 dBm input	-0.54 dB	(8)_____	0.54 dB	±0.083 dB
	-40 dBm input	-0.54 dB	(9)_____	0.54 dB	±0.084 dB
	-50 dBm input	-0.54 dB	(10)_____	0.54 dB	±0.086 dB
	-40 dBm Reference Level				
	-40 dBm input	-0.54 dB	(11)_____	0.54 dB	±0.084 dB
	-50 dBm input	-0.54 dB	(12)_____	0.54 dB	±0.086 dB
	-50 dBm Reference Level				
	-50 dBm input	-0.54 dB	(13)_____	0.54 dB	±0.086 dB
21.	Resolution Bandwidth Accuracy				
	Resolution Bandwidth				
	5 MHz	3.5 MHz	(1)_____	6.5 MHz	±38.2 kHz
	3 MHz	2.55 MHz	(2)_____	3.45 MHz	±22.9 kHz
	1 MHz (-3 dB)	0.85 MHz	(3)_____	1.15 MHz	±7.64 kHz
	300 kHz	255 kHz	(4)_____	345 kHz	±2.29 kHz
	100 kHz	85 kHz	(5)_____	115 kHz	±764 Hz
	30 kHz	25.5 kHz	(6)_____	34.5 kHz	±229 Hz
	10 kHz	8.5 kHz	(7)_____	11.5 kHz	±76.4 Hz
	3 kHz	2.55 kHz	(8)_____	3.45 kHz	±22.9 Hz
	1 kHz	850 Hz	(9)_____	1.15 kHz	±7.64 Hz
	120 kHz	96 kHz	(10)_____	144 kHz	±154 Hz
	9 kHz	7.2 kHz	(11)_____	10.8 kHz	±11.5 Hz

Table 3-4 Agilent E7402A Performance Verification Test Record

Agilent Technologies						
Model E7402A			Report No. _____			
Serial No. _____			Date _____			
Test Description		Minimum	Results Measured	Maximum	Measurement Uncertainty	
	1 MHz (-6 dB)	900 kHz	(12)_____	1.1 MHz	±7.64 kHz	
23. Frequency Response	Note: Enter data in the appropriate section below depending upon the ambient temperature at which the test was performed and installed options.					
	20 to 30° C					
	Non-Option UKB dc Coupled Band 0 (9 kHz to 3.0 GHz)					
		Maximum Response		(1)_____	0.46 dB	±0.245 dB
		Minimum Response	-0.46 dB	(2)_____		±0.245 dB
		Peak-to-Peak Response		(3)_____	0.92 dB	±0.245 dB
	Option UKB dc Coupled Band 0 (100 Hz to 3.0 GHz)					
		Maximum Response		(1)_____	0.50 dB	±0.245 dB
		Minimum Response	-0.50 dB	(2)_____		±0.245 dB
		Peak-to-Peak Response		(3)_____	1.0 dB	±0.245 dB
	dc Coupled Band 0A (800 MHz to 1.0 GHz)					
		Maximum Response		(4)_____	0.46 dB	±0.245 dB
	Minimum Response	-0.46 dB	(5)_____		±0.245 dB	
	Peak-to-Peak Response		(6)_____	0.92 dB	±0.245 dB	

Table 3-4 Agilent E7402A Performance Verification Test Record

Agilent Technologies				
Model E7402A		Report No. _____		
Serial No. _____		Date _____		
Test Description	Minimum	Results Measured	Maximum	Measurement Uncertainty
dc Coupled Band 0B (1.7 GHz to 2.0 GHz)				
Maximum Response		(7)_____	0.46 dB	±0.245 dB
Minimum Response	-0.46 dB	(8)_____		±0.245 dB
Peak-to-Peak Response		(9)_____	0.92 dB	±0.245 dB
Option UKB ac Coupled Band 0 (100 kHz to 3.0 GHz)				
Maximum Response		(10)_____	0.50 dB	±0.245 dB
Minimum Response	-0.50 dB	(11)_____		±0.245 dB
Peak-to-Peak Response		(12)_____	1.0 dB	±0.245 dB
Option UKB ac Coupled Band 0A (800 MHz to 1.0 GHz)				
Maximum Response		(13)_____	0.50 dB	±0.245 dB
Minimum Response	-0.50 dB	(14)_____		±0.245 dB
Peak-to-Peak Response		(15)_____	1.0 dB	±0.245 dB
Option UKB ac Coupled Band 0B (1.7 GHz to 2.0 GHz)				
Maximum Response		(16)_____	0.50 dB	±0.245 dB
Minimum Response	-0.50 dB	(17)_____		±0.245 dB
Peak-to-Peak Response		(18)_____	1.0 dB	±0.245 dB

Table 3-4 Agilent E7402A Performance Verification Test Record

Agilent Technologies				
Model E7402A		Report No. _____		
Serial No. _____		Date _____		
Test Description	Minimum	Results Measured	Maximum	Measurement Uncertainty
0 to 55° C Non-Option UKB dc Coupled Band 0 (9 kHz to 3.0 GHz)				
Maximum Response		(1)_____	0.76 dB	±0.245 dB
Minimum Response	-0.76 dB	(2)_____		±0.245 dB
Peak-to-Peak Response		(3)_____	1.52 dB	±0.245 dB
Option UKB dc coupled Band 0 (100 Hz to 3.0 GHz)				
Maximum Response		(1)_____	1.0 dB	±0.245 dB
Minimum Response	-1.0 dB	(2)_____		±0.245 dB
Peak-to-Peak Response		(3)_____	2.0 dB	±0.245 dB
dc Coupled Band 0A (800 MHz to 1.0 GHz)				
Maximum Response		(4)_____	0.76 dB	±0.245 dB
Minimum Response	-0.76 dB	(5)_____		±0.245 dB
Peak-to-Peak Response		(6)_____	1.52 dB	±0.245 dB
dc Coupled Band 0B (1.7 GHz to 2.0 GHz)				
Maximum Response		(7)_____	0.76 dB	±0.245 dB

Table 3-4 Agilent E7402A Performance Verification Test Record

Agilent Technologies				
Model E7402A		Report No. _____		
Serial No. _____		Date _____		
Test Description	Minimum	Results Measured	Maximum	Measurement Uncertainty
Minimum Response	-0.76 dB	(8)_____		±0.245 dB
Peak-to-Peak Response		(9)_____	1.52 dB	±0.245 dB
Option UKB ac Coupled Band 0 (100 kHz to 3.0 GHz)				
Maximum Response		(10)_____	1.0 dB	±0.245 dB
Minimum Response	-1.0 dB	(11)_____		±0.245 dB
Peak-to-Peak Response		(12)_____	2.0 dB	±0.245 dB
Option UKB ac Coupled Band 0A (800 MHz to 1.0 GHz)				
Maximum Response		(13)_____	1.0 dB	±0.245 dB
Minimum Response	-1.0 dB	(14)_____		±0.245 dB
Peak-to-Peak Response		(15)_____	2.0 dB	±0.245 dB
Option UKB ac Coupled Band 0B (1.7 GHz to 2.0 GHz)				
Maximum Response		(16)_____	1.0 dB	±0.245 dB
Minimum Response	-1.0 dB	(17)_____		±0.245 dB
Peak-to-Peak Response		(18)_____	2.0 dB	±0.245 dB

Table 3-4 Agilent E7402A Performance Verification Test Record

Agilent Technologies					
Model E7402A		Report No. _____			
Serial No. _____		Date _____			
Test Description	Minimum	Results Measured	Maximum	Measurement Uncertainty	
26. Frequency Response (Preamp On)	Note: Enter data in the appropriate section below depending upon the ambient temperature at which the test was performed and installed options.				
	20 to 30° C				
	Band 0 (1 MHz to 3.0 GHz)				
	Maximum Response		(1)_____	1.5 dB	±0.245 dB
	Minimum Response	-1.5 dB	(2)_____		±0.245 dB
	Peak-to-Peak Response		(3)_____	3.0 dB	±0.245 dB
	Band 0A (800 MHz to 1.0 GHz)				
	Maximum Response		(4)_____	1.5 dB	±0.245 dB
	Minimum Response	-1.5 dB	(5)_____		±0.245 dB
	Peak-to-Peak Response		(6)_____	3.0 dB	±0.245 dB
	Band 0B (1.7 GHz to 2.0 GHz)				
	Maximum Response		(7)_____	1.5 dB	±0.245 dB
	Minimum Response	-1.5 dB	(8)_____		±0.245 dB
	Peak-to-Peak Response		(9)_____	3.0 dB	±0.245 dB
	0 to 55° C				
Band 0 (1 MHz to 3.0 GHz)					
Maximum Response		(1)_____	2.0 dB	±0.245 dB	
Minimum Response	-2.0 dB	(2)_____		±0.245 dB	
Peak-to-Peak Response		(3)_____	4.0 dB	±0.245 dB	

Table 3-4 Agilent E7402A Performance Verification Test Record

Agilent Technologies					
Model E7402A		Report No. _____			
Serial No. _____		Date _____			
Test Description		Minimum	Results Measured	Maximum	Measurement Uncertainty
	Band 0A (800 MHz to 1.0 GHz)				
	Maximum Response		(4)_____	2.0 dB	±0.245 dB
	Minimum Response	-2.0 dB	(5)_____		±0.245 dB
	Peak-to-Peak Response		(6)_____	4.0 dB	±0.245 dB
	Band 0B (1.7 GHz to 2.0 GHz)				
	Maximum Response		(7)_____	2.0 dB	±0.245 dB
	Minimum Response	-2.0	(8)_____		±0.245 dB
	Peak-to-Peak Response		(9)_____	4.0 dB	±0.245 dB
29.	Other Input-Related Spurious Responses				
	Input Frequency				
	2042.8 MHz		(1)_____	-65 dBc	±1.14 dB
	2642.8 MHz		(2)_____	-65 dBc	±1.14 dB
	1820.8 MHz		(3)_____	-65 dBc	±1.14 dB
	278.5 MHz		(4)_____	-65 dBc	±1.14 dB
31.	Spurious Responses				
	300 MHz TOI, 1 kHz RBW	11 dBm	(1)_____		±0.49 dB
	300 MHz TOI, 30 Hz RBW	11 dBm	(2)_____		±0.49 dB
	300 MHz SHI	35 dBm	(3)_____		±0.90 dB
	900 MHz SHI	45 dBm	(4)_____		±0.90 dB

Table 3-4 Agilent E7402A Performance Verification Test Record

Agilent Technologies				
Model E7402A		Report No. _____		
Serial No. _____		Date _____		
Test Description	Minimum	Results Measured	Maximum	Measurement Uncertainty
33. Gain Compression				
Test Frequency				
53 MHz		(1)_____	1.0 dB	±0.127 dB
50.004 MHz		(2)_____	1.0 dB	±0.127 dB
1403 MHz		(3)_____	1.0 dB	±0.127 dB
2503 MHz		(4)_____	1.0 dB	±0.144 dB
36. Displayed Average Noise Level	Note: Enter results with preamp on in the appropriate section based upon the ambient temperature when the test was performed.			
1 kHz RBW, Preamp Off				
10 MHz to 1 GHz		(1)_____	-117 dBm	±1.82 dB
1 GHz to 2 GHz		(2)_____	-116 dBm	±1.82 dB
2 GHz to 3 GHz		(3)_____	-114 dBm	±1.82 dB
1kHz RBW, Preamp On, 0 to 55° C				
10 MHz to 1 GHz		(4)_____	-132 dBm	±1.82 dB
1 GHz to 2 GHz		(5)_____	-132 dBm	±1.82 dB
2 GHz to 3 GHz		(6)_____	-129 dBm	±1.82 dB
10 Hz RBW, Preamp Off				
10 MHz to 1 GHz		(7)_____	-136 dBm	±1.82 dB
1 GHz to 2 GHz		(8)_____	-135 dBm	±1.82 dB
2 GHz to 3 GHz		(9)_____	-133 dBm	±1.82 dB
10 Hz RBW, Preamp On, 0 to 55° C				
10 MHz to 1 GHz		(10)_____	-151 dBm	±1.82 dB
1 GHz to 2 GHz		(11)_____	-151 dBm	±1.82 dB
2 GHz to 3 GHz		(12)_____	-148 dBm	±1.82 dB

Table 3-4 Agilent E7402A Performance Verification Test Record

Agilent Technologies				
Model E7402A		Report No. _____		
Serial No. _____		Date _____		
Test Description	Minimum	Results Measured	Maximum	Measurement Uncertainty
1kHz RBW, Preamp On, 20 to 30° C				
10 MHz to 1 GHz		(13)_____	-133 dBm	±1.82 dB
1 GHz to 2 GHz		(14)_____	-134 dBm	±1.82 dB
2 GHz to 3 GHz		(15)_____	-132 dBm	±1.82 dB
10 Hz RBW, Preamp On, 20 to 30° C				
10 MHz to 1 GHz		(16)_____	-152 dBm	±1.82 dB
1 GHz to 2 GHz		(17)_____	-152 dBm	±1.82 dB
2 GHz to 3 GHz		(18)_____	-151 dBm	±1.82 dB
39. Residual Responses 150 kHz to 3.0 GHz		(1)_____	-90 dBm	±0.93 dB
40. Fast Time Domain Amplitude Accuracy <i>(Option AYX only)</i> Amplitude Error	-0.3%	(1)_____	0.3%	±0.029%
42. Tracking Generator Absolute Amplitude and Vernier Accuracy <i>(Option 1DN only)</i> Absolute Amplitude Accuracy	-0.75 dB	(1)_____	0.75 dB	±0.087 dB
Vernier Accuracy, -2 dB	-0.4 dB	(2)_____	0.4 dB	±0.11 dB
Vernier Accuracy, -3 dB	-0.5 dB	(3)_____	0.5 dB	±0.16 dB
Vernier Accuracy, -5 dB	-0.5 dB	(4)_____	0.5 dB	±0.16 dB
Vernier Accuracy, -6 dB	-0.5 dB	(5)_____	0.5 dB	±0.16 dB
Vernier Accuracy, -7 dB	-0.5 dB	(6)_____	0.5 dB	±0.16 dB
Vernier Accuracy, -8 dB	-0.5 dB	(7)_____	0.5 dB	±0.16 dB

Table 3-4 Agilent E7402A Performance Verification Test Record

Agilent Technologies					
Model E7402A		Report No. _____			
Serial No. _____		Date _____			
Test Description		Minimum	Results Measured	Maximum	Measurement Uncertainty
	Vernier Accuracy, -9 dB	-0.5 dB	(8)_____	0.5 dB	±0.16 dB
	Vernier Accuracy, -10 dB	-0.5 dB	(9)_____	0.5 dB	±0.16 dB
44.	Tracking Generator Level Flatness (<i>Option 1DN only</i>)				
	Positive Level Flatness, <1 MHz		(1)_____	3.0 dB	±0.255 dB
	Negative Level Flatness, <1 MHz	-3.0 dB	(2)_____		±0.255 dB
	Positive Level Flatness, 1 MHz to 10 MHz		(3)_____	3.0 dB	±0.145 dB
	Negative Level Flatness, 1 MHz to 10 MHz	-3.0 dB	(4)_____		±0.145 dB
	Positive Level Flatness, >10 MHz to 1.5 GHz		(5)_____	2.0 dB	±0.122 dB
	Negative Level Flatness, >10 MHz to 1.5 GHz	-2.0 dB	(6)_____		±0.122 dB
	Positive Level Flatness, >1.5 GHz		(7)_____	2.0 dB	±0.172 dB
	Negative Level Flatness, >1.5 GHz	-2.0 dB	(8)_____		±0.172 dB
46.	Tracking Generator Harmonic Spurious Outputs (<i>Option 1DN only</i>)				
	2 nd Harmonic, <20 kHz		(1)_____	-15 dBc	±2.6 dB
	2 nd Harmonic, ≥20 kHz		(2)_____	-25 dBc	±2.6 dB
	3 rd Harmonic, <20 kHz		(3)_____	-15 dBc	±2.6 dB
	3 rd Harmonic, ≥20 kHz		(4)_____	-25 dBc	±2.6 dB

Table 3-4 Agilent E7402A Performance Verification Test Record

Agilent Technologies				
Model E7402A		Report No. _____		
Serial No. _____		Date _____		
Test Description	Minimum	Results Measured	Maximum	Measurement Uncertainty
48. Tracking Generator Non-Harmonic Spurious Outputs <i>(Option 1DN only)</i> Highest Non-Harmonic Spurious Output Amplitude, 9 kHz to 2 GHz Highest Non-Harmonic Spurious Output Amplitude, 2 GHz to 3 GHz		(1)_____	-27 dBc	±2.67 dB
		(2)_____	-23 dBc	±3.12 dB
49. Tracking Generator L.O. Feedthrough <i>(Option 1DN only)</i> 9 kHz to 2.9 GHz 2.9 GHz to 3.0 GHz		(1)_____	-16 dBm	±1.94 dB
		(2)_____	-16 dBm	±2.49 dB
50. Gate Delay Accuracy and Gate Length Accuracy <i>(Option 1D6 only)</i> Minimum Gate Delay Maximum Gate Delay 1 μs Gate Length 65 ms Gate Length	499.9 ns	(1)_____	1.5001 μs	±475 ps
	499.9 ns	(2)_____	1.5001 μs	±475 ps
	499.9 ns	(3)_____	1.5001 μs	±450 ps
	64.993 ms	(4)_____	65.007 ms	±561 ns
51. Gate Mode Additional Amplitude Error <i>(Option 1D6 only)</i> Amplitude Error	-0.2 dB	(1)_____	0.2 dB	±0.023 dB

Agilent E7403A Performance Verification Test Record

Tests for the Agilent E7403A only are included in this test record, therefore not all test numbers are included.

Table 3-5 Agilent E7403A Performance Verification Test Record

Agilent Technologies			
Address: _____		Report No. _____	
_____		Date _____	

Model E7403A			
Serial No. _____		Ambient temperature _____ °C	
Options _____		Relative humidity _____%	
Firmware Revision _____		Power mains line frequency _____ Hz (nominal)	
Customer _____		Tested by _____	
Test Equipment Used:			
Description	Model No.	Trace No.	Cal Due Date
Synthesized Signal Generator	_____	_____	_____
Synthesized Sweeper #1	_____	_____	_____
Synthesized Sweeper #2	_____	_____	_____
Function Generator	_____	_____	_____
Power Meter, Dual-Channel	_____	_____	_____
RF Power Sensor #1	_____	_____	_____
RF Power Sensor #2	_____	_____	_____
Microwave Power Sensor	_____	_____	_____
Low-Power Power Sensor	_____	_____	_____
Digital Multimeter	_____	_____	_____
Universal Counter	_____	_____	_____
Frequency Standard	_____	_____	_____
Power Splitter	_____	_____	_____

Table 3-5 Agilent E7403A Performance Verification Test Record

50 Ω Termination	_____	_____	_____
1 dB Step Attenuator	_____	_____	_____
10 dB Step Attenuator	_____	_____	_____
6 dB Fixed Attenuator	_____	_____	_____
20 dB Fixed Attenuator	_____	_____	_____
Oscilloscope (Option 1D6 only)	_____	_____	_____
Microwave Spectrum Analyzer (Option 1DN only)	_____	_____	_____
Notes/comments:	_____		

Table 3-6 Agilent E7403A Performance Verification Test Record

Agilent Technologies					
Model E7403A			Report No. _____		
Serial No. _____			Date _____		
Test Description		Minimum	Results Measured	Maximum	Measurement Uncertainty
1.	10 MHz Reference Accuracy (Non-Option 1D5 only) Stability	-5.0 Hz	(1)_____	5.0 Hz	$\pm 293.3 \mu\text{Hz}$
2.	10 MHz High-Stability Frequency Reference Output Accuracy (Option 1D5 only) 5 Minute Warm-Up Error	-0.1 ppm	(1)_____	0.1 ppm	$\pm 0.000072 \text{ ppm}$
	15 Minute Warm-Up Error	-0.01 ppm	(2)_____	0.01 ppm	$\pm 0.000070 \text{ ppm}$
4.	Frequency Readout and Marker Frequency Count Accuracy Frequency Readout Accuracy Center Freq Span 1500 MHz 20 MHz	1499.83 MHz	(1)_____	1500.17 MHz	$\pm 0 \text{ Hz}$

Table 3-6 Agilent E7403A Performance Verification Test Record

Agilent Technologies						
Model E7403A			Report No. _____			
Serial No. _____			Date _____			
	Test Description	Minimum	Results Measured	Maximum	Measurement Uncertainty	
	1500 MHz 10 MHz	1499.91 MHz	(2)_____	1500.09 MHz	±0 Hz	
	1500 MHz 1 MHz	1499.991 MHz	(3)_____	1500.009 MHz	±0 Hz	
	4000 MHz 20 MHz	3999.83 MHz	(4)_____	4000.17 MHz	±0 Hz	
	4000 MHz 10 MHz	3999.91 MHz	(5)_____	4000.09 MHz	±0 Hz	
	4000 MHz 1 MHz	3999.991 MHz	(6)_____	4000.009 MHz	±0 Hz	
	Marker Count Accuracy					
	Center Freq Span					
	1500 MHz 10 MHz	1499.999999 MHz	(16)_____	1500.000001 MHz	±0 Hz	
	1500 MHz 1 MHz	1499.999999 MHz	(17)_____	1500.000001 MHz	±0 Hz	
	4000 MHz 10 MHz	3999.999999 MHz	(18)_____	4000.000001 MHz	±0 Hz	
	4000 MHz 1 MHz	3999.999999 MHz	(19)_____	4000.000001 MHz	±0 Hz	
6.	Frequency Span Accuracy					
	Span Start Freq					
	3000 MHz 0 Hz	2370 MHz	(1)_____	2430 MHz	±6.12 MHz	
	100 MHz 10 MHz	79 MHz	(2)_____	81 MHz	±204 kHz	
	100 kHz 10 MHz	79 kHz	(3)_____	81 kHz	±204 Hz	
	100 MHz 800 MHz	79 MHz	(4)_____	81 MHz	±204 kHz	
	100 kHz 800 MHz	79 kHz	(5)_____	81 kHz	±204 Hz	
	100 MHz 1400 MHz	79 MHz	(6)_____	81 MHz	±204 kHz	
	100 kHz 1499 MHz	79 kHz	(7)_____	81 kHz	±204 Hz	

Table 3-6 Agilent E7403A Performance Verification Test Record

Agilent Technologies					
Model E7403A		Report No. _____			
Serial No. _____		Date _____			
Test Description		Minimum	Results Measured	Maximum	Measurement Uncertainty
7.	Noise Sidebands Offset from 1 GHz signal 10 kHz 20 kHz 30 kHz		(1)_____ (2)_____ (3)_____	-90 dBc/Hz -100 dBc/Hz -106 dBc/Hz	±1.154 dB ±1.154 dB ±1.154 dB
8.	Noise Sidebands - Wide Offsets Offset from 1 GHz signal 100 kHz 1 MHz 5 MHz 10 MHz		(1)_____ (2)_____ (3)_____ (4)_____	-118 dBc/Hz -125 dBc/Hz -127 dBc/Hz -131 dBc/Hz	±1.154 dB ±1.154 dB ±1.154 dB ±1.154 dB
9.	System-Related Sidebands Offset from 500 MHz signal 30 kHz to 230 kHz -30 kHz to -230 kHz		(1)_____ (2)_____	-65 dBc -65 dBc	±1.154 dB ±1.154 dB
10.	Residual FM 1 kHz Res BW, (<i>Non-Option 1D5</i>) 1 kHz Res BW, (<i>Option 1D5</i>) 10 Hz Res BW (<i>Option 1D5 only</i>)		(1)_____ (1)_____ (2)_____	150 Hz 100 Hz 2 Hz	±9.24 Hz ±9.24 Hz ±0.274 Hz
11.	Sweep Time Accuracy Sweep Time 5 ms	-1.0%	(1)_____	1.0%	±0.28%

Table 3-6 Agilent E7403A Performance Verification Test Record

Agilent Technologies					
Model E7403A		Report No. _____			
Serial No. _____		Date _____			
Test Description		Minimum	Results Measured	Maximum	Measurement Uncertainty
	20 ms	-1.0%	(2) _____	1.0%	±0.28%
	100 ms	-1.0%	(3) _____	1.0%	±0.28%
	1 s	-1.0%	(4) _____	1.0%	±0.28%
	10 s	-1.0%	(5) _____	1.0%	±0.28%
	1 ms (<i>Option AYX only</i>)	-1.0%	(6) _____	1.0%	±0.28%
	500 μs (<i>Option AYX only</i>)	-1.0%	(7) _____	1.0%	±0.28%
	100 μs (<i>Option AYX only</i>)	-1.0%	(8) _____	1.0%	±0.28%
12.	Display Scale Fidelity Cumulative Log Fidelity, Res BW ≥1 kHz dB from Ref Level				
	-4	-0.30 dB	(1) _____	0.30 dB	±0.064 dB
	-8	-0.30 dB	(2) _____	0.30 dB	±0.064 dB
	-12	-0.40 dB	(3) _____	0.40 dB	±0.064 dB
	-16	-0.40 dB	(4) _____	0.40 dB	±0.064 dB
	-20	-0.40 dB	(5) _____	0.40 dB	±0.063 dB
	-24	-0.50 dB	(6) _____	0.50 dB	±0.064 dB
	-28	-0.50 dB	(7) _____	0.50 dB	±0.064 dB
	-32	-0.60 dB	(8) _____	0.60 dB	±0.064 dB
	-36	-0.60 dB	(9) _____	0.60 dB	±0.064 dB
	-40	-0.60 dB	(10) _____	0.60 dB	±0.063 dB
	-44	-0.70 dB	(11) _____	0.70 dB	±0.064 dB
	-48	-0.70 dB	(12) _____	0.70 dB	±0.064 dB
	-52	-0.70dB	(13) _____	0.70 dB	±0.089 dB
	-56	-0.70 dB	(14) _____	0.70 dB	±0.089 dB

Table 3-6 Agilent E7403A Performance Verification Test Record

Agilent Technologies					
Model E7403A		Report No. _____			
Serial No. _____		Date _____			
Test Description	Minimum	Results Measured	Maximum	Measurement Uncertainty	
-60	-0.70 dB	(15)_____	0.70 dB	±0.088 dB	
-64	-0.80 dB	(16)_____	0.80 dB	±0.089 dB	
-68	-0.80 dB	(17)_____	0.80 dB	±0.089 dB	
-72	-0.80 dB	(18)_____	0.80 dB	±0.089 dB	
-76	-0.80 dB	(19)_____	0.80 dB	±0.089 dB	
-80	-0.80 dB	(20)_____	0.80 dB	±0.088 dB	
-84	-1.15 dB	(21)_____	1.15 dB	±0.089 dB	
Incremental Log Fidelity, Res BW ≥1 kHz dB from Ref Level					
-4	-0.4 dB	(22)_____	0.4 dB	±0.064 dB	
-8	-0.4 dB	(23)_____	0.4 dB	±0.064 dB	
-12	-0.4 dB	(24)_____	0.4 dB	±0.064 dB	
-16	-0.4 dB	(25)_____	0.4 dB	±0.064 dB	
-20	-0.4 dB	(26)_____	0.4 dB	±0.063 dB	
-24	-0.4 dB	(27)_____	0.4 dB	±0.064 dB	
-28	-0.4 dB	(28)_____	0.4 dB	±0.064 dB	
-32	-0.4 dB	(29)_____	0.4 dB	±0.064 dB	
-36	-0.4 dB	(30)_____	0.4 dB	±0.064 dB	
-40	-0.4 dB	(31)_____	0.4 dB	±0.063 dB	
-44	-0.4 dB	(32)_____	0.4 dB	±0.064 dB	
-48	-0.4 dB	(33)_____	0.4 dB	±0.064 dB	
-52	-0.4 dB	(34)_____	0.4 dB	±0.089 dB	
-56	-0.4 dB	(35)_____	0.4 dB	±0.089 dB	
-60	-0.4 dB	(36)_____	0.4 dB	±0.088 dB	
-64	-0.4 dB	(37)_____	0.4 dB	±0.089 dB	

Table 3-6 Agilent E7403A Performance Verification Test Record

Agilent Technologies				
Model E7403A		Report No. _____		
Serial No. _____		Date _____		
Test Description	Minimum	Results Measured	Maximum	Measurement Uncertainty
-68	-0.4 dB	(38)_____	0.4 dB	±0.089 dB
-72	-0.4 dB	(39)_____	0.4 dB	±0.089 dB
-76	-0.4 dB	(40)_____	0.4 dB	±0.089 dB
-80	-0.4 dB	(41)_____	0.4 dB	±0.088 dB
Cumulative Log Fidelity, Res BW ≤300 Hz dB from Ref Level				
-4	-0.34 dB	(43)_____	0.34 dB	±0.064 dB
-8	-0.38 dB	(44)_____	0.38 dB	±0.064 dB
-12	-0.42 dB	(45)_____	0.42 dB	±0.064 dB
-16	-0.46 dB	(46)_____	0.46 dB	±0.064 dB
-20	-0.50 dB	(47)_____	0.50 dB	±0.063 dB
-24	-0.54 dB	(48)_____	0.54 dB	±0.064 dB
-28	-0.58 dB	(49)_____	0.58 dB	±0.064 dB
-32	-0.62 dB	(50)_____	0.62 dB	±0.064 dB
-36	-0.66 dB	(51)_____	0.66 dB	±0.064 dB
-40	-0.70 dB	(52)_____	0.70 dB	±0.063 dB
-44	-0.74 dB	(53)_____	0.74 dB	±0.064 dB
-48	-0.78 dB	(54)_____	0.78 dB	±0.064 dB
-52	-0.82 dB	(55)_____	0.82 dB	±0.089 dB
-56	-0.86 dB	(56)_____	0.86 dB	±0.089 dB
-60	-0.90 dB	(57)_____	0.90 dB	±0.088 dB
-64	-0.94 dB	(58)_____	0.94 dB	±0.089 dB
-68	-0.98 dB	(59)_____	0.98 dB	±0.089 dB
-72	-1.02 dB	(60)_____	1.02 dB	±0.089 dB
-76	-1.06 dB	(61)_____	1.06 dB	±0.089 dB

Table 3-6 Agilent E7403A Performance Verification Test Record

Agilent Technologies					
Model E7403A		Report No. _____			
Serial No. _____		Date _____			
Test Description		Minimum	Results Measured	Maximum	Measurement Uncertainty
-80		-1.10 dB	(62)_____	1.10 dB	±0.088 dB
-84		-1.14 dB	(63)_____	1.14 dB	±0.089 dB
-88		-1.18 dB	(64)_____	1.18 dB	±0.089 dB
-92		-1.22 dB	(65)_____	1.22 dB	±0.089 dB
-96		-1.26 dB	(66)_____	1.26 dB	±0.088 dB
-98		-1.28 dB	(67)_____	1.28 dB	±0.089 dB
Incremental Log Fidelity, Res BW ≤300 Hz dB from Ref Level					
-4		-0.4 dB	(68)_____	0.4 dB	±0.064 dB
-8		-0.4 dB	(69)_____	0.4 dB	±0.064 dB
-12		-0.4 dB	(70)_____	0.4 dB	±0.064 dB
-16		-0.4 dB	(71)_____	0.4 dB	±0.064 dB
-20		-0.4 dB	(72)_____	0.4 dB	±0.063 dB
-24		-0.4 dB	(73)_____	0.4 dB	±0.064 dB
-28		-0.4 dB	(74)_____	0.4 dB	±0.064 dB
-32		-0.4 dB	(75)_____	0.4 dB	±0.064 dB
-36		-0.4 dB	(76)_____	0.4 dB	±0.064 dB
-40		-0.4 dB	(77)_____	0.4 dB	±0.063 dB
-44		-0.4 dB	(78)_____	0.4 dB	±0.064 dB
-48		-0.4 dB	(79)_____	0.4 dB	±0.064 dB
-52		-0.4 dB	(80)_____	0.4 dB	±0.089 dB
-56		-0.4 dB	(81)_____	0.4 dB	±0.089 dB
-60		-0.4 dB	(82)_____	0.4 dB	±0.088 dB
-64		-0.4 dB	(83)_____	0.4 dB	±0.089 dB
-68		-0.4 dB	(84)_____	0.4 dB	±0.089 dB

Table 3-6 Agilent E7403A Performance Verification Test Record

Agilent Technologies				
Model E7403A		Report No. _____		
Serial No. _____		Date _____		
Test Description	Minimum	Results Measured	Maximum	Measurement Uncertainty
-72	-0.4 dB	(85)_____	0.4 dB	±0.089 dB
-76	-0.4 dB	(86)_____	0.4 dB	±0.089 dB
-80	-0.4 dB	(87)_____	0.4 dB	±0.088 dB
Linear Fidelity, Res BW ≥1 kHz dB from Ref Level				
-4	-2.0%	(93)_____	2.0%	±0.064%
-8	-2.0%	(94)_____	2.0%	±0.064%
-12	-2.0%	(95)_____	2.0%	±0.064%
-16	-2.0%	(96)_____	2.0%	±0.064%
-20	-2.0%	(97)_____	2.0%	±0.063%
Linear Fidelity, Res BW ≤300 Hz dB from Ref Level				
-4	-2.0%	(98)_____	2.0%	±0.064%
-8	-2.0%	(99)_____	2.0%	±0.064%
-12	-2.0%	(100)_____	2.0%	±0.064%
-16	-2.0%	(101)_____	2.0%	±0.064%
-20	-2.0%	(102)_____	2.0%	±0.063%
Zero Span, Res BW ≤300 Hz dB from Ref Level				
-4	-0.36 dB	(103)_____	0.36 dB	±0.064 dB
-8	-0.42 dB	(104)_____	0.42 dB	±0.064 dB
-12	-0.48 dB	(105)_____	0.48 dB	±0.064 dB
-16	-0.54 dB	(106)_____	0.54 dB	±0.064 dB
-20	-0.60 dB	(107)_____	0.60 dB	±0.063 dB

Table 3-6 Agilent E7403A Performance Verification Test Record

Agilent Technologies					
Model E7403A		Report No. _____			
Serial No. _____		Date _____			
Test Description		Minimum	Results Measured	Maximum	Measurement Uncertainty
	-24	-0.66 dB	(108)_____	0.66 dB	±0.064 dB
	-28	-0.72 dB	(109)_____	0.72 dB	±0.064 dB
	-32	-0.78 dB	(110)_____	0.78 dB	±0.064 dB
	-36	-0.84 dB	(111)_____	0.84 dB	±0.064 dB
	-40	-0.90 dB	(112)_____	0.90 dB	±0.063 dB
	-44	-0.96 dB	(113)_____	0.96 dB	±0.064 dB
	-48	-1.02 dB	(114)_____	1.02 dB	±0.064 dB
	-52	-1.08 dB	(115)_____	1.08 dB	±0.089 dB
	-56	-1.14 dB	(116)_____	1.14 dB	±0.089 dB
	-60	-1.20 dB	(117)_____	1.20 dB	±0.088 dB
	-64	-1.5 dB	(118)_____	1.5 dB	±0.089 dB
	-68	-1.5 dB	(119)_____	1.5 dB	±0.089 dB
	-70	-1.5 dB	(120)_____	1.5 dB	±0.089 dB
13.	Input Attenuation Switching Uncertainty				
	Input Attenuation Setting				
	0 dB	-0.3 dB	(1)_____	0.3 dB	±0.108 dB
	5 dB	-0.3 dB	(2)_____	0.3 dB	±0.107 dB
	15 dB	-0.3 dB	(3)_____	0.3 dB	±0.107 dB
	20 dB	-0.3 dB	(4)_____	0.3 dB	±0.089 dB
	25 dB	-0.35 dB	(5)_____	0.35 dB	±0.089 dB
	30 dB	-0.40 dB	(6)_____	0.40 dB	±0.089 dB
	35 dB	-0.45 dB	(7)_____	0.45 dB	±0.089 dB
	40 dB	-0.50 dB	(8)_____	0.50 dB	±0.089 dB
	45 dB	-0.55 dB	(9)_____	0.55 dB	±0.089 dB
	50 dB	-0.60 dB	(10)_____	0.60 dB	±0.089 dB

Table 3-6 Agilent E7403A Performance Verification Test Record

Agilent Technologies					
Model E7403A			Report No. _____		
Serial No. _____			Date _____		
Test Description		Minimum	Results Measured	Maximum	Measurement Uncertainty
	55 dB	-0.65 dB	(11)_____	0.65 dB	±0.089 dB
	60 dB	-0.70 dB	(12)_____	0.70 dB	±0.089 dB
	65 dB	-0.75 dB	(13)_____	0.75 dB	±0.089 dB
15.	Reference Level Accuracy Log, Res BW ≥1 kHz Reference Level				
	-10 dBm	-0.3 dB	(1)_____	0.3 dB	±0.144 dB
	0 dBm	-0.3 dB	(2)_____	0.3 dB	±0.144 dB
	-30 dBm	-0.3 dB	(3)_____	0.3 dB	±0.144 dB
	-40 dBm	-0.3 dB	(4)_____	0.3 dB	±0.144 dB
	-50 dBm	-0.5 dB	(5)_____	0.5 dB	±0.156 dB
	-60 dBm	-0.5 dB	(6)_____	0.5 dB	±0.156 dB
	-70 dBm	-0.5 dB	(7)_____	0.5 dB	±0.156 dB
	-80 dBm	-0.7 dB	(8)_____	0.7 dB	±0.156 dB
	Linear, Res BW ≥1 kHz Reference Level				
	-10 dBm	-0.3 dB	(9)_____	0.3 dB	±0.144 dB
	0 dBm	-0.3 dB	(10)_____	0.3 dB	±0.144 dB
	-30 dBm	-0.3 dB	(11)_____	0.3 dB	±0.144 dB
	-40 dBm	-0.3 dB	(12)_____	0.3 dB	±0.144 dB
	-50 dBm	-0.5 dB	(13)_____	0.5 dB	±0.156 dB
	-60 dBm	-0.5 dB	(14)_____	0.5 dB	±0.156 dB
	-70 dBm	-0.5 dB	(15)_____	0.5 dB	±0.156 dB
	-80 dBm	-0.7 dB	(16)_____	0.7 dB	±0.156 dB

Table 3-6 Agilent E7403A Performance Verification Test Record

Agilent Technologies					
Model E7403A		Report No. _____			
Serial No. _____		Date _____			
Test Description		Minimum	Results Measured	Maximum	Measurement Uncertainty
Log, Res BW ≤300 Hz					
Reference Level					
	-10 dBm	-0.3 dB	(17)_____	0.3 dB	±0.144 dB
	0 dBm	-0.3 dB	(18)_____	0.3 dB	±0.144 dB
	-30 dBm	-0.3 dB	(19)_____	0.3 dB	±0.144 dB
	-40 dBm	-0.3 dB	(20)_____	0.3 dB	±0.144 dB
	-50 dBm	-0.5 dB	(21)_____	0.5 dB	±0.156 dB
	-60 dBm	-0.5 dB	(22)_____	0.5 dB	±0.156 dB
	-70 dBm	-0.5 dB	(23)_____	0.5 dB	±0.156 dB
	-80 dBm	-0.7 dB	(24)_____	0.7 dB	±0.156 dB
Linear, Res BW ≤300 Hz					
Reference Level					
	-10 dBm	-0.3 dB	(25)_____	0.3 dB	±0.144 dB
	0 dBm	-0.3 dB	(26)_____	0.3 dB	±0.144 dB
	-30 dBm	-0.3 dB	(27)_____	0.3 dB	±0.144 dB
	-40 dBm	-0.3 dB	(28)_____	0.3 dB	±0.144 dB
	-50 dBm	-0.5 dB	(29)_____	0.5 dB	±0.156 dB
	-60 dBm	-0.5 dB	(30)_____	0.5 dB	±0.156 dB
	-70 dBm	-0.5 dB	(31)_____	0.5 dB	±0.156 dB
	-80 dBm	-0.7 dB	(32)_____	0.7 dB	±0.156 dB
16.	Resolution Bandwidth Switching Uncertainty				
	Resolution Bandwidth				
	3 kHz	-0.3 dB	(1)_____	0.3 dB	±0.064 dB
	9 kHz	-0.3 dB	(2)_____	0.3 dB	±0.064 dB
	10 kHz	-0.3 dB	(3)_____	0.3 dB	±0.064 dB

Table 3-6 Agilent E7403A Performance Verification Test Record

Agilent Technologies					
Model E7403A		Report No. _____			
Serial No. _____		Date _____			
	Test Description	Minimum	Results Measured	Maximum	Measurement Uncertainty
	30 kHz	-0.3 dB	(4)_____	0.3 dB	±0.064 dB
	100 kHz	-0.3 dB	(5)_____	0.3 dB	±0.064 dB
	120 kHz	-0.3 dB	(6)_____	0.3 dB	±0.064 dB
	300 kHz	-0.3 dB	(7)_____	0.3 dB	±0.064 dB
	1 MHz	-0.3 dB	(8)_____	0.3 dB	±0.064 dB
	3 MHz	-0.3 dB	(9)_____	0.3 dB	±0.064 dB
	5 MHz	-0.6 dB	(10)_____	0.6 dB	±0.083 dB
	300 Hz	-0.3 dB	(11)_____	0.3 dB	±0.064 dB
	200 Hz	-0.3 dB	(12)_____	0.3 dB	±0.064 dB
	100 Hz	-0.3 dB	(13)_____	0.3 dB	±0.064 dB
	30 Hz	-0.3 dB	(14)_____	0.3 dB	±0.064 dB
	10 Hz	-0.3 dB	(15)_____	0.3 dB	±0.064 dB
	3 Hz (<i>Option 1D5 only</i>) Firmware Revision A.08.00 or later	-0.3 dB	(16)_____	0.3 dB	±0.064 dB
	1Hz (<i>Option 1D5 only</i>) Firmware Revision A.08.00 or later	-0.3 dB	(17)_____	0.3 dB	±0.064 dB
18.	Absolute Amplitude Accuracy (Reference Settings)				
	Log, Preamp Off	-0.34 dB	(1)_____	0.34 dB	±0.148 dB
	Lin, Preamp Off	-0.34 dB	(2)_____	0.34 dB	±0.148 dB
	Log, Preamp On	-0.37 dB	(3)_____	0.37 dB	±0.148 dB
	Lin, Preamp On	-0.37 dB	(4)_____	0.37 dB	±0.148 dB

Table 3-6 Agilent E7403A Performance Verification Test Record

Agilent Technologies				
Model E7403A		Report No. _____		
Serial No. _____		Date _____		
Test Description	Minimum	Results Measured	Maximum	Measurement Uncertainty
20. Overall Absolute Amplitude Accuracy				
0 dBm Reference Level				
0 dBm input	-0.54 dB	(1)_____	0.54 dB	±0.08 dB
-10 dBm input	-0.54 dB	(2)_____	0.54 dB	±0.081 dB
-20 dBm input	-0.54 dB	(3)_____	0.54 dB	±0.082 dB
-30 dBm input	-0.54 dB	(4)_____	0.54 dB	±0.083 dB
-40 dBm input	-0.54 dB	(5)_____	0.54 dB	±0.084 dB
-50 dBm input	-0.54 dB	(6)_____	0.54 dB	±0.086 dB
-20 dBm Reference Level				
-20 dBm input	-0.54 dB	(7)_____	0.54 dB	±0.082 dB
-30 dBm input	-0.54 dB	(8)_____	0.54 dB	±0.083 dB
-40 dBm input	-0.54 dB	(9)_____	0.54 dB	±0.084 dB
-50 dBm input	-0.54 dB	(10)_____	0.54 dB	±0.086 dB
-40 dBm Reference Level				
-40 dBm input	-0.54 dB	(11)_____	0.54 dB	±0.084 dB
-50 dBm input	-0.54 dB	(12)_____	0.54 dB	±0.086 dB
-50 dBm Reference Level				
-50 dBm input	-0.54 dB	(13)_____	0.54 dB	±0.086 dB
21. Resolution Bandwidth Accuracy				
Resolution Bandwidth				
5 MHz	3.5 MHz	(1)_____	6.5 MHz	±38.2 kHz
3 MHz	2.55 MHz	(2)_____	3.45 MHz	±22.9 kHz
1 MHz (-3 dB)	0.85 MHz	(3)_____	1.15 MHz	±7.64 kHz
300 kHz	255 kHz	(4)_____	345 kHz	±2.29 kHz

Table 3-6 Agilent E7403A Performance Verification Test Record

Agilent Technologies					
Model E7403A		Report No. _____			
Serial No. _____		Date _____			
Test Description		Minimum	Results Measured	Maximum	Measurement Uncertainty
	100 kHz	85 kHz	(5)_____	115 kHz	±764 Hz
	30 kHz	25.5 kHz	(6)_____	34.5 kHz	±229 Hz
	10 kHz	8.5 kHz	(7)_____	11.5 kHz	±76.4 Hz
	3 kHz	2.55 kHz	(8)_____	3.45 kHz	±22.9 Hz
	1 kHz	850 Hz	(9)_____	1.15 kHz	±7.64 Hz
	120 kHz	96 kHz	(10)_____	144 kHz	±154 Hz
	9 kHz	7.2 kHz	(11)_____	10.8 kHz	±11.5 Hz
	1 MHz (-6 dB)	900 kHz	(12)_____	1.1 MHz	±7.64 kHz
24.	Frequency Response	Note: Enter data in the appropriate section below depending upon the ambient temperature at which the test was performed and installed options.			
	20 to 30° C				
	Non-Option UKB dc Coupled Band 0 (9 kHz to 3.0 GHz)				
	Maximum Response		(1)_____	0.46 dB	±0.245 dB
	Minimum Response	-0.46 dB	(2)_____		±0.245 dB
	Peak-to-Peak Response		(3)_____	0.92 dB	±0.245 dB
	Option UKB dc Coupled Band 0 (100 Hz to 3.0 GHz)				
	Maximum Response		(1)_____	0.50 dB	±0.245 dB
	Minimum Response	-0.50 dB	(2)_____		±0.245 dB
	Peak-to-Peak Response		(3)_____	1.0 dB	±0.245 dB

Table 3-6 Agilent E7403A Performance Verification Test Record

Agilent Technologies				
Model E7403A		Report No. _____		
Serial No. _____		Date _____		
Test Description	Minimum	Results Measured	Maximum	Measurement Uncertainty
dc Coupled Band 1 (3.0 GHz to 6.7 GHz)				
Maximum Response		(4)_____	1.5 dB	±0.245 dB
Minimum Response	-1.5 dB	(5)_____		±0.245 dB
Peak-to-Peak Response		(6)_____	2.6 dB	±0.245 dB
ac Coupled Band 0 (100 kHz to 3.0 GHz)				
Maximum Response		(10)_____	0.5 dB	±0.245 dB
Minimum Response	-0.5 dB	(11)_____		±0.245 dB
Peak-to-Peak Response		(12)_____	1.0 dB	±0.245 dB
ac Coupled Band 0A (800 MHz to 1.0 GHz)				
Maximum Response		(13)_____	0.5 dB	±0.245 dB
Minimum Response	-0.5 dB	(14)_____		±0.245 dB
Peak-to-Peak Response		(15)_____	1.0 dB	±0.245 dB
ac Coupled Band 0B (1.7 GHz to 2.0 GHz)				
Maximum Response		(16)_____	0.5 dB	±0.245 dB
Minimum Response	-0.5 dB	(17)_____		±0.245 dB
Peak-to-Peak Response		(18)_____	1.0 dB	±0.245 dB

Table 3-6 Agilent E7403A Performance Verification Test Record

Agilent Technologies				
Model E7403A		Report No. _____		
Serial No. _____		Date _____		
Test Description	Minimum	Results Measured	Maximum	Measurement Uncertainty
ac Coupled Band 1 (3.0 GHz to 6.7 GHz)				
Maximum Response		(19)_____	1.5 dB	±0.245 dB
Minimum Response	-1.5 dB	(20)_____		±0.245 dB
Peak-to-Peak Response		(21)_____	2.6 dB	±0.245 dB
0 to 55° C				
Non-Option UKB dc Coupled Band 0 (9 kHz to 3.0 GHz)				
Maximum Response		(1)_____	0.76 dB	±0.245 dB
Minimum Response	-0.76 dB	(2)_____		±0.245 dB
Peak-to-Peak Response		(3)_____	1.52 dB	±0.245 dB
Option UKB dc Coupled Band 0 (100 Hz to 3.0 GHz)				
Maximum Response		(1)_____	1.0 dB	±0.245 dB
Minimum Response	-1.0 dB	(2)_____		±0.245 dB
Peak-to-Peak Response		(3)_____	2.0 dB	±0.245 dB
dc Coupled Band 1 (3.0 GHz to 6.7 GHz)				
Maximum Response		(4)_____	2.5 dB	±0.245 dB
Minimum Response	-2.5 dB	(5)_____		±0.245 dB

Table 3-6 Agilent E7403A Performance Verification Test Record

Agilent Technologies				
Model E7403A		Report No. _____		
Serial No. _____		Date _____		
Test Description	Minimum	Results Measured	Maximum	Measurement Uncertainty
Peak-to-Peak Response		(6)_____	3.0 dB	±0.245 dB
ac Coupled Band 0 (100 kHz to 3.0 GHz)				
Maximum Response		(10)_____	1.0 dB	±0.245 dB
Minimum Response	-1.0 dB	(11)_____		±0.245 dB
Peak-to-Peak Response		(12)_____	2.0 dB	±0.245 dB
ac Coupled Band 0A (800 MHz to 1.0 GHz)				
Maximum Response		(13)_____	1.0 dB	±0.245 dB
Minimum Response	-1.0 dB	(14)_____		±0.245 dB
Peak-to-Peak Response		(15)_____	2.0 dB	±0.245 dB
ac Coupled Band 0B (1.7 GHz to 2.0 GHz)				
Maximum Response		(16)_____	1.0 dB	±0.245 dB
Minimum Response	-1.0 dB	(17)_____		±0.245 dB
Peak-to-Peak Response		(18)_____	2.0 dB	±0.245 dB
ac Coupled Band 1 (3.0 GHz to 6.7 GHz)				
Maximum Response		(19)_____	2.5 dB	±0.245 dB
Minimum Response	-2.5 dB	(20)_____		±0.245 dB

Table 3-6 Agilent E7403A Performance Verification Test Record

Agilent Technologies					
Model E7403A		Report No. _____			
Serial No. _____		Date _____			
	Test Description	Minimum	Results Measured	Maximum	Measurement Uncertainty
	Peak-to-Peak Response		(21)_____	3.0 dB	±0.245 dB
27.	Frequency Response (Preamp On)	Note: Enter data in the appropriate section below depending upon the ambient temperature at which the test was performed and installed options.			
	20 to 30° C				
	Band 0 (1 MHz to 3.0 GHz)				
	Maximum Response		(1)_____	1.5 dB	±0.245 dB
	Minimum Response	-1.5 dB	(2)_____		±0.245 dB
	Peak-to-Peak Response		(3)_____	3.0 dB	±0.245 dB
	Band 0A (800 MHz to 1.0 GHz)				
	Maximum Response		(4)_____	1.5 dB	±0.245 dB
	Minimum Response	-1.5 dB	(5)_____		±0.245 dB
	Peak-to-Peak Response		(6)_____	3.0 dB	±0.245 dB
	Band 0B (1.7 GHz to 2.0 GHz)				
	Maximum Response		(7)_____	1.5 dB	±0.245 dB
	Minimum Response	-1.5 dB	(8)_____		±0.245 dB
	Peak-to-Peak Response		(9)_____	3.0 dB	±0.245 dB
	0 to 55° C				
Band 0 (1 MHz to 3.0 GHz)					
Maximum Response		(1)_____	2.0 dB	±0.245 dB	
Minimum Response	-2.0 dB	(2)_____		±0.245 dB	

Table 3-6 Agilent E7403A Performance Verification Test Record

Agilent Technologies					
Model E7403A		Report No. _____			
Serial No. _____		Date _____			
Test Description		Minimum	Results Measured	Maximum	Measurement Uncertainty
	Peak-to-Peak Response		(3)_____	4.0 dB	±0.245 dB
	Band 0A (800 MHz to 1.0 GHz)				
	Maximum Response		(4)_____	2.0 dB	±0.245 dB
	Minimum Response	-2.0 dB	(5)_____		±0.245 dB
	Peak-to-Peak Response		(6)_____	4.0 dB	±0.245 dB
	Band 0B (1.7 GHz to 2.0 GHz)				
	Maximum Response		(7)_____	2.0 dB	±0.245 dB
	Minimum Response	-2.0 dB	(8)_____		±0.245 dB
	Peak-to-Peak Response		(9)_____	4.0 dB	±0.245 dB
29.	Other Input-Related Spurious Responses				
	Center Freq Input Freq				
	2.0 GHz 2042.8 MHz		(1)_____	-65 dBc	±1.14 dB
	2.0 GHz 2642.8 MHz		(2)_____	-65 dBc	±1.14 dB
	2.0 GHz 1820.8 MHz		(3)_____	-65 dBc	±1.14 dB
	2.0 GHz 278.5 MHz		(4)_____	-65 dBc	±1.14 dB
	2.0 GHz 5600.0 MHz		(5)_____	-80 dBc	±1.14 dB
	2.0 GHz 6242.8 MHz		(6)_____	-80 dBc	±1.14 dB
	4.0 GHz 4042.8 MHz		(7)_____	-65 dBc	±1.14 dB
	4.0 GHz 4642.8 MHz		(8)_____	-65 dBc	±1.14 dB
	4.0 GHz 3742.9 MHz		(9)_____	-65 dBc	±1.14 dB
	4.0 GHz 2242.8 MHz		(10)_____	-80 dBc	±1.14 dB

Table 3-6 Agilent E7403A Performance Verification Test Record

Agilent Technologies				
Model E7403A		Report No. _____		
Serial No. _____		Date _____		
Test Description	Minimum	Results Measured	Maximum	Measurement Uncertainty
32. Spurious Responses				
300 MHz TOI, 1 kHz RBW	12.5 dBm	(1)_____		±0.49 dB
300 MHz TOI, 30 Hz RBW	12.5 dBm	(2)_____		±0.49 dB
5 GHz TOI	11 dBm	(3)_____		±0.589 dB
300 MHz SHI	35 dBm	(5)_____		±0.90 dB
900 MHz SHI	45 dBm	(6)_____		±0.90 dB
1.55 GHz SHI	75 dBm	(7)_____		±0.90 dB
3.1 GHz SHI	90 dBm	(8)_____		±0.90 dB
34. Gain Compression				
Test Frequency				
53 MHz		(1)_____	1.0 dB	±0.127 dB
50.004 MHz		(2)_____	1.0 dB	±0.127 dB
1403 MHz		(3)_____	1.0 dB	±0.127 dB
2503 MHz		(4)_____	1.0 dB	±0.144 dB
4403 MHz		(5)_____	1.0 dB	±0.201 dB
37. Displayed Average Noise Level	Note: Enter results with preamp on in the appropriate section based upon the ambient temperature when the test was performed.			
1 kHz RBW, Preamp Off				
10 MHz to 1 GHz		(1)_____	-116 dBm	±1.82 dB
1 GHz to 2 GHz		(2)_____	-116 dBm	±1.82 dB
2 GHz to 3 GHz		(3)_____	-112 dBm	±1.82 dB
3 GHz to 6 GHz		(4)_____	-112 dBm	±1.82 dB
6 GHz to 6.7 GHz		(5)_____	-111 dBm	±1.82 dB
1kHz RBW, Preamp On, 0 to 55° C				
10 MHz to 1 GHz		(6)_____	-131 dBm	±1.82 dB

Table 3-6 Agilent E7403A Performance Verification Test Record

Agilent Technologies				
Model E7403A		Report No. _____		
Serial No. _____		Date _____		
Test Description	Minimum	Results Measured	Maximum	Measurement Uncertainty
1 GHz to 2 GHz		(7)_____	-131 dBm	±1.82 dB
2 GHz to 3 GHz		(8)_____	-127 dBm	±1.82 dB
10 Hz RBW, Preamp Off				
10 MHz to 1 GHz		(9)_____	-135 dBm	±1.82 dB
1 GHz to 2 GHz		(10)_____	-135 dBm	±1.82 dB
2 GHz to 3 GHz		(11)_____	-131 dBm	±1.82 dB
3 GHz to 6 GHz		(12)_____	-131 dBm	±1.82 dB
6 GHz to 6.7 GHz		(13)_____	-130 dBm	±1.82 dB
10 Hz RBW, Preamp On, 0 to 55° C				
10 MHz to 1 GHz		(14)_____	-150 dBm	±1.82 dB
1 GHz to 2 GHz		(15)_____	-150 dBm	±1.82 dB
2 GHz to 3 GHz		(16)_____	-146 dBm	±1.82 dB
1 kHz RBW, Preamp On, 20 to 30° C				
10 MHz to 1 GHz		(17)_____	-132 dBm	±1.82 dB
1 GHz to 2 GHz		(18)_____	-132 dBm	±1.82 dB
2 GHz to 3 GHz		(19)_____	-130 dBm	±1.82 dB
10 Hz RBW, Preamp On, 20 to 30° C				
10 MHz to 1 GHz		(20)_____	-151 dBm	±1.82 dB
1 GHz to 2 GHz		(21)_____	-151 dBm	±1.82 dB
2 GHz to 3 GHz		(22)_____	-149 dBm	±1.82 dB
39. Residual Responses				
150 kHz to 6.7 GHz		(1)_____	-90 dBm	±0.93 dB

Table 3-6 Agilent E7403A Performance Verification Test Record

Agilent Technologies					
Model E7403A			Report No. _____		
Serial No. _____			Date _____		
Test Description		Minimum	Results Measured	Maximum	Measurement Uncertainty
40.	Fast Time Domain Amplitude Accuracy <i>(Option AYX only)</i> Amplitude Error	-0.3%	(1)_____	0.3%	±0.029%
42.	Tracking Generator Absolute Amplitude and Vernier Accuracy <i>Option 1DN only)</i> Absolute Amplitude Accuracy	-0.75 dB	(1)_____	0.75 dB	±0.087 dB
	Vernier Accuracy, -2 dB	-0.4 dB	(2)_____	0.4 dB	±0.11 dB
	Vernier Accuracy, -3 dB	-0.5 dB	(3)_____	0.5 dB	±0.16 dB
	Vernier Accuracy, -5 dB	-0.5 dB	(4)_____	0.5 dB	±0.16 dB
	Vernier Accuracy, -6 dB	-0.5 dB	(5)_____	0.5 dB	±0.16 dB
	Vernier Accuracy, -7 dB	-0.5 dB	(6)_____	0.5 dB	±0.16 dB
	Vernier Accuracy, -8 dB	-0.5 dB	(7)_____	0.5 dB	±0.16 dB
	Vernier Accuracy, -9 dB	-0.5 dB	(8)_____	0.5 dB	±0.16 dB
	Vernier Accuracy, -10 dB	-0.5 dB	(9)_____	0.5 dB	±0.16 dB
44.	Tracking Generator Level Flatness <i>Option 1DN only)</i> Positive Level Flatness, <1 MHz		(1)_____	3.0 dB	±0.255 dB
	Negative Level Flatness, <1 MHz	-3.0 dB	(2)_____		±0.255 dB
	Positive Level Flatness, 1 MHz to 10 MHz		(3)_____	3.0 dB	±0.145 dB
	Negative Level Flatness, 1 MHz to 10 MHz	-3.0 dB	(4)_____		±0.145 dB

Table 3-6 Agilent E7403A Performance Verification Test Record

Agilent Technologies					
Model E7403A		Report No. _____			
Serial No. _____		Date _____			
Test Description		Minimum	Results Measured	Maximum	Measurement Uncertainty
	Positive Level Flatness, >10 MHz to 1.5 GHz		(5)_____	2.0 dB	±0.122 dB
	Negative Level Flatness, >10 MHz to 1.5 GHz	-2.0 dB	(6)_____		±0.122 dB
	Positive Level Flatness, >1.5 GHz		(7)_____	2.0 dB	±0.172 dB
	Negative Level Flatness, >1.5 GHz	-2.0 dB	(8)_____		±0.172 dB
46.	Tracking Generator Harmonic Spurious Outputs <i>(Option 1DN only)</i>				
	2 nd Harmonic, <20 kHz		(1)_____	-15 dBc	±2.6 dB
	2 nd Harmonic, ≥ 20 kHz		(2)_____	-25 dBc	±2.6 dB
	3 rd Harmonic, <20 kHz		(3)_____	-15 dBc	±2.6 dB
	3 rd Harmonic, ≥ 20 kHz		(4)_____	-25 dBc	±2.6 dB
48.	Tracking Generator Non-Harmonic Spurious Outputs <i>(Option 1DN only)</i>				
	Highest Non-Harmonic Spurious Output Amplitude, 9 kHz to 2 GHz		(1)_____	-27 dBc	±2.67 dB
	Highest Non-Harmonic Spurious Output Amplitude, 2 GHz to 3 GHz		(2)_____	-23 dBc	±3.12 dB
49.	Tracking Generator L.O. Feedthrough <i>(Option 1DN only)</i>				
	9 kHz to 2.9 GHz		(1)_____	-16 dBm	±1.94 dB
	2.9 GHz to 3.0 GHz		(2)_____	-16 dBm	±2.49 dB

Table 3-6 Agilent E7403A Performance Verification Test Record

Agilent Technologies					
Model E7403A			Report No. _____		
Serial No. _____			Date _____		
Test Description		Minimum	Results Measured	Maximum	Measurement Uncertainty
50.	Gate Delay Accuracy and Gate Length Accuracy <i>(Option 1D6 only)</i>				
	Minimum Gate Delay	499.9 ns	(1)_____	1.5001 μ s	\pm 475 ps
	Maximum Gate Delay	499.9 ns	(2)_____	1.5001 μ s	\pm 475 ps
	1 μ s Gate Length	499.9 ns	(3)_____	1.5001 μ s	\pm 450 ps
	65 ms Gate Length	64.993 ms	(4)_____	65.007 ms	\pm 561 ns
51.	Gate Mode Additional Amplitude Error <i>(Option 1D6 only)</i>				
	Amplitude Error	-0.2 dB	(1)_____	0.2 dB	\pm 0.023 dB

Agilent E7404A Performance Verification Test Record

Tests for the Agilent E7404A only are included in this test record, therefore not all test numbers are included.

Table 3-7 Agilent E7404A Performance Verification Test Record

Agilent Technologies			
Address: _____		Report No. _____	
_____		Date _____	

Model E7404A			
Serial No. _____		Ambient temperature _____ °C	
Options _____		Relative humidity _____%	
Firmware Revision _____		Power mains line frequency _____ Hz (nominal)	
Customer _____		Tested by _____	
Test Equipment Used:			
Description	Model No.	Trace No.	Cal Due Date
Synthesized Signal Generator	_____	_____	_____
Synthesized Sweeper #1	_____	_____	_____
Synthesized Sweeper #2	_____	_____	_____
Function Generator	_____	_____	_____
Power Meter, Dual-Channel	_____	_____	_____
RF Power Sensor #1	_____	_____	_____
RF Power Sensor #2	_____	_____	_____
Microwave Power Sensor	_____	_____	_____
Low-Power Power Sensor	_____	_____	_____
Digital Multimeter	_____	_____	_____
Universal Counter	_____	_____	_____
Frequency Standard	_____	_____	_____
Power Splitter	_____	_____	_____
50 Ω Termination	_____	_____	_____

Table 3-7 Agilent E7404A Performance Verification Test Record

1 dB Step Attenuator	_____	_____	_____
10 dB Step Attenuator	_____	_____	_____
6 dB Fixed Attenuator	_____	_____	_____
20 dB Fixed Attenuator	_____	_____	_____
Oscilloscope (Option 1D6 only)	_____	_____	_____
Microwave Spectrum Analyzer (Option 1DN only)	_____	_____	_____
Notes/comments:	_____		

Table 3-8 Agilent E7404A Performance Verification Test Record

Agilent Technologies					
Model E7404A		Report No. _____			
Serial No. _____		Date _____			
Test Description		Minimum	Results Measured	Maximum	Measurement Uncertainty
1.	10 MHz Reference Output Accuracy (Non-Option 1D5 only) Settability	-5.0 Hz	(1)_____	5.0 Hz	±293.3 µHz
2.	10 MHz High-Stability Frequency Reference Accuracy (Option 1D5 only) 5 Minute Warm-Up Error 15 Minute Warm-Up Error	-0.1 ppm -0.01 ppm	(1)_____ (2)_____	0.1 ppm 0.01 ppm	±0.000072 ppm ±0.000070 ppm
4.	Frequency Readout and Marker Frequency Count Accuracy Frequency Readout Accuracy Center Freq Span	Note: Test Record Entries 10 through 15 do not apply to the Agilent E7404A.			
	1500 MHz 20 MHz	1499.83 MHz	(1)_____	1500.17 MHz	±0 Hz
	1500 MHz 10 MHz	1499.91 MHz	(2)_____	1500.09 MHz	±0 Hz

Table 3-8 Agilent E7404A Performance Verification Test Record

Agilent Technologies						
Model E7404A			Report No. _____			
Serial No. _____			Date _____			
Test Description		Minimum	Results Measured	Maximum	Measurement Uncertainty	
	1500 MHz 1 MHz	1499.991 MHz	(3)_____	1500.009 MHz	±0 Hz	
	4000 MHz 20 MHz	3999.83 MHz	(4)_____	4000.17 MHz	±0 Hz	
	4000 MHz 10 MHz	3999.91 MHz	(5)_____	4000.09 MHz	±0 Hz	
	4000 MHz 1 MHz	3999.991 MHz	(6)_____	4000.009 MHz	±0 Hz	
	9000 MHz 20 MHz	8999.83 MHz	(7)_____	9000.17 MHz	±0 Hz	
	9000 MHz 10 MHz	8999.91 MHz	(8)_____	9000.09 MHz	±0 Hz	
	9000 MHz 1 MHz	8999.991 MHz	(9)_____	9000.009 MHz	±0 Hz	
Marker Count Accuracy		Note: Enter results in the appropriate section below based upon the firmware revision of the analyzer.				
Firmware Revision Prior to A.03.00						
	Center Freq Span					
	1500 MHz 10 MHz	1499.999998 MHz	(16)_____	1500.000002 MHz	±0 Hz	
	1500 MHz 1 MHz	1499.999998 MHz	(17)_____	1500.000002 MHz	±0 Hz	
	4000 MHz 10 MHz	3999.999998 MHz	(18)_____	4000.000002 MHz	±0 Hz	
	4000 MHz 1 MHz	3999.999998 MHz	(19)_____	4000.000002 MHz	±0 Hz	
	9000 MHz 10 MHz	8999.999997 MHz	(20)_____	9000.000003 MHz	±0 Hz	
	9000 MHz 1 MHz	8999.999997 MHz	(21)_____	9000.000003 MHz	±0 Hz	

Table 3-8 Agilent E7404A Performance Verification Test Record

Agilent Technologies					
Model E7404A		Report No. _____			
Serial No. _____		Date _____			
Test Description		Minimum	Results Measured	Maximum	Measurement Uncertainty
Marker Count Accuracy Firmware Revision A.03.00 or later Center Freq Span 1500 MHz 10 MHz 1500 MHz 1 MHz 4000 MHz 10 MHz 4000 MHz 1 MHz 9000 MHz 10 MHz 9000 MHz 1 MHz		1499.999999 MHz 1499.999999 MHz 3999.999999 MHz 3999.999999 MHz 8999.999999 MHz 8999.999999 MHz	(16)_____ (17)_____ (18)_____ (19)_____ (20)_____ (21)_____	1500.000001 MHz 1500.000001 MHz 4000.000001 MHz 4000.000001 MHz 9000.000001 MHz 9000.000001 MHz	±0 Hz ±0 Hz ±0 Hz ±0 Hz ±0 Hz ±0 Hz
6.	Frequency Span Accuracy Span Start Freq 3000 MHz 0 Hz 100 MHz 10 MHz 100 kHz 10 MHz 100 MHz 800 MHz 100 kHz 800 MHz 100 MHz 1400 MHz 100 kHz 1499 MHz	2370 MHz 79 MHz 79 kHz 79 MHz 79 kHz 79 MHz 79 kHz	(1)_____ (2)_____ (3)_____ (4)_____ (5)_____ (6)_____ (7)_____	2430 MHz 81 MHz 81 kHz 81 MHz 81 kHz 81 MHz 81 kHz	±6.12 MHz ±204 kHz ±204 Hz ±204 kHz ±204 Hz ±204 kHz ±204 Hz

Table 3-8 Agilent E7404A Performance Verification Test Record

Agilent Technologies					
Model E7404A		Report No. _____			
Serial No. _____		Date _____			
	Test Description	Minimum	Results Measured	Maximum	Measurement Uncertainty
7.	Noise Sidebands Offset from 1 GHz signal 10 kHz 20 kHz 30 kHz		(1) _____ (2) _____ (3) _____	-90 dBc/Hz -100 dBc/Hz -106 dBc/Hz	±1.154 dB ±1.154 dB ±1.154 dB
8.	Noise Sidebands - Wide Offsets Offset from 1 GHz signal 100 kHz 1 MHz 5 MHz 10 MHz		(1) _____ (2) _____ (3) _____ (4) _____	-118 dBc/Hz -125 dBc/Hz -127 dBc/Hz -131 dBc/Hz	±1.154 dB ±1.154 dB ±1.154 dB ±1.154 dB
9.	System-Related Sidebands Offset from 500 MHz signal 30 kHz to 230 kHz -30 kHz to -230 kHz		(1) _____ (2) _____	-65 dBc -65 dBc	±1.154 dB ±1.154 dB
10.	Residual FM 1 kHz Res BW <i>(Non-Option 1D5)</i> 1 kHz Res BW <i>(Option 1D5)</i> 10 Hz Res BW <i>(Option 1D5 only)</i>		(1) _____ (1) _____ (2) _____	150 Hz 100 Hz 2 Hz	±9.24 Hz ±9.24 Hz ±0.274 Hz
11.	Sweep Time Accuracy Sweep Time 5 ms	-1.0%	(1) _____	1.0%	±0.28%

Table 3-8 Agilent E7404A Performance Verification Test Record

Agilent Technologies					
Model E7404A		Report No. _____			
Serial No. _____		Date _____			
Test Description		Minimum	Results Measured	Maximum	Measurement Uncertainty
	20 ms	-1.0%	(2)_____	1.0%	±0.28%
	100 ms	-1.0%	(3)_____	1.0%	±0.28%
	1 s	-1.0%	(4)_____	1.0%	±0.28%
	10 s	-1.0%	(5)_____	1.0%	±0.28%
	1 ms (<i>Option AYX only</i>)	-1.0%	(6)_____	1.0%	±0.28%
	500 μs (<i>Option AYX only</i>)	-1.0%	(7)_____	1.0%	±0.28%
	100 μs (<i>Option AYX only</i>)	-1.0%	(8)_____	1.0%	±0.28%
12.	Display Scale Fidelity Cumulative Log Fidelity, Res BW ≥1 kHz dB from Ref Level				
	-4	-0.30 dB	(1)_____	0.30 dB	±0.064 dB
	-8	-0.30 dB	(2)_____	0.30 dB	±0.064 dB
	-12	-0.40 dB	(3)_____	0.40 dB	±0.064 dB
	-16	-0.40 dB	(4)_____	0.40 dB	±0.064 dB
	-20	-0.40 dB	(5)_____	0.40 dB	±0.063 dB
	-24	-0.50 dB	(6)_____	0.50 dB	±0.064 dB
	-28	-0.50 dB	(7)_____	0.50 dB	±0.064 dB
	-32	-0.60 dB	(8)_____	0.60 dB	±0.064 dB
	-36	-0.60 dB	(9)_____	0.60 dB	±0.064 dB
	-40	-0.60 dB	(10)_____	0.60 dB	±0.063 dB
	-44	-0.70 dB	(11)_____	0.70 dB	±0.064 dB
	-48	-0.70 dB	(12)_____	0.70 dB	±0.064 dB
	-52	-0.70dB	(13)_____	0.70 dB	±0.089 dB
	-56	-0.70 dB	(14)_____	0.70 dB	±0.089 dB

Table 3-8 Agilent E7404A Performance Verification Test Record

Agilent Technologies					
Model E7404A		Report No. _____			
Serial No. _____		Date _____			
	Test Description	Minimum	Results Measured	Maximum	Measurement Uncertainty
	-60	-0.70 dB	(15)_____	0.70 dB	±0.088 dB
	-64	-0.80 dB	(16)_____	0.80 dB	±0.089 dB
	-68	-0.80 dB	(17)_____	0.80 dB	±0.089 dB
	-72	-0.80 dB	(18)_____	0.80 dB	±0.089 dB
	-76	-0.80 dB	(19)_____	0.80 dB	±0.089 dB
	-80	-0.80 dB	(20)_____	0.80 dB	±0.088 dB
	-84	-1.15 dB	(21)_____	1.15 dB	±0.089 dB
	Incremental Log Fidelity, Res BW ≥1 kHz dB from Ref Level				
	-4	-0.4 dB	(22)_____	0.4 dB	±0.064 dB
	-8	-0.4 dB	(23)_____	0.4 dB	±0.064 dB
	-12	-0.4 dB	(24)_____	0.4 dB	±0.064 dB
	-16	-0.4 dB	(25)_____	0.4 dB	±0.064 dB
	-20	-0.4 dB	(26)_____	0.4 dB	±0.063 dB
	-24	-0.4 dB	(27)_____	0.4 dB	±0.064 dB
	-28	-0.4 dB	(28)_____	0.4 dB	±0.064 dB
	-32	-0.4 dB	(29)_____	0.4 dB	±0.064 dB
	-36	-0.4 dB	(30)_____	0.4 dB	±0.064 dB
	-40	-0.4 dB	(31)_____	0.4 dB	±0.063 dB
	-44	-0.4 dB	(32)_____	0.4 dB	±0.064 dB
	-48	-0.4 dB	(33)_____	0.4 dB	±0.064 dB
	-52	-0.4 dB	(34)_____	0.4 dB	±0.089 dB
	-56	-0.4 dB	(35)_____	0.4 dB	±0.089 dB
	-60	-0.4 dB	(36)_____	0.4 dB	±0.088 dB
	-64	-0.4 dB	(37)_____	0.4 dB	±0.089 dB

Table 3-8 Agilent E7404A Performance Verification Test Record

Agilent Technologies					
Model E7404A		Report No. _____			
Serial No. _____		Date _____			
Test Description	Minimum	Results Measured	Maximum	Measurement Uncertainty	
-68	-0.4 dB	(38)_____	0.4 dB	±0.089 dB	
-72	-0.4 dB	(39)_____	0.4 dB	±0.089 dB	
-76	-0.4 dB	(40)_____	0.4 dB	±0.089 dB	
-80	-0.4 dB	(41)_____	0.4 dB	±0.088 dB	
Cumulative Log Fidelity, Res BW ≤300 Hz dB from Ref Level					
-4	-0.34 dB	(43)_____	0.34 dB	±0.064 dB	
-8	-0.38 dB	(44)_____	0.38 dB	±0.064 dB	
-12	-0.42 dB	(45)_____	0.42 dB	±0.064 dB	
-16	-0.46 dB	(46)_____	0.46 dB	±0.064 dB	
-20	-0.50 dB	(47)_____	0.50 dB	±0.063 dB	
-24	-0.54 dB	(48)_____	0.54 dB	±0.064 dB	
-28	-0.58 dB	(49)_____	0.58 dB	±0.064 dB	
-32	-0.62 dB	(50)_____	0.62 dB	±0.064 dB	
-36	-0.66 dB	(51)_____	0.66 dB	±0.064 dB	
-40	-0.70 dB	(52)_____	0.70 dB	±0.063 dB	
-44	-0.74 dB	(53)_____	0.74 dB	±0.064 dB	
-48	-0.78 dB	(54)_____	0.78 dB	±0.064 dB	
-52	-0.82 dB	(55)_____	0.82 dB	±0.089 dB	
-56	-0.86 dB	(56)_____	0.86 dB	±0.089 dB	
-60	-0.90 dB	(57)_____	0.90 dB	±0.088 dB	
-64	-0.94 dB	(58)_____	0.94 dB	±0.089 dB	
-68	-0.98 dB	(59)_____	0.98 dB	±0.089 dB	
-72	-1.02 dB	(60)_____	1.02 dB	±0.089 dB	
-76	-1.06 dB	(61)_____	1.06 dB	±0.089 dB	

Table 3-8 Agilent E7404A Performance Verification Test Record

Agilent Technologies					
Model E7404A		Report No. _____			
Serial No. _____		Date _____			
	Test Description	Minimum	Results Measured	Maximum	Measurement Uncertainty
	-80	-1.10 dB	(62) _____	1.10 dB	±0.088 dB
	-84	-1.14 dB	(63) _____	1.14 dB	±0.089 dB
	-88	-1.18 dB	(64) _____	1.18 dB	±0.089 dB
	-92	-1.22 dB	(65) _____	1.22 dB	±0.089 dB
	-96	-1.26 dB	(66) _____	1.26 dB	±0.088 dB
	-98	-1.28 dB	(67) _____	1.28 dB	±0.089 dB
	Incremental Log Fidelity, Res BW ≤300 Hz dB from Ref Level				
	-4	-0.4 dB	(68) _____	0.4 dB	±0.064 dB
	-8	-0.4 dB	(69) _____	0.4 dB	±0.064 dB
	-12	-0.4 dB	(70) _____	0.4 dB	±0.064 dB
	-16	-0.4 dB	(71) _____	0.4 dB	±0.064 dB
	-20	-0.4 dB	(72) _____	0.4 dB	±0.063 dB
	-24	-0.4 dB	(73) _____	0.4 dB	±0.064 dB
	-28	-0.4 dB	(74) _____	0.4 dB	±0.064 dB
	-32	-0.4 dB	(75) _____	0.4 dB	±0.064 dB
	-36	-0.4 dB	(76) _____	0.4 dB	±0.064 dB
	-40	-0.4 dB	(77) _____	0.4 dB	±0.063 dB
	-44	-0.4 dB	(78) _____	0.4 dB	±0.064 dB
	-48	-0.4 dB	(79) _____	0.4 dB	±0.064 dB
	-52	-0.4 dB	(80) _____	0.4 dB	±0.089 dB
	-56	-0.4 dB	(81) _____	0.4 dB	±0.089 dB
	-60	-0.4 dB	(82) _____	0.4 dB	±0.088 dB
	-64	-0.4 dB	(83) _____	0.4 dB	±0.089 dB
	-68	-0.4 dB	(84) _____	0.4 dB	±0.089 dB

Table 3-8 Agilent E7404A Performance Verification Test Record

Agilent Technologies					
Model E7404A		Report No. _____			
Serial No. _____		Date _____			
Test Description	Minimum	Results Measured	Maximum	Measurement Uncertainty	
-72	-0.4 dB	(85)_____	0.4 dB	±0.089 dB	
-76	-0.4 dB	(86)_____	0.4 dB	±0.089 dB	
-80	-0.4 dB	(87)_____	0.4 dB	±0.088 dB	
Linear Fidelity, Res BW ≥1 kHz dB from Ref Level					
-4	-2.0%	(93)_____	2.0%	±0.064%	
-8	-2.0%	(94)_____	2.0%	±0.064%	
-12	-2.0%	(95)_____	2.0%	±0.064%	
-16	-2.0%	(96)_____	2.0%	±0.064%	
-20	-2.0%	(97)_____	2.0%	±0.063%	
Linear Fidelity, Res BW ≤300 Hz dB from Ref Level					
-4	-2.0%	(98)_____	2.0%	±0.064%	
-8	-2.0%	(99)_____	2.0%	±0.064%	
-12	-2.0%	(100)_____	2.0%	±0.064%	
-16	-2.0%	(101)_____	2.0%	±0.064%	
-20	-2.0%	(102)_____	2.0%	±0.063%	
Zero Span, Res BW ≤300 Hz dB from Ref Level					
-4	-0.36 dB	(103)_____	0.36 dB	±0.064 dB	
-8	-0.42 dB	(104)_____	0.42 dB	±0.064 dB	
-12	-0.48 dB	(105)_____	0.48 dB	±0.064 dB	
-16	-0.54 dB	(106)_____	0.54 dB	±0.064 dB	
-20	-0.60 dB	(107)_____	0.60 dB	±0.063 dB	
-24	-0.66 dB	(108)_____	0.66 dB	±0.064 dB	

Table 3-8 Agilent E7404A Performance Verification Test Record

Agilent Technologies					
Model E7404A		Report No. _____			
Serial No. _____		Date _____			
	Test Description	Minimum	Results Measured	Maximum	Measurement Uncertainty
	-28	-0.72 dB	(109)_____	0.72 dB	±0.064 dB
	-32	-0.78 dB	(110)_____	0.78 dB	±0.064 dB
	-36	-0.84 dB	(111)_____	0.84 dB	±0.064 dB
	-40	-0.90 dB	(112)_____	0.90 dB	±0.063 dB
	-44	-0.96 dB	(113)_____	0.96 dB	±0.064 dB
	-48	-1.02 dB	(114)_____	1.02 dB	±0.064 dB
	-52	-1.08 dB	(115)_____	1.08 dB	±0.089 dB
	-56	-1.14 dB	(116)_____	1.14 dB	±0.089 dB
	-60	-1.20 dB	(117)_____	1.20 dB	±0.088 dB
	-64	-1.5 dB	(118)_____	1.5 dB	±0.089 dB
	-68	-1.5 dB	(119)_____	1.5 dB	±0.089 dB
	-70	-1.5 dB	(120)_____	1.5 dB	±0.089 dB
13.	Input Attenuation Switching Uncertainty Input Attenuation Setting				
	0 dB	-0.3 dB	(1)_____	0.3 dB	±0.108 dB
	5 dB	-0.3 dB	(2)_____	0.3 dB	±0.107 dB
	15 dB	-0.3 dB	(3)_____	0.3 dB	±0.107 dB
	20 dB	-0.3 dB	(4)_____	0.3 dB	±0.089 dB
	25 dB	-0.35 dB	(5)_____	0.35 dB	±0.089 dB
	30 dB	-0.40 dB	(6)_____	0.40 dB	±0.089 dB
	35 dB	-0.45 dB	(7)_____	0.45 dB	±0.089 dB
	40 dB	-0.50 dB	(8)_____	0.50 dB	±0.089 dB
	45 dB	-0.55 dB	(9)_____	0.55 dB	±0.089 dB
	50 dB	-0.60 dB	(10)_____	0.60 dB	±0.089 dB
	55 dB	-0.65 dB	(11)_____	0.65 dB	±0.089 dB

Table 3-8 Agilent E7404A Performance Verification Test Record

Agilent Technologies					
Model E7404A		Report No. _____			
Serial No. _____		Date _____			
Test Description		Minimum	Results Measured	Maximum	Measurement Uncertainty
	60 dB	-0.70 dB	(12)_____	0.70 dB	±0.089 dB
	65 dB	-0.75 dB	(13)_____	0.75 dB	±0.089 dB
15.	Reference Level Accuracy				
	Log, Res BW ≥1 kHz				
	Reference Level				
	-10 dBm	-0.3 dB	(1)_____	0.3 dB	±0.144 dB
	0 dBm	-0.3 dB	(2)_____	0.3 dB	±0.144 dB
	-30 dBm	-0.3 dB	(3)_____	0.3 dB	±0.144 dB
	-40 dBm	-0.3 dB	(4)_____	0.3 dB	±0.144 dB
	-50 dBm	-0.5 dB	(5)_____	0.5 dB	±0.156 dB
	-60 dBm	-0.5 dB	(6)_____	0.5 dB	±0.156 dB
	-70 dBm	-0.5 dB	(7)_____	0.5 dB	±0.156 dB
	-80 dBm	-0.7 dB	(8)_____	0.7 dB	±0.156 dB
	Linear, Res BW ≥1 kHz				
	Reference Level				
	-10 dBm	-0.3 dB	(9)_____	0.3 dB	±0.144 dB
	0 dBm	-0.3 dB	(10)_____	0.3 dB	±0.144 dB
	-30 dBm	-0.3 dB	(11)_____	0.3 dB	±0.144 dB
	-40 dBm	-0.3 dB	(12)_____	0.3 dB	±0.144 dB
	-50 dBm	-0.5 dB	(13)_____	0.5 dB	±0.156 dB
	-60 dBm	-0.5 dB	(14)_____	0.5 dB	±0.156 dB
	-70 dBm	-0.5 dB	(15)_____	0.5 dB	±0.156 dB
	-80 dBm	-0.7 dB	(16)_____	0.7 dB	±0.156 dB
	Log, Res BW ≤300 Hz				
	Reference Level				
	-10 dBm	-0.3 dB	(17)_____	0.3 dB	±0.144 dB

Table 3-8 Agilent E7404A Performance Verification Test Record

Agilent Technologies					
Model E7404A		Report No. _____			
Serial No. _____		Date _____			
	Test Description	Minimum	Results Measured	Maximum	Measurement Uncertainty
	0 dBm	-0.3 dB	(18)_____	0.3 dB	±0.144 dB
	-30 dBm	-0.3 dB	(19)_____	0.3 dB	±0.144 dB
	-40 dBm	-0.3 dB	(20)_____	0.3 dB	±0.144 dB
	-50 dBm	-0.5 dB	(21)_____	0.5 dB	±0.156 dB
	-60 dBm	-0.5 dB	(22)_____	0.5 dB	±0.156 dB
	-70 dBm	-0.5 dB	(23)_____	0.5 dB	±0.156 dB
	-80 dBm	-0.7 dB	(24)_____	0.7 dB	±0.156 dB
	Linear, Res BW ≤300 Hz Reference Level				
	-10 dBm	-0.3 dB	(25)_____	0.3 dB	±0.144 dB
	0 dBm	-0.3 dB	(26)_____	0.3 dB	±0.144 dB
	-30 dBm	-0.3 dB	(27)_____	0.3 dB	±0.144 dB
	-40 dBm	-0.3 dB	(28)_____	0.3 dB	±0.144 dB
	-50 dBm	-0.5 dB	(29)_____	0.5 dB	±0.156 dB
	-60 dBm	-0.5 dB	(30)_____	0.5 dB	±0.156 dB
	-70 dBm	-0.5 dB	(31)_____	0.5 dB	±0.156 dB
	-80 dBm	-0.7 dB	(32)_____	0.7 dB	±0.156 dB
16.	Resolution Bandwidth Switching Uncertainty Resolution Bandwidth				
	3 kHz	-0.3 dB	(1)_____	0.3 dB	±0.064 dB
	9 kHz	-0.3 dB	(2)_____	0.3 dB	±0.064 dB
	10 kHz	-0.3 dB	(3)_____	0.3 dB	±0.064 dB
	30 kHz	-0.3 dB	(4)_____	0.3 dB	±0.064 dB
	100 kHz	-0.3 dB	(5)_____	0.3 dB	±0.064 dB
	120 kHz	-0.3 dB	(6)_____	0.3 dB	±0.064 dB

Table 3-8 Agilent E7404A Performance Verification Test Record

Agilent Technologies					
Model E7404A		Report No. _____			
Serial No. _____		Date _____			
Test Description		Minimum	Results Measured	Maximum	Measurement Uncertainty
	300 kHz	-0.3 dB	(7)_____	0.3 dB	±0.064 dB
	1 MHz	-0.3 dB	(8)_____	0.3 dB	±0.064 dB
	3 MHz	-0.3 dB	(9)_____	0.3 dB	±0.064 dB
	5 MHz	-0.6 dB	(10)_____	0.6 dB	±0.083 dB
	300 Hz	-0.3 dB	(11)_____	0.3 dB	±0.064 dB
	200 Hz	-0.3 dB	(12)_____	0.3 dB	±0.064 dB
	100 Hz	-0.3 dB	(13)_____	0.3 dB	±0.064 dB
	30 Hz	-0.3 dB	(14)_____	0.3 dB	±0.064 dB
	10 Hz	-0.3 dB	(15)_____	0.3 dB	±0.064 dB
	3 Hz (<i>Option 1D5 only</i>) Firmware Revision A.08.00 or later	-0.3 dB	(16)_____	0.3 dB	±0.064 dB
	1Hz (<i>Option 1D5 only</i>) Firmware Revision A.08.00 or later	-0.3 dB	(17)_____	0.3 dB	±0.064 dB
18.	Absolute Amplitude Accuracy (Reference Settings)				
	Log, Preamp Off	-0.34 dB	(1)_____	0.34 dB	±0.148 dB
	Lin, Preamp Off	-0.34 dB	(2)_____	0.34 dB	±0.148 dB
	Log, Preamp On	-0.37 dB	(3)_____	0.37 dB	±0.148 dB
	Lin, Preamp On	-0.37 dB	(4)_____	0.37 dB	±0.148 dB
20.	Overall Absolute Amplitude Accuracy				
	0 dBm Reference Level				
	0 dBm input	-0.54 dB	(1)_____	0.54 dB	±0.08 dB
	-10 dBm input	-0.54 dB	(2)_____	0.54 dB	±0.081 dB
	-20 dBm input	-0.54 dB	(3)_____	0.54 dB	±0.082 dB

Table 3-8 Agilent E7404A Performance Verification Test Record

Agilent Technologies					
Model E7404A		Report No. _____			
Serial No. _____		Date _____			
	Test Description	Minimum	Results Measured	Maximum	Measurement Uncertainty
	-30 dBm input	-0.54 dB	(4)_____	0.54 dB	±0.083 dB
	-40 dBm input	-0.54 dB	(5)_____	0.54 dB	±0.084 dB
	-50 dBm input	-0.54 dB	(6)_____	0.54 dB	±0.086 dB
	-20 dBm Reference Level				
	-20 dBm input	-0.54 dB	(7)_____	0.54 dB	±0.082 dB
	-30 dBm input	-0.54 dB	(8)_____	0.54 dB	±0.083 dB
	-40 dBm input	-0.54 dB	(9)_____	0.54 dB	±0.084 dB
	-50 dBm input	-0.54 dB	(10)_____	0.54 dB	±0.086 dB
	-40 dBm Reference Level				
	-40 dBm input	-0.54 dB	(11)_____	0.54 dB	±0.084 dB
	-50 dBm input	-0.54 dB	(12)_____	0.54 dB	±0.086 dB
	-50 dBm Reference Level				
	-50 dBm input	-0.54 dB	(13)_____	0.54 dB	±0.086 dB
21.	Resolution Bandwidth Accuracy				
	Resolution Bandwidth				
	5 MHz	3.5 MHz	(1)_____	6.5 MHz	±38.2 kHz
	3 MHz	2.55 MHz	(2)_____	3.45 MHz	±22.9 kHz
	1 MHz (-3 dB)	0.85 MHz	(3)_____	1.15 MHz	±7.64 kHz
	300 kHz	255 kHz	(4)_____	345 kHz	±2.29 kHz
	100 kHz	85 kHz	(5)_____	115 kHz	±764 Hz
	30 kHz	25.5 kHz	(6)_____	34.5 kHz	±229 Hz
	10 kHz	8.5 kHz	(7)_____	11.5 kHz	±76.4 Hz
	3 kHz	2.55 kHz	(8)_____	3.45 kHz	±22.9 Hz
	1 kHz	850 Hz	(9)_____	1.15 kHz	±7.64 Hz
	120 kHz	96 kHz	(10)_____	144 kHz	±154 Hz

Table 3-8 Agilent E7404A Performance Verification Test Record

Agilent Technologies					
Model E7404A		Report No. _____			
Serial No. _____		Date _____			
Test Description		Minimum	Results Measured	Maximum	Measurement Uncertainty
	9 kHz	7.2 kHz	(11)_____	10.8 kHz	±11.5 Hz
	1 MHz (-6 dB)	900 kHz	(12)_____	1.1 MHz	±7.64 kHz
24.	Frequency Response	Note: Enter data in the appropriate section below depending upon the ambient temperature at which the test was performed and installed options.			
	20 to 30° C				
	Non-Option UKB dc Coupled Band 0 (9 kHz to 3.0 GHz)				
	Maximum Response		(1)_____	0.46 dB	±0.245 dB
	Minimum Response	-0.46 dB	(2)_____		±0.245 dB
	Peak-to-Peak Response		(3)_____	0.92 dB	±0.245 dB
	Option UKB dc Coupled Band 0 (100 Hz to 3.0 GHz)				
	Maximum Response		(1)_____	0.50 dB	±0.245 dB
	Minimum Response	-0.50 dB	(2)_____		±0.245 dB
	Peak-to-Peak Response		(3)_____	1.0 dB	±0.245 dB
	dc Coupled Band 1 (3.0 GHz to 6.7 GHz)				
	Maximum Response		(4)_____	1.5 dB	±0.245 dB
	Minimum Response	-1.5 dB	(5)_____		±0.245 dB
	Peak-to-Peak Response		(6)_____	2.6 dB	±0.245 dB

Table 3-8 Agilent E7404A Performance Verification Test Record

Agilent Technologies				
Model E7404A		Report No. _____		
Serial No. _____		Date _____		
Test Description	Minimum	Results Measured	Maximum	Measurement Uncertainty
dc Coupled Band 2 (6.7 GHz to 13.2 GHz)				
Maximum Response		(7)_____	2.0 dB	±0.245 dB
Minimum Response	-2.0 dB	(8)_____		±0.245 dB
Peak-to-Peak Response		(9)_____	3.6 dB	±0.245 dB
ac Coupled Band 0 (100 kHz to 3.0 GHz)				
Maximum Response		(10)_____	0.5 dB	±0.245 dB
Minimum Response	-0.5 dB	(11)_____		±0.245 dB
Peak-to-Peak Response		(12)_____	1.0 dB	±0.245 dB
ac Coupled Band 0A (800 MHz to 1.0 GHz)				
Maximum Response		(13)_____	0.5 dB	±0.245 dB
Minimum Response	-0.5 dB	(14)_____		±0.245 dB
Peak-to-Peak Response		(15)_____	1.0 dB	±0.245 dB
ac Coupled Band 0B (1.7 GHz to 2.0 GHz)				
Maximum Response		(16)_____	0.5 dB	±0.245 dB
Minimum Response	-0.5 dB	(17)_____		±0.245 dB
Peak-to-Peak Response		(18)_____	1.0 dB	±0.245 dB

Table 3-8 Agilent E7404A Performance Verification Test Record

Agilent Technologies				
Model E7404A		Report No. _____		
Serial No. _____		Date _____		
Test Description	Minimum	Results Measured	Maximum	Measurement Uncertainty
ac Coupled Band 1 (3.0 GHz to 6.7 GHz)				
Maximum Response		(19)_____	1.5 dB	±0.245 dB
Minimum Response	-1.5 dB	(20)_____		±0.245 dB
Peak-to-Peak Response		(21)_____	2.6 dB	±0.245 dB
ac Coupled Band 2 (6.7 GHz to 13.2 GHz)				
Maximum Response		(22)_____	2.0 dB	±0.245 dB
Minimum Response	-2.0 dB	(23)_____		±0.245 dB
Peak-to-Peak Response		(24)_____	3.6 dB	±0.245 dB
0 to 55° C Non-Option UKB dc Coupled Band 0 (9 kHz to 3.0 GHz)				
Maximum Response		(1)_____	0.76 dB	±0.245 dB
Minimum Response	-0.76 dB	(2)_____		±0.245 dB
Peak-to-Peak Response		(3)_____	1.52 dB	±0.245 dB

Table 3-8 Agilent E7404A Performance Verification Test Record

Agilent Technologies				
Model E7404A		Report No. _____		
Serial No. _____		Date _____		
Test Description	Minimum	Results Measured	Maximum	Measurement Uncertainty
Option UKB dc Coupled Band 0 (100 Hz to 3.0 GHz)				
Maximum Response		(1)_____	1.0 dB	±0.245 dB
Minimum Response	-1.0 dB	(2)_____		±0.245 dB
Peak-to-Peak Response		(3)_____	2.0 dB	±0.245 dB
dc Coupled Band 1 (3.0 GHz to 6.7 GHz)				
Maximum Response		(4)_____	2.5 dB	±0.245 dB
Minimum Response	-2.5 dB	(5)_____		±0.245 dB
Peak-to-Peak Response		(6)_____	3.0 dB	±0.245 dB
dc Coupled Band 2 (6.7 GHz to 13.2 GHz)				
Maximum Response		(7)_____	3.0 dB	±0.245 dB
Minimum Response	-3.0 dB	(8)_____		±0.245 dB
Peak-to-Peak Response		(9)_____	4.0 dB	±0.245 dB
ac Coupled Band 0 (100 kHz to 3.0 GHz)				
Maximum Response		(10)_____	1.0 dB	±0.245 dB
Minimum Response	-1.0 dB	(11)_____		±0.245 dB
Peak-to-Peak Response		(12)_____	2.0 dB	±0.245 dB

Table 3-8 Agilent E7404A Performance Verification Test Record

Agilent Technologies				
Model E7404A		Report No. _____		
Serial No. _____		Date _____		
Test Description	Minimum	Results Measured	Maximum	Measurement Uncertainty
ac Coupled Band 0A (800 MHz to 1.0 GHz)				
Maximum Response		(13)_____	1.0 dB	±0.245 dB
Minimum Response	-1.0 dB	(14)_____		±0.245 dB
Peak-to-Peak Response		(15)_____	2.0 dB	±0.245 dB
ac Coupled Band 0B (1.7 GHz to 2.0 GHz)				
Maximum Response		(16)_____	1.0 dB	±0.245 dB
Minimum Response	-1.0 dB	(17)_____		±0.245 dB
Peak-to-Peak Response		(18)_____	2.0 dB	±0.245 dB
ac Coupled Band 1 (3.0 GHz to 6.7 GHz)				
Maximum Response		(19)_____	2.5 dB	±0.245 dB
Minimum Response	-2.5 dB	(20)_____		±0.245 dB
Peak-to-Peak Response		(21)_____	3.0 dB	±0.245 dB
ac Coupled Band 2 (6.7 GHz to 13.2 GHz)				
Maximum Response		(22)_____	3.0 dB	±0.245 dB
Minimum Response	-3.0 dB	(23)_____		±0.245 dB
Peak-to-Peak Response		(24)_____	4.0 dB	±0.245 dB

Table 3-8 Agilent E7404A Performance Verification Test Record

Agilent Technologies					
Model E7404A		Report No. _____			
Serial No. _____		Date _____			
Test Description	Minimum	Results Measured	Maximum	Measurement Uncertainty	
27. Frequency Response (Preamp On)	Note: Enter data in the appropriate section below depending upon the ambient temperature at which the test was performed and installed options.				
	20 to 30° C				
	Band 0 (1 MHz to 3.0 GHz)				
	Maximum Response		(1)_____	1.5 dB	±0.245 dB
	Minimum Response	-1.5 dB	(2)_____		±0.245 dB
	Peak-to-Peak Response		(3)_____	3.0 dB	±0.245 dB
	Band 0A (800 MHz to 1.0 GHz)				
	Maximum Response		(4)_____	1.5 dB	±0.245 dB
	Minimum Response	-1.5 dB	(5)_____		±0.245 dB
	Peak-to-Peak Response		(6)_____	3.0 dB	±0.245 dB
	Band 0B (1.7 GHz to 2.0 GHz)				
	Maximum Response		(7)_____	1.5 dB	±0.245 dB
	Minimum Response	-1.5 dB	(8)_____		±0.245 dB
	Peak-to-Peak Response		(9)_____	3.0 dB	±0.245 dB
	0 to 55° C				
Band 0 (1 MHz to 3.0 GHz)					
Maximum Response		(1)_____	2.0 dB	±0.245 dB	
Minimum Response	-2.0 dB	(2)_____		±0.245 dB	
Peak-to-Peak Response		(3)_____	4.0 dB	±0.245 dB	

Table 3-8 Agilent E7404A Performance Verification Test Record

Agilent Technologies					
Model E7404A		Report No. _____			
Serial No. _____		Date _____			
Test Description		Minimum	Results Measured	Maximum	Measurement Uncertainty
	Band 0A (800 MHz to 1.0 GHz)				
	Maximum Response		(4)_____	2.0 dB	±0.245 dB
	Minimum Response	-2.0 dB	(5)_____		±0.245 dB
	Peak-to-Peak Response		(6)_____	4.0 dB	±0.245 dB
	Band 0B (1.7 GHz to 2.0 GHz)				
	Maximum Response		(7)_____	2.0 dB	±0.245 dB
	Minimum Response	-2.0 dB	(8)_____		±0.245 dB
	Peak-to-Peak Response		(9)_____	4.0 dB	±0.245 dB
29.	Other Input-Related Spurious Responses				
	Center Freq Input Freq				
	2.0 GHz 2042.8 MHz		(1)_____	-65 dBc	±1.14 dB
	2.0 GHz 2642.8 MHz		(2)_____	-65 dBc	±1.14 dB
	2.0 GHz 1820.8 MHz		(3)_____	-65 dBc	±1.14 dB
	2.0 GHz 278.5 MHz		(4)_____	-65 dBc	±1.14 dB
	2.0 GHz 5600.0 MHz		(5)_____	-80 dBc	±1.14 dB
	2.0 GHz 6242.8 MHz		(6)_____	-80 dBc	±1.14 dB
	4.0 GHz 4042.8 MHz		(7)_____	-65 dBc	±1.14 dB
	4.0 GHz 4642.8 MHz		(8)_____	-65 dBc	±1.14 dB
	4.0 GHz 3742.9 MHz		(9)_____	-65 dBc	±1.14 dB
	4.0 GHz 2242.8 MHz		(10)_____	-80 dBc	±1.14 dB
	9.0 GHz 9042.8 MHz		(11)_____	-65 dBc	±1.14 dB

Table 3-8 Agilent E7404A Performance Verification Test Record

Agilent Technologies					
Model E7404A		Report No. _____			
Serial No. _____		Date _____			
	Test Description	Minimum	Results Measured	Maximum	Measurement Uncertainty
	9.0 GHz 9642.8 MHz		(12)_____	-65 dBc	±1.14 dB
	9.0 GHz 9342.8 MHz		(13)_____	-65 dBc	±1.14 dB
	9.0 GHz 4982.1 MHz		(14)_____	-80 dBc	±1.14 dB
32.	Spurious Responses				
	300 MHz TOI, 1 kHz RBW	12.5 dBm	(1)_____		±0.49 dB
	300 MHz TOI, 30 Hz RBW	12.5 dBm	(2)_____		±0.49 dB
	5 GHz TOI	11 dBm	(3)_____		±0.589 dB
	8 GHz TOI	7.5 dBm	(4)_____		±0.589 dB
	300 MHz SHI	35 dBm	(5)_____		±0.90 dB
	900 MHz SHI	45 dBm	(6)_____		±0.90 dB
	1.55 GHz SHI	75 dBm	(7)_____		±0.90 dB
	3.1 GHz SHI	90 dBm	(8)_____		±0.90 dB
34.	Gain Compression				
	Test Frequency				
	53 MHz		(1)_____	1.0 dB	±0.127 dB
	50.004 MHz		(2)_____	1.0 dB	±0.127 dB
	1403 MHz		(3)_____	1.0 dB	±0.127 dB
	2503 MHz		(4)_____	1.0 dB	±0.144 dB
	4403 MHz		(5)_____	1.0 dB	±0.201 dB
	7603 MHz		(6)_____	1.0 dB	±0.201 dB
37.	Displayed Average Noise Level	Note: Enter results with preamp on in the appropriate section based upon the ambient temperature when the test was performed.			
	1 kHz RBW, Preamp Off				
	10 MHz to 1 GHz		(1)_____	-116 dBm	±1.82 dB

Table 3-8 Agilent E7404A Performance Verification Test Record

Agilent Technologies				
Model E7404A		Report No. _____		
Serial No. _____		Date _____		
Test Description	Minimum	Results Measured	Maximum	Measurement Uncertainty
1 GHz to 2 GHz		(2)_____	-116 dBm	±1.82 dB
2 GHz to 3 GHz		(3)_____	-112 dBm	±1.82 dB
3 GHz to 6 GHz		(4)_____	-112 dBm	±1.82 dB
6 GHz to 12 GHz		(5)_____	-111 dBm	±1.82 dB
12 GHz to 13.2 GHz		(6)_____	-107 dBm	±1.82 dB
1 kHz RBW, Preamp On, 0 to 55° C				
10 MHz to 1 GHz		(7)_____	-131 dBm	±1.82 dB
1 GHz to 2 GHz		(8)_____	-131 dBm	±1.82 dB
2 GHz to 3 GHz		(9)_____	-127 dBm	±1.82 dB
10 Hz RBW, Preamp Off				
10 MHz to 1 GHz		(10)_____	-135 dBm	±1.82 dB
1 GHz to 2 GHz		(11)_____	-135 dBm	±1.82 dB
2 GHz to 3 GHz		(12)_____	-131 dBm	±1.82 dB
3 GHz to 6 GHz		(13)_____	-131 dBm	±1.82 dB
6 GHz to 12 GHz		(14)_____	-130 dBm	±1.82 dB
12 GHz to 13.2 GHz		(15)_____	-120 dBm	±1.82 dB
10 Hz RBW, Preamp On, 0 to 55° C				
10 MHz to 1 GHz		(16)_____	-150 dBm	±1.82 dB
1 GHz to 2 GHz		(17)_____	-150 dBm	±1.82 dB
2 GHz to 3 GHz		(18)_____	-146 dBm	±1.82 dB
1 kHz RBW, Preamp On, 20 to 30° C				
10 MHz to 1 GHz		(19)_____	-132 dBm	±1.82 dB
1 GHz to 2 GHz		(20)_____	-132 dBm	±1.82 dB

Table 3-8 Agilent E7404A Performance Verification Test Record

Agilent Technologies					
Model E7404A		Report No. _____			
Serial No. _____		Date _____			
	Test Description	Minimum	Results Measured	Maximum	Measurement Uncertainty
	2 GHz to 3 GHz 10 Hz RBW, Preamp On, 20 to 30° C		(21) _____	-130 dBm	±1.82 dB
	10 MHz to 1 GHz		(22) _____	-151 dBm	±1.82 dB
	1 GHz to 2 GHz		(23) _____	-151 dBm	±1.82 dB
	2 GHz to 3 GHz		(24) _____	-149 dBm	±1.82 dB
39.	Residual Responses 150 kHz to 6.7 GHz		(1) _____	-90 dBm	±0.93 dB
40.	Fast Time Domain Amplitude Accuracy <i>(Option AXX only)</i> Amplitude Error	-0.3%	(1) _____	0.3%	±0.029%
42.	Tracking Generator Absolute Amplitude and Vernier Accuracy <i>(Option 1DN only)</i>				
	Absolute Amplitude Accuracy	-0.75 dB	(1) _____	0.75 dB	±0.087 dB
	Vernier Accuracy, -2 dB	-0.4 dB	(2) _____	0.4 dB	±0.11 dB
	Vernier Accuracy, -3 dB	-0.5 dB	(3) _____	0.5 dB	±0.16 dB
	Vernier Accuracy, -5 dB	-0.5 dB	(4) _____	0.5 dB	±0.16 dB
	Vernier Accuracy, -6 dB	-0.5 dB	(5) _____	0.5 dB	±0.16 dB
	Vernier Accuracy, -7 dB	-0.5 dB	(6) _____	0.5 dB	±0.16 dB
	Vernier Accuracy, -8 dB	-0.5 dB	(7) _____	0.5 dB	±0.16 dB
	Vernier Accuracy, -9 dB	-0.5 dB	(8) _____	0.5 dB	±0.16 dB
	Vernier Accuracy, -10 dB	-0.5 dB	(9) _____	0.5 dB	±0.16 dB

Table 3-8 Agilent E7404A Performance Verification Test Record

Agilent Technologies				
Model E7404A		Report No. _____		
Serial No. _____		Date _____		
Test Description	Minimum	Results Measured	Maximum	Measurement Uncertainty
44. Tracking Generator Level Flatness <i>(Option 1DN only)</i>				
Positive Level Flatness, <1 MHz		(1)_____	3.0 dB	±0.255 dB
Negative Level Flatness, <1 MHz	-3.0 dB	(2)_____		±0.255 dB
Positive Level Flatness, 1 MHz to 10 MHz		(3)_____	3.0 dB	±0.145 dB
Negative Level Flatness, 1 MHz to 10 MHz	-3.0 dB	(4)_____		±0.145 dB
Positive Level Flatness, >10 MHz to 1.5 GHz		(5)_____	2.0 dB	±0.122 dB
Negative Level Flatness, >10 MHz to 1.5 GHz	-2.0 dB	(6)_____		±0.122 dB
Positive Level Flatness, >1.5 GHz		(7)_____	2.0 dB	±0.172 dB
Negative Level Flatness, >1.5 GHz	-2.0 dB	(8)_____		±0.172 dB
46. Tracking Generator Harmonic Spurious Outputs <i>(Option 1DN only)</i>				
2 nd Harmonic, <20 kHz		(1)_____	-15 dBc	±2.6 dB
2 nd Harmonic, ≥ 20 kHz		(2)_____	-25 dBc	±2.6 dB
3 rd Harmonic, <20 kHz		(3)_____	-15 dBc	±2.6 dB
3 rd Harmonic, ≥ 20 kHz		(4)_____	-25 dBc	±2.6 dB

Table 3-8 Agilent E7404A Performance Verification Test Record

Agilent Technologies				
Model E7404A		Report No. _____		
Serial No. _____		Date _____		
Test Description	Minimum	Results Measured	Maximum	Measurement Uncertainty
48. Tracking Generator Non-Harmonic Spurious Outputs <i>(Option 1DN only)</i> Highest Non-Harmonic Spurious Output Amplitude, 9 kHz to 2 GHz Highest Non-Harmonic Spurious Output Amplitude, 2 GHz to 3 GHz		(1)_____	-27 dBc	±2.67 dB
		(2)_____	-23 dBc	±3.12 dB
49. Tracking Generator L.O. Feedthrough <i>(Option 1DN only)</i> 9 kHz to 2.9 GHz 2.9 GHz to 3.0 GHz		(1)_____	-16 dBm	±1.94 dB
		(2)_____	-16 dBm	±2.49 dB
50. Gate Delay Accuracy and Gate Length Accuracy <i>(Option 1D6 only)</i> Minimum Gate Delay Maximum Gate Delay 1 μs Gate Length 65 ms Gate Length	499.9 ns	(1)_____	1.5001μs	±475 ps
	499.9 ns	(2)_____	1.5001μs	±475 ps
	499.9 ns	(3)_____	1.5001μs	±450 ps
	64.993 ms	(4)_____	65.007 ms	±561 ns
51. Gate Mode Additional Amplitude Error <i>(Option 1D6 only)</i> Amplitude Error	-0.2 dB	(1)_____	0.2 dB	±0.023 dB

Agilent E7405A Performance Verification Test Record

Tests for the Agilent E7405A only are included in this test record, therefore not all test numbers are included.

Table 3-9 E7405A Performance Verification Test Record

Agilent Technologies			
Address: _____		Report No. _____	
_____		Date _____	

Model E7405A			
Serial No. _____		Ambient temperature _____ °C	
Options _____		Relative humidity _____%	
Firmware Revision _____		Power mains line frequency _____ Hz (nominal)	
Customer _____		Tested by _____	
Test Equipment Used:			
Description	Model No.	Trace No.	Cal Due Date
Synthesized Signal Generator	_____	_____	_____
Synthesized Sweeper #1	_____	_____	_____
Synthesized Sweeper #2	_____	_____	_____
Function Generator	_____	_____	_____
Power Meter, Dual-Channel	_____	_____	_____
RF Power Sensor #1	_____	_____	_____
RF Power Sensor #2	_____	_____	_____
Microwave Power Sensor	_____	_____	_____
Low-Power Power Sensor	_____	_____	_____
Digital Multimeter	_____	_____	_____
Universal Counter	_____	_____	_____
Frequency Standard	_____	_____	_____
Power Splitter	_____	_____	_____
50 Ω Termination	_____	_____	_____

Table 3-9 E7405A Performance Verification Test Record

1 dB Step Attenuator	_____	_____	_____
10 dB Step Attenuator	_____	_____	_____
6 dB Fixed Attenuator	_____	_____	_____
20 dB Fixed Attenuator	_____	_____	_____
Oscilloscope (Option 1D6 only)	_____	_____	_____
Microwave Spectrum Analyzer (Option 1DN only)	_____	_____	_____
Notes/comments:	_____		

Table 3-10 Agilent E7405A Performance Verification Test Record

Agilent Technologies					
Model E7405A			Report No. _____		
Serial No. _____			Date _____		
Test Description		Minimum	Results Measured	Maximum	Measurement Uncertainty
1.	10 MHz Reference Output Accuracy (Non-Option 1D5 only) Settability	-5.0 Hz	(1)_____	5.0 Hz	±293.3 µHz
2.	10 MHz High-Stability Frequency Reference Output Accuracy (Option 1D5 only) 5 Minute Warm-Up Error 15 Minute Warm-Up Error	-0.1 ppm -0.01 ppm	(1)_____ (2)_____	0.1 ppm 0.01 ppm	±0.000072 ppm ±0.000070 ppm
4.	Frequency Readout and Marker Frequency Count Accuracy Frequency Readout Accuracy Center Freq Span 1500 MHz 20 MHz 1500 MHz 10 MHz	 1499.83 MHz 1499.91 MHz	(1)_____ (2)_____	 1500.17 MHz 1500.09 MHz	 ±0 Hz ±0 Hz

Table 3-10 Agilent E7405A Performance Verification Test Record

Agilent Technologies						
Model E7405A			Report No. _____			
Serial No. _____			Date _____			
Test Description		Minimum	Results Measured	Maximum	Measurement Uncertainty	
1500 MHz	1 MHz	1499.991 MHz	(3)_____	1500.009 MHz	±0 Hz	
4000 MHz	20 MHz	3999.83 MHz	(4)_____	4000.17 MHz	±0 Hz	
4000 MHz	10 MHz	3999.91 MHz	(5)_____	4000.09 MHz	±0 Hz	
4000 MHz	1 MHz	3999.991 MHz	(6)_____	4000.009 MHz	±0 Hz	
9000 MHz	20 MHz	8999.83 MHz	(7)_____	9000.17 MHz	±0 Hz	
9000 MHz	10 MHz	8999.91 MHz	(8)_____	9000.09 MHz	±0 Hz	
9000 MHz	1 MHz	8999.991 MHz	(9)_____	9000.009 MHz	±0 Hz	
16000 MHz	20 MHz	15999.83 MHz	(10)_____	16000.17 MHz	±0 Hz	
16000 MHz	10 MHz	15999.91 MHz	(11)_____	16000.09 MHz	±0 Hz	
16000 MHz	1 MHz	15999.991 MHz	(12)_____	16000.009 MHz	±0 Hz	
21000 MHz	20 MHz	20999.83 MHz	(13)_____	21000.17 MHz	±0 Hz	
21000 MHz	10 MHz	20999.91 MHz	(14)_____	21000.09 MHz	±0 Hz	
21000 MHz	1 MHz	20999.991 MHz	(15)_____	21000.009 MHz	±0 Hz	
Marker Count Accuracy		Note: Enter results in the appropriate section below based upon the firmware revision of the analyzer.				
Firmware Revision Prior to A.03.00						
Center Freq	Span					
1500 MHz	10 MHz	1499.999998 MHz	(16)_____	1500.000002 MHz	±0 Hz	

Table 3-10 Agilent E7405A Performance Verification Test Record

Agilent Technologies						
Model E7405A			Report No. _____			
Serial No. _____			Date _____			
Test Description		Minimum	Results Measured	Maximum	Measurement Uncertainty	
1500 MHz	1 MHz	1499.999998 MHz	(17)_____	1500.000002 MHz	±0 Hz	
4000 MHz	10 MHz	3999.999998 MHz	(18)_____	4000.000002 MHz	±0 Hz	
4000 MHz	1 MHz	3999.999998 MHz	(19)_____	4000.000002 MHz	±0 Hz	
9000 MHz	10 MHz	8999.999997 MHz	(20)_____	9000.000003 MHz	±0 Hz	
9000 MHz	1 MHz	8999.999997 MHz	(21)_____	9000.000003 MHz	±0 Hz	
16000 MHz	10 MHz	15999.999995 MHz	(22)_____	16000.000005 MHz	±0 Hz	
16000 MHz	1 MHz	20999.999995 MHz	(23)_____	21000.000005 MHz	±0 Hz	
21000 MHz	10 MHz	20999.999995 MHz	(24)_____	21000.000005 MHz	±0 Hz	
21000 MHz	1 MHz	20999.999995 MHz	(25)_____	21000.000005 MHz	±0 Hz	
Firmware Revision A.03.00 or later						
Center Freq Span						
1500 MHz	10 MHz	1499.999999 MHz	(16)_____	1500.000001 MHz	±0 Hz	
1500 MHz	1 MHz	1499.999999 MHz	(17)_____	1500.000001 MHz	±0 Hz	
4000 MHz	10 MHz	3999.999999 MHz	(18)_____	4000.000001 MHz	±0 Hz	
4000 MHz	1 MHz	3999.999999 MHz	(19)_____	4000.000001 MHz	±0 Hz	
9000 MHz	10 MHz	8999.999999 MHz	(20)_____	9000.000001 MHz	±0 Hz	

Table 3-10 Agilent E7405A Performance Verification Test Record

Agilent Technologies						
Model E7405A			Report No. _____			
Serial No. _____			Date _____			
Test Description		Minimum	Results Measured	Maximum	Measurement Uncertainty	
	9000 MHz 1 MHz	8999.999999 MHz	(21)_____	9000.000001 MHz	±0 Hz	
	16000 MHz 10 MHz	15999.999999 MHz	(22)_____	16000.000001 MHz	±0 Hz	
	16000 MHz 1 MHz	20999.999999 MHz	(23)_____	21000.000001 MHz	±0 Hz	
	21000 MHz 10 MHz	20999.999999 MHz	(24)_____	21000.000001 MHz	±0 Hz	
	21000 MHz 1 MHz	20999.999999 MHz	(25)_____	21000.000001 MHz	±0 Hz	
6.	Frequency Span Accuracy					
	Span Start Freq					
	3000 MHz 0 Hz	2370 MHz	(1)_____	2430 MHz	±6.12 MHz	
	100 MHz 10 MHz	79 MHz	(2)_____	81 MHz	±204 kHz	
	100 kHz 10 MHz	79 kHz	(3)_____	81 kHz	±204 Hz	
	100 MHz 800 MHz	79 MHz	(4)_____	81 MHz	±204 kHz	
	100 kHz 800 MHz	79 kHz	(5)_____	81 kHz	±204 Hz	
	100 MHz 1400 MHz	79 MHz	(6)_____	81 MHz	±204 kHz	
	100 kHz 1499 MHz	79 kHz	(7)_____	81 kHz	±204 Hz	
7.	Noise Sidebands					
	Offset from 1 GHz signal					
	10 kHz		(1)_____	-90 dBc/Hz	±1.154 dB	
	20 kHz		(2)_____	-100 dBc/Hz	±1.154 dB	
	30 kHz		(3)_____	-106 dBc/Hz	±1.154 dB	

Table 3-10 Agilent E7405A Performance Verification Test Record

Agilent Technologies				
Model E7405A		Report No. _____		
Serial No. _____		Date _____		
Test Description	Minimum	Results Measured	Maximum	Measurement Uncertainty
8. Noise Sidebands - Wide Offsets Offset from 1 GHz signal 100 kHz 1 MHz 5 MHz 10 MHz		(1) _____	-118 dBc/Hz	±1.154 dB
		(2) _____	-125 dBc/Hz	±1.154 dB
		(3) _____	-127 dBc/Hz	±1.154 dB
		(4) _____	-131 dBc/Hz	±1.154 dB
9. System-Related Sidebands Offset from 500 MHz signal 30 kHz to 230 kHz -30 kHz to -230 kHz		(1) _____	-65 dBc	±1.154 dB
		(2) _____	-65 dBc	±1.154 dB
10. Residual FM 1 kHz Res BW, (<i>Non-Option 1D5</i>) 1 kHz Res BW, (<i>Option 1D5</i>) 10 Hz Res BW (<i>Option 1D5 only</i>)		(1) _____	150 Hz	±9.24 Hz
		(1) _____	100 Hz	±9.24 Hz
		(2) _____	2 Hz	±0.274 Hz
11. Sweep Time Accuracy Sweep Time 5 ms 20 ms 100 ms 1 s 10 s 1 ms (<i>Option AYX only</i>)	-1.0%	(1) _____	±1.0%	±0.28%
	-1.0%	(2) _____	±1.0%	±0.28%
	-1.0%	(3) _____	±1.0%	±0.28%
	-1.0%	(4) _____	±1.0%	±0.28%
	-1.0%	(5) _____	±1.0%	±0.28%
	-1.0%	(6) _____	±1.0%	±0.28%
	-1.0%			

Table 3-10 Agilent E7405A Performance Verification Test Record

Agilent Technologies					
Model E7405A		Report No. _____			
Serial No. _____		Date _____			
Test Description		Minimum	Results Measured	Maximum	Measurement Uncertainty
	500 μ s (<i>Option AYX only</i>)	-1.0%	(7)_____	\pm 1.0%	\pm 0.28%
	100 μ s (<i>Option AYX only</i>)	-1.0%	(8)_____	\pm 1.0%	\pm 0.28%
12.	Display Scale Fidelity Cumulative Log Fidelity, Res BW \geq 1 kHz dB from Ref Level				
	-4	-0.30 dB	(1)_____	0.30 dB	\pm 0.064 dB
	-8	-0.30 dB	(2)_____	0.30 dB	\pm 0.064 dB
	-12	-0.40 dB	(3)_____	0.40 dB	\pm 0.064 dB
	-16	-0.40 dB	(4)_____	0.40 dB	\pm 0.064 dB
	-20	-0.40 dB	(5)_____	0.40 dB	\pm 0.063 dB
	-24	-0.50 dB	(6)_____	0.50 dB	\pm 0.064 dB
	-28	-0.50 dB	(7)_____	0.50 dB	\pm 0.064 dB
	-32	-0.60 dB	(8)_____	0.60 dB	\pm 0.064 dB
	-36	-0.60 dB	(9)_____	0.60 dB	\pm 0.064 dB
	-40	-0.60 dB	(10)_____	0.60 dB	\pm 0.063 dB
	-44	-0.70 dB	(11)_____	0.70 dB	\pm 0.064 dB
	-48	-0.70 dB	(12)_____	0.70 dB	\pm 0.064 dB
	-52	-0.70dB	(13)_____	0.70 dB	\pm 0.089 dB
	-56	-0.70 dB	(14)_____	0.70 dB	\pm 0.089 dB
	-60	-0.70 dB	(15)_____	0.70 dB	\pm 0.088 dB
	-64	-0.80 dB	(16)_____	0.80 dB	\pm 0.089 dB
	-68	-0.80 dB	(17)_____	0.80 dB	\pm 0.089 dB
	-72	-0.80 dB	(18)_____	0.80 dB	\pm 0.089 dB
	-76	-0.80 dB	(19)_____	0.80 dB	\pm 0.089 dB

Table 3-10 Agilent E7405A Performance Verification Test Record

Agilent Technologies				
Model E7405A		Report No. _____		
Serial No. _____		Date _____		
Test Description	Minimum	Results Measured	Maximum	Measurement Uncertainty
-80	-0.80 dB	(20)_____	0.80 dB	±0.088 dB
-84	-1.15 dB	(21)_____	1.15 dB	±0.089 dB
Incremental Log Fidelity, Res BW ≥1 kHz dB from Ref Level				
-4	-0.4 dB	(22)_____	0.4 dB	±0.064 dB
-8	-0.4 dB	(23)_____	0.4 dB	±0.064 dB
-12	-0.4 dB	(24)_____	0.4 dB	±0.064 dB
-16	-0.4 dB	(25)_____	0.4 dB	±0.064 dB
-20	-0.4 dB	(26)_____	0.4 dB	±0.063 dB
-24	-0.4 dB	(27)_____	0.4 dB	±0.064 dB
-28	-0.4 dB	(28)_____	0.4 dB	±0.064 dB
-32	-0.4 dB	(29)_____	0.4 dB	±0.064 dB
-36	-0.4 dB	(30)_____	0.4 dB	±0.064 dB
-40	-0.4 dB	(31)_____	0.4 dB	±0.063 dB
-44	-0.4 dB	(32)_____	0.4 dB	±0.064 dB
-48	-0.4 dB	(33)_____	0.4 dB	±0.064 dB
-52	-0.4 dB	(34)_____	0.4 dB	±0.089 dB
-56	-0.4 dB	(35)_____	0.4 dB	±0.089 dB
-60	-0.4 dB	(36)_____	0.4 dB	±0.088 dB
-64	-0.4 dB	(37)_____	0.4 dB	±0.089 dB
-68	-0.4 dB	(38)_____	0.4 dB	±0.089 dB
-72	-0.4 dB	(39)_____	0.4 dB	±0.089 dB
-76	-0.4 dB	(40)_____	0.4 dB	±0.089 dB
-80	-0.4 dB	(41)_____	0.4 dB	±0.088 dB

Table 3-10 Agilent E7405A Performance Verification Test Record

Agilent Technologies Model E7405A Report No. _____ Serial No. _____ Date _____				
Test Description	Minimum	Results Measured	Maximum	Measurement Uncertainty
Cumulative Log Fidelity, Res BW ≤300 Hz dB from Ref Level				
-4	-0.34 dB	(43)_____	0.34 dB	±0.064 dB
-8	-0.38 dB	(44)_____	0.38 dB	±0.064 dB
-12	-0.42 dB	(45)_____	0.42 dB	±0.064 dB
-16	-0.46 dB	(46)_____	0.46 dB	±0.064 dB
-20	-0.50 dB	(47)_____	0.50 dB	±0.063 dB
-24	-0.54 dB	(48)_____	0.54 dB	±0.064 dB
-28	-0.58 dB	(49)_____	0.58 dB	±0.064 dB
-32	-0.62 dB	(50)_____	0.62 dB	±0.064 dB
-36	-0.66 dB	(51)_____	0.66 dB	±0.064 dB
-40	-0.70 dB	(52)_____	0.70 dB	±0.063 dB
-44	-0.74 dB	(53)_____	0.74 dB	±0.064 dB
-48	-0.78 dB	(54)_____	0.78 dB	±0.064 dB
-52	-0.82 dB	(55)_____	0.82 dB	±0.089 dB
-56	-0.86 dB	(56)_____	0.86 dB	±0.089 dB
-60	-0.90 dB	(57)_____	0.90 dB	±0.088 dB
-64	-0.94 dB	(58)_____	0.94 dB	±0.089 dB
-68	-0.98 dB	(59)_____	0.98 dB	±0.089 dB
-72	-1.02 dB	(60)_____	1.02 dB	±0.089 dB
-76	-1.06 dB	(61)_____	1.06 dB	±0.089 dB
-80	-1.10 dB	(62)_____	1.10 dB	±0.088 dB
-84	-1.14 dB	(63)_____	1.14 dB	±0.089 dB
-88	-1.18 dB	(64)_____	1.18 dB	±0.089 dB
-92	-1.22 dB	(65)_____	1.22 dB	±0.089 dB

Table 3-10 Agilent E7405A Performance Verification Test Record

Agilent Technologies				
Model E7405A		Report No. _____		
Serial No. _____		Date _____		
Test Description	Minimum	Results Measured	Maximum	Measurement Uncertainty
-96	-1.26 dB	(66)_____	1.26 dB	±0.088 dB
-98	-1.28 dB	(67)_____	1.28 dB	±0.089 dB
Incremental Log Fidelity, Res BW ≤300 Hz dB from Ref Level				
-4	-0.4 dB	(68)_____	0.4 dB	±0.064 dB
-8	-0.4 dB	(69)_____	0.4 dB	±0.064 dB
-12	-0.4 dB	(70)_____	0.4 dB	±0.064 dB
-16	-0.4 dB	(71)_____	0.4 dB	±0.064 dB
-20	-0.4 dB	(72)_____	0.4 dB	±0.063 dB
-24	-0.4 dB	(73)_____	0.4 dB	±0.064 dB
-28	-0.4 dB	(74)_____	0.4 dB	±0.064 dB
-32	-0.4 dB	(75)_____	0.4 dB	±0.064 dB
-36	-0.4 dB	(76)_____	0.4 dB	±0.064 dB
-40	-0.4 dB	(77)_____	0.4 dB	±0.063 dB
-44	-0.4 dB	(78)_____	0.4 dB	±0.064 dB
-48	-0.4 dB	(79)_____	0.4 dB	±0.064 dB
-52	-0.4 dB	(80)_____	0.4 dB	±0.089 dB
-56	-0.4 dB	(81)_____	0.4 dB	±0.089 dB
-60	-0.4 dB	(82)_____	0.4 dB	±0.088 dB
-64	-0.4 dB	(83)_____	0.4 dB	±0.089 dB
-68	-0.4 dB	(84)_____	0.4 dB	±0.089 dB
-72	-0.4 dB	(85)_____	0.4 dB	±0.089 dB
-76	-0.4 dB	(86)_____	0.4 dB	±0.089 dB
-80	-0.4 dB	(87)_____	0.4 dB	±0.088 dB

Table 3-10 Agilent E7405A Performance Verification Test Record

Agilent Technologies Model E7405A Report No. _____ Serial No. _____ Date _____				
Test Description	Minimum	Results Measured	Maximum	Measurement Uncertainty
Linear Fidelity, Res BW ≥1 kHz dB from Ref Level				
-4	-2.0%	(93)_____	2.0%	±0.064%
-8	-2.0%	(94)_____	2.0%	±0.064%
-12	-2.0%	(95)_____	2.0%	±0.064%
-16	-2.0%	(96)_____	2.0%	±0.064%
-20	-2.0%	(97)_____	2.0%	±0.063%
Linear Fidelity, Res BW ≤300 Hz dB from Ref Level				
-4	-2.0%	(98)_____	2.0%	±0.064%
-8	-2.0%	(99)_____	2.0%	±0.064%
-12	-2.0%	(100)_____	2.0%	±0.064%
-16	-2.0%	(101)_____	2.0%	±0.064%
-20	-2.0%	(102)_____	2.0%	±0.063%
Zero Span, Res BW ≤300 Hz dB from Ref Level				
-4	-0.36 dB	(103)_____	0.36 dB	±0.064 dB
-8	-0.42 dB	(104)_____	0.42 dB	±0.064 dB
-12	-0.48 dB	(105)_____	0.48 dB	±0.064 dB
-16	-0.54 dB	(106)_____	0.54 dB	±0.064 dB
-20	-0.60 dB	(107)_____	0.60 dB	±0.063 dB
-24	-0.66 dB	(108)_____	0.66 dB	±0.064 dB
-28	-0.72 dB	(109)_____	0.72 dB	±0.064 dB
-32	-0.78 dB	(110)_____	0.78 dB	±0.064 dB

Table 3-10 Agilent E7405A Performance Verification Test Record

Agilent Technologies				
Model E7405A		Report No. _____		
Serial No. _____		Date _____		
Test Description	Minimum	Results Measured	Maximum	Measurement Uncertainty
-36	-0.84 dB	(111)_____	0.84 dB	±0.064 dB
-40	-0.90 dB	(112)_____	0.90 dB	±0.063 dB
-44	-0.96 dB	(113)_____	0.96 dB	±0.064 dB
-48	-1.02 dB	(114)_____	1.02 dB	±0.064 dB
-52	-1.08 dB	(115)_____	1.08 dB	±0.089 dB
-56	-1.14 dB	(116)_____	1.14 dB	±0.089 dB
-60	-1.20 dB	(117)_____	1.20 dB	±0.088 dB
-64	-1.5 dB	(118)_____	1.5 dB	±0.089 dB
-68	-1.5 dB	(119)_____	1.5 dB	±0.089 dB
-70	-1.5 dB	(120)_____	1.5 dB	±0.089 dB
13. Input Attenuation Switching Uncertainty				
Input Attenuation Setting				
0 dB	-0.3 dB	(1)_____	0.3 dB	±0.108 dB
5 dB	-0.3 dB	(2)_____	0.3 dB	±0.107 dB
15 dB	-0.3 dB	(3)_____	0.3 dB	±0.107 dB
20 dB	-0.3 dB	(4)_____	0.3 dB	±0.089 dB
25 dB	-0.35 dB	(5)_____	0.35 dB	±0.089 dB
30 dB	-0.40 dB	(6)_____	0.40 dB	±0.089 dB
35 dB	-0.45 dB	(7)_____	0.45 dB	±0.089 dB
40 dB	-0.50 dB	(8)_____	0.50 dB	±0.089 dB
45 dB	-0.55 dB	(9)_____	0.55 dB	±0.089 dB
50 dB	-0.60 dB	(10)_____	0.60 dB	±0.089 dB
55 dB	-0.65 dB	(11)_____	0.65 dB	±0.089 dB
60 dB	-0.70 dB	(12)_____	0.70 dB	±0.089 dB
65 dB	-0.75 dB	(13)_____	0.75 dB	±0.089 dB

Table 3-10 Agilent E7405A Performance Verification Test Record

Agilent Technologies					
Model E7405A		Report No. _____			
Serial No. _____		Date _____			
	Test Description	Minimum	Results Measured	Maximum	Measurement Uncertainty
15.	Reference Level Accuracy Log, Res BW ≥ 1 kHz Reference Level -10 dBm 0 dBm -30 dBm -40 dBm -50 dBm -60 dBm -70 dBm -80 dBm Linear, Res BW ≥ 1 kHz Reference Level -10 dBm 0 dBm -30 dBm -40 dBm -50 dBm -60 dBm -70 dBm -80 dBm Log, Res BW ≤ 300 Hz Reference Level -10 dBm 0 dBm	-0.3 dB -0.3 dB -0.3 dB -0.3 dB -0.5 dB -0.5 dB -0.5 dB -0.5 dB -0.7 dB -0.3 dB -0.3 dB -0.3 dB -0.3 dB -0.5 dB -0.5 dB -0.5 dB -0.5 dB -0.5 dB -0.7 dB -0.3 dB -0.3 dB	(1)_____ (2)_____ (3)_____ (4)_____ (5)_____ (6)_____ (7)_____ (8)_____ (9)_____ (10)_____ (11)_____ (12)_____ (13)_____ (14)_____ (15)_____ (16)_____ (17)_____ (18)_____	0.3 dB 0.3 dB 0.3 dB 0.3 dB 0.5 dB 0.5 dB 0.5 dB 0.5 dB 0.7 dB 0.3 dB 0.3 dB 0.3 dB 0.3 dB 0.5 dB 0.5 dB 0.5 dB 0.5 dB 0.7 dB 0.3 dB 0.3 dB	± 0.144 dB ± 0.144 dB ± 0.144 dB ± 0.144 dB ± 0.156 dB ± 0.156 dB ± 0.156 dB ± 0.156 dB ± 0.156 dB ± 0.144 dB ± 0.144 dB ± 0.144 dB ± 0.144 dB ± 0.156 dB ± 0.156 dB ± 0.156 dB ± 0.156 dB ± 0.156 dB ± 0.144 dB ± 0.144 dB

Table 3-10 Agilent E7405A Performance Verification Test Record

Agilent Technologies				
Model E7405A		Report No. _____		
Serial No. _____		Date _____		
Test Description	Minimum	Results Measured	Maximum	Measurement Uncertainty
-30 dBm	-0.3 dB	(19)_____	0.3 dB	±0.144 dB
-40 dBm	-0.3 dB	(20)_____	0.3 dB	±0.144 dB
-50 dBm	-0.5 dB	(21)_____	0.5 dB	±0.156 dB
-60 dBm	-0.5 dB	(22)_____	0.5 dB	±0.156 dB
-70 dBm	-0.5 dB	(23)_____	0.5 dB	±0.156 dB
-80 dBm	-0.7 dB	(24)_____	0.7 dB	±0.156 dB
Linear, Res BW ≤300 Hz Reference Level				
-10 dBm	-0.3 dB	(25)_____	0.3 dB	±0.144 dB
0 dBm	-0.3 dB	(26)_____	0.3 dB	±0.144 dB
-30 dBm	-0.3 dB	(27)_____	0.3 dB	±0.144 dB
-40 dBm	-0.3 dB	(28)_____	0.3 dB	±0.144 dB
-50 dBm	-0.5 dB	(29)_____	0.5 dB	±0.156 dB
-60 dBm	-0.5 dB	(30)_____	0.5 dB	±0.156 dB
-70 dBm	-0.5 dB	(31)_____	0.5 dB	±0.156 dB
-80 dBm	-0.7 dB	(32)_____	0.7 dB	±0.156 dB
16. Resolution Bandwidth Switching Uncertainty				
Resolution Bandwidth				
3 kHz	-0.3 dB	(1)_____	0.3 dB	±0.064 dB
9 kHz	-0.3 dB	(2)_____	0.3 dB	±0.064 dB
10 kHz	-0.3 dB	(3)_____	0.3 dB	±0.064 dB
30 kHz	-0.3 dB	(4)_____	0.3 dB	±0.064 dB
100 kHz	-0.3 dB	(5)_____	0.3 dB	±0.064 dB
120 kHz	-0.3 dB	(6)_____	0.3 dB	±0.064 dB
300 kHz	-0.3 dB	(7)_____	0.3 dB	±0.064 dB

Table 3-10 Agilent E7405A Performance Verification Test Record

Agilent Technologies				
Model E7405A		Report No. _____		
Serial No. _____		Date _____		
Test Description	Minimum	Results Measured	Maximum	Measurement Uncertainty
1 MHz	-0.3 dB	(8)_____	0.3 dB	±0.064 dB
3 MHz	-0.3 dB	(9)_____	0.3 dB	±0.064 dB
5 MHz	-0.6 dB	(10)_____	0.6 dB	±0.083 dB
300 Hz	-0.3 dB	(11)_____	0.3 dB	±0.064 dB
200 Hz	-0.3 dB	(12)_____	0.3 dB	±0.064 dB
100 Hz	-0.3 dB	(13)_____	0.3 dB	±0.064 dB
30 Hz	-0.3 dB	(14)_____	0.3 dB	±0.064 dB
10 Hz	-0.3 dB	(15)_____	0.3 dB	±0.064 dB
3 Hz (<i>Option 1D5 only</i>) Firmware Revision A.08.00 or later	-0.3 dB	(16)_____	0.3 dB	±0.064 dB
1Hz (<i>Option 1D5 only</i>) Firmware Revision A.08.00 or later	-0.3 dB	(17)_____	0.3 dB	±0.064 dB
18. Absolute Amplitude Accuracy (Reference Settings)				
Log, Preamp Off	-0.34 dB	(1)_____	0.34 dB	±0.148 dB
Lin, Preamp Off	-0.34 dB	(2)_____	0.34 dB	±0.148 dB
Log, Preamp On	-0.37 dB	(3)_____	0.37 dB	±0.148 dB
Lin, Preamp On	-0.37 dB	(4)_____	0.37 dB	±0.148 dB
20. Overall Absolute Amplitude Accuracy 0 dBm Reference Level				
0 dBm input	-0.54 dB	(1)_____	0.54 dB	±0.08 dB
-10 dBm input	-0.54 dB	(2)_____	0.54 dB	±0.081 dB
-20 dBm input	-0.54 dB	(3)_____	0.54 dB	±0.082 dB
-30 dBm input	-0.54 dB	(4)_____	0.54 dB	±0.083 dB

Table 3-10 Agilent E7405A Performance Verification Test Record

Agilent Technologies					
Model E7405A		Report No. _____			
Serial No. _____		Date _____			
Test Description		Minimum	Results Measured	Maximum	Measurement Uncertainty
	-40 dBm input	-0.54 dB	(5)_____	0.54 dB	±0.084 dB
	-50 dBm input	-0.54 dB	(6)_____	0.54 dB	±0.086 dB
	-20 dBm Reference Level				
	-20 dBm input	-0.54 dB	(7)_____	0.54 dB	±0.082 dB
	-30 dBm input	-0.54 dB	(8)_____	0.54 dB	±0.083 dB
	-40 dBm input	-0.54 dB	(9)_____	0.54 dB	±0.084 dB
	-50 dBm input	-0.54 dB	(10)_____	0.54 dB	±0.086 dB
	-40 dBm Reference Level				
	-40 dBm input	-0.54 dB	(11)_____	0.54 dB	±0.084 dB
	-50 dBm input	-0.54 dB	(12)_____	0.54 dB	±0.086 dB
	-50 dBm Reference Level				
	-50 dBm input	-0.54 dB	(13)_____	0.54 dB	±0.086 dB
21.	Resolution Bandwidth Accuracy				
	Resolution Bandwidth				
	5 MHz	3.5 MHz	(1)_____	6.5 MHz	±38.2 kHz
	3 MHz	2.55 MHz	(2)_____	3.45 MHz	±22.9 kHz
	1 MHz (-3 dB)	0.85 MHz	(3)_____	1.15 MHz	±7.64 kHz
	300 kHz	255 kHz	(4)_____	345 kHz	±2.29 kHz
	100 kHz	85 kHz	(5)_____	115 kHz	±764 Hz
	30 kHz	25.5 kHz	(6)_____	34.5 kHz	±229 Hz
	10 kHz	8.5 kHz	(7)_____	11.5 kHz	±76.4 Hz
	3 kHz	2.55 kHz	(8)_____	3.45 kHz	±22.9 Hz
	1 kHz	850 Hz	(9)_____	1.15 kHz	±7.64 Hz
	120 kHz	96 kHz	(10)_____	144 kHz	±154 Hz
	9 kHz	7.2 kHz	(11)_____	10.8 kHz	±11.5 Hz

Table 3-10 Agilent E7405A Performance Verification Test Record

Agilent Technologies					
Model E7405A		Report No. _____			
Serial No. _____		Date _____			
	Test Description	Minimum	Results Measured	Maximum	Measurement Uncertainty
	1 MHz (–6 dB)	900 kHz	(12)_____	1.1 MHz	±7.64 kHz
24.	Frequency Response	Note: Enter data in the appropriate section below depending upon the ambient temperature at which the test was performed and installed options.			
	20 to 30° C				
	Non-Option UKB dc Coupled Band 0 (9 kHz to 3.0 GHz)				
	Maximum Response		(1)_____	0.46 dB	±0.245 dB
	Minimum Response	–0.46 dB	(2)_____		±0.245 dB
	Peak-to-Peak Response		(3)_____	0.92 dB	±0.245 dB
	Option UKB dc Coupled Band 0 (100 Hz to 3.0 GHz)				
	Maximum Response		(1)_____	0.5 dB	±0.245 dB
	Minimum Response	–0.5 dB	(2)_____		±0.245 dB
	Peak-to-Peak Response		(3)_____	1.0 dB	±0.245 dB
	Non-Option UKB dc Coupled Band 0A (800 MHz to 1.0 GHz)				
	Maximum Response		(4)_____	0.46 dB	±0.245 dB
Minimum Response	–0.46 dB	(5)_____		±0.245 dB	
Peak-to-Peak Response		(6)_____	0.92 dB	±0.245 dB	

Table 3-10 Agilent E7405A Performance Verification Test Record

Agilent Technologies				
Model E7405A		Report No. _____		
Serial No. _____		Date _____		
Test Description	Minimum	Results Measured	Maximum	Measurement Uncertainty
Non-Option UKB dc Coupled Band 0B (1.7 GHz to 2.0 GHz)				
Maximum Response		(7)_____	0.46 dB	±0.245 dB
Minimum Response	-0.46 dB	(8)_____		±0.245 dB
Peak-to-Peak Response		(9)_____	0.92 dB	±0.245 dB
dc Coupled Band 1 (3.0 GHz to 6.7 GHz)				
Maximum Response		(10)_____	1.5 dB	±0.355 dB
Minimum Response	-1.5 dB	(11)_____		±0.355 dB
Peak-to-Peak Response		(12)_____	2.6 dB	±0.355 dB
dc Coupled Band 2 (6.7 GHz to 13.2 GHz)				
Maximum Response		(13)_____	2.0 dB	±0.429 dB
Minimum Response	-2.0 dB	(14)_____		±0.429 dB
Peak-to-Peak Response		(15)_____	3.6 dB	±0.429 dB
dc Coupled Band 3 (13.2 GHz to 26.5 GHz)				
Maximum Response		(16)_____	2.0 dB	±0.425 dB
Minimum Response	-2.0 dB	(17)_____		±0.425 dB
Peak-to-Peak Response		(18)_____	3.6 dB	±0.425 dB

Table 3-10 Agilent E7405A Performance Verification Test Record

Agilent Technologies Model E7405A Report No. _____ Serial No. _____ Date _____				
Test Description	Minimum	Results Measured	Maximum	Measurement Uncertainty
Option UKB ac Coupled Band 0 (10 MHz to 3.0 GHz)				
Maximum Response		(19)_____	0.5 dB	±0.245 dB
Minimum Response	-0.5 dB	(20)_____		±0.245 dB
Peak-to-Peak Response		(21)_____	1.0 dB	±0.245 dB
Option UKB ac Coupled Band 0A (800 MHz to 1.0 GHz)				
Maximum Response		(22)_____	0.5 dB	±0.245 dB
Minimum Response	-0.5 dB	(23)_____		±0.245 dB
Peak-to-Peak Response		(24)_____	1.0 dB	±0.245 dB
Option UKB ac Coupled Band 0B (1.7 GHz to 2.0 GHz)				
Maximum Response		(25)_____	0.5 dB	±0.245 dB
Minimum Response	-0.5 dB	(26)_____		±0.245 dB
Peak-to-Peak Response		(27)_____	1.0 dB	±0.245 dB
ac Coupled Band 1 (3.0 GHz to 6.7 GHz)				
Maximum Response		(28)_____	1.5 dB	±0.355 dB
Minimum Response	-1.5 dB	(29)_____		±0.355 dB
Peak-to-Peak Response		(30)_____	2.6 dB	±0.355 dB

Table 3-10 Agilent E7405A Performance Verification Test Record

Agilent Technologies				
Model E7405A		Report No. _____		
Serial No. _____		Date _____		
Test Description	Minimum	Results Measured	Maximum	Measurement Uncertainty
ac Coupled Band 2 (6.7 GHz to 13.2 GHz)				
Maximum Response		(31)_____	2.0 dB	±0.429 dB
Minimum Response	-2.0 dB	(32)_____		±0.429 dB
Peak-to-Peak Response		(33)_____	3.6 dB	±0.429 dB
ac Coupled Band 3 (13.2 GHz to 26.5 GHz)				
Maximum Response		(34)_____	2.0 dB	±0.425 dB
Minimum Response	-2.0 dB	(35)_____		±0.425 dB
Peak-to-Peak Response		(36)_____	3.6 dB	±0.425 dB
0 to 55° C Non-Option UKB dc Coupled Band 0 (9 kHz to 3.0 GHz)				
Maximum Response		(1)_____	0.76 dB	±0.245 dB
Minimum Response	-0.76 dB	(2)_____		±0.245 dB
Peak-to-Peak Response		(3)_____	1.52 dB	±0.245 dB
Option UKB dc Coupled Band 0 (100 Hz to 3.0 GHz)				
Maximum Response		(1)_____	1.0 dB	±0.245 dB
Minimum Response	-1.0 dB	(2)_____		±0.245 dB
Peak-to-Peak Response		(3)_____	2.0 dB	±0.245 dB

Table 3-10 Agilent E7405A Performance Verification Test Record

Agilent Technologies Model E7405A Report No. _____ Serial No. _____ Date _____					
	Test Description	Minimum	Results Measured	Maximum	Measurement Uncertainty
	Non-Option UKB dc Coupled Band 0A (800 MHz to 1.0 GHz)				
	Maximum Response		(4)_____	0.76 dB	±0.245 dB
	Minimum Response	-0.76 dB	(5)_____		±0.245 dB
	Peak-to-Peak Response		(6)_____	1.52 dB	±0.245 dB
	Non-Option UKB dc Coupled Band 0B (1.7 GHz to 2.0 GHz)				
	Maximum Response		(7)_____	0.76 dB	±0.245 dB
	Minimum Response	-0.76 dB	(8)_____		±0.245 dB
	Peak-to-Peak Response		(9)_____	1.52 dB	±0.245 dB
	dc Coupled Band 1 (3.0 GHz to 6.7 GHz)				
	Maximum Response		(10)_____	2.5 dB	±0.355 dB
	Minimum Response	-2.5 dB	(11)_____		±0.355 dB
	Peak-to-Peak Response		(12)_____	3.0 dB	±0.355 dB
	dc Coupled Band 2 (6.7 GHz to 13.2 GHz)				
	Maximum Response		(13)_____	3.0 dB	±0.429 dB
	Minimum Response	-3.0 dB	(14)_____		±0.429 dB
	Peak-to-Peak Response		(15)_____	4.0 dB	±0.429 dB

Table 3-10 Agilent E7405A Performance Verification Test Record

Agilent Technologies				
Model E7405A		Report No. _____		
Serial No. _____		Date _____		
Test Description	Minimum	Results Measured	Maximum	Measurement Uncertainty
dc Coupled Band 3 (13.2 GHz to 26.5 GHz)				
Maximum Response		(16)_____	3.0 dB	±0.425 dB
Minimum Response	-3.0 dB	(17)_____		±0.425 dB
Peak-to-Peak Response		(18)_____	4.0 dB	±0.425 dB
Option UKB ac Coupled Band 0 (10 MHz to 3.0 GHz)				
Maximum Response		(19)_____	1.0 dB	±0.245 dB
Minimum Response	-1.0 dB	(20)_____		±0.245 dB
Peak-to-Peak Response		(21)_____	2.0 dB	±0.245 dB
Option UKB ac Coupled Band 0A (800 MHz to 1.0 GHz)				
Maximum Response		(22)_____	1.0 dB	±0.245 dB
Minimum Response	-1.0 dB	(23)_____		±0.245 dB
Peak-to-Peak Response		(24)_____	2.0 dB	±0.245 dB
Option UKB ac Coupled Band 0B (1.7 GHz to 2.0 GHz)				
Maximum Response		(25)_____	1.0 dB	±0.245 dB
Minimum Response	-1.0 dB	(26)_____		±0.245 dB

Table 3-10 Agilent E7405A Performance Verification Test Record

Agilent Technologies				
Model E7405A		Report No. _____		
Serial No. _____		Date _____		
Test Description	Minimum	Results Measured	Maximum	Measurement Uncertainty
Peak-to-Peak Response		(27)_____	2.0 dB	±0.245 dB
ac Coupled Band 1 (3.0 GHz to 6.7 GHz)				
Maximum Response		(28)_____	2.5 dB	±0.355 dB
Minimum Response	-2.5 dB	(29)_____		±0.355 dB
Peak-to-Peak Response		(30)_____	3.0 dB	±0.355 dB
ac Coupled Band 2 (6.7 GHz to 13.2 GHz)				
Maximum Response		(31)_____	3.0 dB	±0.429 dB
Minimum Response	-3.0 dB	(32)_____		±0.429 dB
Peak-to-Peak Response		(33)_____	4.0 dB	±0.429 dB
ac Coupled Band 3 (13.2 GHz to 26.5 GHz)				
Maximum Response		(34)_____	3.0 dB	±0.425 dB
Minimum Response	-3.0 dB	(35)_____		±0.425 dB
Peak-to-Peak Response		(36)_____	4.0 dB	±0.425 dB

Table 3-10 Agilent E7405A Performance Verification Test Record

Agilent Technologies				
Model E7405A		Report No. _____		
Serial No. _____		Date _____		
Test Description	Minimum	Results Measured	Maximum	Measurement Uncertainty
27. Frequency Response (Preamp On)	Note: Enter data in the appropriate section below depending upon the ambient temperature at which the test was performed and installed options.			
20 to 30° C				
Non-Option UKB dc Coupled Band 0 (1 MHz to 3.0 GHz)				
Maximum Response		(1) _____	1.5 dB	±0.245 dB
Minimum Response	-1.5 dB	(2) _____		±0.245 dB
Peak-to-Peak Response		(3) _____	3.0 dB	±0.245 dB
Non-Option UKB dc Coupled Band 0A (800 MHz to 1.0 GHz)				
Maximum Response		(4) _____	1.5 dB	±0.245 dB
Minimum Response	-1.5 dB	(5) _____		±0.245 dB
Peak-to-Peak Response		(6) _____	3.0 dB	±0.245 dB
Non-Option UKB dc Coupled Band 0B (1.7 GHz to 2.0 GHz)				
Maximum Response		(7) _____	1.5 dB	±0.245 dB
Minimum Response	-1.5 dB	(8) _____		±0.245 dB
Peak-to-Peak Response		(9) _____	3.0 dB	±0.245 dB

Table 3-10 Agilent E7405A Performance Verification Test Record

Agilent Technologies				
Model E7405A		Report No. _____		
Serial No. _____		Date _____		
Test Description	Minimum	Results Measured	Maximum	Measurement Uncertainty
Option UKB ac Coupled Band 0 (10 MHz to 3.0 GHz)				
Maximum Response		(10)_____	1.5 dB	±0.245 dB
Minimum Response	-1.5 dB	(11)_____		±0.245 dB
Peak-to-Peak Response		(12)_____	3.0 dB	±0.245 dB
Option UKB ac Coupled Band 0A (800 MHz to 1.0 GHz)				
Maximum Response		(13)_____	1.5 dB	±0.245 dB
Minimum Response	-1.5 dB	(14)_____		±0.245 dB
Peak-to-Peak Response		(15)_____	3.0 dB	±0.245 dB
Option UKB ac Coupled Band 0B (1.7 GHz to 2.0 GHz)				
Maximum Response		(16)_____	1.5 dB	±0.245 dB
Minimum Response	-1.5 dB	(17)_____		±0.245 dB
Peak-to-Peak Response		(18)_____	3.0 dB	±0.245 dB
0 to 55° C Non-Option UKB dc Coupled Band 0 (1 MHz to 3.0 GHz)				
Maximum Response		(1)_____	2.0 dB	±0.245 dB
Minimum Response	-2.0 dB	(2)_____		±0.245 dB

Table 3-10 Agilent E7405A Performance Verification Test Record

Agilent Technologies				
Model E7405A		Report No. _____		
Serial No. _____		Date _____		
Test Description	Minimum	Results Measured	Maximum	Measurement Uncertainty
Peak-to-Peak Response		(3)_____	4.0 dB	±0.245 dB
Non-Option UKB dc Coupled Band 0A (800 MHz to 1.0 GHz)				
Maximum Response		(4)_____	2.0 dB	±0.245 dB
Minimum Response	-2.0 dB	(5)_____		±0.245 dB
Peak-to-Peak Response		(6)_____	4.0 dB	±0.245 dB
Non-Option UKB dc Coupled Band 0B (1.7 GHz to 2.0 GHz)				
Maximum Response		(7)_____	2.0 dB	±0.245 dB
Minimum Response	-2.0 dB	(8)_____		±0.245 dB
Peak-to-Peak Response		(9)_____	4.0 dB	±0.245 dB
Option UKB ac Coupled Band 0 (10 MHz to 3.0 GHz)				
Maximum Response		(10)_____	2.0 dB	±0.245 dB
Minimum Response	-2.0 dB	(11)_____		±0.245 dB
Peak-to-Peak Response		(12)_____	4.0 dB	±0.245 dB

Table 3-10 Agilent E7405A Performance Verification Test Record

Agilent Technologies Model E7405A Report No. _____ Serial No. _____ Date _____					
	Test Description	Minimum	Results Measured	Maximum	Measurement Uncertainty
	Option UKB ac Coupled Band 0A (800 MHz to 1.0 GHz)				
	Maximum Response		(13)_____	2.0 dB	±0.245 dB
	Minimum Response	-2.0 dB	(14)_____		±0.245 dB
	Peak-to-Peak Response		(15)_____	4.0 dB	±0.245 dB
	Option UKB ac Coupled Band 0B (1.7 GHz to 2.0 GHz)				
	Maximum Response		(16)_____	2.0 dB	±0.245 dB
	Minimum Response	-2.0 dB	(17)_____		±0.245 dB
	Peak-to-Peak Response		(18)_____	4.0 dB	±0.245 dB
29.	Other Input-Related Spurious Responses				
	Center Freq Input Freq				
	2.0 GHz 2042.8 MHz		(1)_____	-65 dBc	±1.14 dB
	2.0 GHz 2642.8 MHz		(2)_____	-65 dBc	±1.14 dB
	2.0 GHz 1820.8 MHz		(3)_____	-65 dBc	±1.14 dB
	2.0 GHz 278.5 MHz		(4)_____	-65 dBc	±1.14 dB
	2.0 GHz 5600.0 MHz		(5)_____	-80 dBc	±1.14 dB
	2.0 GHz 6242.8 MHz		(6)_____	-80 dBc	±1.14 dB
	4.0 GHz 4042.8 MHz		(7)_____	-65 dBc	±1.14 dB
	4.0 GHz 4642.8 MHz		(8)_____	-65 dBc	±1.14 dB
	4.0 GHz 3742.9 MHz		(9)_____	-65 dBc	±1.14 dB
	4.0 GHz 2242.8 MHz		(10)_____	-80 dBc	±1.14 dB

Table 3-10 Agilent E7405A Performance Verification Test Record

Agilent Technologies				
Model E7405A		Report No. _____		
Serial No. _____		Date _____		
Test Description	Minimum	Results Measured	Maximum	Measurement Uncertainty
9.0 GHz 9042.8 MHz		(11)_____	-65 dBc	±1.14 dB
9.0 GHz 9642.8 MHz		(12)_____	-65 dBc	±1.14 dB
9.0 GHz 9342.8 MHz		(13)_____	-65 dBc	±1.14 dB
9.0 GHz 4982.1 MHz		(14)_____	-80 dBc	±1.14 dB
15.0 GHz 15042.8 MHz		(15)_____	-65 dBc	±1.14 dB
15.0 GHz 15642.8 MHz		(16)_____	-65 dBc	±1.14 dB
15.0 GHz 18830.35 MHz		(17)_____	-65 dBc	±1.14 dB
15.0 GHz 4151.75 MHz		(18)_____	-80 dBc	±1.14 dB
21.0 GHz 21042.8 MHz		(19)_____	-65 dBc	±1.14 dB
21.0 GHz 21642.8 MHz		(20)_____	-65 dBc	±1.14 dB
21.0 GHz 21342.8 MHz		(21)_____	-65 dBc	±1.14 dB
21.0 GHz 5008.95 MHz		(22)_____	-80 dBc	±1.14 dB
32. Spurious Responses				
300 MHz TOI, 1 kHz RBW	12.5 dBm	(1)_____		±0.49 dB
300 MHz TOI, 30 Hz RBW	12.5 dBm	(2)_____		±0.49 dB
5 GHz TOI	11 dBm	(3)_____		±0.589 dB
8 GHz TOI	7.5 dBm	(4)_____		±0.589 dB
300 MHz SHI	35 dBm	(5)_____		±0.90 dB
900 MHz SHI	45 dBm	(6)_____		±0.90 dB
1.55 GHz SHI	75 dBm	(7)_____		±0.90 dB
3.1 GHz SHI	90 dBm	(8)_____		±0.90 dB
34. Gain Compression				
Test Frequency				
53 MHz		(1)_____	1.0 dB	±0.127 dB

Table 3-10 Agilent E7405A Performance Verification Test Record

Agilent Technologies					
Model E7405A		Report No. _____			
Serial No. _____		Date _____			
	Test Description	Minimum	Results Measured	Maximum	Measurement Uncertainty
	50.004 MHz		(2)_____	1.0 dB	±0.127 dB
	1403 MHz		(3)_____	1.0 dB	±0.127 dB
	2503 MHz		(4)_____	1.0 dB	±0.144 dB
	4403 MHz		(5)_____	1.0 dB	±0.201 dB
	7603 MHz		(6)_____	1.0 dB	±0.201 dB
	14003 MHz		(7)_____	1.0 dB	±0.201 dB
38.	Displayed Average Noise Level	Note: Enter results with preamp on in the appropriate section based upon the ambient temperature when the test was performed.			
	1 kHz RBW, Preamp Off				
	10 MHz to 1 GHz		(1)_____	-116 dBm	±1.82 dB
	1 GHz to 2 GHz		(2)_____	-116 dBm	±1.82 dB
	2 GHz to 3 GHz		(3)_____	-112 dBm	±1.82 dB
	3 GHz to 6 GHz		(4)_____	-112 dBm	±1.82 dB
	6 GHz to 12 GHz		(5)_____	-111 dBm	±1.82 dB
	12 GHz to 22 GHz		(6)_____	-107 dBm	±1.82 dB
	22 GHz to 26.5 GHz		(7)_____	-106 dBm	±1.82 dB
	1 kHz RBW, Preamp On, 0 to 55° C				
	10 MHz to 1 GHz		(8)_____	-131 dBm	±1.82 dB
	1 GHz to 2 GHz		(9)_____	-131 dBm	±1.82 dB
	2 GHz to 3 GHz		(10)_____	-133 dBm	±1.82 dB
	10 Hz RBW, Preamp Off				
10 MHz to 1 GHz		(11)_____	-135 dBm	±1.82 dB	
1 GHz to 2 GHz		(12)_____	-135 dBm	±1.82 dB	
2 GHz to 3 GHz		(13)_____	-131 dBm	±1.82 dB	
3 GHz to 6 GHz		(14)_____	-131 dBm	±1.82 dB	

Table 3-10 Agilent E7405A Performance Verification Test Record

Agilent Technologies				
Model E7405A		Report No. _____		
Serial No. _____		Date _____		
Test Description	Minimum	Results Measured	Maximum	Measurement Uncertainty
6 GHz to 12 GHz		(15)_____	-130 dBm	±1.82 dB
12 GHz to 22 GHz		(16)_____	-126 dBm	±1.82 dB
22 GHz to 26.5 GHz		(17)_____	-125 dBm	±1.82 dB
10 Hz RBW, Preamp On, 0 to 55° C				
10 MHz to 1 GHz		(18)_____	-150 dBm	±1.82 dB
1 GHz to 2 GHz		(19)_____	-150 dBm	±1.82 dB
2 GHz to 3 GHz		(20)_____	-146 dBm	±1.82 dB
1kHz RBW, Preamp On, 20 to 30° C				
10 MHz to 1 GHz		(21)_____	-132 dBm	±1.82 dB
1 GHz to 2 GHz		(22)_____	-132 dBm	±1.82 dB
2 GHz to 3 GHz		(23)_____	-130 dBm	±1.82 dB
10 Hz RBW, Preamp On, 20 to 30° C				
10 MHz to 1 GHz		(24)_____	-151 dBm	±1.82 dB
1 GHz to 2 GHz		(25)_____	-151 dBm	±1.82 dB
2 GHz to 3 GHz		(26)_____	-149 dBm	±1.82 dB
39. Residual Responses				
150 kHz to 6.7 GHz		(1)_____	-90 dBm	±0.93 dB
40. Fast Time Domain Amplitude Accuracy <i>(Option AYX only)</i>				
Amplitude Error	-0.3%	(1)_____	0.3%	±0.029%

Table 3-10 Agilent E7405A Performance Verification Test Record

Agilent Technologies Model E7405A Report No. _____ Serial No. _____ Date _____				
Test Description	Minimum	Results Measured	Maximum	Measurement Uncertainty
42. Tracking Generator Absolute Amplitude and Vernier Accuracy <i>(Option 1DN only)</i> Absolute Amplitude Accuracy Vernier Accuracy, -2 dB Vernier Accuracy, -3 dB Vernier Accuracy, -5 dB Vernier Accuracy, -6 dB Vernier Accuracy, -7 dB Vernier Accuracy, -8 dB Vernier Accuracy, -9 dB Vernier Accuracy, -10 dB	-0.75 dB -0.4 dB -0.5 dB -0.5 dB -0.5 dB -0.5 dB -0.5 dB -0.5 dB -0.5 dB	(1)_____ (2)_____ (3)_____ (4)_____ (5)_____ (6)_____ (7)_____ (8)_____ (9)_____	0.75 dB 0.4 dB 0.5 dB 0.5 dB 0.5 dB 0.5 dB 0.5 dB 0.5 dB	±0.087 dB ±0.11 dB ±0.16 dB ±0.16 dB ±0.16 dB ±0.16 dB ±0.16 dB
43. Tracking Generator Output Level Flatness <i>(Option 1DN only)</i> Positive Level Flatness, <1 MHz Negative Level Flatness, <1 MHz Positive Level Flatness, 1 MHz to 10 MHz Negative Level Flatness, 1 MHz to 10 MHz Positive Level Flatness, >10 MHz to 1.5 GHz Negative Level Flatness, >10 MHz to 1.5 GHz	-3.0 dB -3.0 dB -3.0 dB -2.0 dB	(1)_____ (2)_____ (3)_____ (4)_____ (5)_____ (6)_____	3.0 dB 3.0 dB 2.0 dB	±0.255 dB ±0.255 dB ±0.145 dB ±0.145 dB ±0.122 dB

Table 3-10 Agilent E7405A Performance Verification Test Record

Agilent Technologies				
Model E7405A		Report No. _____		
Serial No. _____		Date _____		
Test Description	Minimum	Results Measured	Maximum	Measurement Uncertainty
Positive Level Flatness, >1.5 GHz		(7)_____	2.0 dB	±0.172 dB
Negative Level Flatness, >1.5 GHz	-2.0 dB	(8)_____		±0.172 dB
46. Tracking Generator Harmonic Spurious Outputs <i>(Option 1DN only)</i>				
2 nd Harmonic, <20 kHz		(1)_____	-15 dBc	±2.6 dB
2 nd Harmonic, ≥20 kHz		(2)_____	-25 dBc	±2.6 dB
3 rd Harmonic, <20 kHz		(3)_____	-15 dBc	±2.6 dB
3 rd Harmonic, ≥20 kHz		(4)_____	-25 dBc	±2.6 dB
48. Tracking Generator Non-Harmonic Spurious Outputs <i>(Option 1DN only)</i>				
Highest Non-Harmonic Spurious Output Amplitude, 9 kHz to 2 GHz		(1)_____	-27 dBc	±2.67 dB
Highest Non-Harmonic Spurious Output Amplitude, 2 GHz to 3 GHz		(2)_____	-23 dBc	±3.12 dB
49. Tracking Generator L.O. Feedthrough <i>(Option 1DN only)</i>				
9 kHz to 2.9 GHz		(1)_____	-16 dBm	±1.94 dB
2.9 GHz to 3.0 GHz		(2)_____	-16 dBm	±2.49 dB

Table 3-10 Agilent E7405A Performance Verification Test Record

Agilent Technologies					
Model E7405A			Report No. _____		
Serial No. _____			Date _____		
Test Description		Minimum	Results Measured	Maximum	Measurement Uncertainty
50.	Gate Delay and Gate Length Accuracy <i>(Option 1D6 only)</i>				
	Minimum Gate Delay	499.9 ns	(1)_____	1.5001μs	±475 ps
	Maximum Gate Delay	499.9 ns	(2)_____	1.5001μs	±475 ps
	1 μs Gate Length	499.9 ns	(3)_____	1.5001μs	±450 ps
	65 ms Gate Length	64.993ms	(4)_____	65.007ms	±561 ns
51.	Gate Mode Additional Amplitude Error <i>(Option 1D6 only)</i>				
	Amplitude Error	-0.2 dB	(1)_____	0.2 dB	±0.023 dB

What You'll Find in This Chapter

This chapter includes information on how to check for a problem with your Agilent EMC Series Analyzer, and how to return it for service. It also includes descriptions of all of the analyzer built-in messages.

Your analyzer is built to provide dependable service. However, if you experience a problem, desire additional information, or wish to order parts, options, or accessories, Agilent Technologies' worldwide sales and service organization is ready to provide the support you need.

In general, a problem can be caused by a hardware failure, a software error, or a user error. Follow these general steps to determine the cause and to resolve the problem.

1. Perform the quick checks listed in [“Check the Basics”](#) in this chapter. It is possible that a quick check may eliminate your problem altogether.
2. If the problem is a hardware problem, you have several options:
 - Return the analyzer to Agilent Technologies for repair; if the analyzer is still under warranty or is covered by an Agilent Technologies maintenance contract, it will be repaired under the terms of the warranty or plan (the warranty is at the front of this manual).
 - If the analyzer is no longer under warranty or is not covered by an Agilent Technologies maintenance plan, Agilent Technologies will notify you of the cost of the repair after examining the instrument. See [“How to Call Agilent Technologies”](#) and [“How to Return Your Analyzer for Service”](#) for more information.

WARNING

No operator serviceable parts inside the analyzer. Refer servicing to qualified personnel. To prevent electrical shock do not remove covers.

Before You Call Agilent Technologies

Check the Basics

A problem can often be resolved by repeating the procedure you were following when the problem occurred. Before calling Agilent Technologies or returning the analyzer for service, please make the following checks:

- Check the line fuse.
- Is there power at the receptacle?
- Is the analyzer turned on? Make sure the fan is running, which indicates that the power supply is on.
- If the display is dark or dim, press the upper **Viewing Angle** key in the upper-left corner of the front panel. If the display is too bright, adjust the lower **Viewing Angle** key in the upper-left corner of the front panel.
- If other equipment, cables, and connectors are being used with your Agilent EMC Series Analyzer, make sure they are connected properly and operating correctly.
- Review the procedure for the measurement being performed when the problem appeared. Are all the settings correct?
- If the analyzer is not functioning as expected, return the analyzer to a known state by pressing the **Preset** key.

Some analyzer settings are not affected by a Preset. If you wish to reset the analyzer configuration to the state it was in when it was originally sent from the factory, press **System, Power On/Preset, Factory Preset** (if it is displayed).

- Is the measurement being performed, and the results that are expected, within the specifications and capabilities of the analyzer? Refer to the “Specifications and Characteristics” chapters in the Specifications Guide.
- In order to meet specifications, the analyzer must be aligned. Either Auto Align All must be selected (press **System, Alignments, Auto Align, All**), or the analyzer must be manually aligned at least once per hour, or whenever the temperature changes more than 3° C. When **Auto Align, All** is selected, **AA** appears on the left edge of the display.

- ❑ If the necessary test equipment is available, perform the tests listed in [Chapter 1, “Calibrating,”](#) for your instrument. Record all results on the appropriate form in [Chapter 3 , “Performance Verification Test Records,”](#) which follows the performance verification tests chapter.
- ❑ If the equipment to perform the performance verification tests is not available, you may still be able to perform the functional checks in the *Agilent EMC Series Analyzers User’s Guide*.

Read the Warranty

The warranty for your analyzer is at the front of this manual. Please read it and become familiar with its terms.

If your analyzer is covered by a separate maintenance agreement, please be familiar with its terms.

Service Options

Agilent Technologies offers several optional maintenance plans to service your analyzer after the warranty has expired. Call your Agilent Technologies sales and service office for full details.

How to Call Agilent Technologies

Agilent Technologies has sales and service offices around the world to provide you with complete support for your analyzer. To obtain servicing information or to order replacement parts, contact the nearest Agilent Technologies sales and service office listed in [Table 4-1](#). In any correspondence or telephone conversations, refer to your analyzer by its product number, full serial number, and firmware revision. (Press **System, More 1 of 3, Show System**, and the product number, serial number, and firmware revision information will be displayed on your analyzer screen.) A serial number label is also attached to the rear panel of the analyzer.

By internet, phone, or fax, get assistance with all your test and measurement needs.

Table 4-1 Contacting Agilent

Online assistance: www.agilent.com/find/assist

United States (tel) 1 800 452 4844	Japan (tel) (+81) 426 56 7832 (fax) (+81) 426 56 7840	New Zealand (tel) 0 800 738 378 (fax) (+64) 4 495 8950
Canada (tel) 1 877 894 4414 (fax) (905) 282 6495	Latin America (tel) (305) 269 7500 (fax) (305) 269 7599	
Europe (tel) (+31) 20 547 2323 (fax) (+31) 20 547 2390	Australia (tel) 1 800 629 485 (fax) (+61) 3 9210 5947	

Asia Call Center Numbers

Country	Phone Number	Fax Number
Singapore	1-800-375-8100	(65) 836-0252
Malaysia	1-800-828-848	1-800-801664
Philippines	(632) 8426802 1-800-16510170 (PLDT Subscriber Only)	(632) 8426809 1-800-16510288 (PLDT Subscriber Only)
Thailand	(088) 226-008 (outside Bangkok) (662) 661-3999 (within Bangkok)	(66) 1-661-3714
Hong Kong	800-930-871	(852) 2506 9233
Taiwan	0800-047-866	(886) 2 25456723
People's Republic of China	800-810-0189 (preferred) 10800-650-0021	10800-650-0121
India	1-600-11-2929	000-800-650-1101

How to Return Your Analyzer for Service

Service Tag

If you are returning your analyzer to Agilent Technologies for servicing, fill in and attach a blue service tag. Several service tags are supplied at the rear of this chapter. Please be as specific as possible about the nature of the problem. If you have recorded any error messages that appeared on the display, or have completed a Performance Test Record, or have any other specific data on the performance of your analyzer, please send a copy of this information with your return.

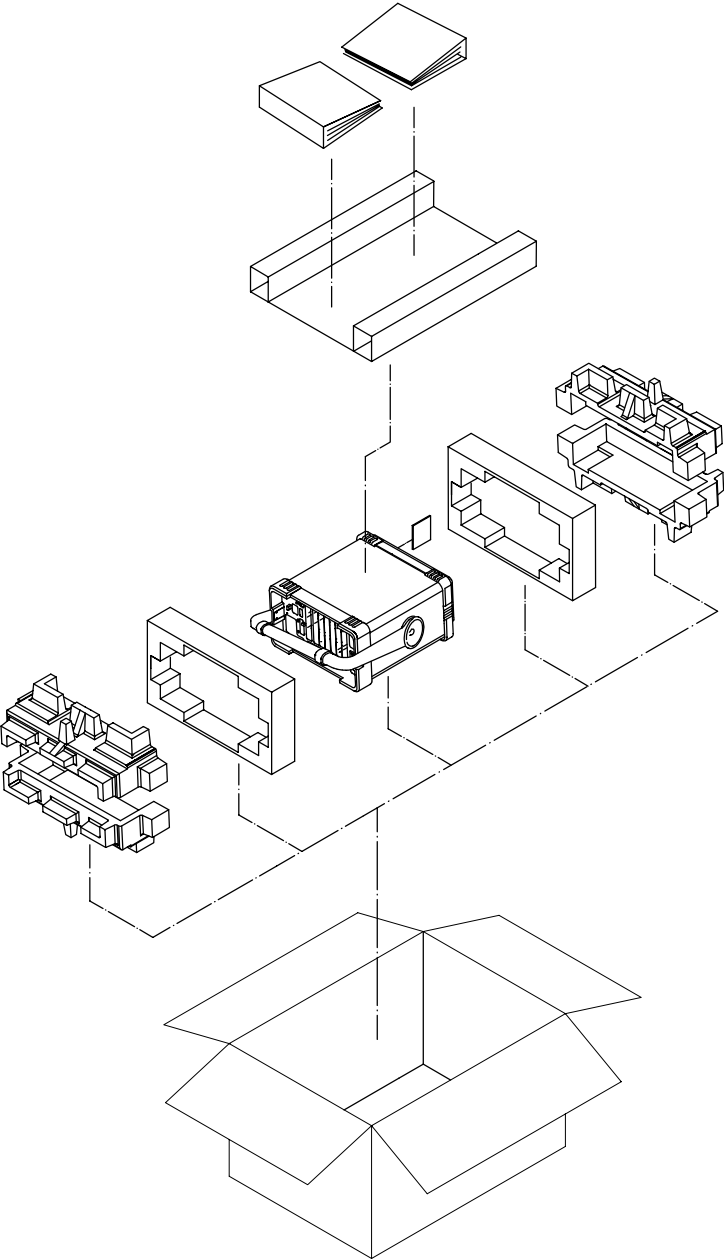
Original Packaging

Before shipping, pack the unit in the original factory packaging materials if they are available. If the original materials were not retained, see [“Other Packaging”](#).

NOTE Ensure that the instrument handle is in the rear-facing position in order to reduce the possibility of damage during shipping. Refer to [Figure 4-1](#).

NOTE Install the transportation disk into the floppy drive to reduce the possibility of damage during shipping. If the original transportation disk is not available, a blank floppy may be substituted.

Figure 4-1



form122

Other Packaging

CAUTION

Analyzer damage can result from using packaging materials other than those specified. Never use styrene pellets in any shape as packaging materials. They do not adequately cushion the equipment or prevent it from shifting in the carton. They cause equipment damage by generating static electricity and by lodging in the analyzer louvers, blocking airflow.

You can repackage the instrument with commercially available materials, as follows:

1. Attach a completed service tag to the instrument.
2. Install the transportation disk or a blank floppy disk into the disk drive.
3. If you have a front-panel cover, install it on the instrument. If you do not have a front panel cover, make sure the instrument handle is in the forward-facing position to protect the control panel.
4. Wrap the instrument in antistatic plastic to reduce the possibility of damage caused by electrostatic discharge.
5. Use a strong shipping container. A double-walled, corrugated cardboard carton with 159 kg (350 lb) bursting strength is adequate. The carton must be both large enough and strong enough to accommodate the analyzer. Allow at least 3 to 4 inches on all sides of the analyzer for packing material.
6. Surround the equipment with three to four inches of packing material and prevent the equipment from moving in the carton. If packing foam is not available, the best alternative is S.D.-240 Air Cap™ from Sealed Air Corporation (Hayward, California, 94545). Air Cap looks like a plastic sheet filled with 1-1/4 inch air bubbles. Use the pink-colored Air Cap to reduce static electricity. Wrapping the equipment several times in this material should both protect the equipment and prevent it from moving in the carton.
7. Seal the shipping container securely with strong nylon adhesive tape.
8. Mark the shipping container "FRAGILE, HANDLE WITH CARE" to assure careful handling.
9. Retain copies of all shipping papers.